

Cadillac

DATA BOOK

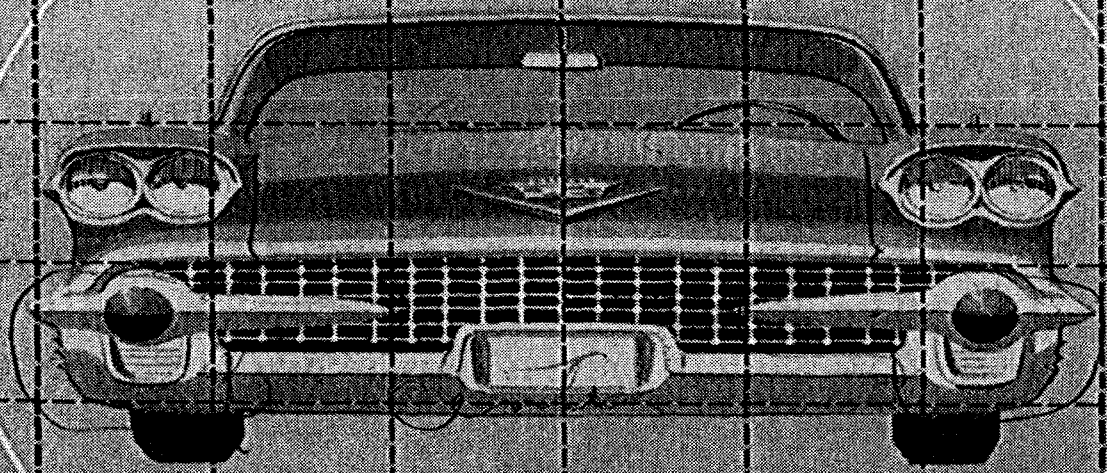
NINETEEN FIFTY EIGHT

GM

FORWARD FROM FIFTY

cadillac data book

1958

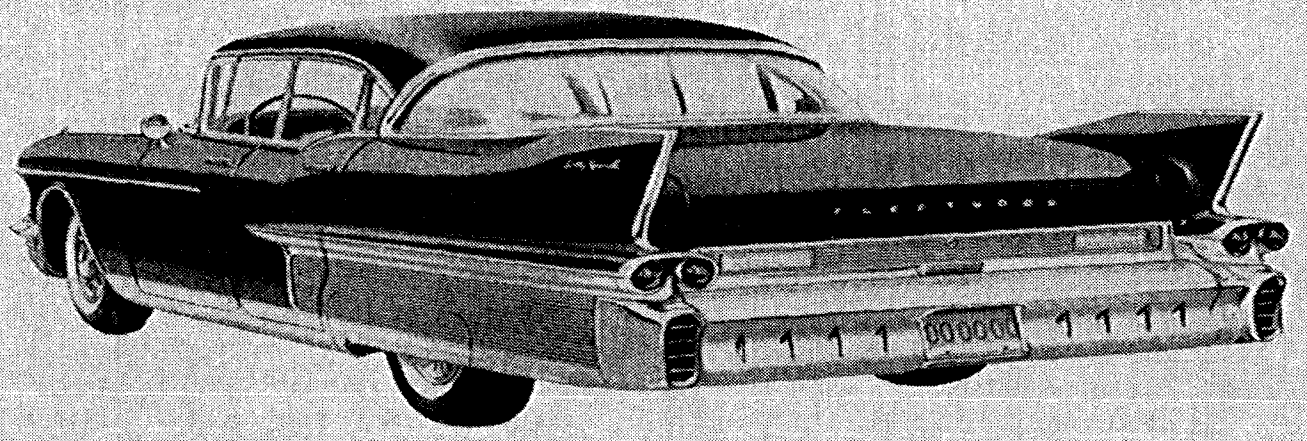


1958

introduction

Seldom is the yearly introduction of any motor car greeted with such enthusiastic welcome as that habitually accorded the introduction of a new Cadillac. This is a tribute to the basic quality of a Cadillac, and to the constant and genuine efforts to improve it.

Occasionally a motor car manufacturer attempts to capitalize unduly on a minor style trend or unimportant feature, which may, for the moment, capture the public's fancy. Yet time and again it has been proved that success does not endure through these random attempts to excite the motoring public.



Many years ago, Cadillac set its sights on a single goal—to be the Standard of the World. It is this standard that promises and rewards Cadillac owners with the finest possible design, materials and craftsmanship. Because of this standard the Cadillac motor car enjoys a demand and prestige unprecedented in motor car history, proving, once again, that there is no real or lasting substitute for quality.

The 1958 Cadillac, like all others before it, offers refreshing new style and mechanical advancements that will be copied in years to come. But above and beyond this, Cadillac offers superior quality—that all-important ingredient that so many of our competitors have, in their haste to succeed, overlooked.

new features

NEW STYLING

New grille
New headlamp-driving lamps and bezels
New twin-blade hood ornament on all Sixty-Two Series except Eldorados
New longer hood with formed windsplit on centerline
New longer front fenders
New single-blade front fender ornaments on Eldorados and Sixty Special Sedan
New front bumper guards
New fresh air inlet grille on cowl
New front fender side molding
New front fender crown molding
New front fender name plates or medallion (except Sixty Special Sedan)
New front fender wheel opening molding
New chrome-framed simulated front fender air scoop
New hood "V" and Crest
New parking lamps
New fog lamps
New windshield wiper escutcheon
New rocker sill molding
New stone guard moldings
New rear wheel opening cover on Sixty Special Sedan
New wheel discs
New rear quarter vent windows on sedan models only (brushed chrome panels with bright chrome crest on coupes)
New rear fender fins
New rear fender fin model identification
New rear window molding
New rear deck "V" and Crest on Series Sixty-Two models
New classic "V" and name "Eldorado" on rear deck of Eldorado Biarritz and Seville
New outside rear-view mirror (two on Sixty Special Sedan)
New back-up lights
New taillights
New simulated bumper exhaust outlets
New rear bumpers
New larger luggage compartment

NEW INTERIORS

New trim styles and materials
New inserts for instrument panel and upper door panel
New front compartment radio speaker located next to radio dial on instrument panel
New instrument panel emblem with word "Cadillac" or "Eldorado"
Newly styled control buttons and knobs
New rectangular dome lights
New power seat controls

OF THE 1958 CADILLAC

New narrow chromed rear window molding

New molded headlining on Coupe and Sedan de Ville and Seville

New electrically operated front ventipanes (standard on Eldorados and Sixty Special Sedan, optional on others)

New clock located within instrument cluster

Newly styled emergency brake foot release

NEW CHASSIS FEATURES

New two-plate transmission oil cooler

Newly designed Cadillac tubular-center X frame

New four-link rear suspension

New optional air suspension system

New power braking system

NEW ENGINE FEATURES

New 10.25 to 1 compression ratio

New combustion chambers

New contoured head pistons

New camshaft

New larger exhaust valves and ports

New three, dual-barrel carburetors (standard on Eldorados —optional on all other models)

New dry-pack air cleaner

New engine accessory drive arrangement

New high-capacity generator

New battery location

New plastic-covered battery hold-down

New radiator air shroud on air-conditioned cars

New larger capacity compressor and condenser on air-conditioned cars

NEW OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT FEATURES

New air-conditioning system

New electrically powered ventipanes (standard on Eldorados and Sixty Special Sedan)

New fog lamps (standard on Eldorados)

New electric safety door locks

New gold-finish radiator grille (extra cost except on Eldorados)

New electric deck lid lock

New auxiliary wheel carrier (not available for Eldorados)

New license plate frame (for rear plate only)

New six-way power seat controls

New three, dual-barrel-carburetor engine (standard on Eldorados)

index

ALPHABETICAL INDEX

a

Accessory Groups 125
Additional Accessories 124
Air Cleaner 112
Air Conditioner 116, 117
Air Suspension 96, 99
Automatic Heating System 118, 119
Autronic-Eye 122
Axle Ratios 105, 129

b

Back-Up Lights 19
Battery 112, 135
Body Construction 77-89
Body Insulation 82, 83
Body Sealing 82
Body Structure 78, 79
Body Styles 20-41
Brake Drums 101, 140, 141
Brake Lining 101, 140, 141
Brakes 101, 140, 141
Brakes, Parking 100
Brakes, Power 100
Bumper Guards 14

c

Camshaft 109, 132
Carburetors 110
Chassis Features 90-105
Chassis
Over-All View 93-A, 93-B
Combustion Chamber 108
Compression Ratio 108
Cooling 113, 133, 134
Counterbalanced Deck Lid 80

Cowl Air Intake 88
Crankshaft 131

d

Dimensions, Exterior 128
Dimensions, Interior 23-41
Directional Signals 84
Distributor 135
Door Locks and Latches 87, 121
Door Safety Features 87
Dual Exhaust Outlets 19
Dual Exhaust System 111

e

Engine Cooling 113, 133, 134
Engine Features 106-113
Engine Lubrication 111, 141
Equipment, Standard 23-41
Equipment, Optional 23-41, 114
Exhaust Valves 109, 132
Exhaust System 111
E-Z-Eye Glass 122

f

Fan, Radiator 134
Features, New 4, 5
Fenders, Front 12, 15
Fenders, Rear 16, 17
Fog Lights 121
Four-Barrel Carburetor 110
Frame 92, 93, 137
Front Compartment Insulation 83
Front-End Design 12-14
Front Suspension 95, 137, 138
Fuel System 133

g

General Engine Specifications 130
General Specifications 128, 129
Generator 113, 134
Generator Regulator 113, 134
Glass 78, 85
Glass, E-Z-Eye 122
Grille 14

h

Headlights 14, 84, 135
Heating System 118, 119
Hood Insulation 82
Hood Ornamentation 12
Hydra-Matic Drive 104, 105, 136, 137

i

Ignition System 113, 135
Instrument Panel 44, 45
Intake Valves 109, 132
Interiors 42-75
Insulation, Body 82

l

License Plate Frame 19, 122
Lights and Horn 135
Lights, Back-Up 19
Lights, Headlamp 14, 84, 135
Lock, Deck Lid 80, 123
Locks, Door 87, 121
Lubricants 141
Lubrication 111, 133
Luggage Compartment 80, 81
Luggage Compartment Lock 80, 123

m

Milestones 142-149

n

New Features 4, 5

o

Optional Equipment 23-41, 114-125
Outside Mirror, Remote-Control 85

p

Panoramic Rear Window 85
Panoramic Windshield 85, 86
Parking Brakes 100
Parking Lights 84
Pistons and Rings 130
Power Brakes 100
Power Seats 123
Power Steering 102, 103
Power Windows 23-41, 121
Propeller Shaft 93-A, 138

r

Radiator 113, 133
Radio 45, 120
Radio Antenna 120
Rear Axle 94, 139

Rear Axle Ratios 105, 129, 139
Rear-End Styling 16, 17, 19
Rear Fender Styling 16, 17
Rear Springs 94, 97, 138
Rear Suspension 94, 97, 138
Rear-View Mirror 85
Rear Window 85
Rods and Pins 131
Roof Insulation 82
Rotary Door Latches 87

S

Sabre-Spoke Wheels 16, 123
Seats, Power Operated 123
Shock Absorbers 95, 138
Specifications 126-141
Springs, Air 96-99
Springs, Coil 94, 95
Standard Equipment 23-41
Starting Motor 112, 134
Steering 140
Steering, Power 102, 103
Styling 11-19
Suspension, Air 96-99
Suspension, Front 95
Suspension, Rear 94, 95

t

Tires and Wheels 139, 140
Transmission 104, 105, 136, 137
Tread 103, 140
Trunk Lid Lock, Remote-Control 123
Tubeless Tires 139

u

Universal Joints 138

v

Valve Mechanism 109
Valves 109, 132
Ventilation System 88, 89
Ventipanes 89
Ventipanes, Front, Power 121
Vision 84, 85

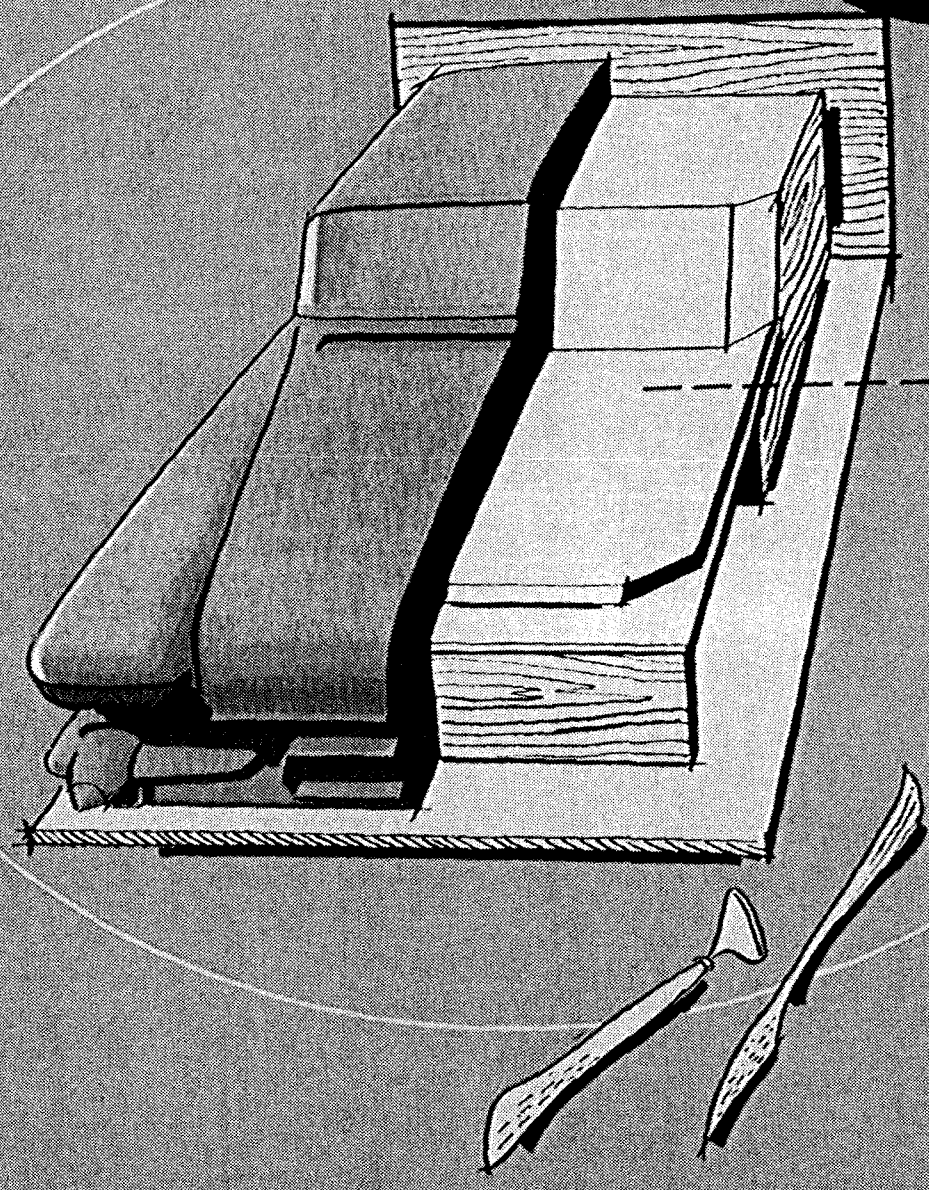
w

Waterproof Ignition 113
Water Pump 113, 133
Wheelbase 128
Wheel Discs 16
Wheels 139
Wheels, Sabre-Spoke 16, 123
Window Regulators, Power 23-41, 121
Windshield Washer-
Wiper Coordinator 86

styling

styling

1958



In calling the latest Cadillac creation "Motor-dom's Masterpiece for 1958", the phrase makers could have been swayed by the mag-nificent appearance of the car alone. For, even without experiencing the comfort of its newly engineered ride and the wonderful perform-ance which it provides, your prospects are certain to agree that this brilliant Cadillac has advanced the standards of automotive beauty to spectacular new heights for 1958.



Every sculptured-in-steel contour . . . every application of chrome, stainless steel or brushed aluminum has been skillfully designed to achieve an even longer, lower and wider appearance while enhancing the quiet ele-gance and distinctive beauty inherent in Cadillac styling through the years.

For 1958 . . . the most beautiful Cadillac ever conceived dramatically illustrates why Cadil-lac continues to reign as the Standard of the World . . . in beauty of design as well as in engineering excellence.

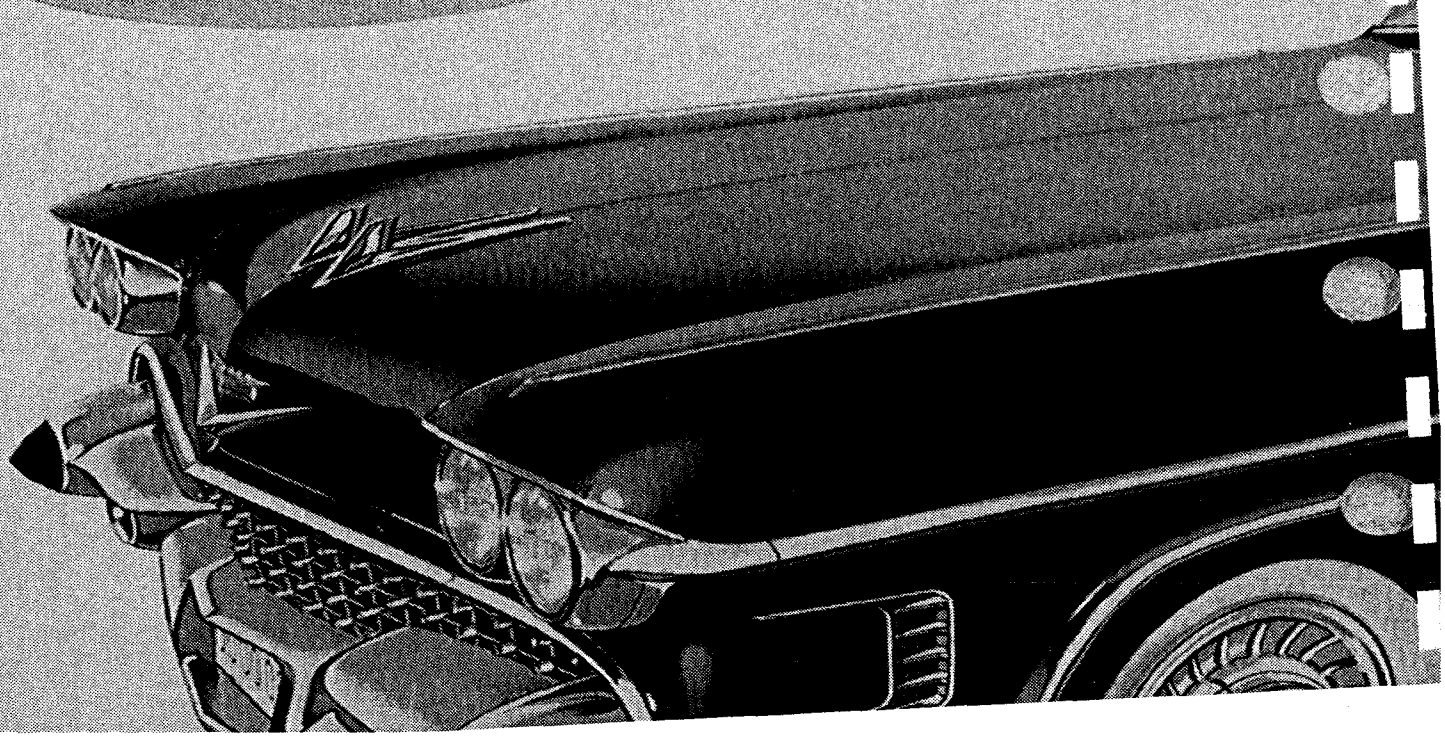
a Swept-back, twin-blade hood ornaments and tapered chrome moldings on the front fender crowns are distinguishing front-end markings on the Series Sixty-Two sedans, coupes and the convertible.

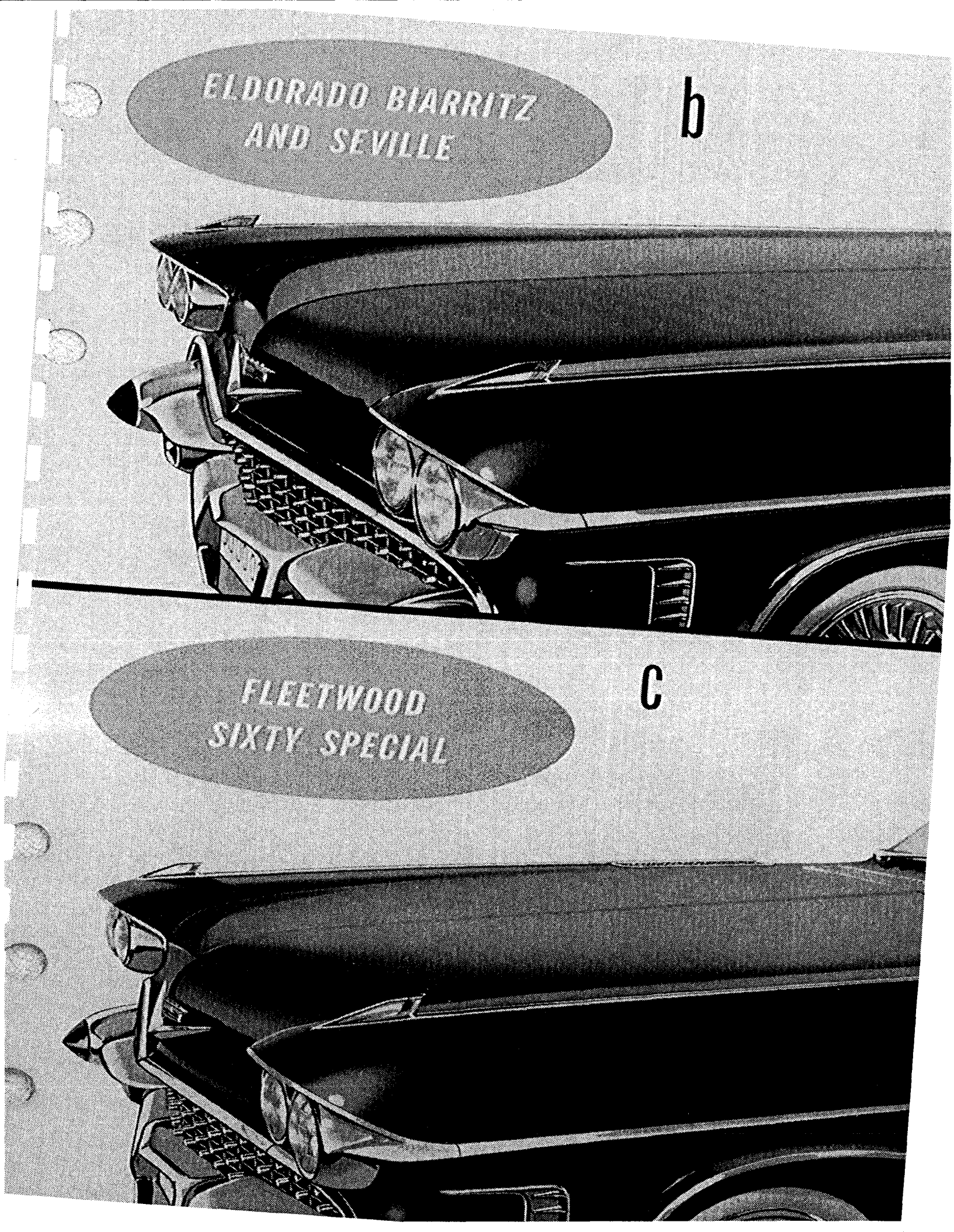
b On the Eldorado Biarritz and Seville, the hood top bears no ornamentation. However, the front fender crown moldings on these models are further distinguished by a single-blade, swept-back ornament.

c The Sixty Special Sedan in addition to the single-blade front fender crown moldings has chromed engine compartment ventilator grilles on the rear of each front fender crown.

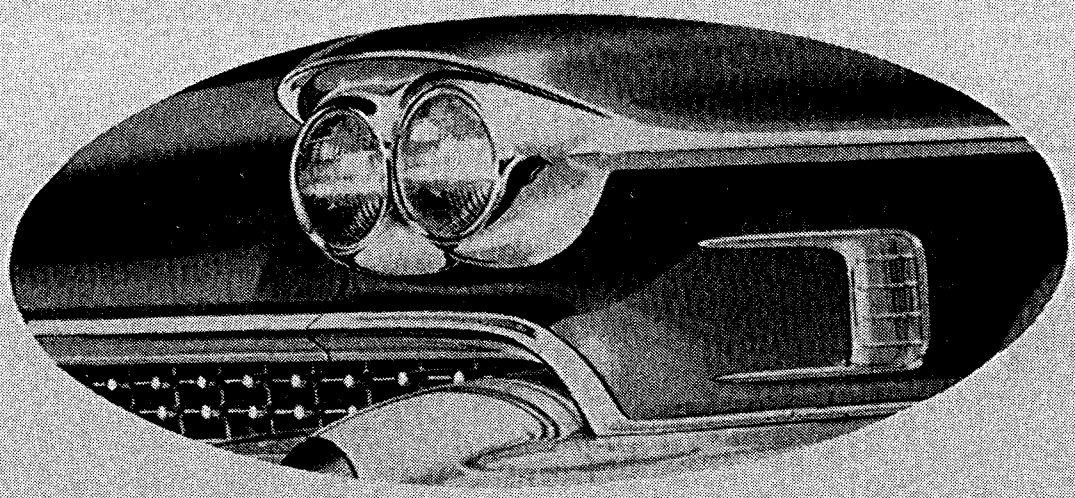
SERIES SIXTY-TWO

a



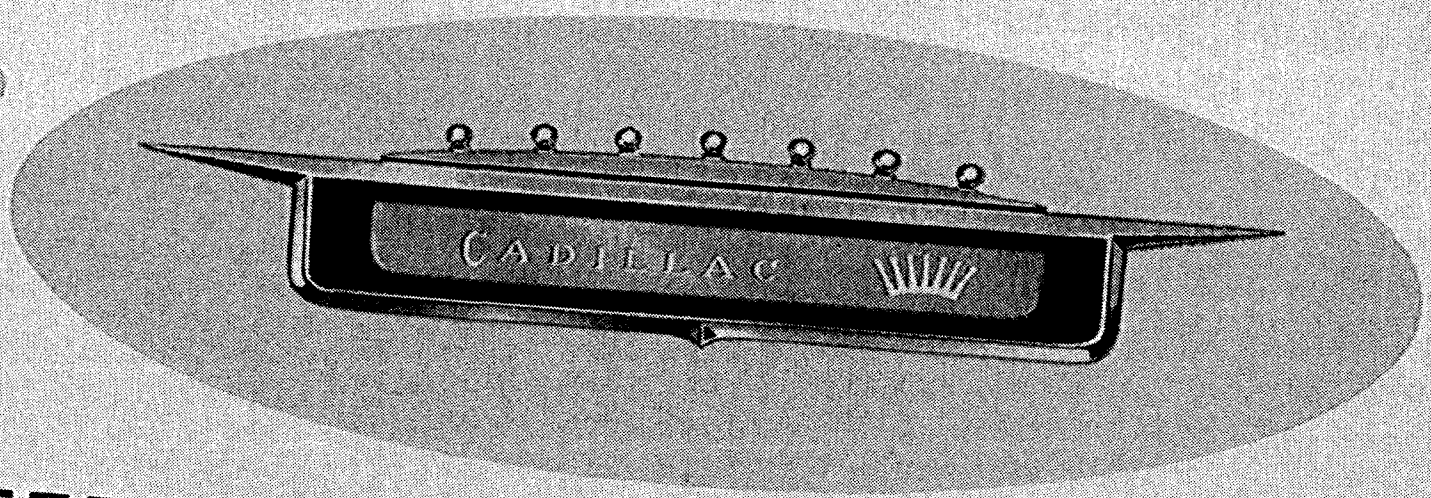

ELDORADO BIARRITZ
AND SEVILLE
b
FLEETWOOD
SIXTY SPECIAL
C

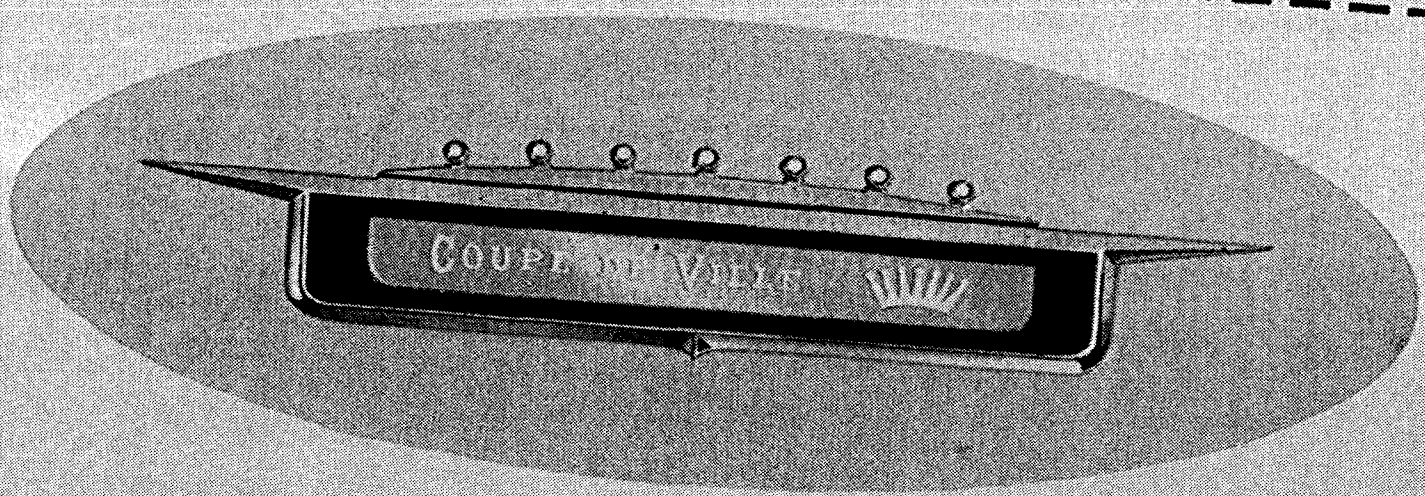
Gleaming new grille of anodized aluminum has wide-spaced fins with bright, concave, bullet-like projectiles at each intersection. Entire grille, encompassing the black rubber-tipped bumper guards, extends full width of the car thus accentuating the car's lower, wider appearance.



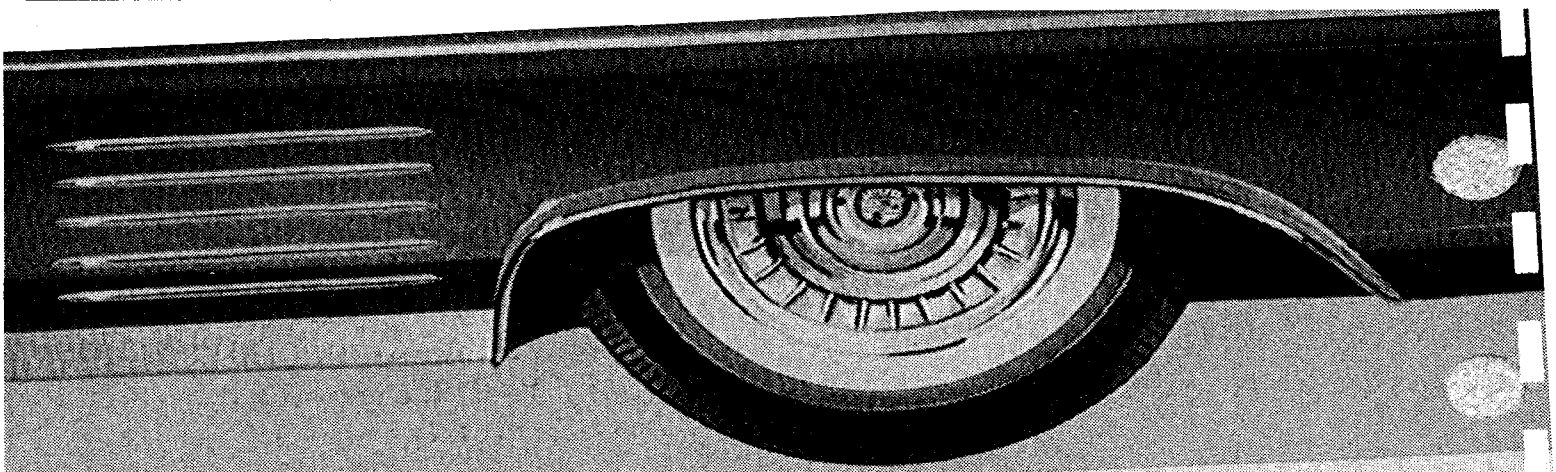
Dual, parallel headlamp-driving lamps further enhance the broad, massive front-end appearance while providing brilliant, far-reaching, four-lamp illumination for country driving or the shielded beam of the outer lamps only for city driving or for safety in passing oncoming cars.

Stylized, chromed Cadillac crest and the name "Cadillac" in block letters appear at the rear of the front fenders just beneath the chromed windsplit molding on the Series Sixty-Two Sedans, Coupe, and Convertible; "Fleetwood" on Series Seventy-Five.

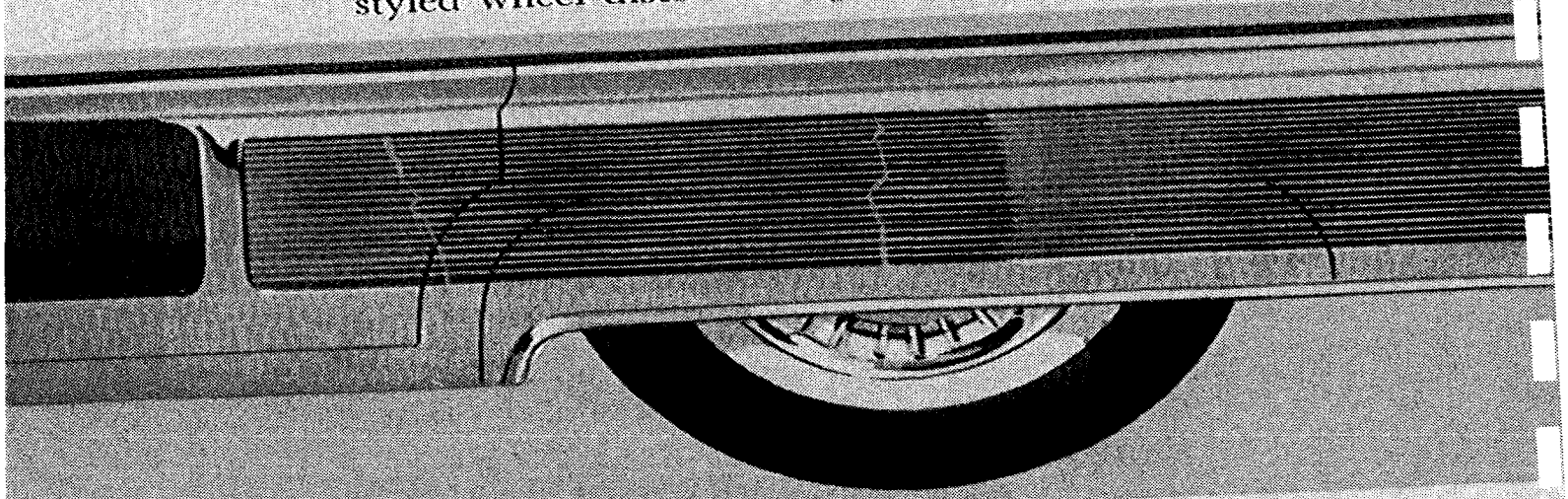




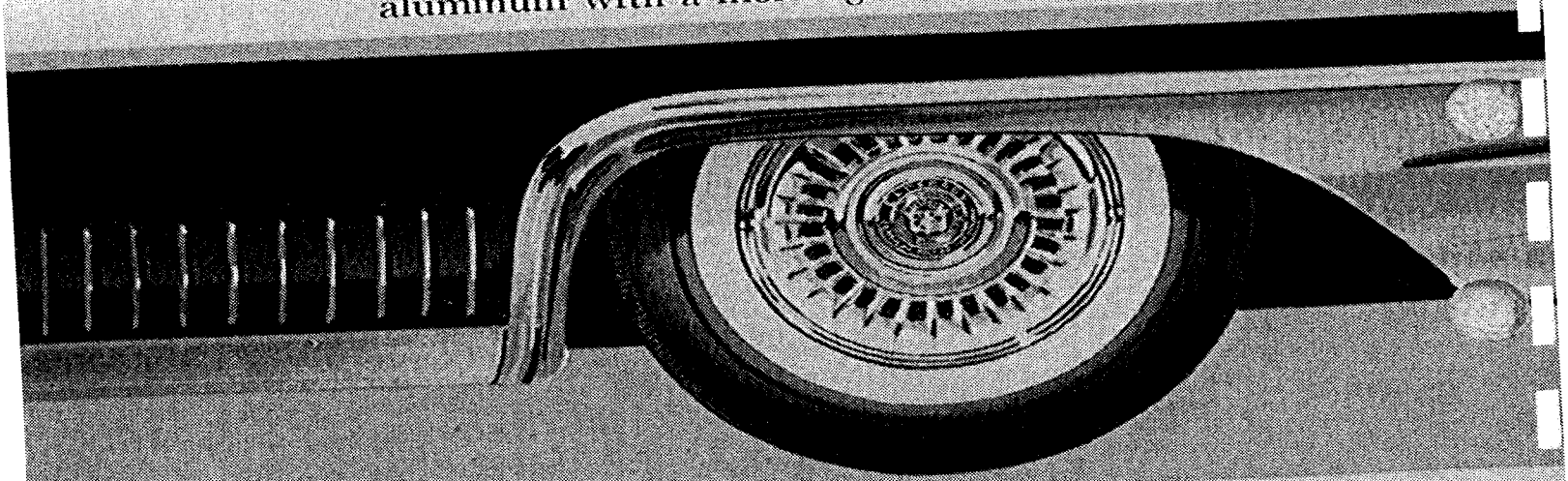
The Sedan de Ville and Coupe de Ville front fender insignia is styled the same as the Series Sixty-Two models but bears the individual name "Sedan de Ville" or "Coupe de Ville" instead of the word "Cadillac".



On the Series Sixty-Two models horizontal, chromed bars of the simulated stone-guards serve to enhance the long, sleek appearance of the cars themselves. Newly styled wheel discs add highlights of gleaming beauty.



The Sixty Special Sedan lower rear fender panel, wheel opening cover and stone-guard are designed into a single rectangular panel of grooved anodized aluminum with a molding of stainless steel.



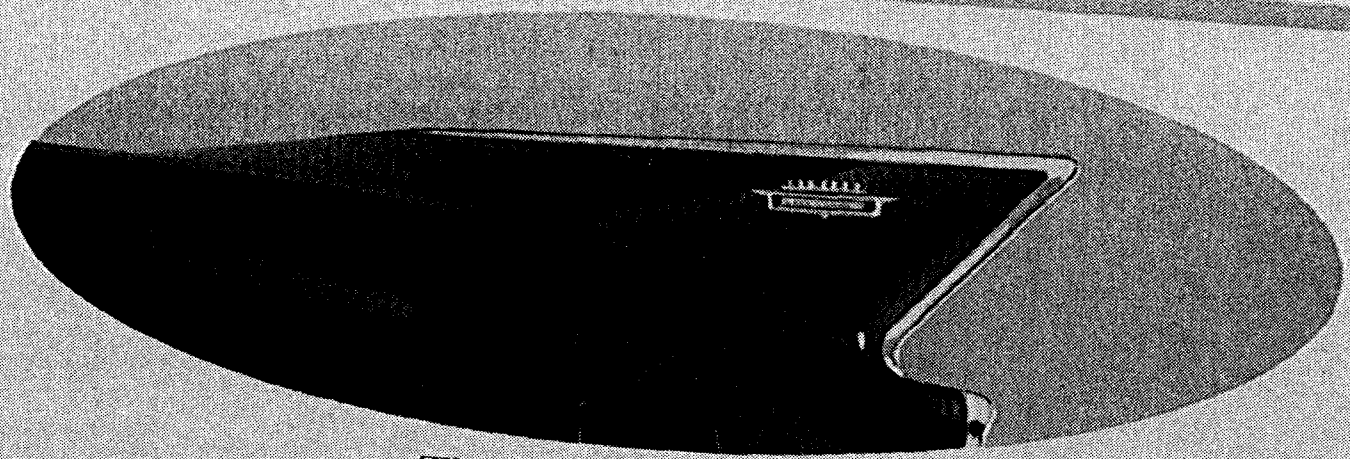
The Eldorado Biarritz and Seville feature special Sabre-Spoke wheels, broad chromed moldings around the rear wheel openings and a distinctive simulated stone-guard of ten chromed vertical bars.



On Series Sixty-Two and Seventy-Five models rear fender fins with a chromed molding on the top and trailing edges bear the name CADILLAC in gold, block letters.



The Sixty Special Sedan rear fender fins have the same profile as the Sixty-Two Series but are further distinguished by the words "Sixty Special" in gold script.



The Eldorado Biarritz and Seville have their own exclusive rear quarter panel fin design, chrome edged and with the famous Cadillac crest its only ornamentation.

SERIES SIXTY-TWO SEDAN EXTENDED DECK

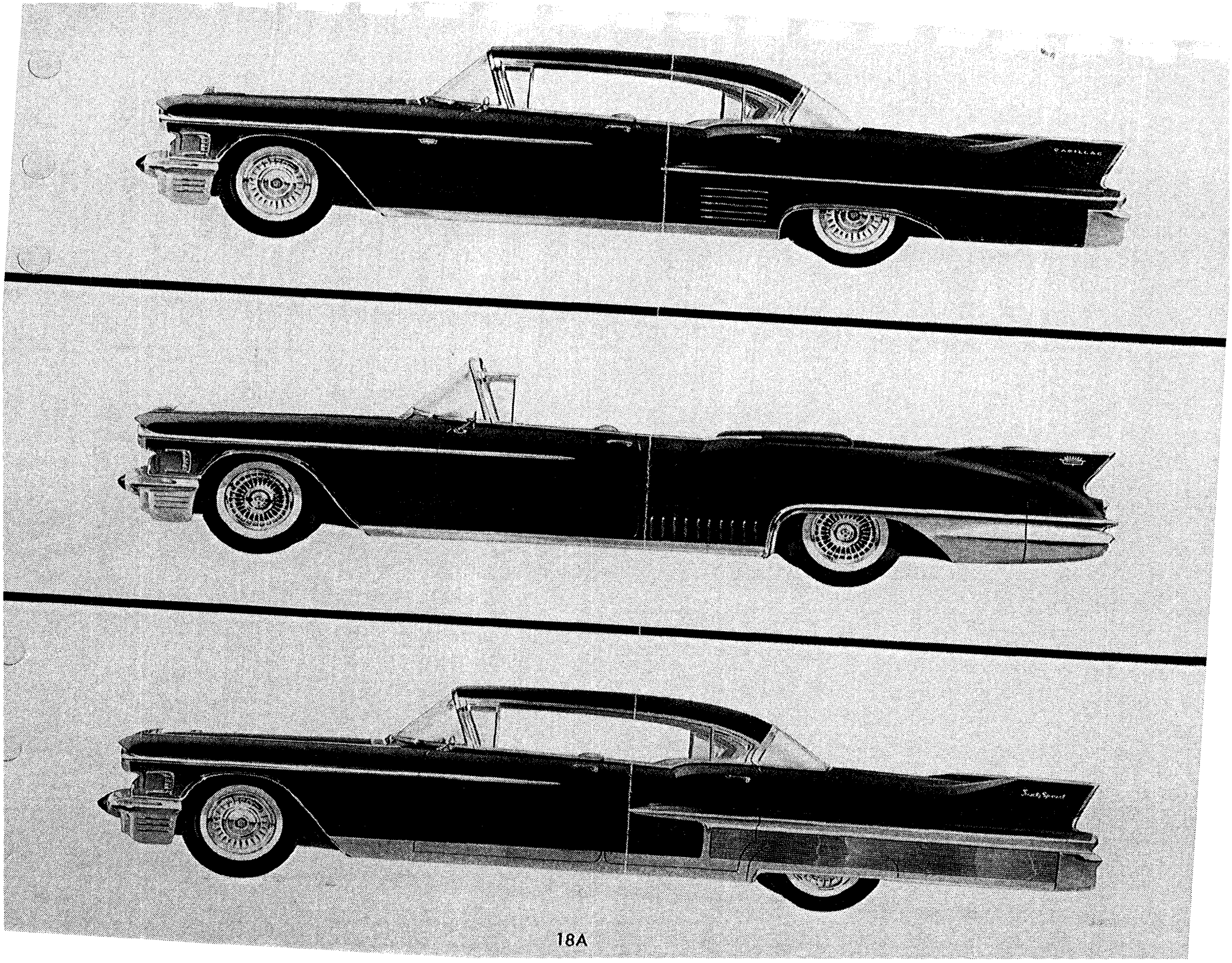
Representative of the beautiful Cadillac Series Sixty-Two styling for 1958 is the new extended-deck sedan shown on the opposite page. Long horizontal lines in contour and chrome combine with a longer hood and front fender line to accentuate its length of 225.3" over-all. In addition to the styling details illustrated on the previous pages, the Series Sixty-Two Sedans have a new chrome-framed ventipane in each rear door which provides improved visibility as well as individual ventilation for rear compartment passengers.

THE ELDORADO BIARRITZ

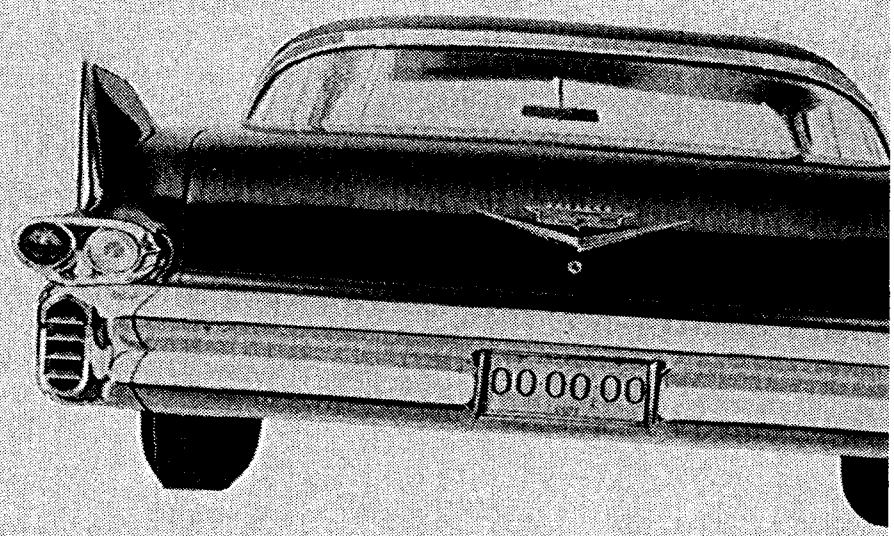
The sleek, long lines of the Eldorado Biarritz, shown at right, and Seville are enhanced by the new longer hood and front fenders plus the individual treatment of rear quarter panels and fins. Lending further distinction to Eldorados, as viewed from the side, is the single-winged chrome molding on the front fender crown, the ten vertical chromed bars of the simulated stone-shield, the broad chromed molding around the rear wheel opening and the Cadillac crest insignia on the tapered rear quarter panel fins.

FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN

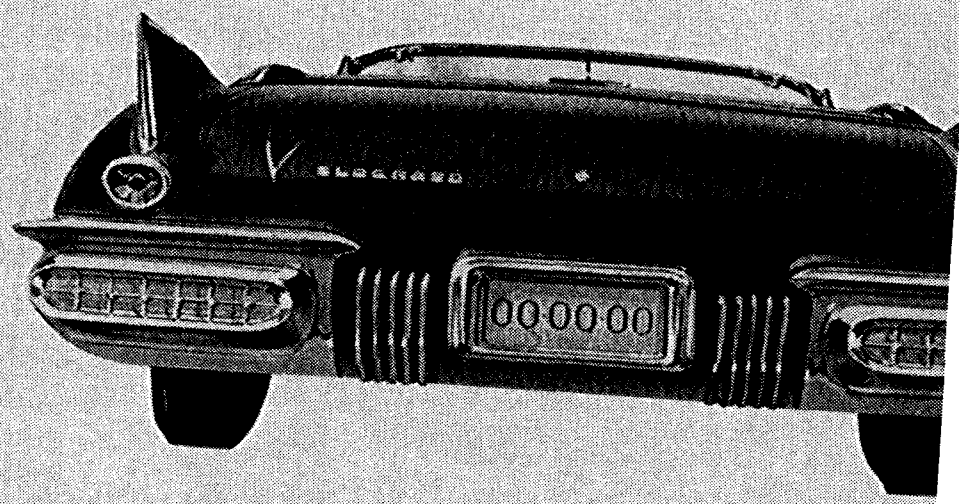
This illustrious, long-wheelbase sedan bears many distinguishing features which emphasize its exclusive character. Lower rear fender panel, wheel cover and stone-guard, for example, are styled as a single panel of grooved anodized aluminum with stainless-steel molding.



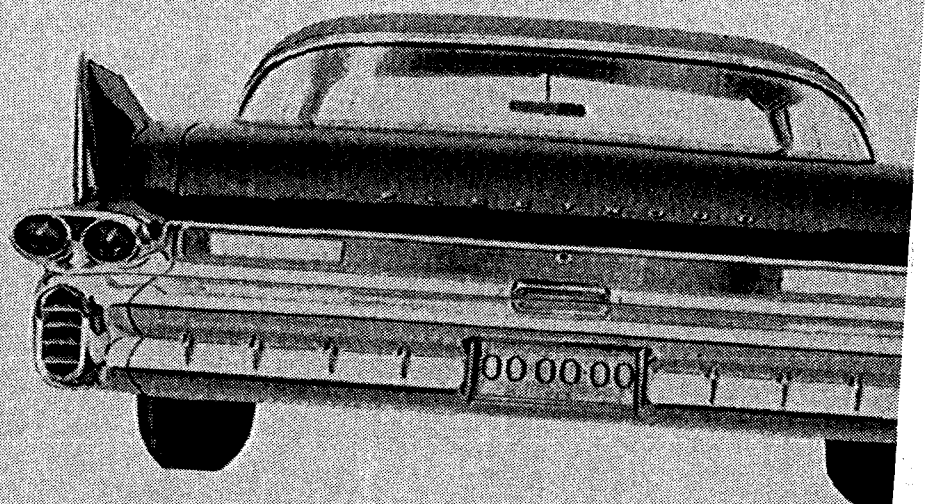
Viewed from the rear, the Series Sixty-Two models present, in addition to the new swept-back rear fender fins, a newly styled "V" and Crest and parallel, circular tail and back-up lights over simulated exhaust outlets.

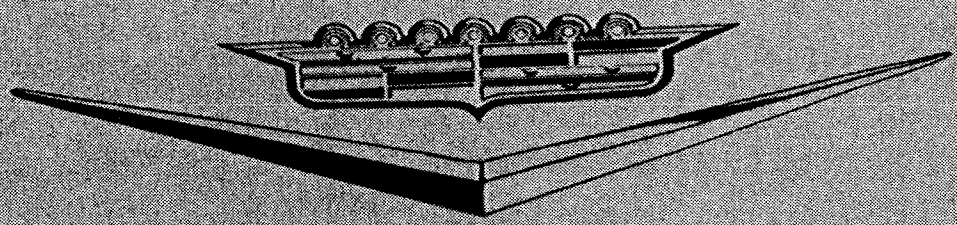


The Eldorado Biarritz and Seville deck lid is distinguished by a stylized "V" and the word "Eldorado" in gold, block letters. New bumper impact bars of steel construction have a horizontal chromed grille opening containing the back-up lights. Added protection and beauty are provided by five vertical bars on each side of the license plate holder.



Distinctive rear-end styling of the Sixty Special Sedan is marked by a textured molding across the lower deck lid between two horizontal back-up lights; vertical ribs within the concave contour of the bumper; and twin taillights.

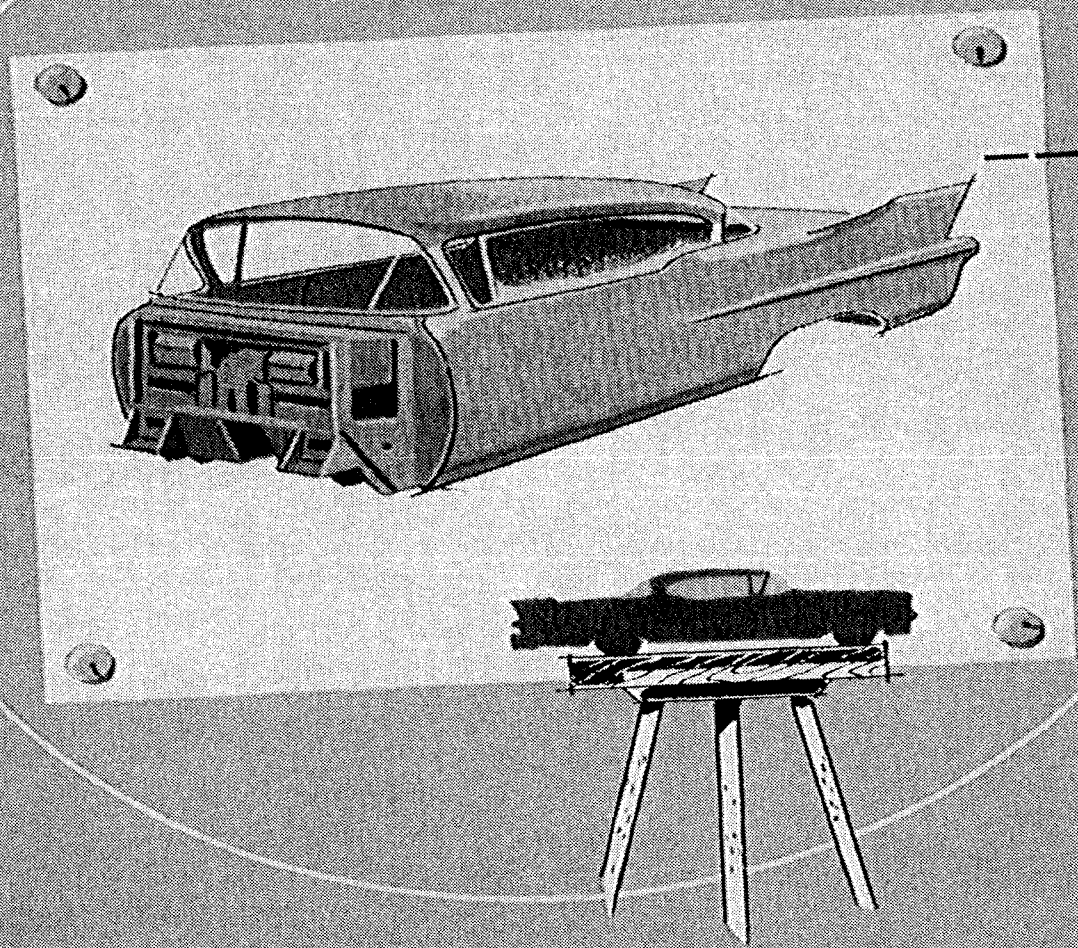


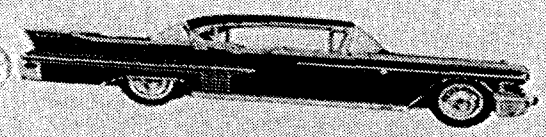


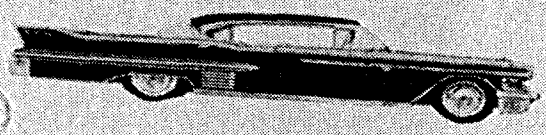
body styles

body styles

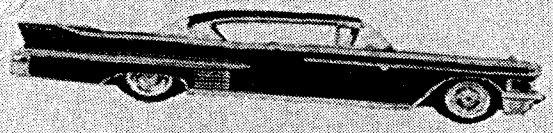
1958



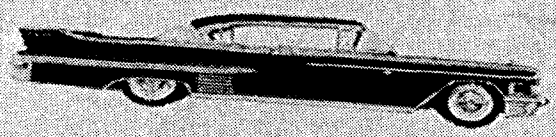




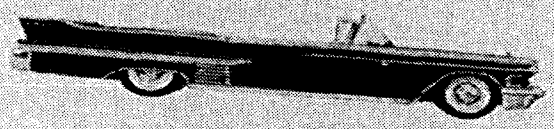




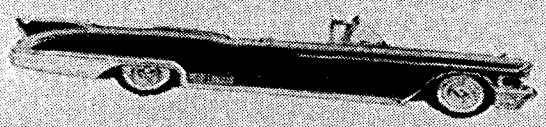
Cadillac's wide selection of body styles enables you to offer your prospects exactly the Cadillac most suited to their requirements. This section of your Data Book illustrates each of the Cadillac body styles for 1958 along with a listing of STANDARD EQUIPMENT, OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT and interior dimensions. More detailed information on optional equipment will be found in the OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT SECTION of the Data Book.



SERIES SIXTY-TWO:

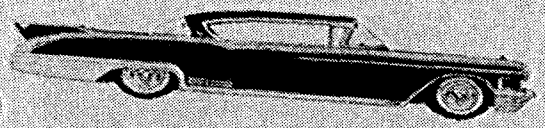


Sedan (Page 22)
Sedan (extended deck) (Page 24)
Coupe (Page 26)
Coupe de Ville (Page 28)
Sedan de Ville (Page 30)
Convertible (Page 32)
Eldorado Biarritz (Page 34)
Eldorado Seville (Page 36)



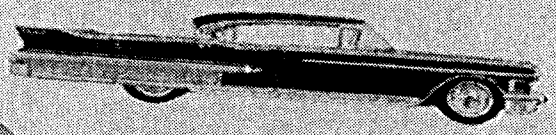
FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL:

Sedan (Page 38)



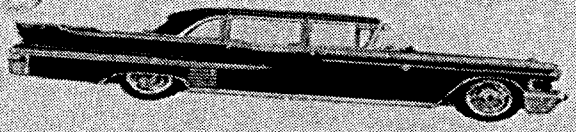
FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE:

Nine-Passenger Sedan (Page 40)
Limousine (Page 40)



ELDORADO BROUGHAM:

See special Brougham section at rear of Data Book.

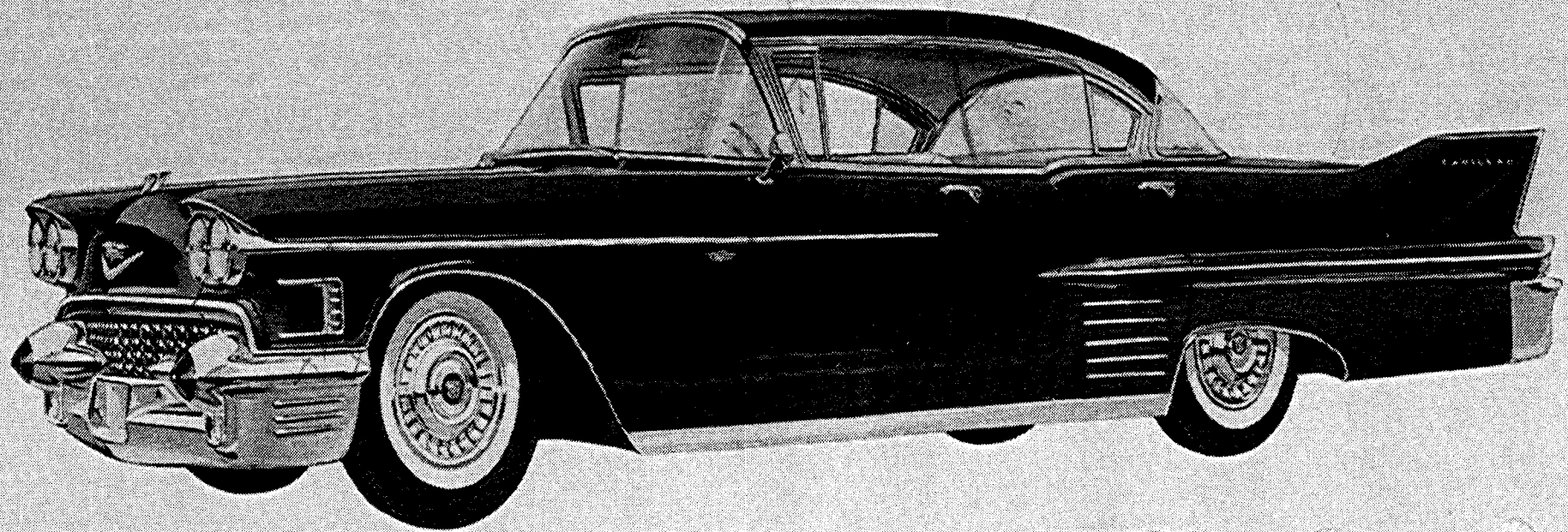


310 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

216.8" OVER-ALL LENGTH

series sixty-two sedan

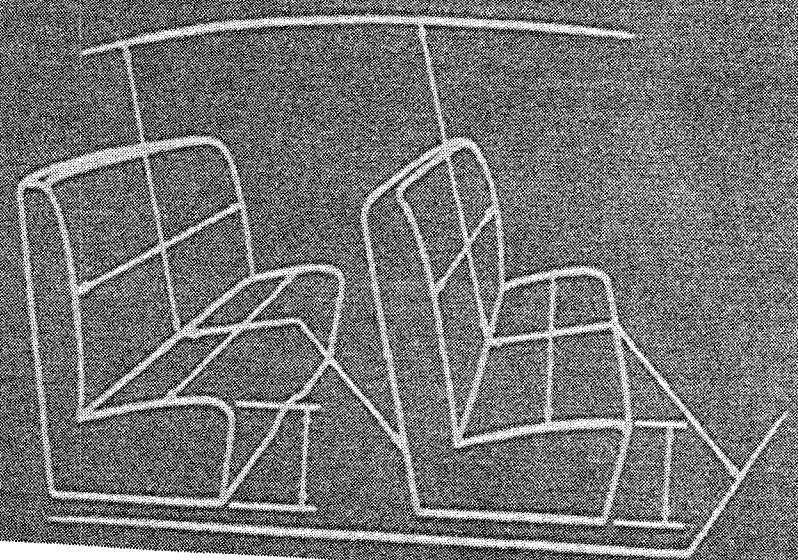


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center-rear
Assist Handles (two)
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighter, rear
Clock, electric
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, electric
Dor-Gards
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment
(6-way), power operated
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold-finish
Radio
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
in chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, front, power
operated
Window Lifts, power operated
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.9″	35.0″
Shoulder room	57.0″	59.0″
Hip room	65.0″	65.2″
Leg room	45.2″	45.0″
Seat height	12.7″	13.5″

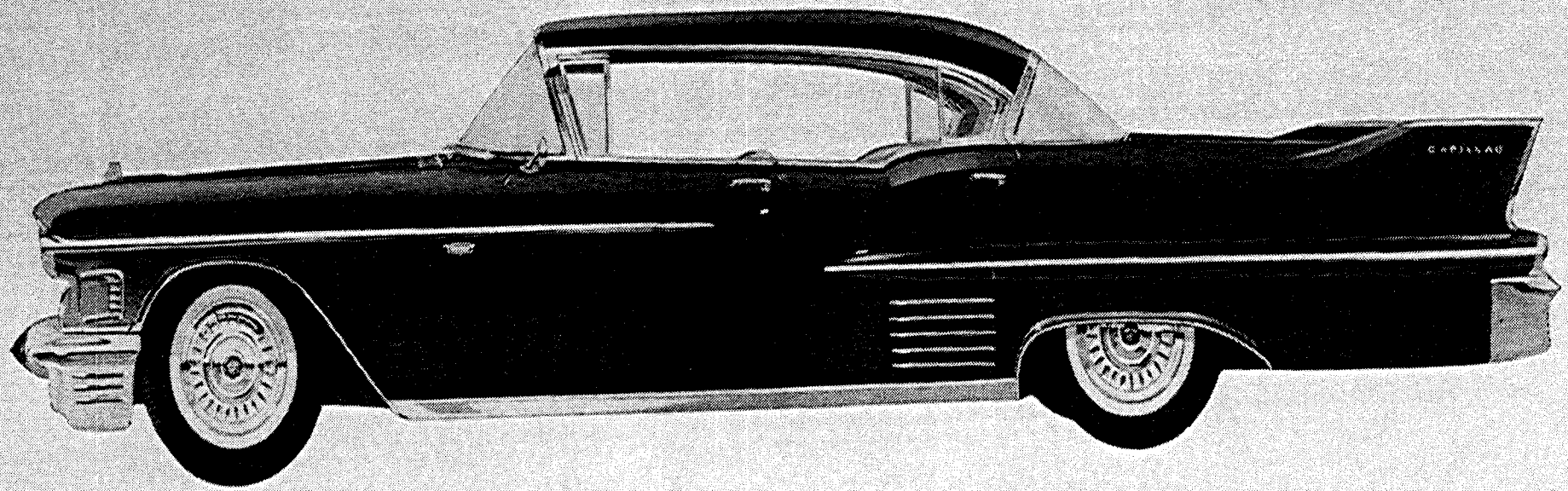
310 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

225.3" OVER-ALL LENGTH

series sixty-two sedan

EXTENDED DECK

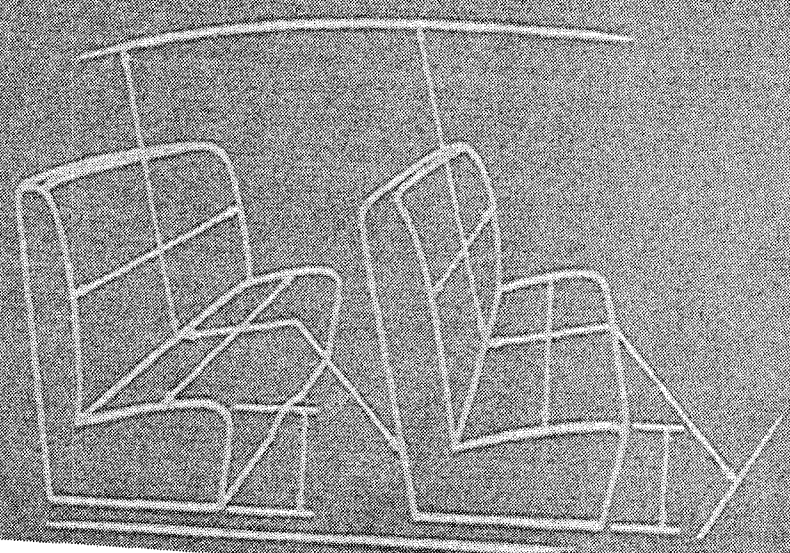


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center-rear
Assist Handles (two)
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighter, rear
Clock, electric
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, electric
Dor-Gards
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment
(6-way), power operated
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold-finish
Radio
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
in chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
Window Lifts, power operated
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

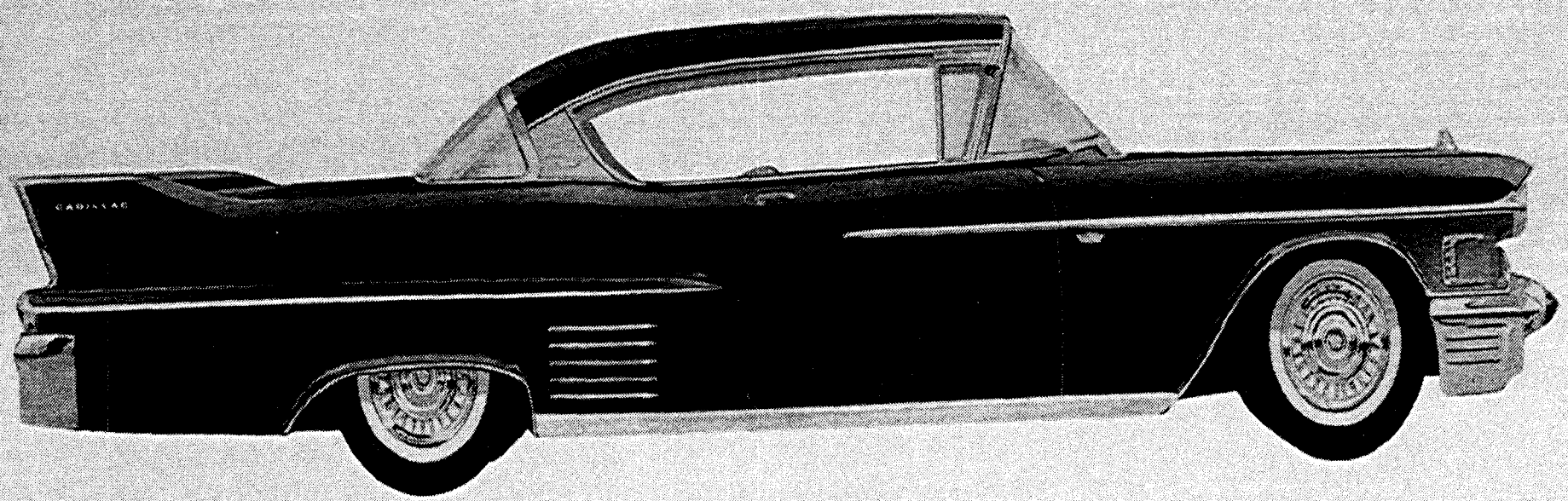
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.9″	34.9″
Shoulder room	57.0″	59.0″
Hip room	65.0″	65.2″
Leg room	45.2″	45.0″
Seat height	12.7″	13.5″

310 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

221.8" OVER-ALL LENGTH

series sixty-two coupe

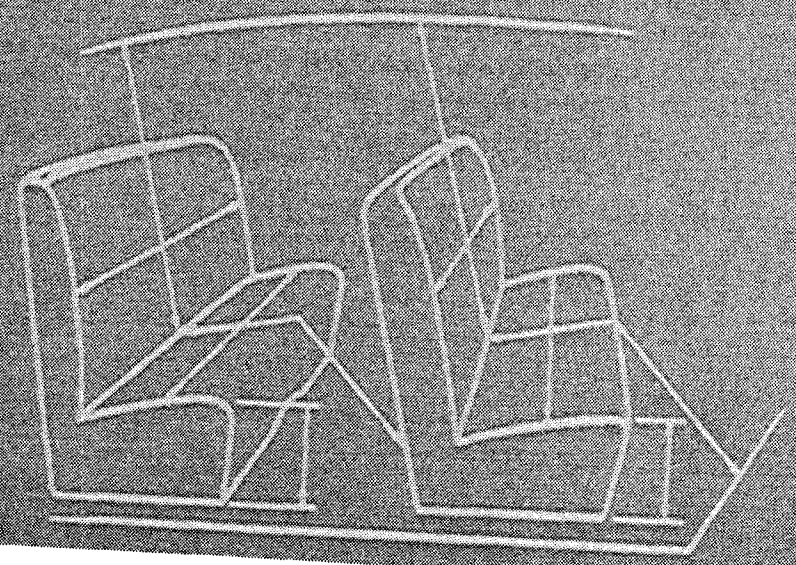


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center-rear
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Clock, electric
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, Electric
Dor-Gards
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment
(6-way), power operated
Front Seat Back Lock, right side
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold-finish
Radio
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five)
in chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Window Lifts, power operated
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

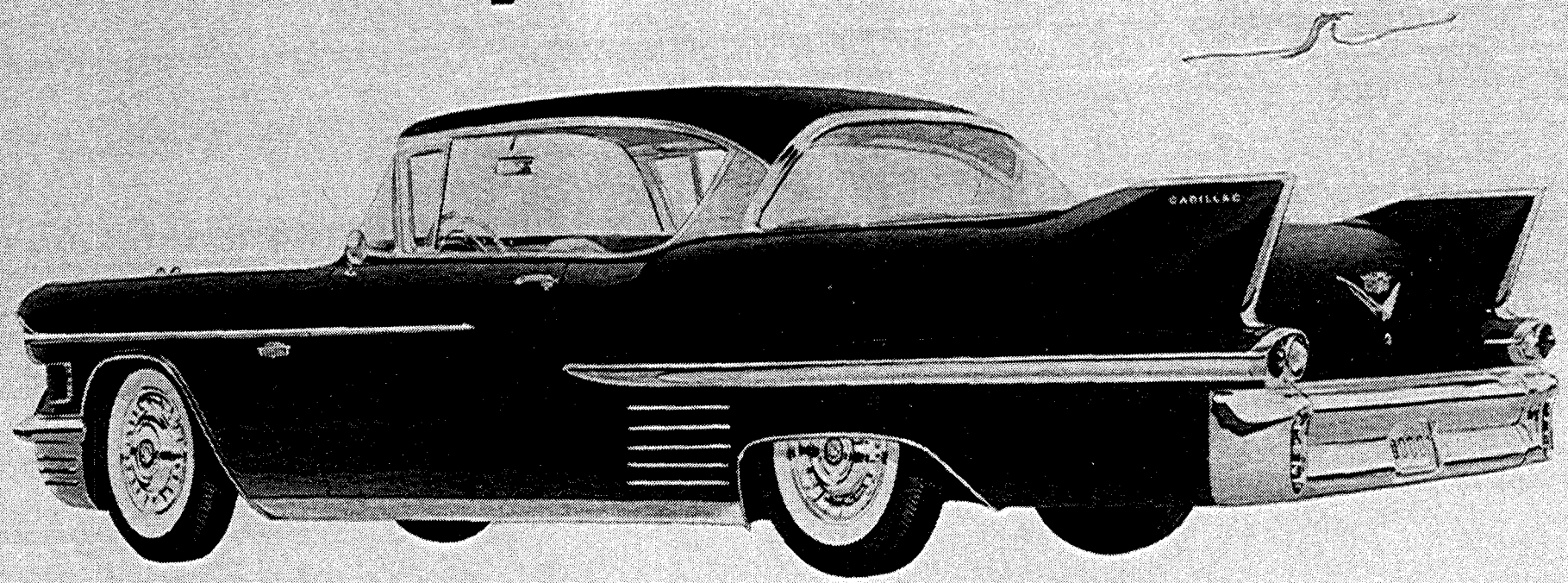
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.0"	34.2"
Shoulder room	57.0"	59.1"
Hip room	57.3"	65.6"
Leg room	41.0"	44.6"
Seat height	13.7"	12.9"

310 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

221.8" OVER-ALL LENGTH

coupe de ville

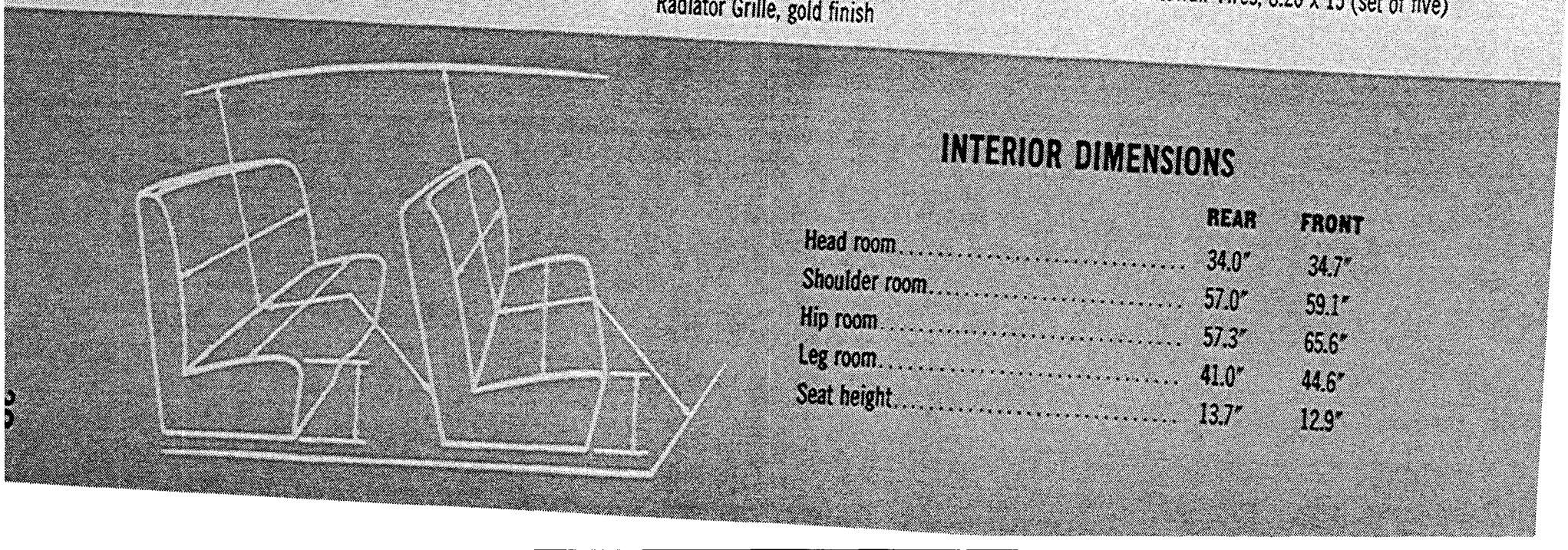


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front and rear
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
Clock, electric
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Window Lifts, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, Electric
Dor-Gards
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated
Front Seat-Back Lock, right side
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold finish
Radio
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five) in chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

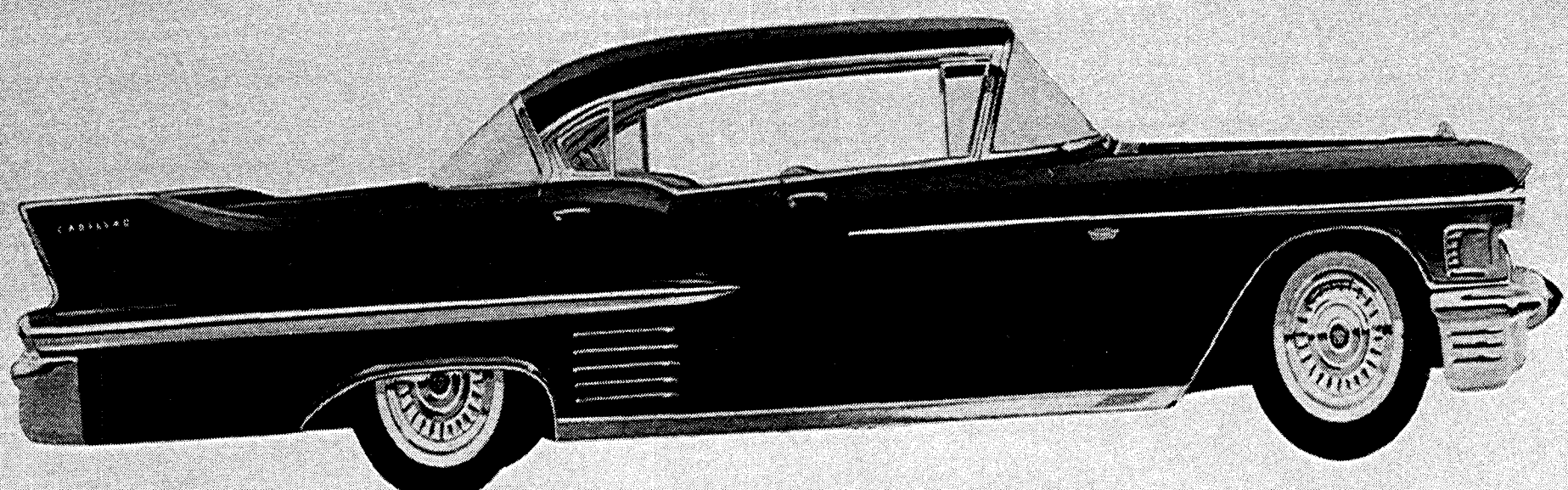
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.0"	34.7"
Shoulder room	57.0"	59.1"
Hip room	57.3"	65.6"
Leg room	41.0"	44.6"
Seat height	13.7"	12.9"

310 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

225.3" OVER-ALL LENGTH

sedan de ville

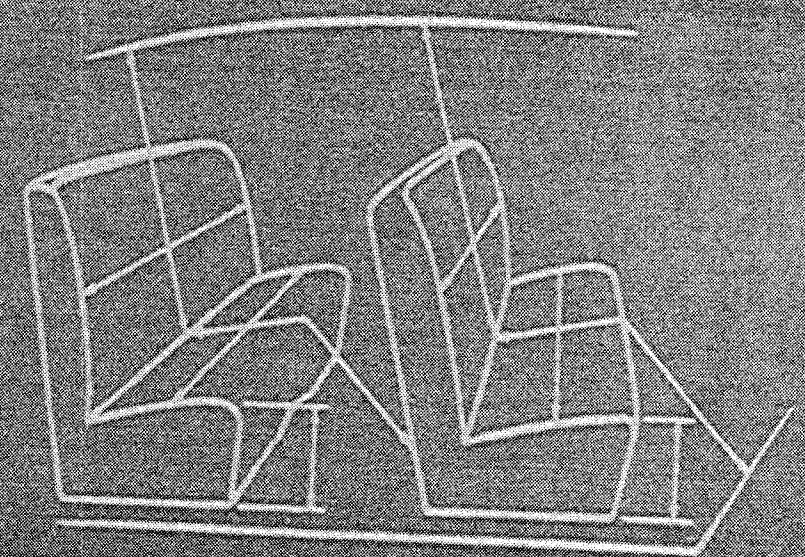


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front and rear
Assist Handles (two)
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighter rear
Clock, electric
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Window Lifts, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, Electric
Dor-Gards
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold-finish
Radio
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five) in chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

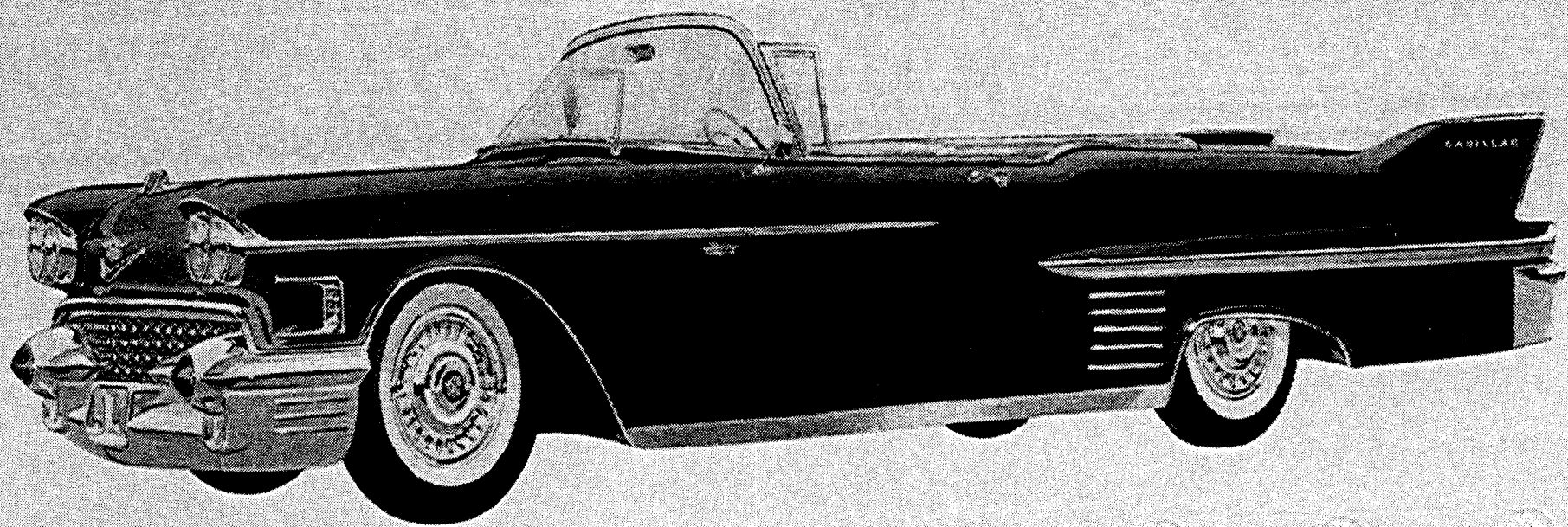
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.9″	34.9″
Shoulder room	57.0″	59.0″
Hip room	65.0″	65.2″
Leg room	45.2″	44.8″
Seat height	12.7″	13.5″

310 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

221.8" OVER-ALL LENGTH

series sixty-two convertible coupe

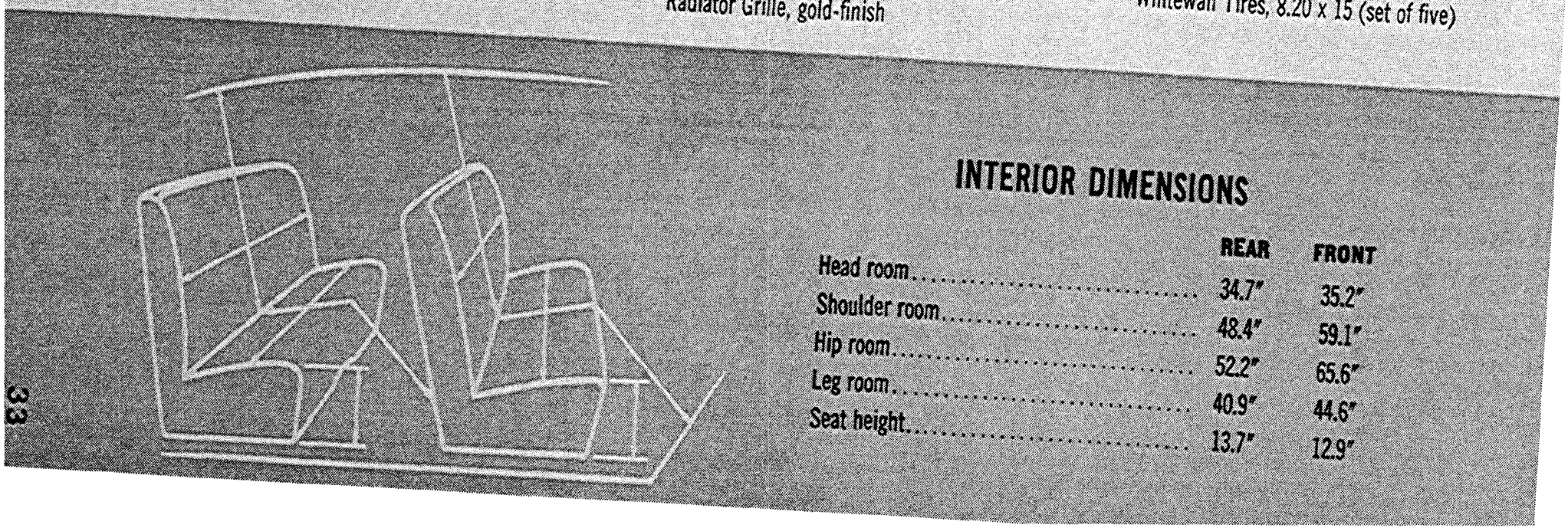


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
Clock, electric
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic) front and rear compartment
Lights, courtesy, on front seat sides
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Window Lifts, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, Electric
Dor-Gards
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated
Front Seat-Back Lock, right side
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold-finish
Radio
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five) in chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

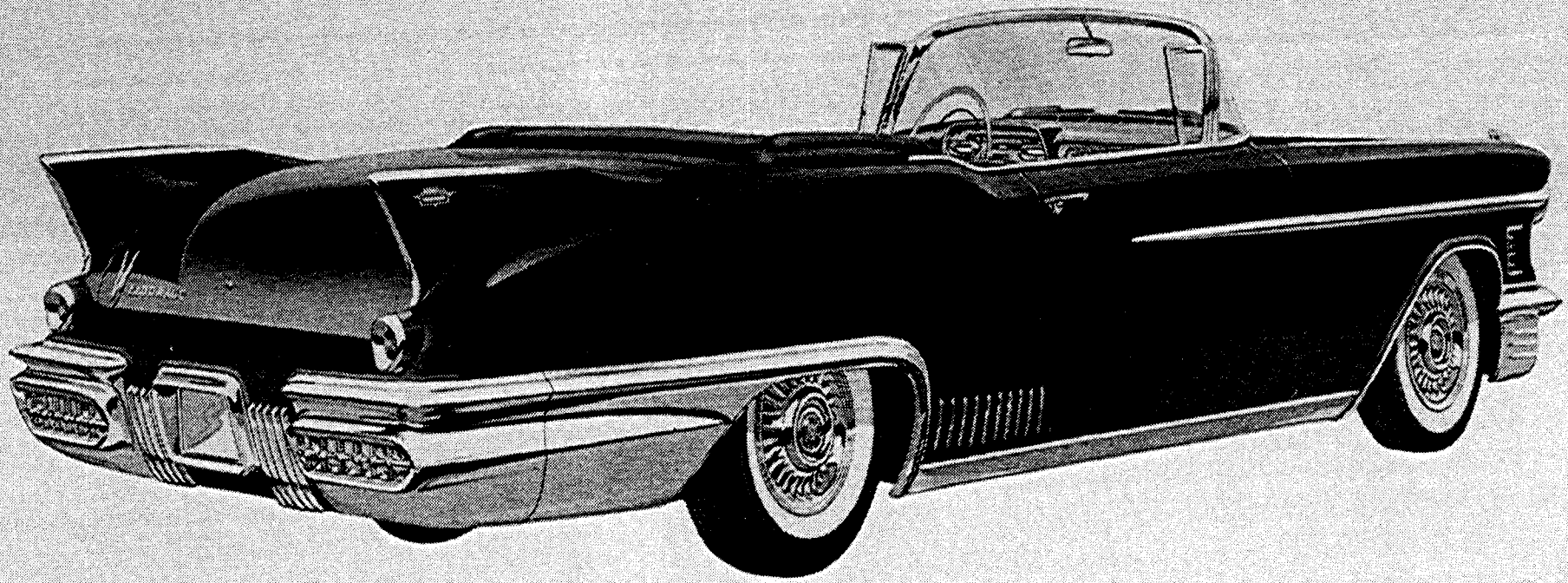
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.7″	35.2″
Shoulder room	48.4″	59.1″
Hip room	52.2″	65.6″
Leg room	40.9″	44.6″
Seat height	13.7″	12.9″

335 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

223.4" OVER-ALL LENGTH

eldorado biarritz

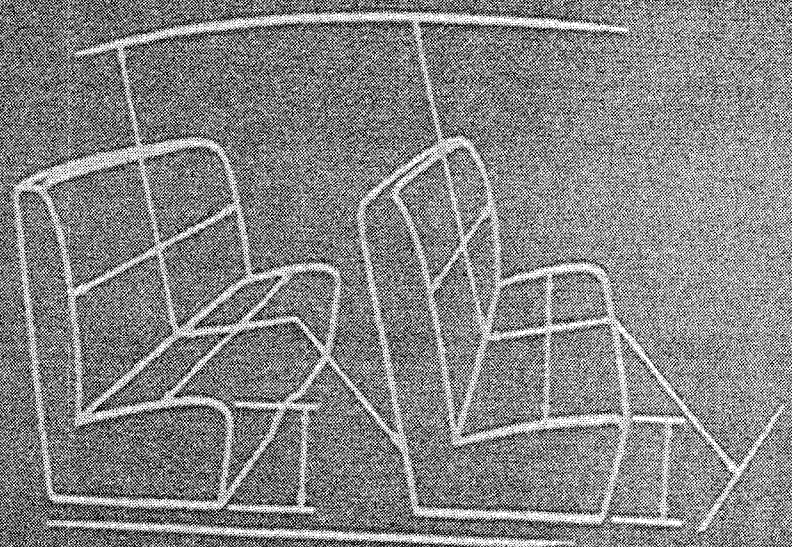


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
Clock, electric
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
Heater
Hydra-Matic Transmission
License Frame
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic) front and rear compartment
Lights, courtesy, front seat sides
Lights, directional signal
Lights, door panel, safety warning
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Radio
Rear-View Mirror, 3-way, E-Z-Eye
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five), chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
Window Lifts, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, Electric
E-Z-Eye Glass
Front Seat-Back Lock, right side
Gold-Finish Radiator Grille (no extra cost)
Headlight Dimmer (automatic)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

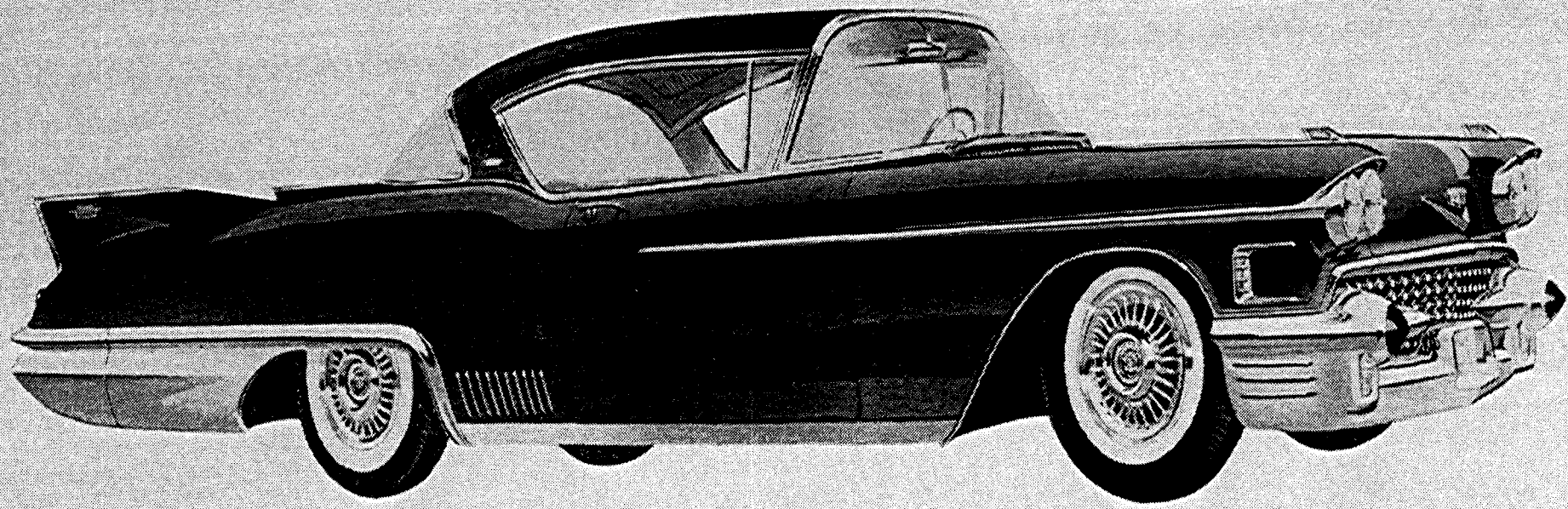
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.7"	36.0"
Shoulder room	48.4"	59.3"
Hip room	52.2"	65.7"
Leg room	40.3"	44.5"
Seat height	13.4"	12.2"

335 HORSEPOWER

129.5" WHEELBASE

223.4" OVER-ALL LENGTH

eldorado seville

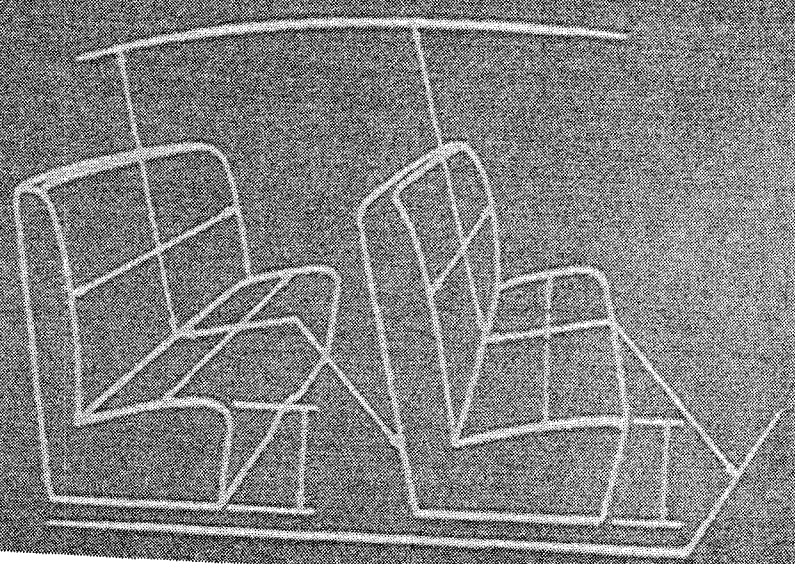


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front and rear
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
Clock, electric
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (6-way), power operated
Heater
Hydra-Matic Transmission
License Frame
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Lights, door panel, safety warning
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Radio
Rear-View Mirror, 3-way, E-Z-Eye
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five), chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, power operated
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)
Window Lifts, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, electric
E-Z-Eye Glass
Front Seat-Back Lock, right side
Gold-Finish Radiator Grille (no extra cost)
Headlight Dimmer (automatic)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

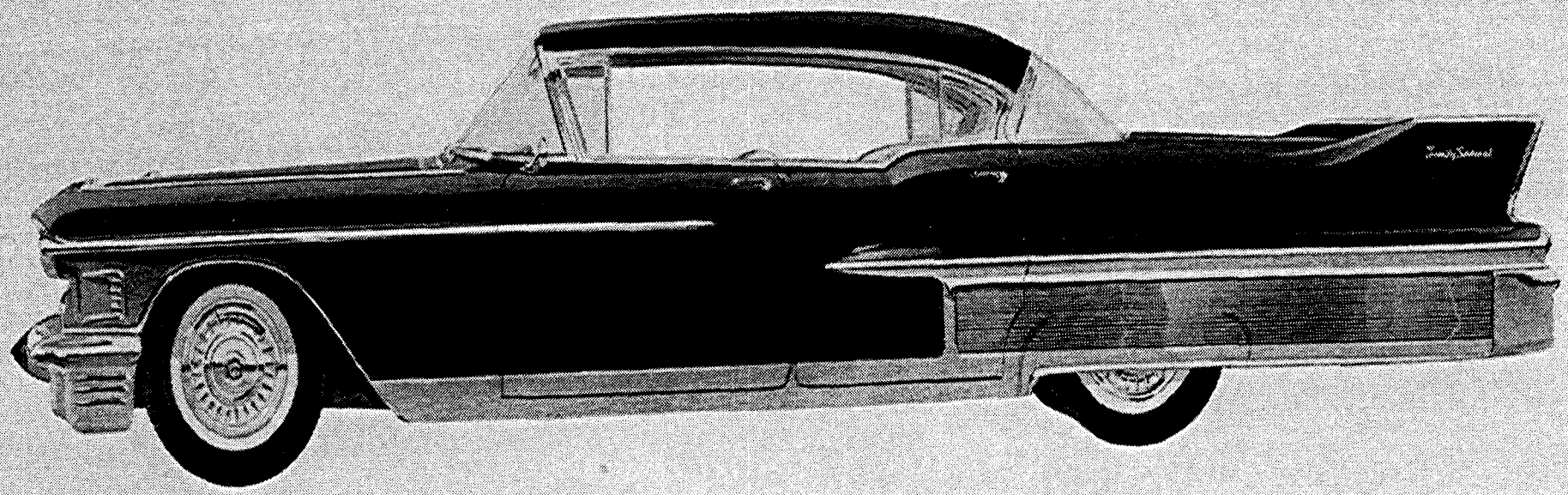
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.0"	35.5"
Shoulder room	57.0"	59.3"
Hip room	57.3"	65.7"
Leg room	40.4"	44.5"
Seat height	13.4"	12.2"

310 HORSEPOWER

133" WHEELBASE

225.3" OVER-ALL LENGTH

fleetwood sixty special sedan

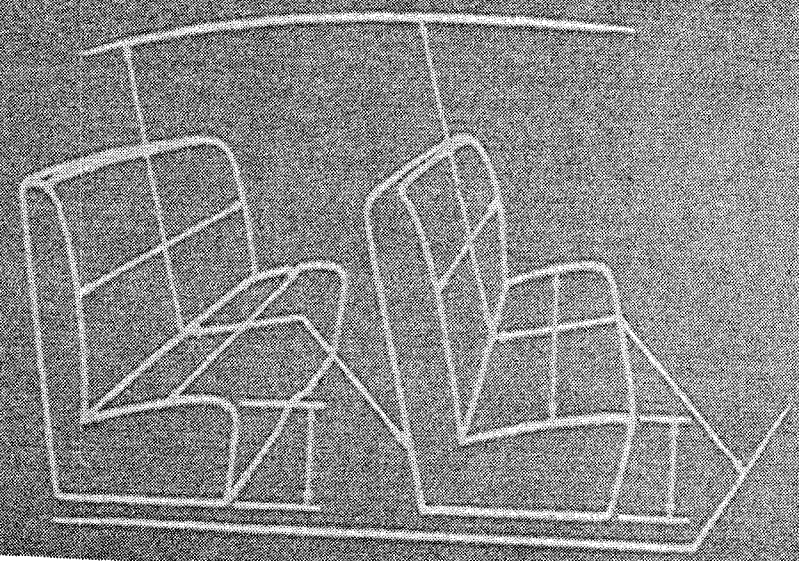


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front and rear
Assist Handles (two)
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighter, rear
Clock, electric
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Light, courtesy or map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Outside Mirror, right side
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Pocket, back of front seat
Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Window Lifts, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
Door Locks, Electric
Dor-Gards
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Fog Lamps (pair)
Front Seat Adjustment (vertical and angle), power operated
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold-finish
Radio
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five) in chrome finish
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five)



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

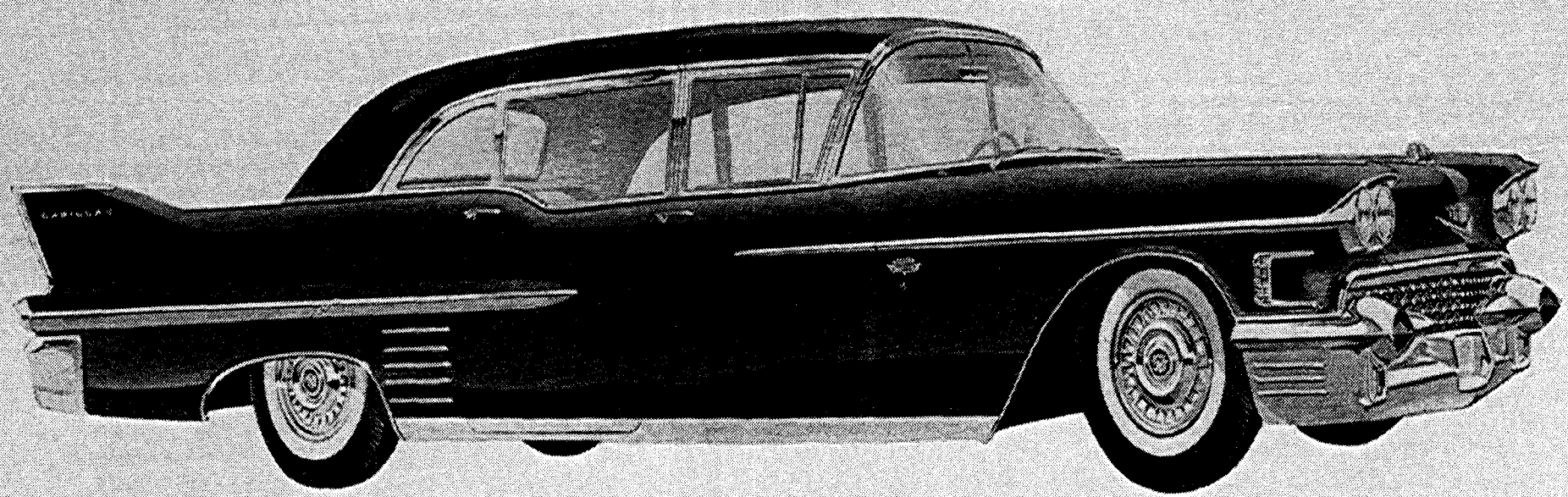
	REAR	FRONT
Head room	34.8″	33.9″
Shoulder room	57.0″	59.0″
Hip room	65.0″	65.0″
Leg room	45.0″	45.0″
Seat height	12.7″	13.9″

310 HORSEPOWER

149.75" WHEELBASE

237.1" OVER-ALL LENGTH

fleetwood series seventy-five 9 passenger sedan and limousine

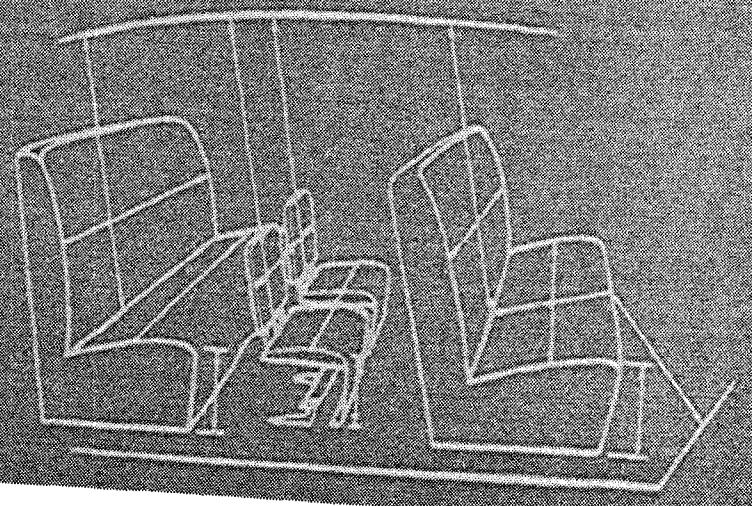


STANDARD EQUIPMENT

Air Cleaner, dry-pack
Armrest, center, front and rear
Assist Handles (two)
Cadillac Power Brakes
Cadillac Power Steering
Cigarette Lighters, front (two)
Cigarette Lighters, rear (two)
Clocks, electric, front and rear compartments
Foot Rests, adjustable (two), rear compartment
Front Seat Adjustment (horizontal), power operated
Hydra-Matic Transmission
Lights, front ash receivers
Lights, back-up (dual)
Lights, courtesy, map (automatic)
Lights, directional signal
Light, glove box (automatic)
Light, luggage compartment (automatic)
Mirror, glare-proof, rear-view, flip type
Oil Filter
Outside Mirror, left-side, remote-control
Package Compartments in Side Armrests, rear (two)
Paint, two-tone
Parking Brake Warning Signal
Robe Cord, back of front seat
Visor Vanity Mirror
Visors, dual sun
Wheel Discs (set of four)
Window Lifts, power operated
Windshield Washer and Coordinator

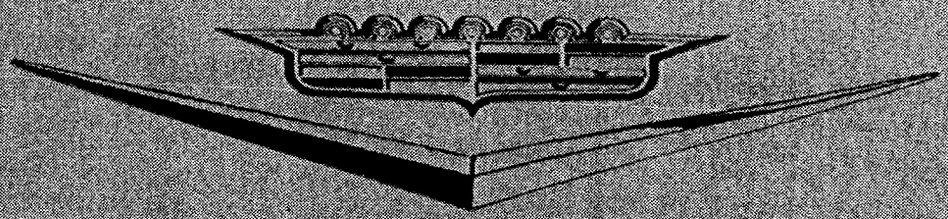
OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT (Extra Cost)

Cadillac Air Conditioner
Cadillac Air Suspension
E-Z-Eye Tinted Glass
Eldorado Engine (3 dual-barrel carburetors)
Fog Lamps (pair)
Headlight Dimmer, automatic
Heater
License Frame
Radiator Grille, gold-finish
Radio, front compartment controls
Radio, rear compartment controls
Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock
Sabre-Spoke Wheels (set of five) in chrome finish
Vent Window Regulators, front, power operated
Whitewall Tires, 8.20 x 15 (set of five) 6-ply



INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

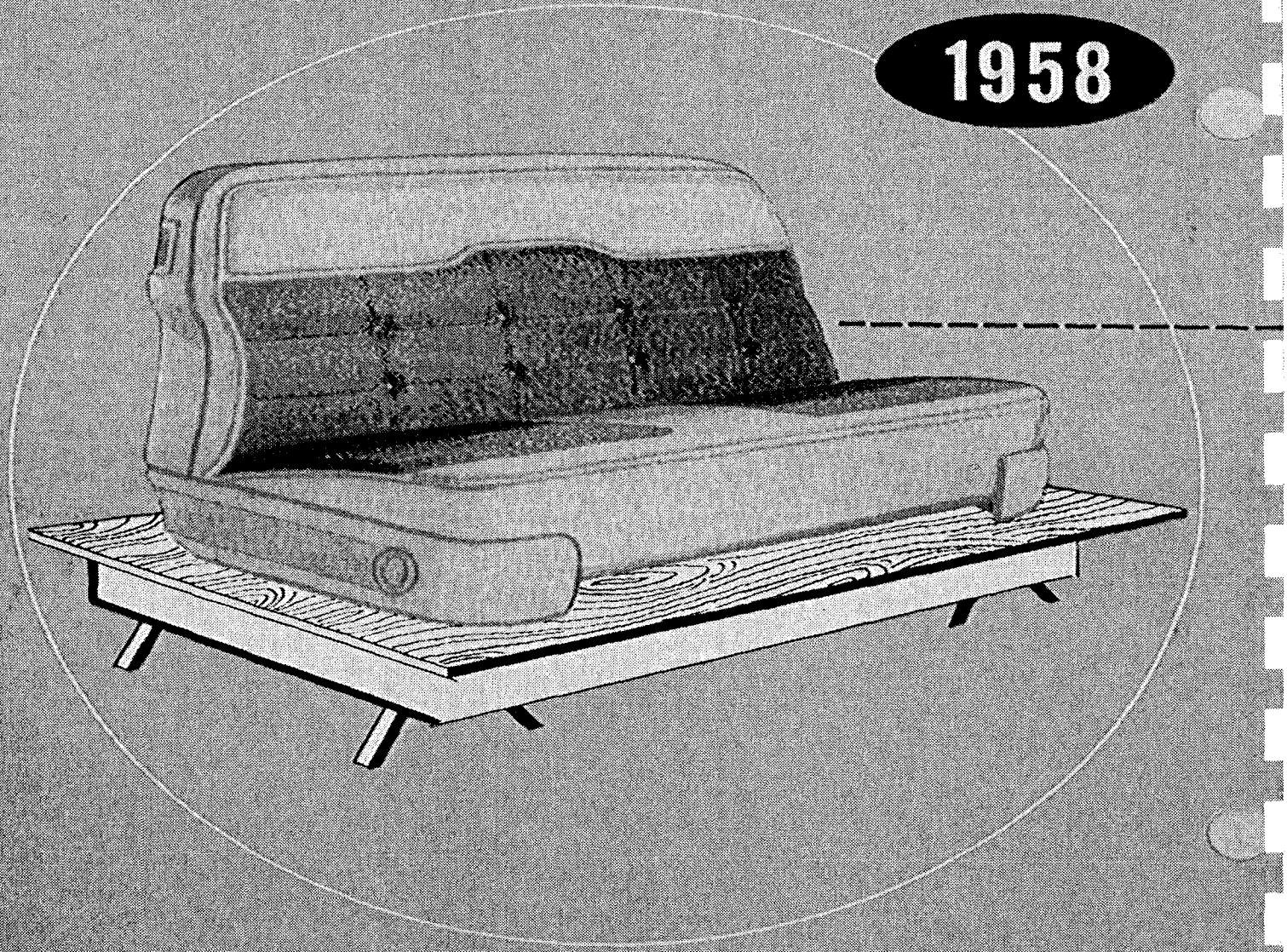
	REAR	AUXILIARY	FRONT
Head room	35.7″	37.4″	36.6″
Shoulder room	56.8″	57.7″	59.0″
Hip room	57.9″	64.6″	65.5″
Leg room	37.9″	36.1″	43.6″
Seat height	13.0″	12.3″	12.8″



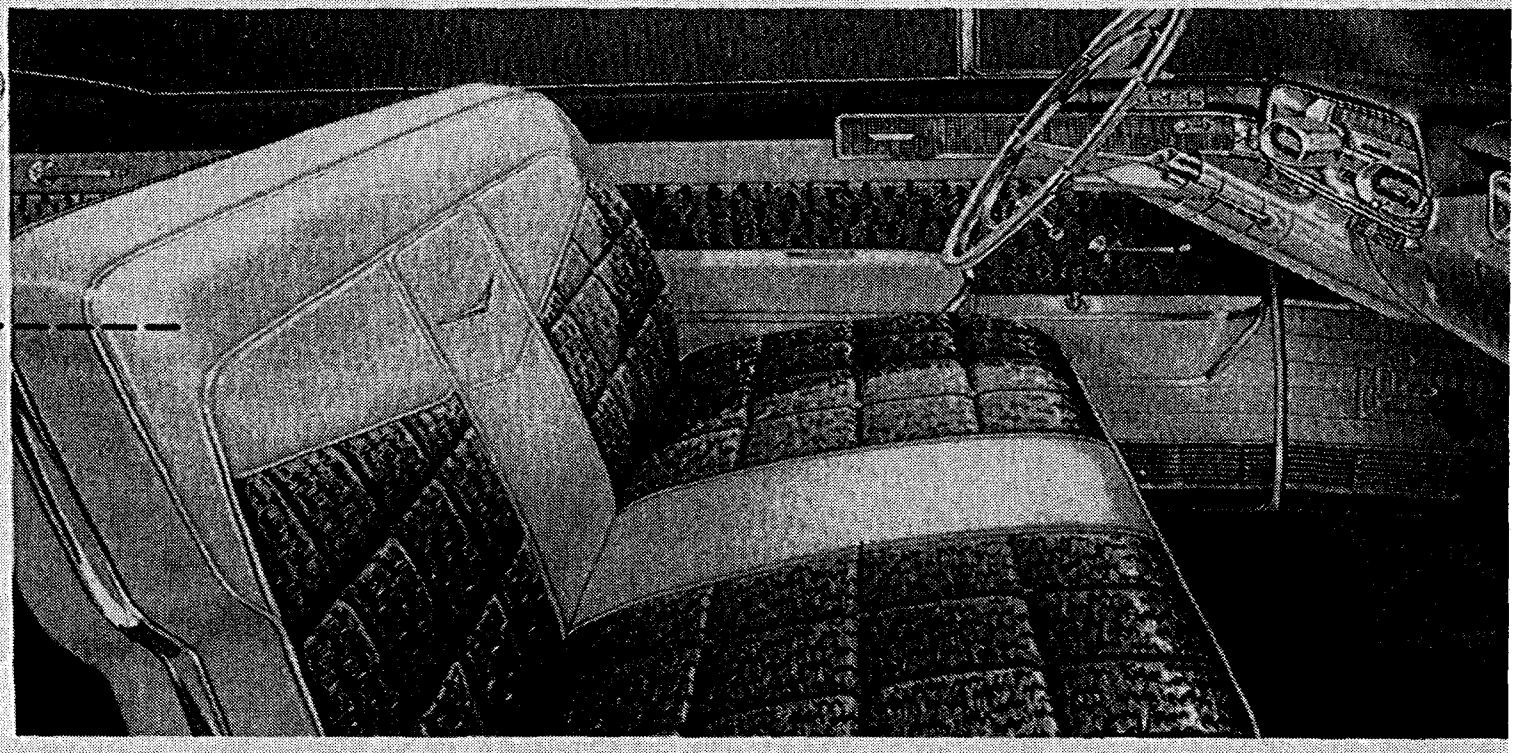
interiors

interiors

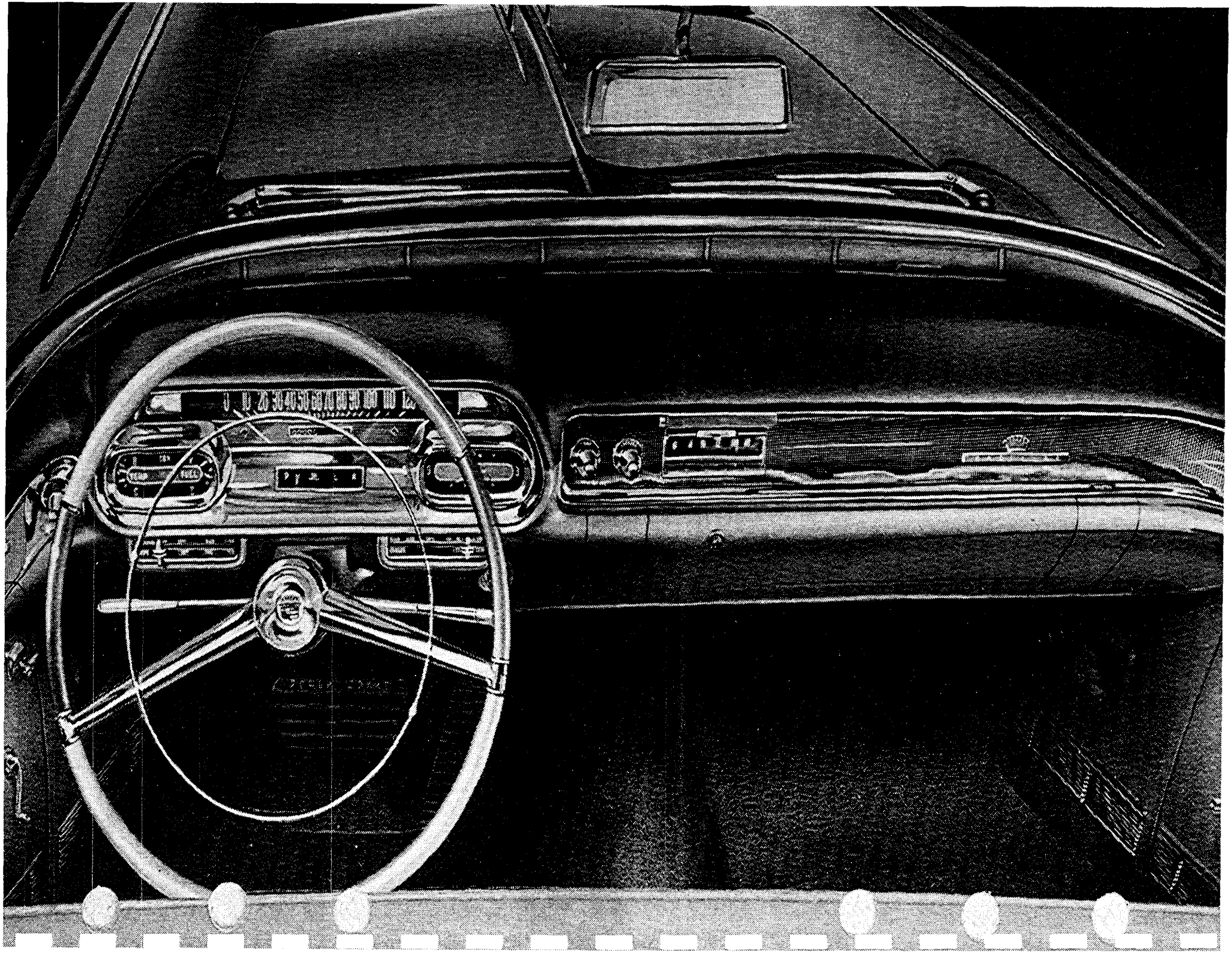
1958



The magnificent luxury of the 1958 Cadillac is nowhere more evident than in its all-new interior styling. There is new elegance, for example, and increased opportunity for owner expression in the wider range of upholstery and trim options.

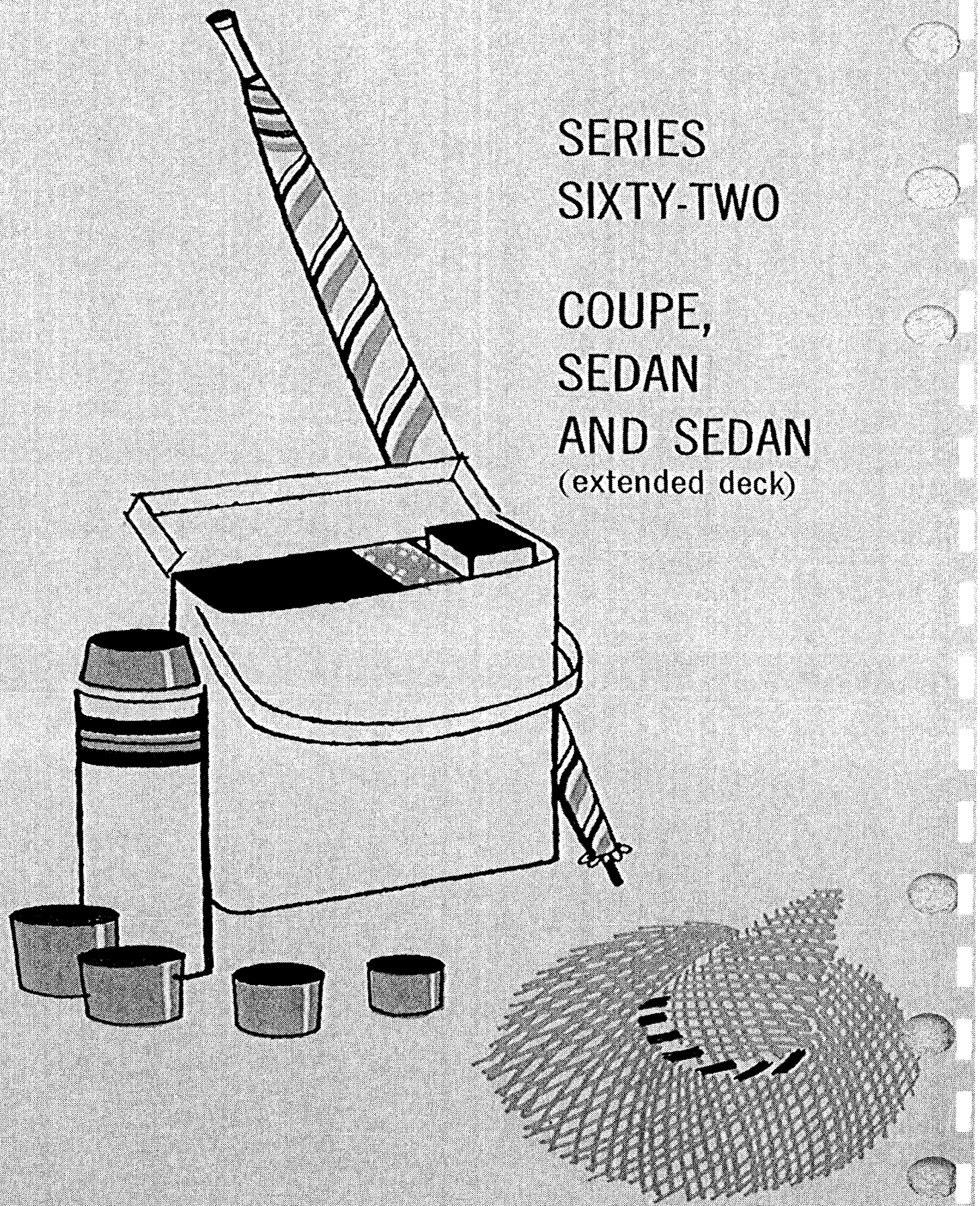


Here are glamorous newly patterned nylon fabrics, many combined with gleaming Lurex threads; fine, all-wool broadcloth; fashionable Bedford cord; and richly grained natural and metallic leathers in single or two-tone colors or combined with fabric seat and seat back inserts. Beauty and convenience are combined in the smart new design and studied placement of all control knobs and instrument dials. Completing the aura of warmth and well-being reflected throughout the interiors of the 1958 Cadillac is the luxurious floor covering of heavily tufted, deep-pile nylon blend carpeting.



The instrument panel of the 1958 Cadillac combines jewel-like beauty with even greater convenience in the design and placement of all controls and instruments. The front compartment radio speaker, for example, is newly located from the top of the transmission floor tunnel to a fully recessed position just to the right of the radio tuning dial. The front compartment clock for 1958 is included within the instrument cluster directly ahead of the driver. New grouping of the fuel gauge, temperature indicator, oil pressure and battery discharge warning lights within a single oval-shaped unit permits at-a-glance reading of these important operational instruments.

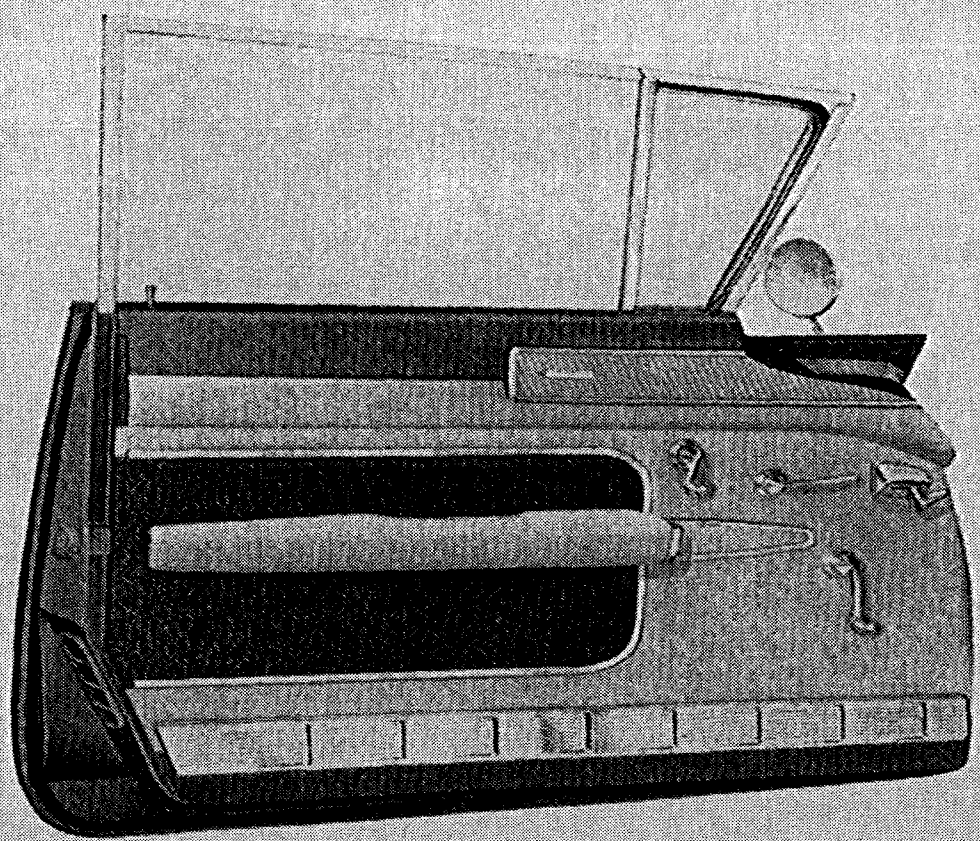
1. New instrument panel insert of chromed ribs, satin-black grooves.
2. New Cadillac medallion.
3. New Cadillac name plate.
4. New radio speaker location next to radio dial on instrument panel.
5. New control knobs and escutcheons.
6. New clock location in instrument cluster.
7. New single grouping of operational instruments.
8. New concealed lighters in front ash receivers.
9. Wide, lock-in-place sun visors.
10. Large glove compartment with latch convenient to driver.
11. Emergency brake release pedal moved to left side of emergency brake pedal.
12. New lower-to-floor power brake foot pedal.

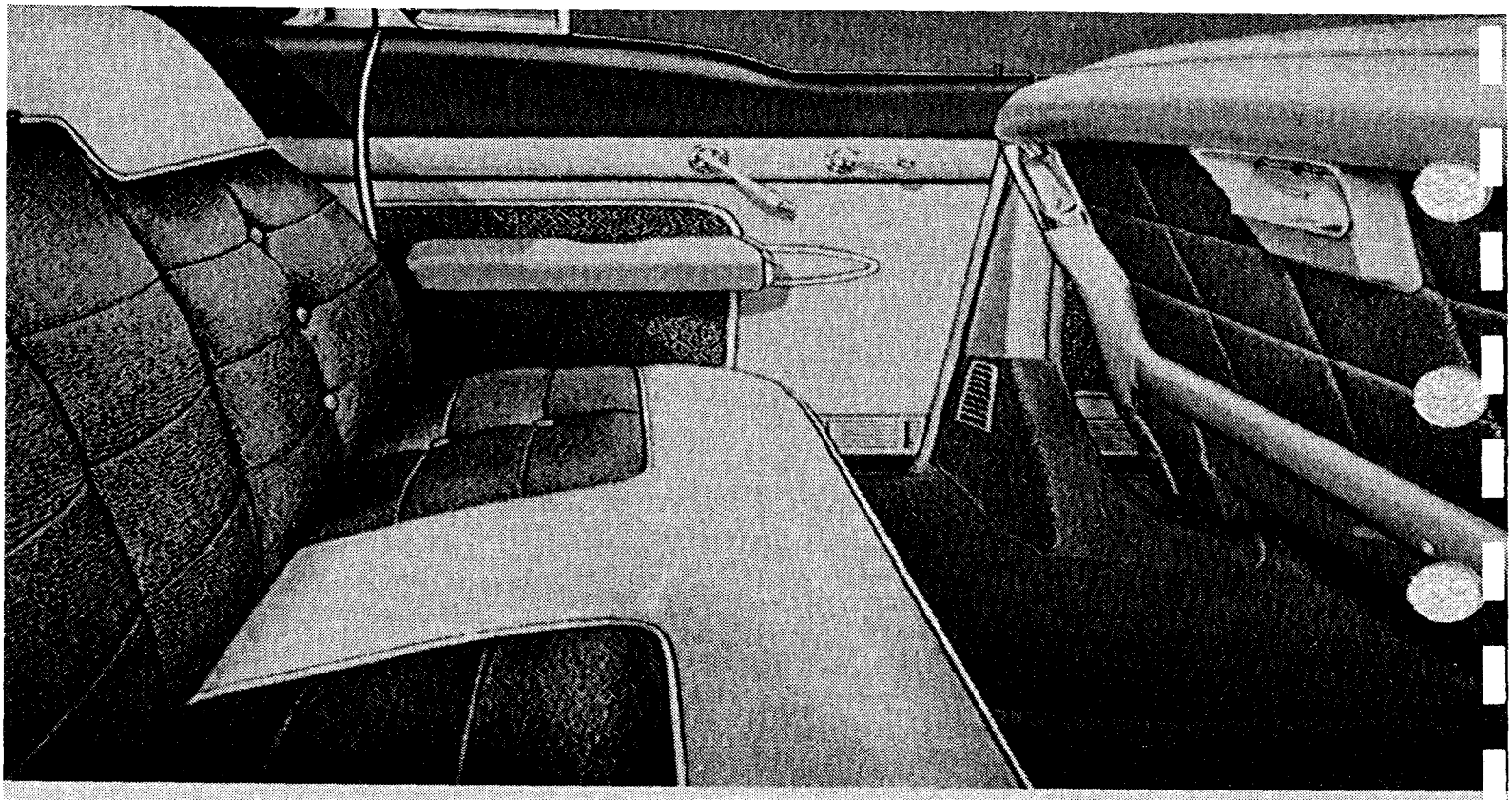


SERIES SIXTY-TWO

COUPE, SEDAN AND SEDAN
(extended deck)

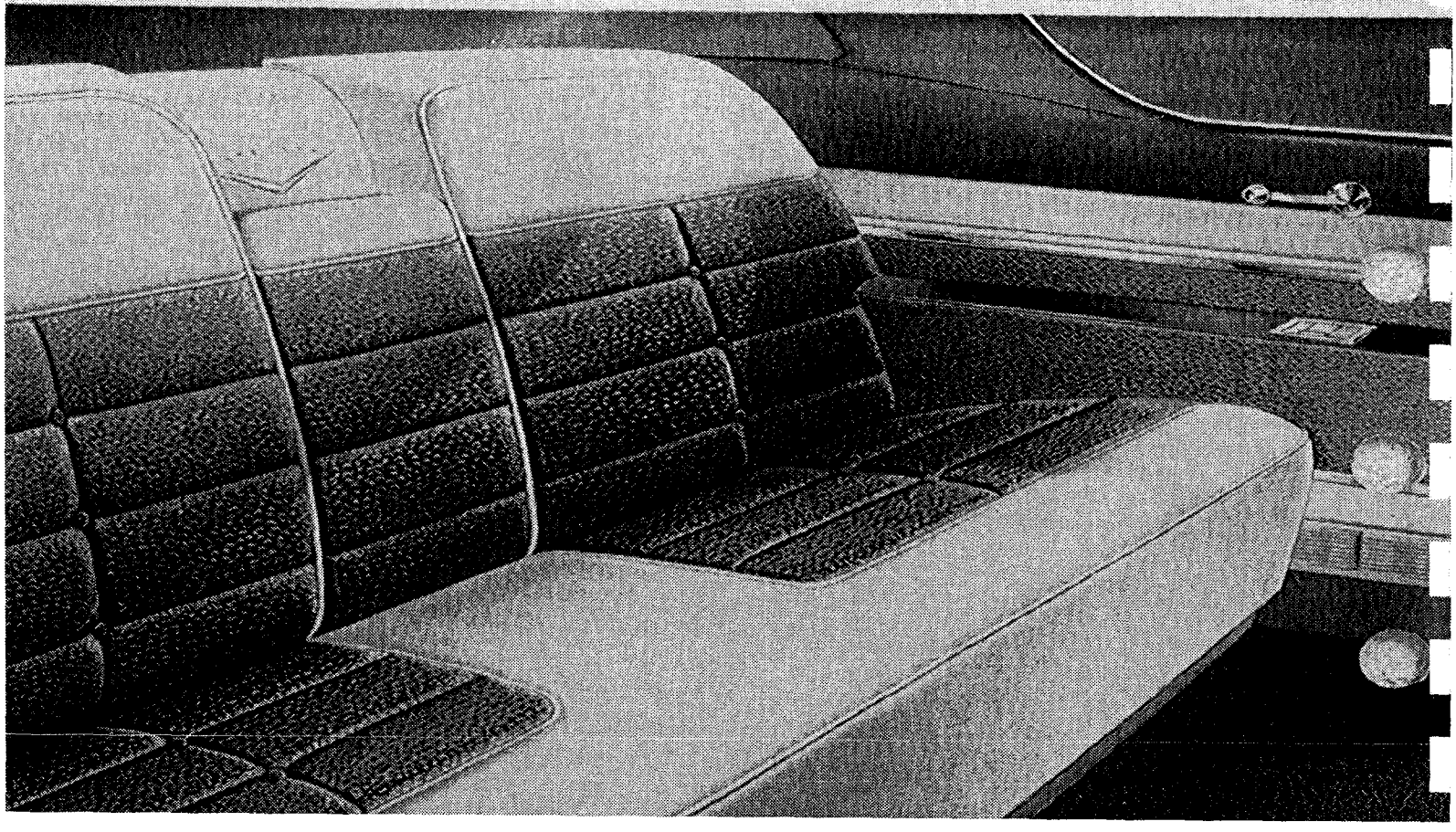
The interiors of the Series Sixty-Two Sedan, Coupe and extended deck Sedan are smartly styled and deftly tailored. Upholstery choices include seven two-tone combinations, three of nylon Moroccan cloth with its fine pattern of Turquoise, Bronze or White threads against a black background combined with harmonizing bolsters of smart and durable Elascofab; four choices are offered in block-patterned, Lurex-threaded nylon Venetian cloth in pastel colors of Green, Blue, Beige and Gray combined with bolsters of fine-textured nylon Victoria cloth in harmonizing shades.

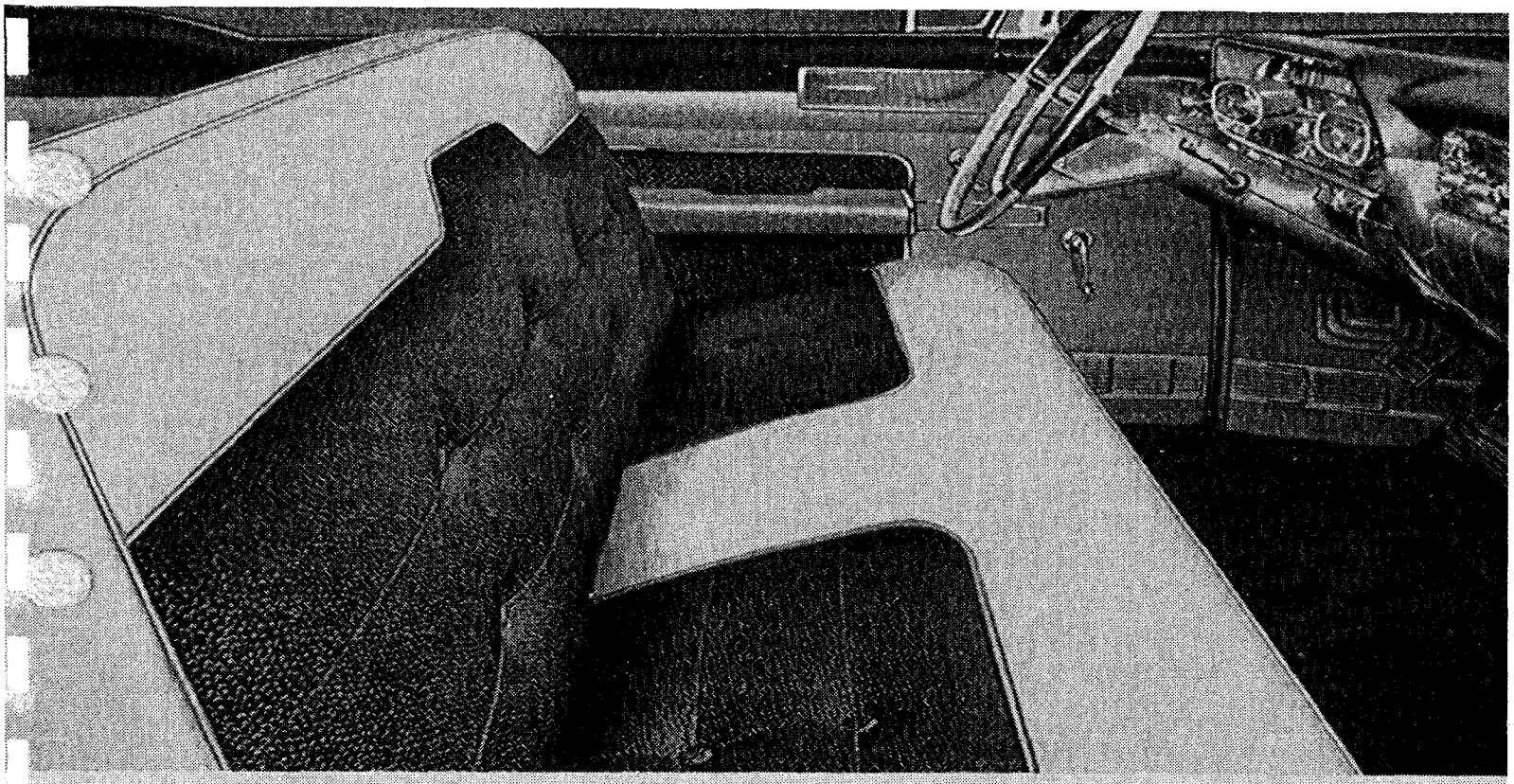




SERIES SIXTY-TWO SEDAN • REAR COMPARTMENT

SERIES SIXTY-TWO COUPE • REAR COMPARTMENT



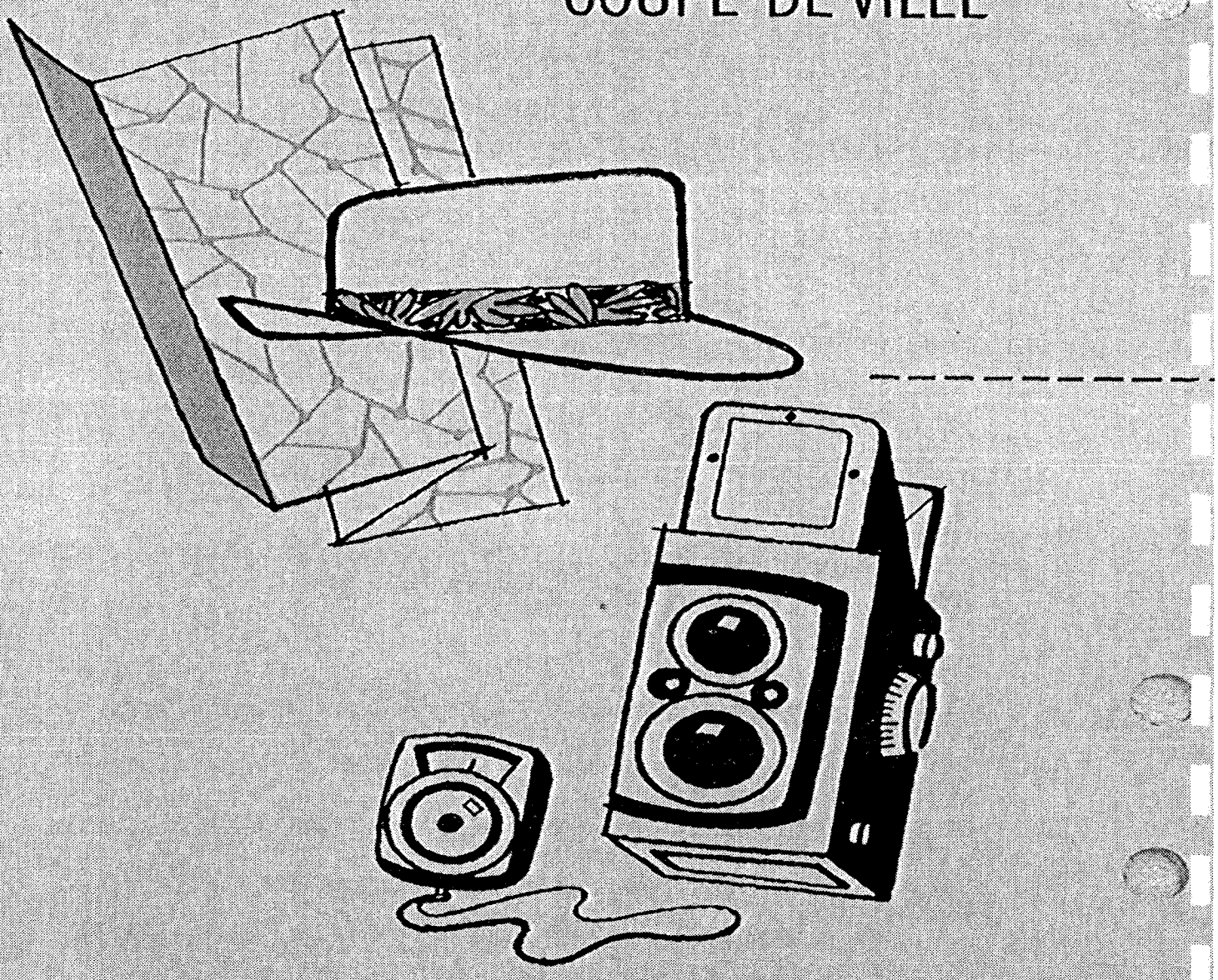


SERIES SIXTY-TWO SEDAN • FRONT COMPARTMENT

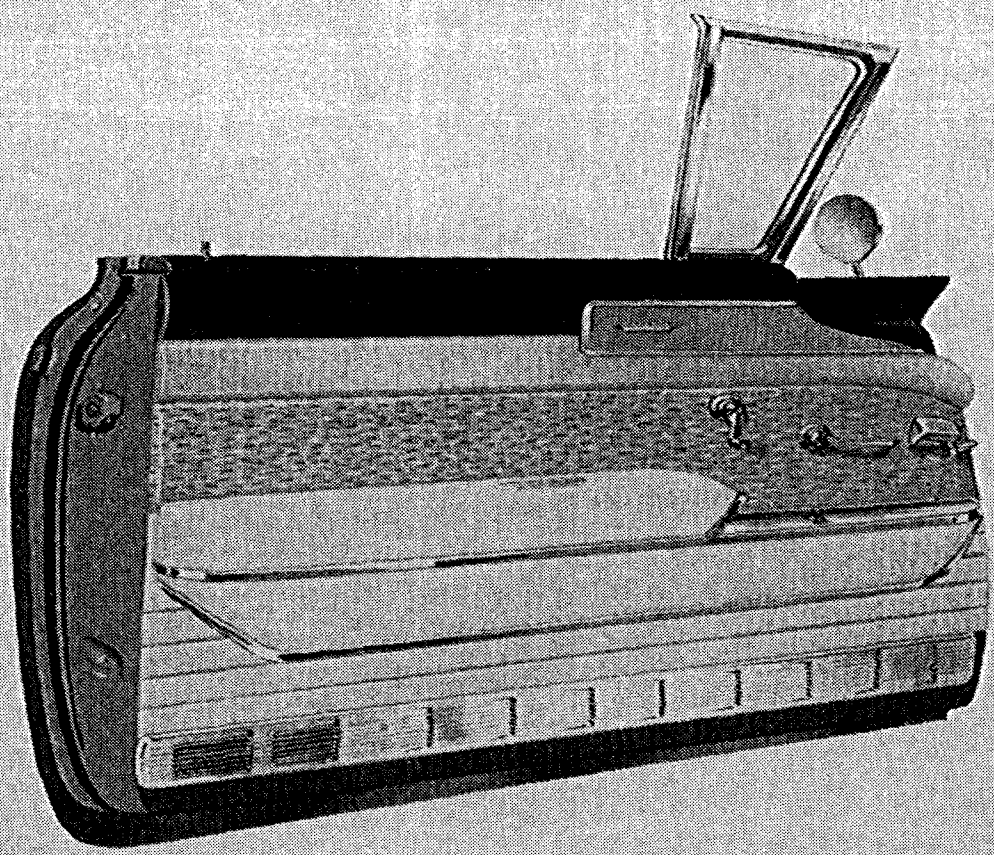
UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

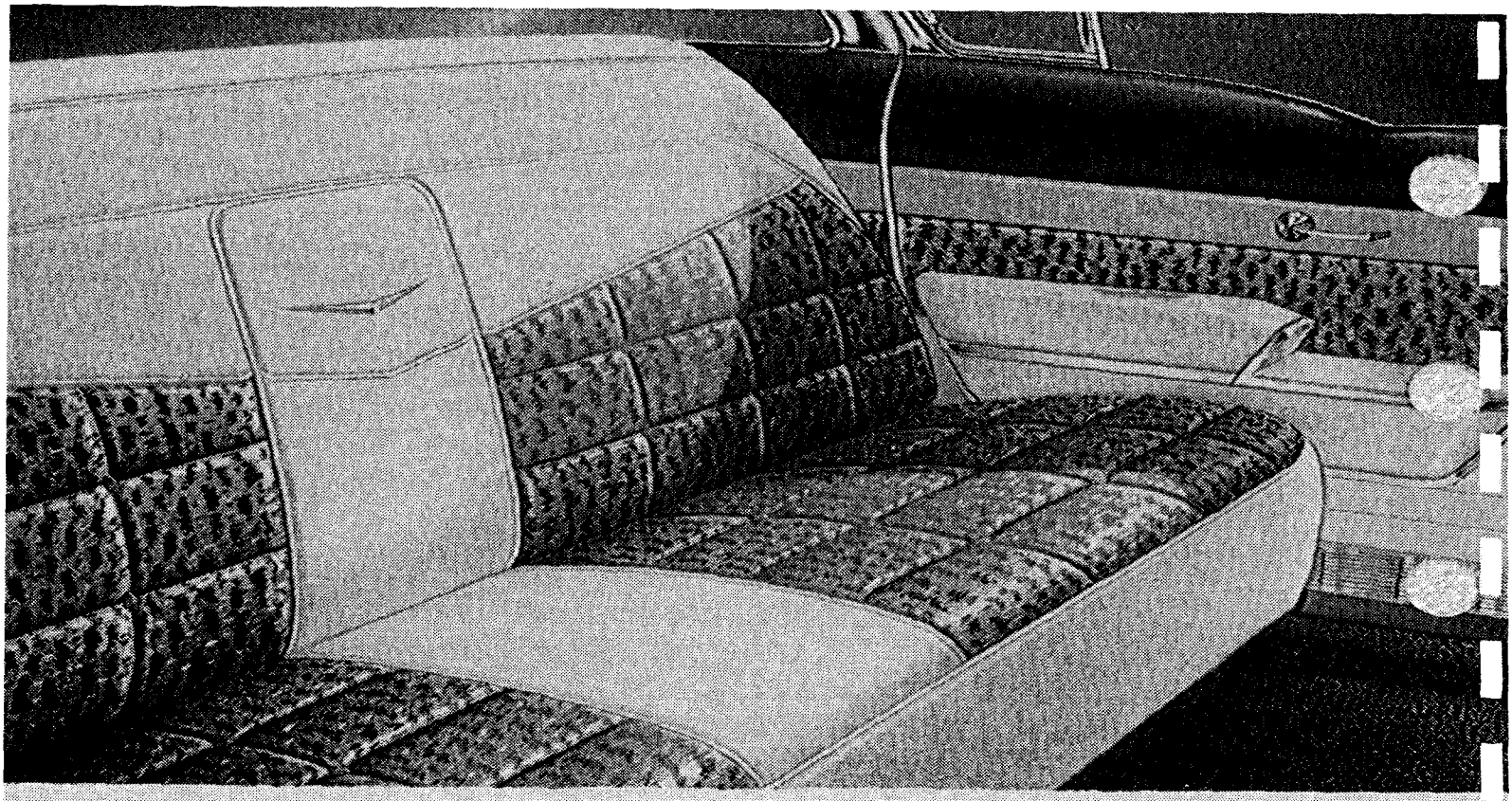
30. White and Black Moroccan Pattern Nylon with White Elascofab bolsters and trim.
31. Light Gray Venetian Pattern Metallic Nylon with Light Gray Victoria Pattern Metallic Nylon bolsters and trim.
33. Light Blue Venetian Pattern Metallic Nylon with Light Blue Victoria Pattern Metallic Nylon bolsters and trim
34. Bronze and Black Moroccan Pattern Nylon with Bronze Metallic Elascofab bolsters and trim.
35. Beige Venetian Pattern Metallic Nylon with Beige Victoria Pattern Metallic Nylon bolsters and trim.
36. Turquoise and Black Moroccan Pattern Nylon with Turquoise Metallic Elascofab bolsters and trim.
37. Light Green Venetian Pattern Metallic Nylon with Light Green Victoria Pattern Metallic Nylon bolsters and trim.

SEDAN DE VILLE AND COUPE DE VILLE



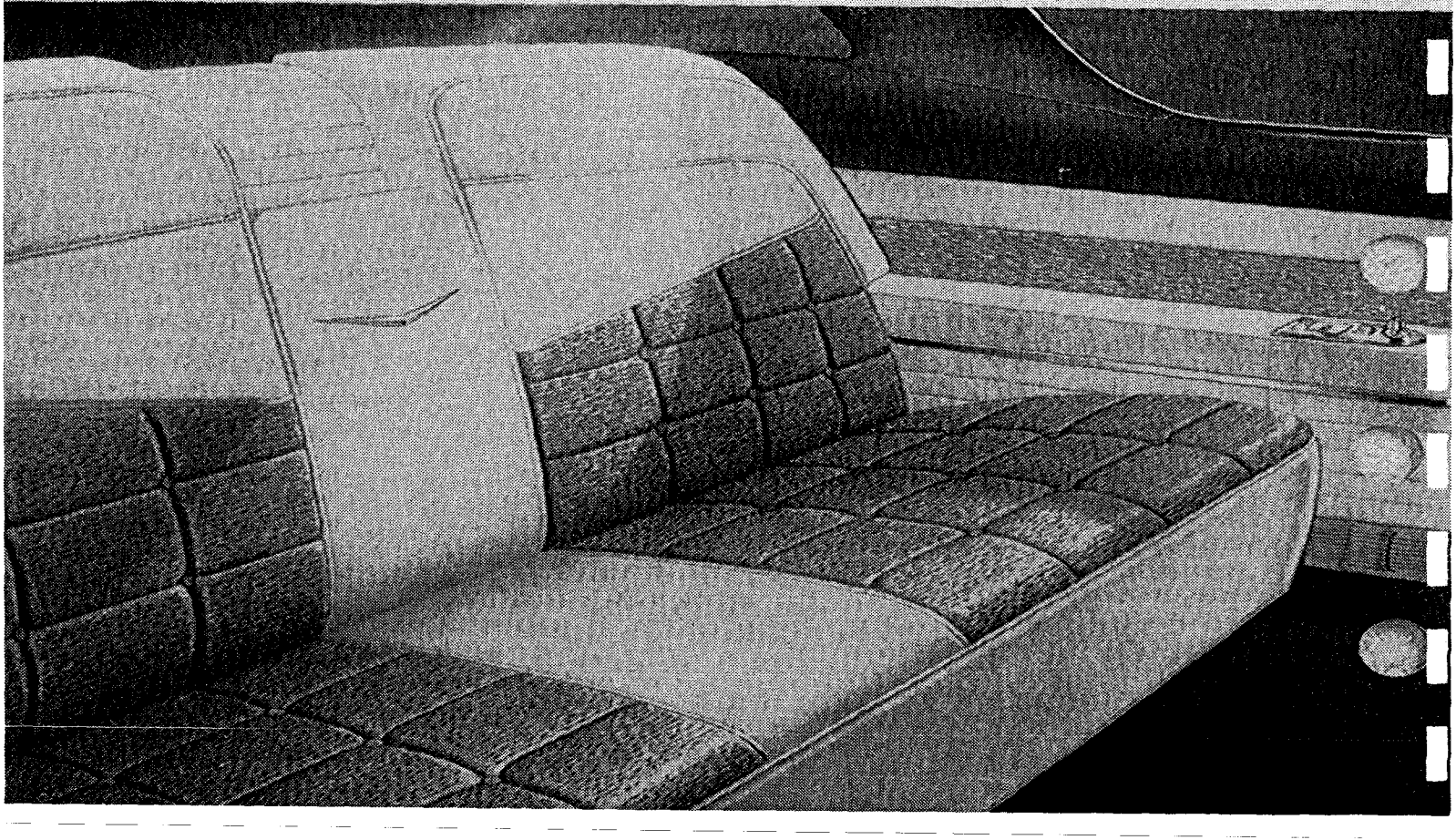
The brilliant array of fabrics and colors for the glamorous Sedan and Coupe de Ville were designed to please the most discriminating of tastes. Nine selections in all, they include choices of five exquisitely patterned nylons in a range of nine colors with genuine leather bolsters in harmonizing shades. Every detail of interior décor from door panels to new vinyl-covered molded fiber glass headlining in the Coupe and Sedan de Ville has been designed to make these two glamour twins of the Cadillac family even more outstanding for 1958.

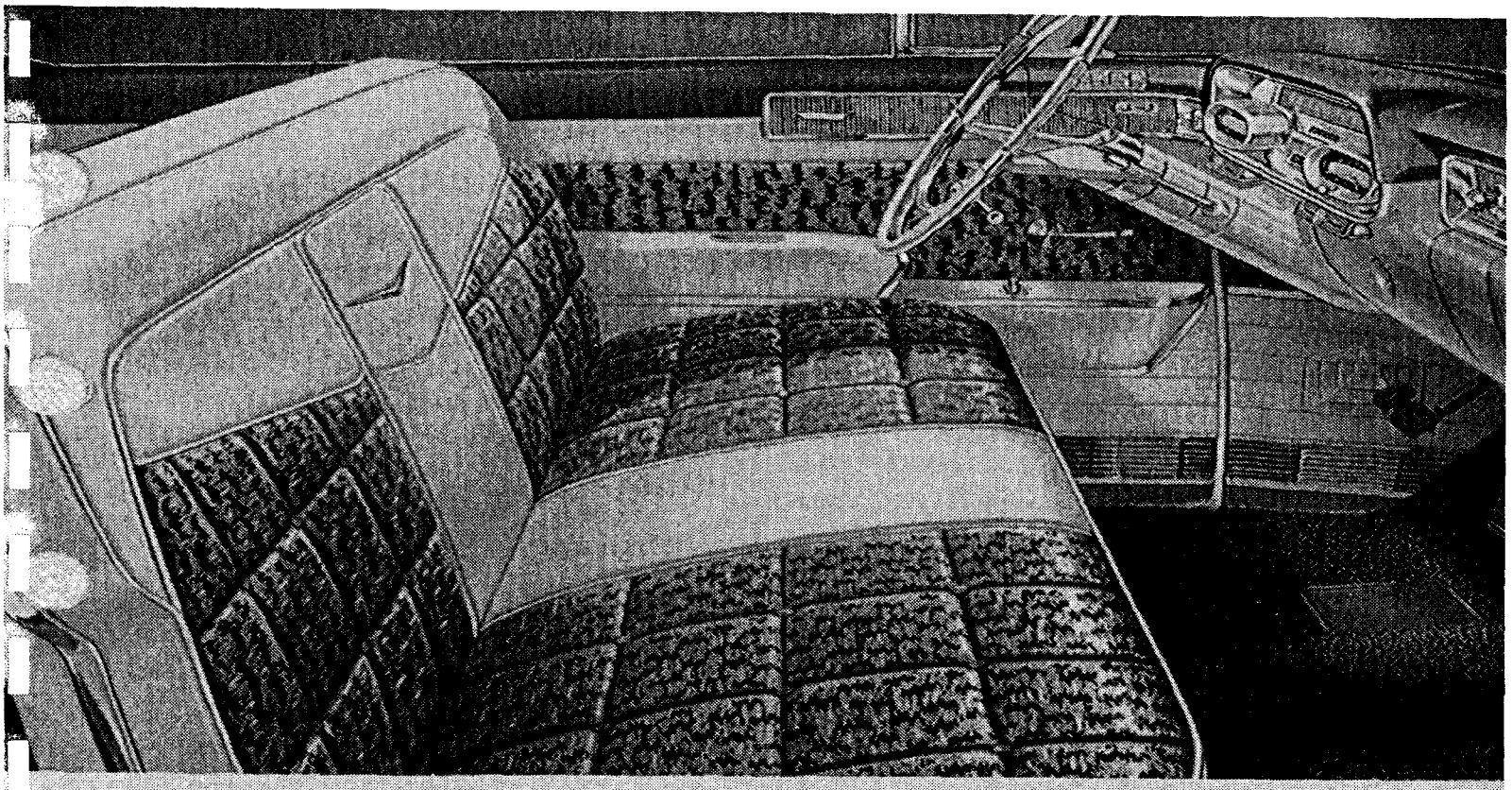




SEDAN DE VILLE • REAR COMPARTMENT

COUPE DE VILLE • REAR COMPARTMENT



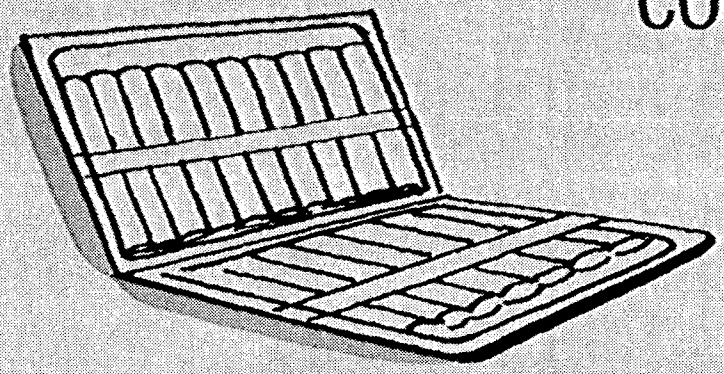


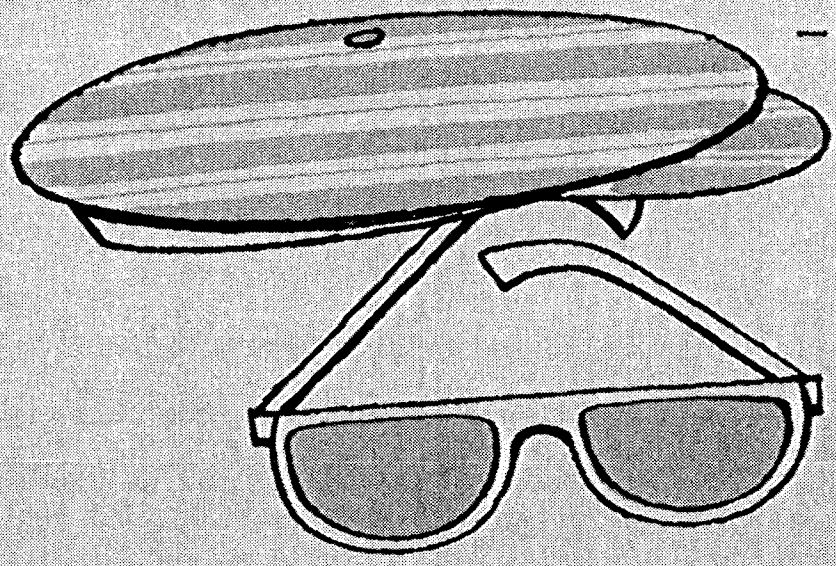
SEDAN DE VILLE • FRONT COMPARTMENT

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

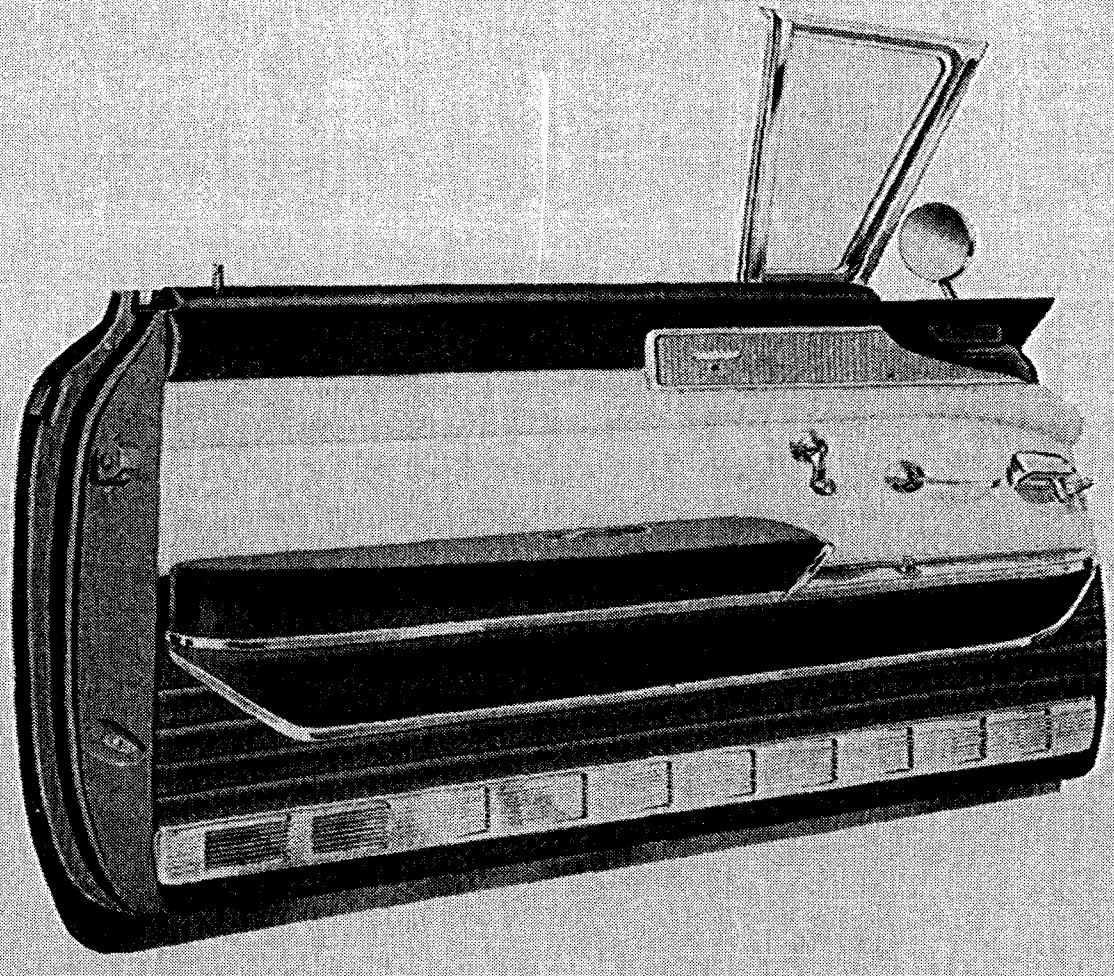
40. Silver and Black Calcutta Pattern Metallic Nylon with Ivory Leather bolsters and trim.
41. Silver Westminster Pattern Metallic Nylon with Silver Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
42. Light Gray Mojave Pattern Nylon with Light Gray Leather bolsters and trim.
43. Light Blue Westminster Pattern Metallic Nylon with Light Blue Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
44. Bronze and Black Sierra Pattern Nylon with Bronze Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
45. Beige Tunisian Pattern Metallic Nylon with Beige Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
46. Turquoise and Black Calcutta Pattern Metallic Nylon with Turquoise Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
47. Light Green Tunisian Pattern Metallic Nylon with Light Green Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
48. Taupe and Black Sierra Pattern Nylon with Taupe Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.

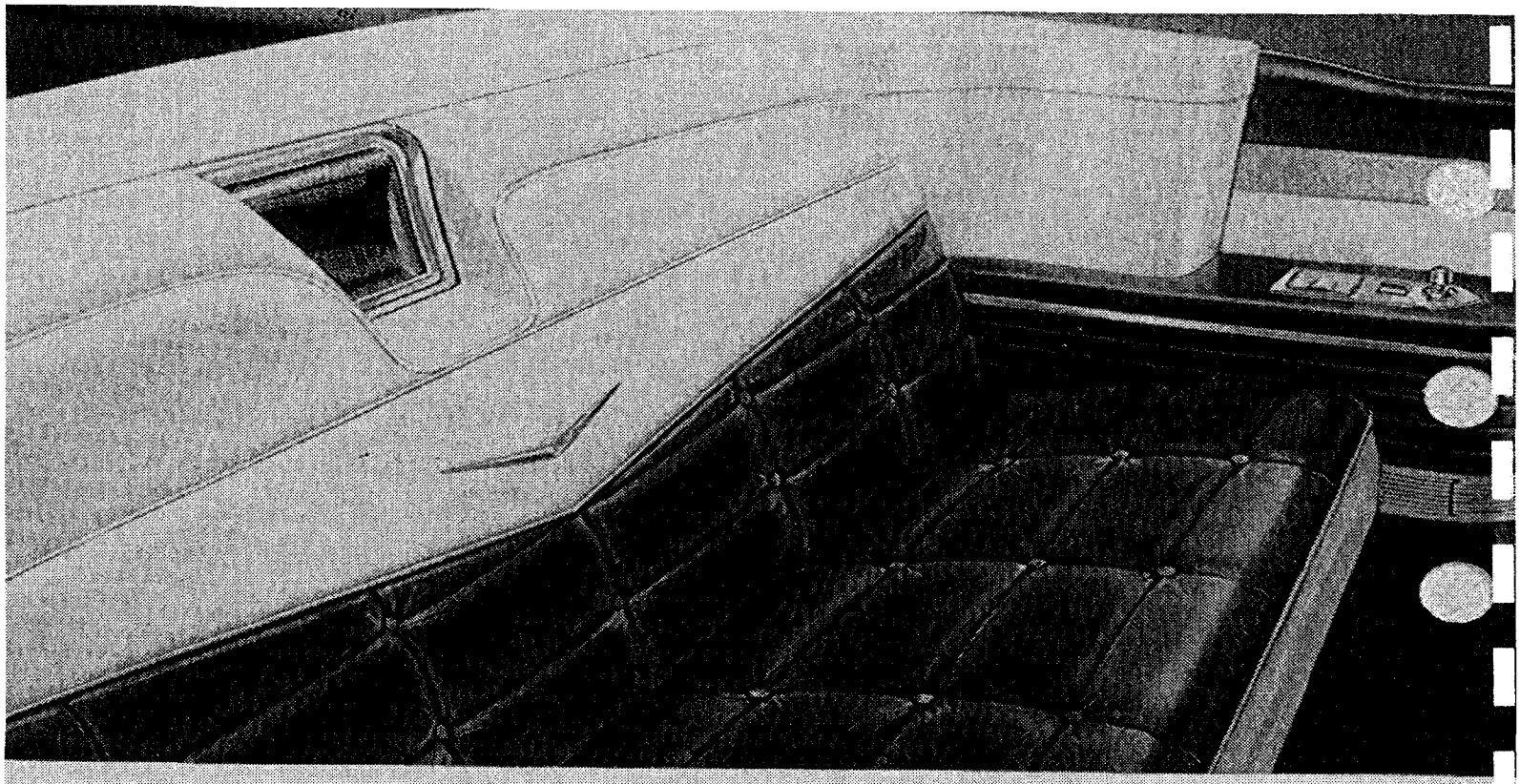
SERIES SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE





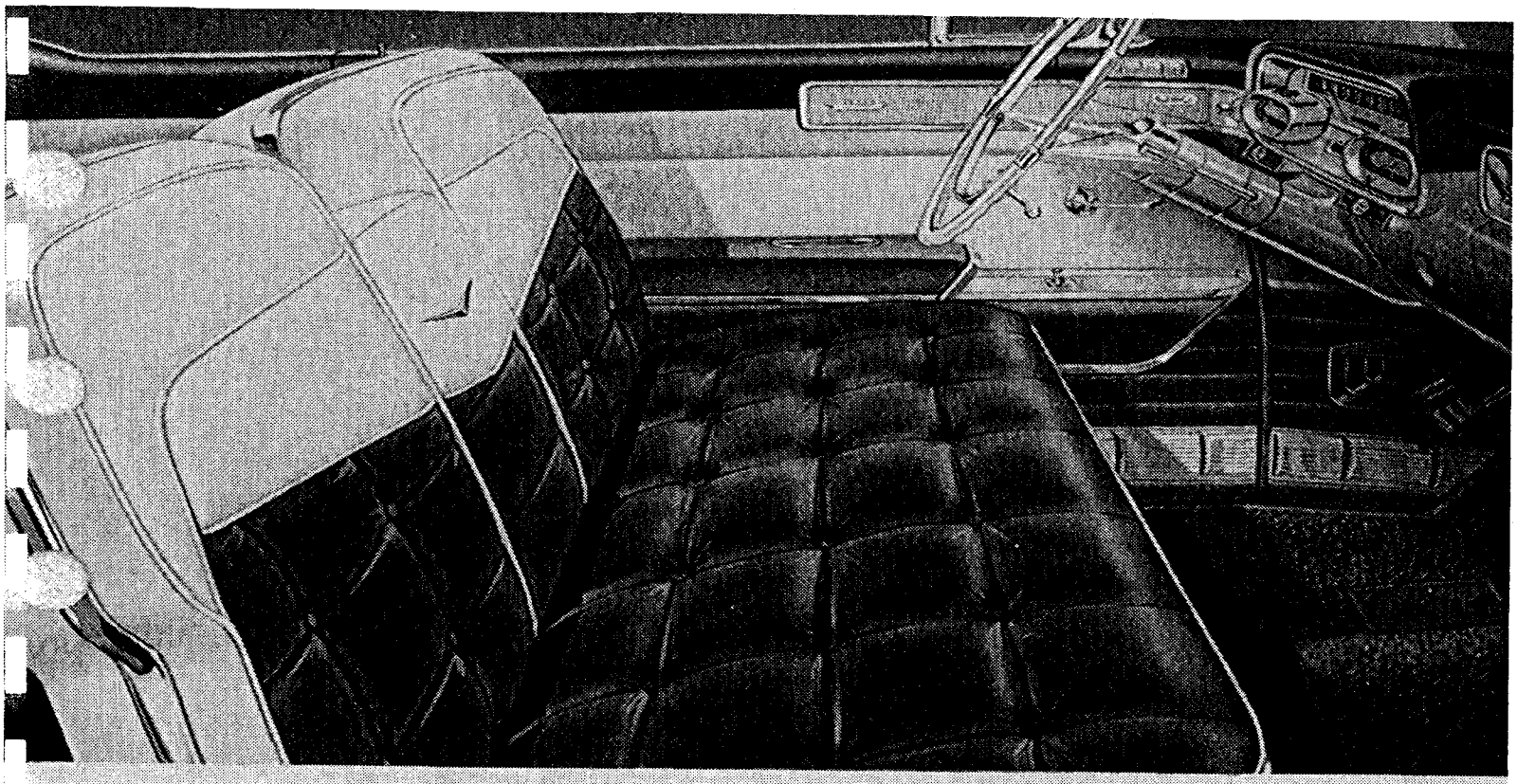
The interiors of the Cadillac Series Sixty-Two Convertible are designed to combine the smart appearance desired in a motor car whose beauty is often open to view, and the durability requisite to the all-weather exposure it receives. Coupled with the Convertible's beauty and durability is a full complement of comfort and convenience features which adds to the carefree motoring pleasure this car so ably provides.





SERIES SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE

Long-lasting luxury is inherent in the genuine leather upholstery provided in the Cadillac Series Sixty-Two Convertible Coupe. Selections for 1958 include four solid and four two-tone combinations as described on the opposite page. Completely restyled seat back bolsters are fashioned of three horizontal panels with the lower panel forming a wide-spread "V". Seat back inserts and seat cushions have large rectangular biscuits with deeply recessed buttons. A newly designed rear compartment radio speaker grille is centered in a recessed position at the top of the rear seat back bolster.

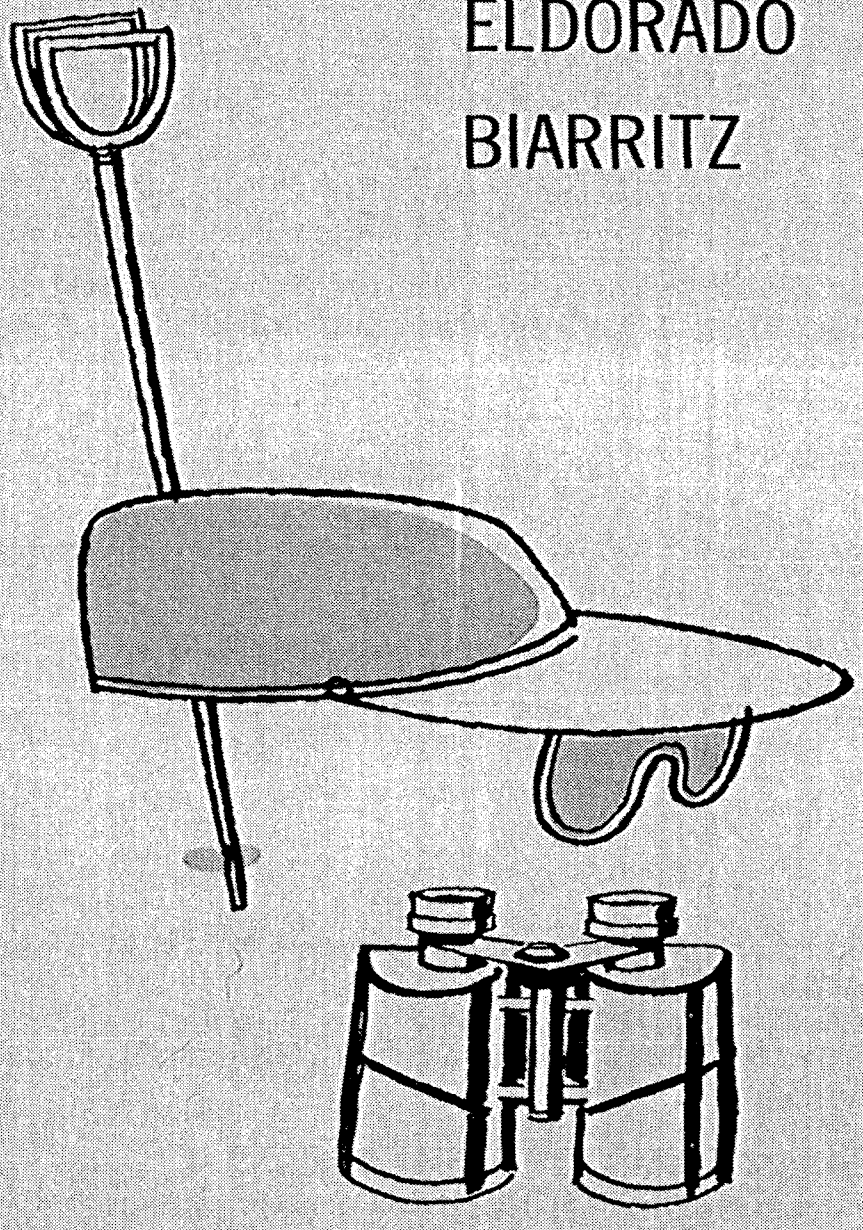


UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

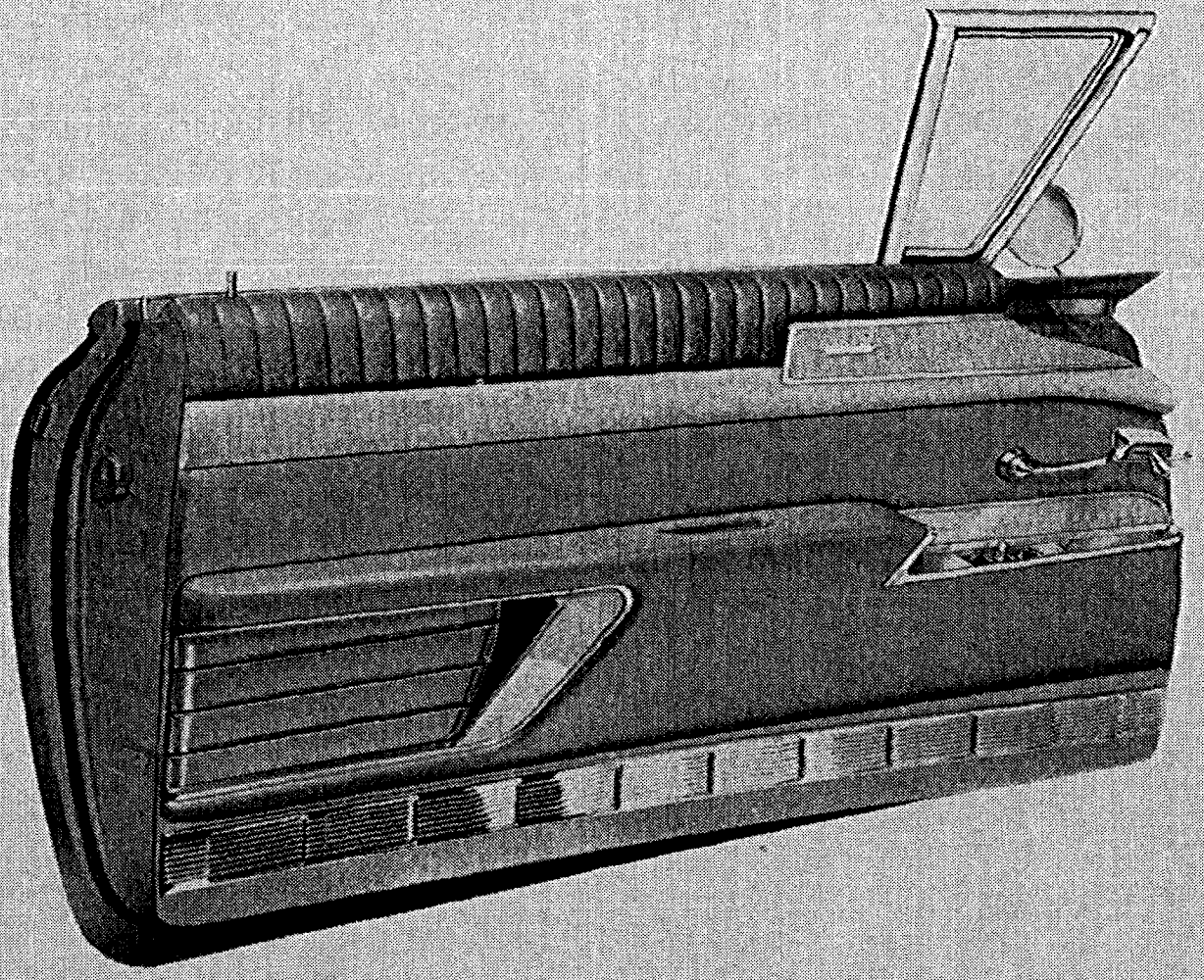
20. Black Leather seat and seat back inserts with Ivory Leather bolsters and trim.
21. Genuine Black Leather throughout.
22. Light Blue Metallic Leather seat and seat back inserts with Ivory Leather bolsters and trim.
24. Genuine Bronze Leather throughout.
25. Genuine Saddle Tan Leather throughout.
26. Light Green Metallic Leather seat and seat back inserts with Ivory Leather bolsters and trim.
28. Red Leather seat and seat back inserts with Ivory Leather bolsters and trim.
29. Genuine Red Leather throughout.

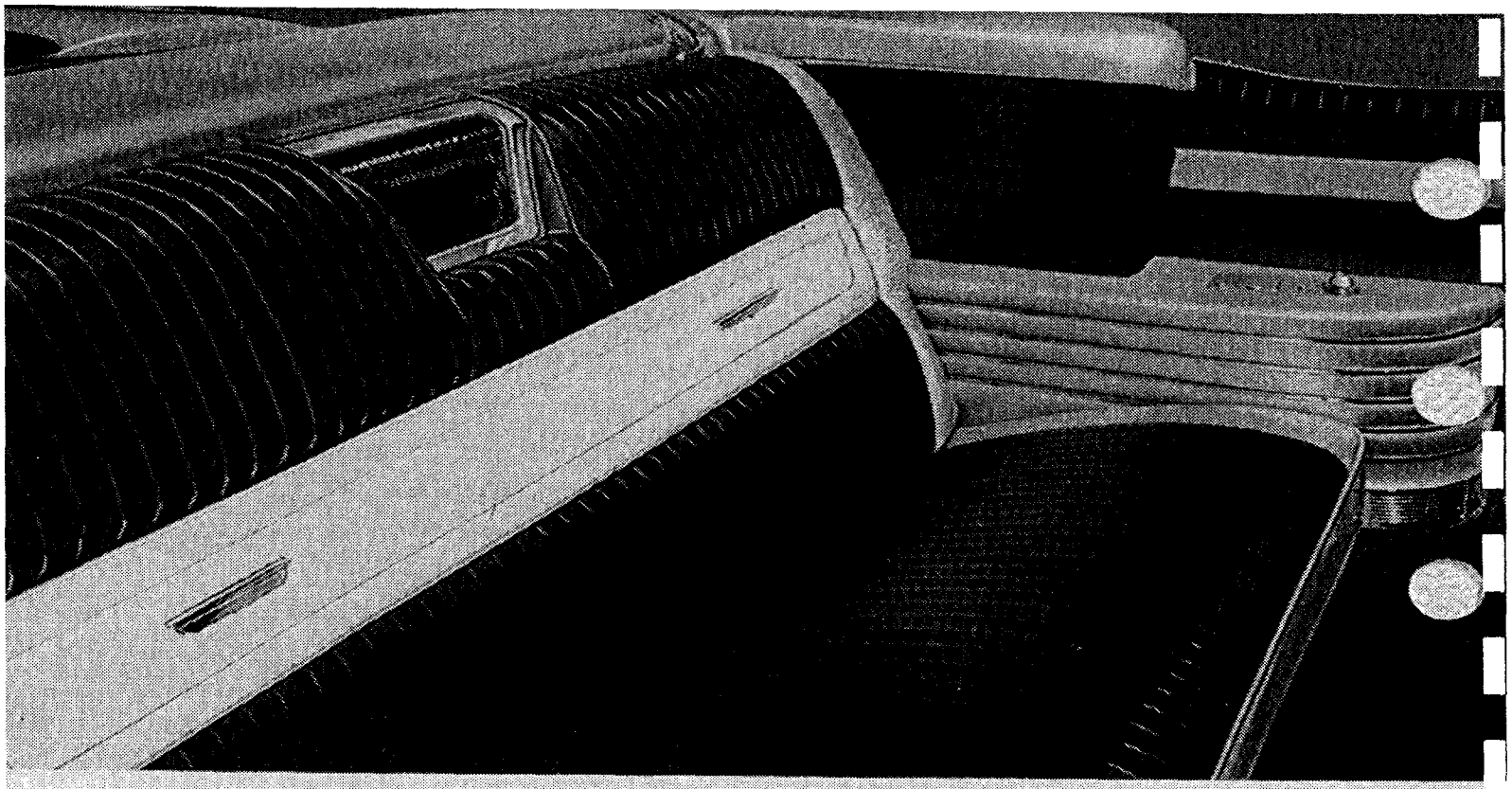
TOP COLORS: 1. White 2. Black 3. Blue 4. Tan 5. Green

ELDORADO
BIARRITZ



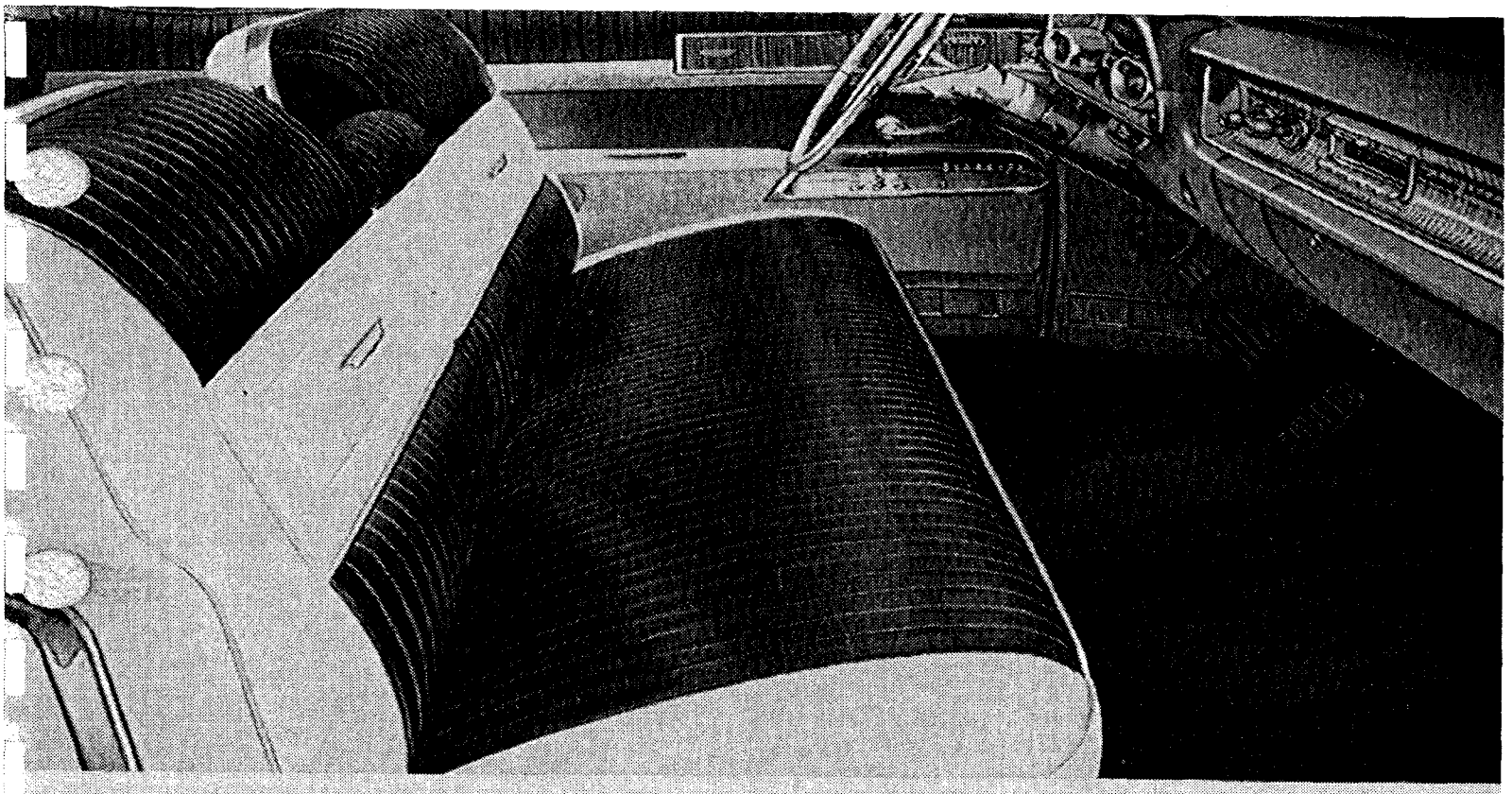
The magnificent luxury and individual distinction of the Eldorado Biarritz interiors were never more evident than for 1958. Typical of the functional beauty of the Eldorado is the newly styled door panel shown below. Note, for example, the long expanse of the armrest and the recessed forward portion with power seat and power vent window controls at the driver's finger tips. A new feature adding to beauty of appearance and contributing to safer nighttime driving is provided by a concealed light within the recessed, pleated portion of the door panel. When a door is opened a red glow illuminates the door panel as a warning to cars approaching from the rear and as an aid for passengers entering or leaving the car.





ELDORADO BIARRITZ

The glamorous beauty of the Eldorado Biarritz is the result of distinctive design combined with the superb quality of all upholstery, hardware and trim. Seat cushions and seat back inserts, for example, fashioned with narrow, finely tailored pleats are of special-grained Cape buffalo leather in a selection of solid colors or in two-toned colors as described on the opposite page. Bolsters at the sides of the seat back are joined by an unpleated panel containing two embossed Cadillac crests. Carpeting is a deep-pile nylon blend.

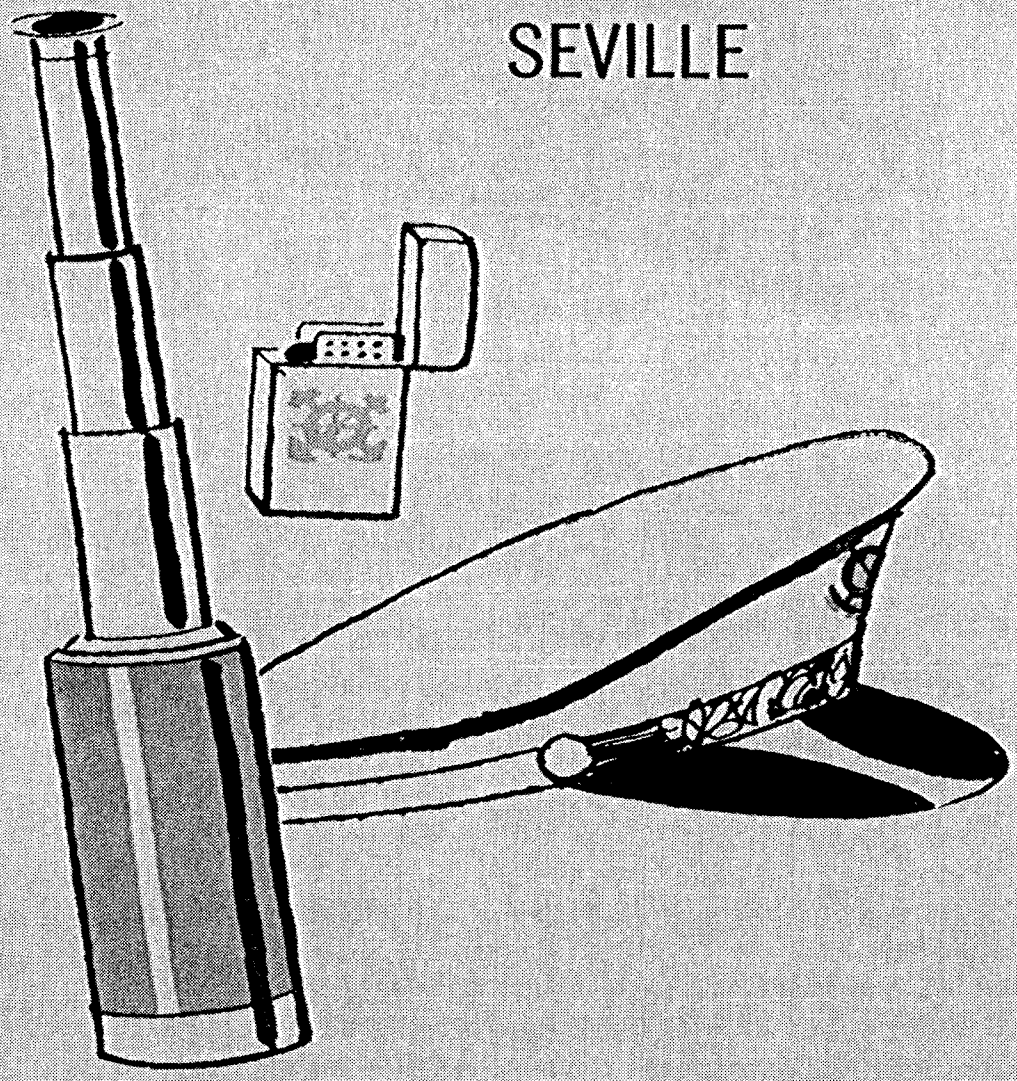


UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

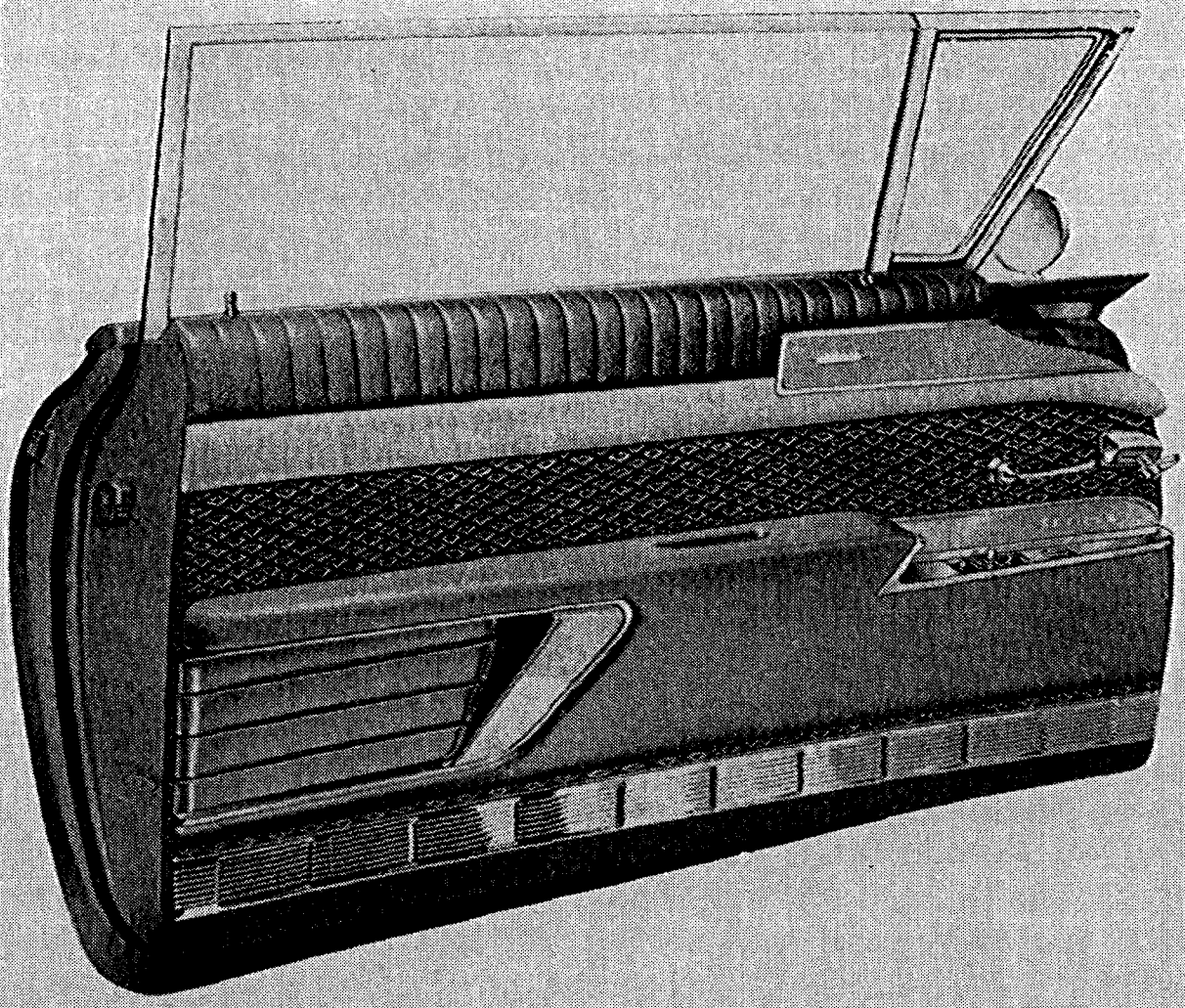
10. Black Cape Buffalo Grained Leather seat cushion and seat back inserts with White Leather bolsters and trim.
11. Black Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.
12. Silver Metallic Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.
13. Blue Metallic Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.
15. Copper Metallic Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.
17. Green Metallic Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.
18. Vermilion Cape Buffalo Grained Leather seat cushion and seat back inserts with White Leather bolsters and trim.
19. Vermilion Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.

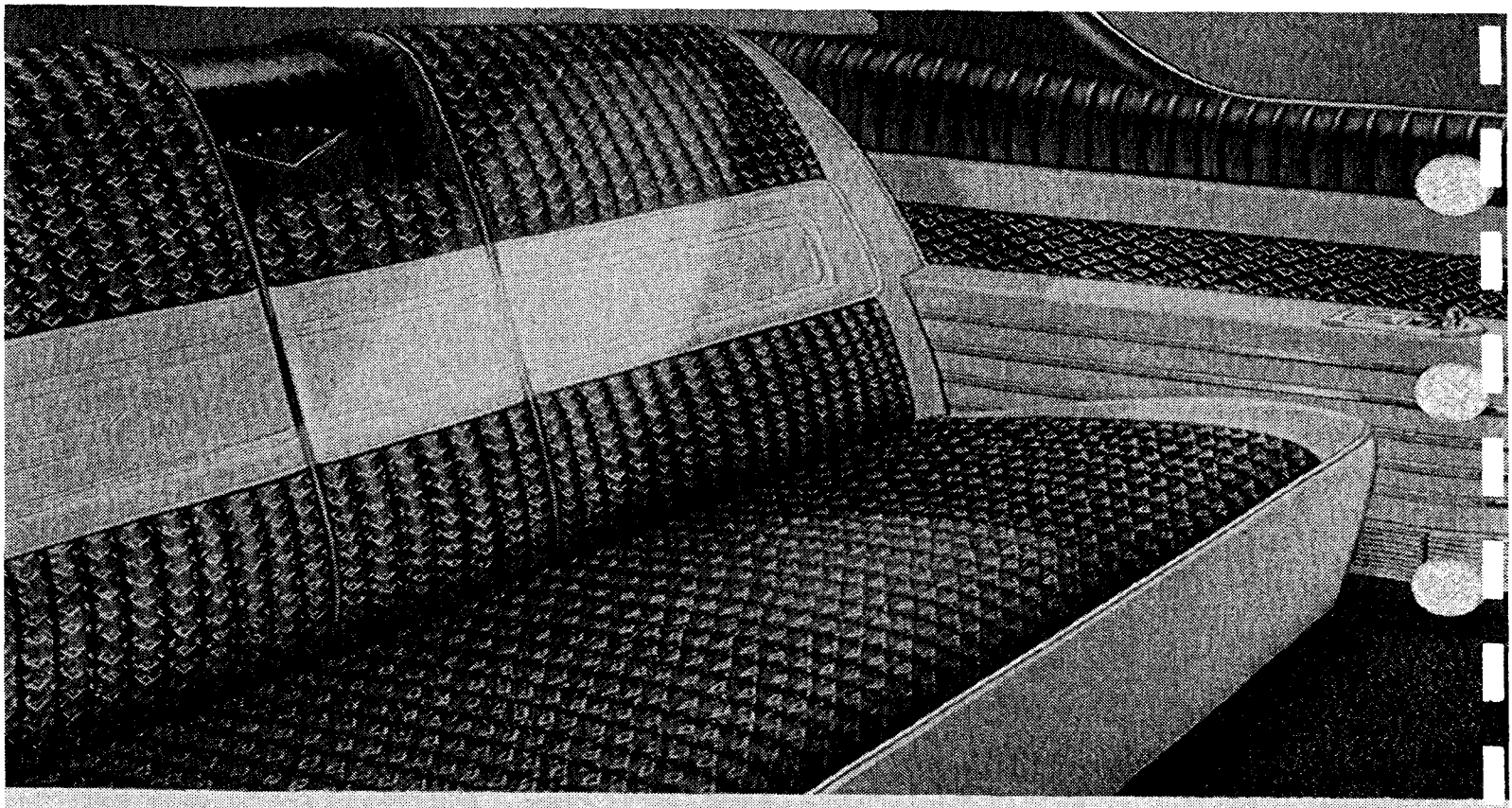
VICODEC TOP COLORS: 1. White 2. Black 6. Gleneagles Green
7. Argyle Blue 8. Copper

ELDORADO
SEVILLE



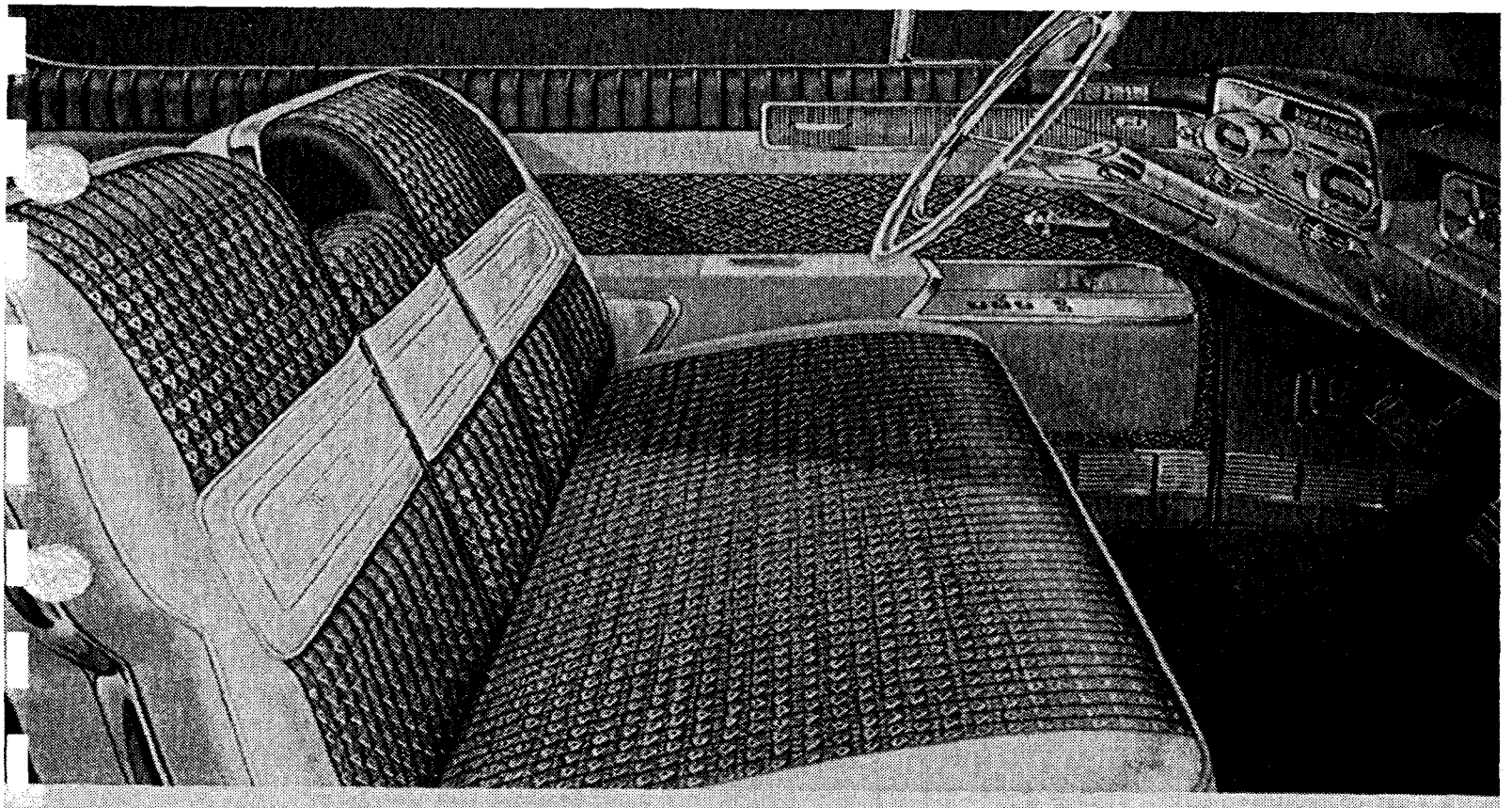
The Eldorado Seville presents the ultra-smart interior décor one might expect of America's most distinctive hard-top coupe. A new feature of beauty, safety and convenience is the recessed pleated portion of the door panel containing a concealed light. When a door is opened the pleated area is illuminated with a red glow as a warning to approaching cars and as an aid for passengers entering or alighting from the car. As in the Biarritz, the Seville has a full-length armrest with its recessed chromed forward portion containing the controls for the power seat and power vent windows.





ELDORADO SEVILLE

The distinctive styling of the Eldorado Seville is evident in every way, from its smart exterior with Vicodec covered steel top, to its fabulous interiors with new molded fiber glass headlining and a stunning array of glamorous upholstery choices in fine fabrics and leather. Upholstery selections for 1958 include a new "V" and Crest pattern nylon in Green, Blue, Copper or Black and Silver combined with bolsters and trim of harmonizing Cape buffalo grained metallic leather or a choice of four all-leather combinations. Floor covering of heavily tufted, deep-pile nylon blend carpeting further enhances the beauty of the Eldorado Seville interior décor.

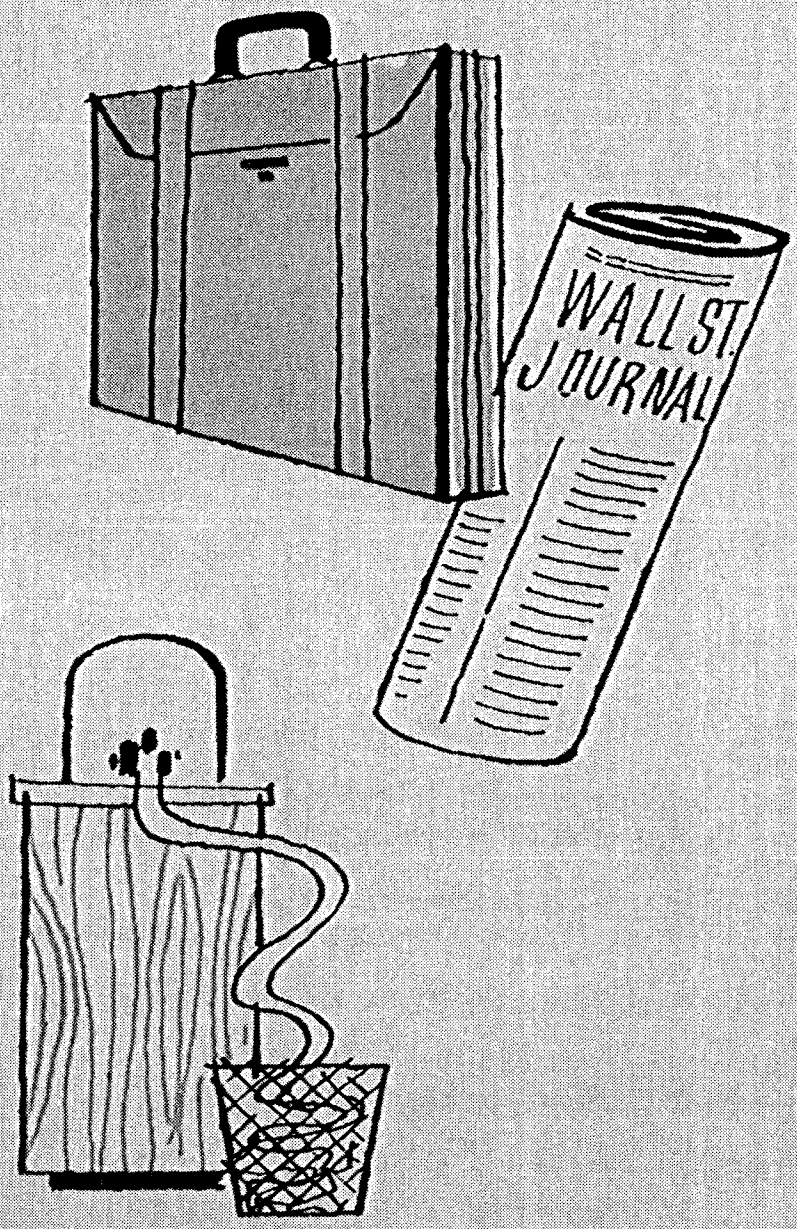


UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

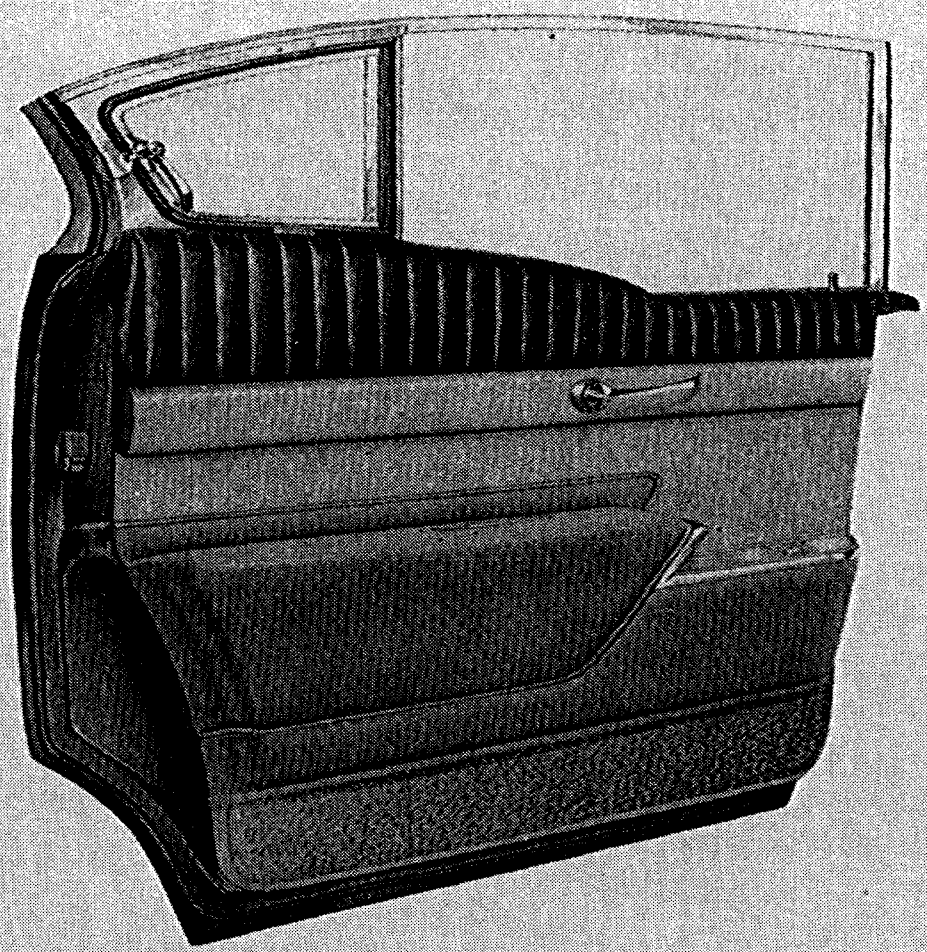
50. Black and Silver V-Crest Patterned Nylon with Silver Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
51. Black Cape Buffalo Grained Leather with White Leather bolsters and trim.
52. Blue and Silver V-Crest Patterned Nylon with Blue Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
53. Blue Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.
54. Copper and Silver V-Crest Patterned Nylon with Copper Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
56. Green and Silver V-Crest Patterned Nylon with Green Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
57. Green Cape Buffalo Grained Leather throughout.
58. Vermilion Cape Buffalo Grained Leather with White Leather bolsters and trim.

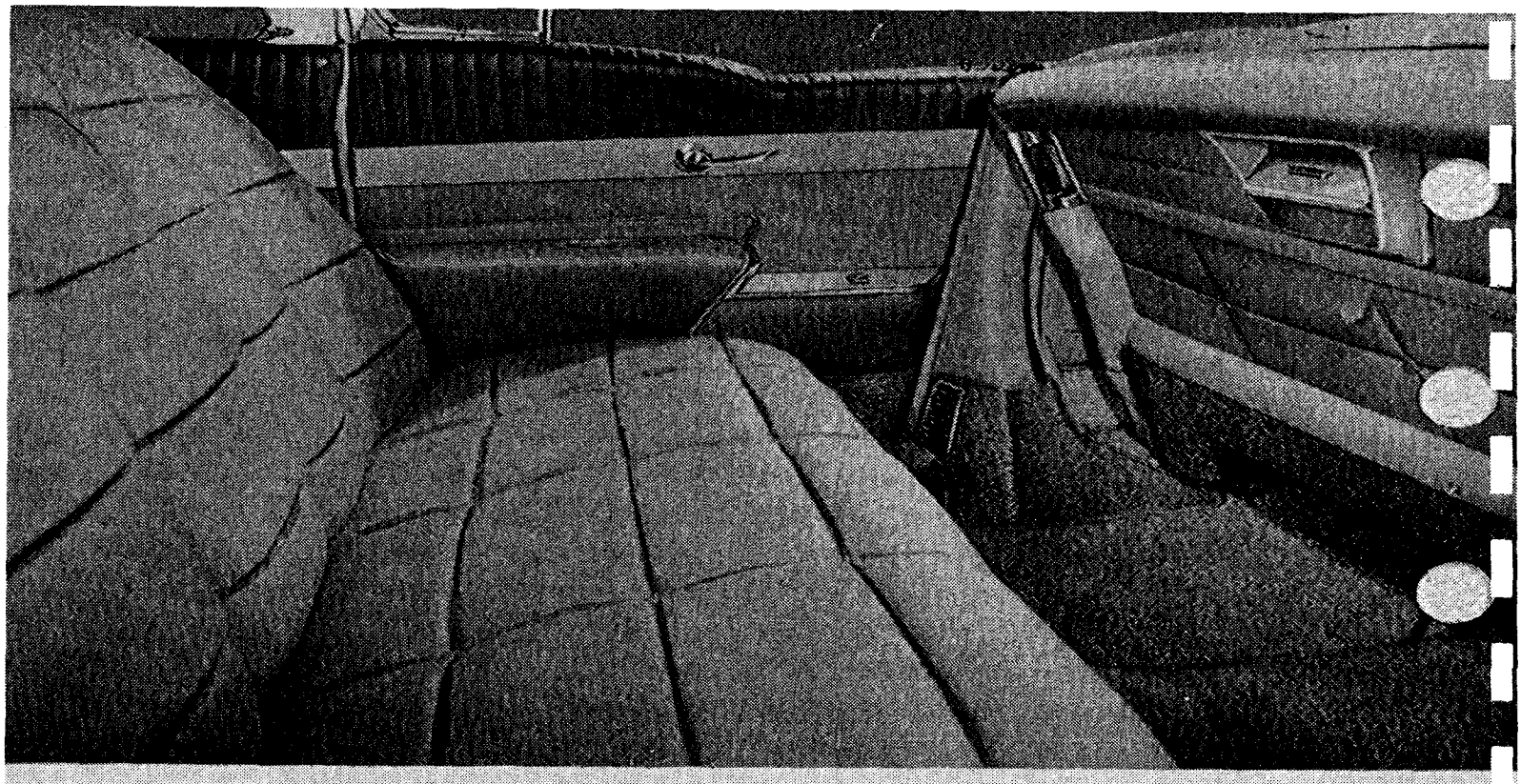
VICODEC TOP COLORS: 1. White 2. Black 6. Gleneagles Green 7. Argyle Blue 8. Copper

FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN



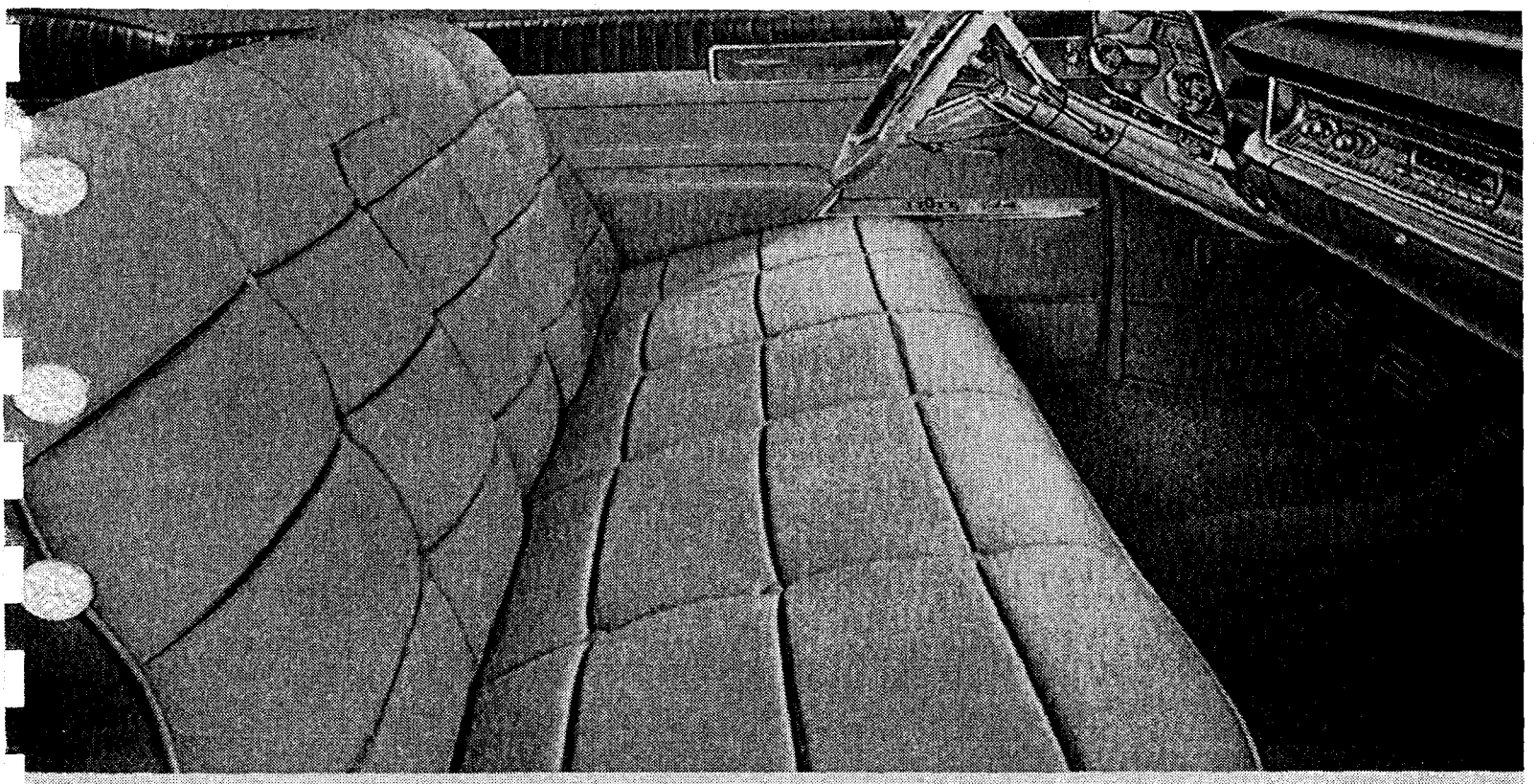
The magnificent Fleetwood Sixty Special Sedan has long epitomized Cadillac leadership in the luxury car field. What is more, its inherent dignity and gracious beauty, enhanced still further for 1958, are certain to increase its hold on the affections of America's luxury sedan owners. Nothing has been overlooked in interior design, appointments, upholstery and trim which could add to the beauty, comfort and convenience provided by the Sixty Special. Door panel, below, shows the new power vent window controls and the power seat controls on the recessed forward portion of the new, more massive armrest.





FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN

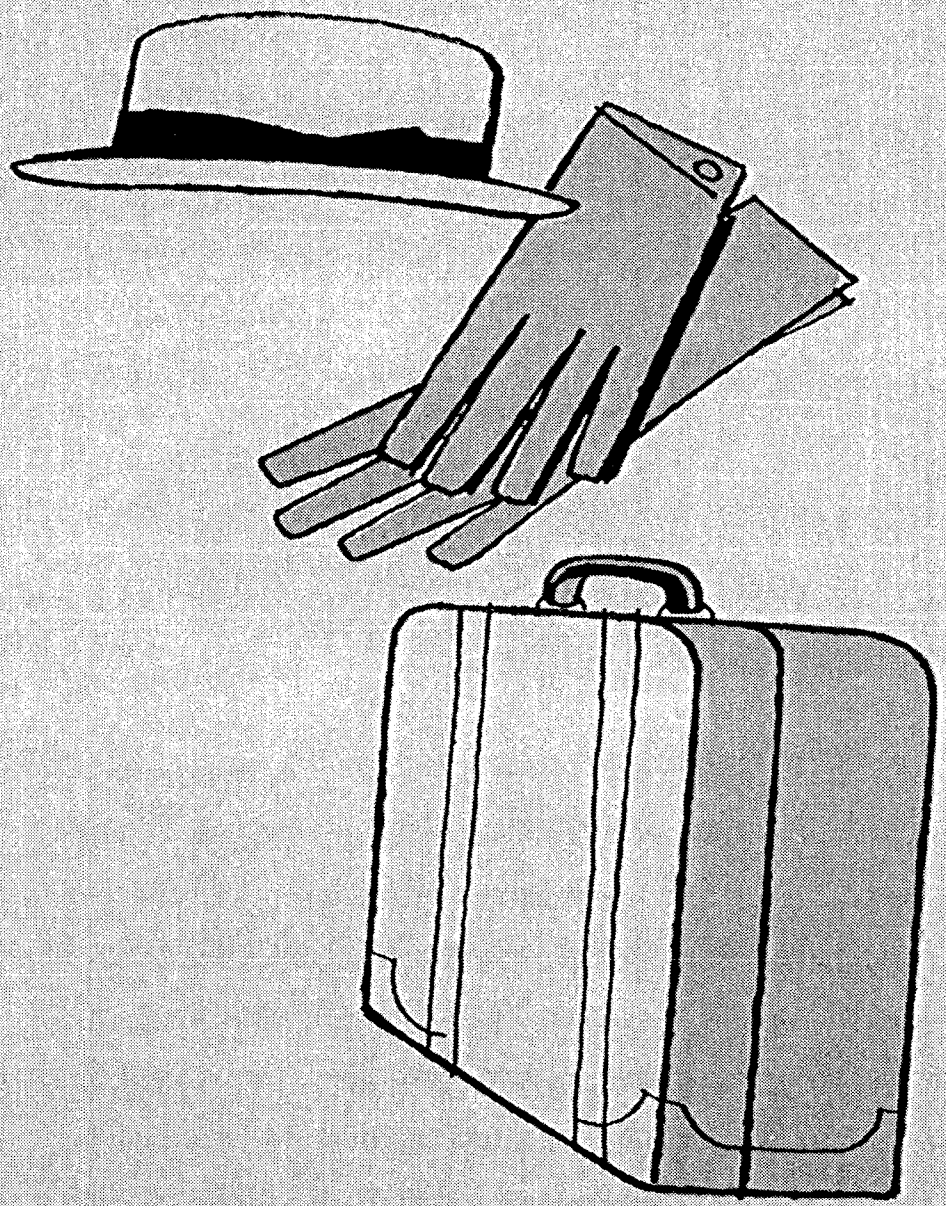
The impeccably tailored interiors of the Fleetwood Sixty Special Sedan are offered in a new wide range of luxurious upholstery selections for 1958. There are, for example, choices of soft, fine-textured Mojave cloth or rich, all-wool broadcloth in Light Gray, Light Blue or Beige, styled as shown above in rectangular biscuits with deeply recessed buttons. Seven choices of exquisitely patterned nylon fabrics with gleaming metallic threads are available with leather bolsters in harmonizing colors. When nylon and leather upholstery is selected, seat cushions and seat backs are fashioned in two-inch piping with full bolsters of smooth leather.

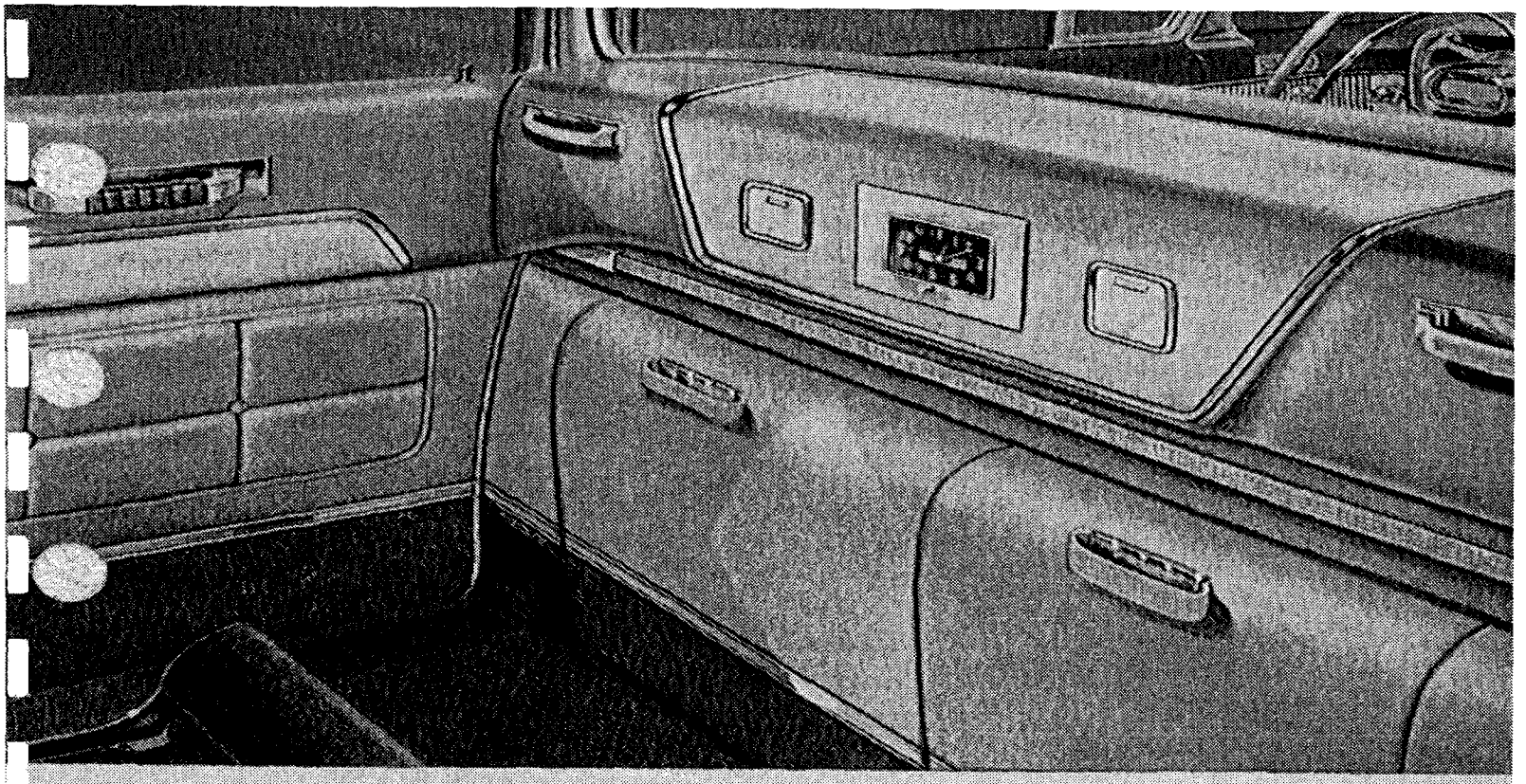


UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

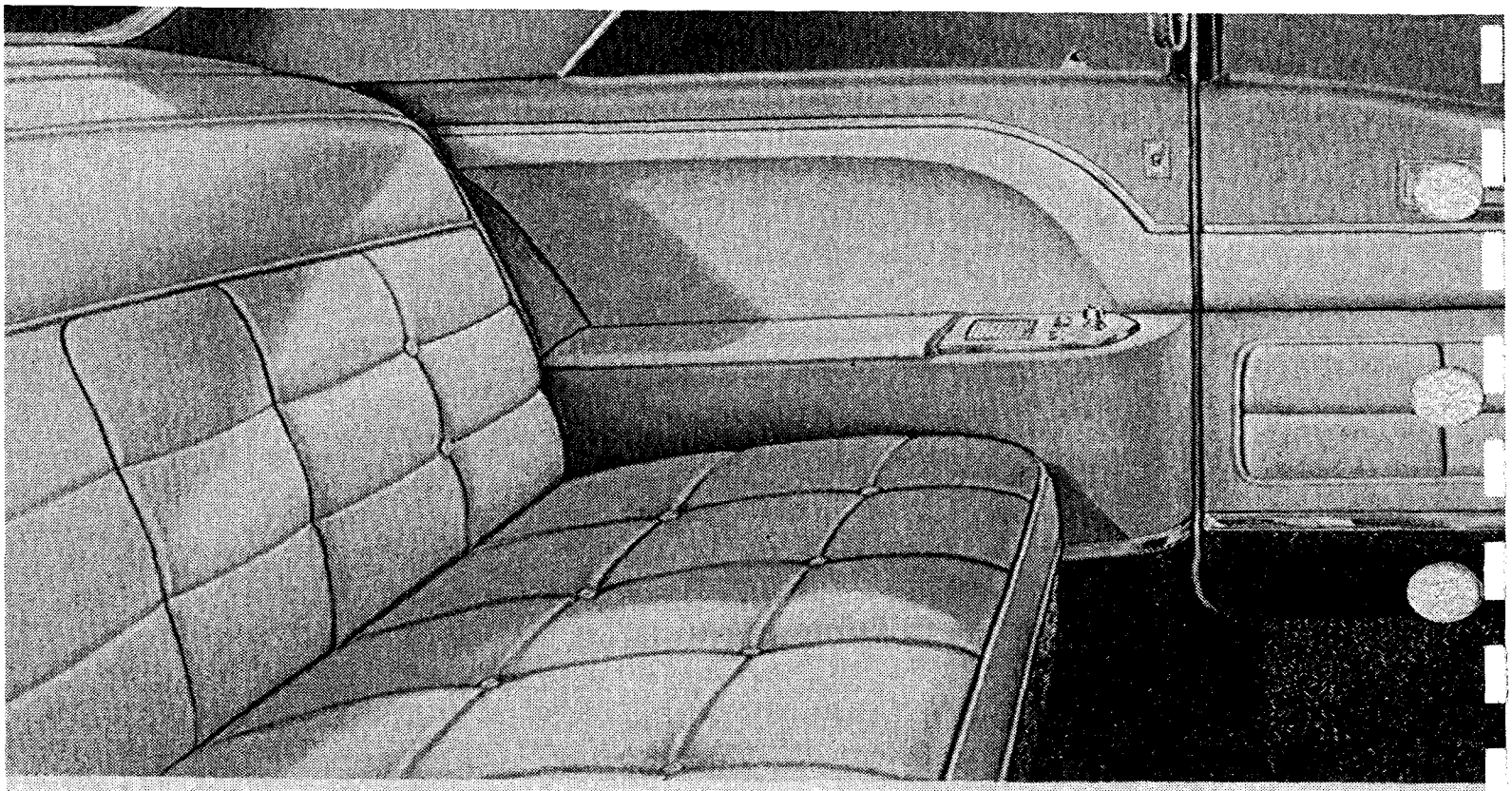
60. Silver and Black Calcutta Patterned Metallic Nylon with Ivory Leather bolsters and trim.
61. Silver and Black Calcutta Patterned Metallic Nylon with Silver Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
63. Light Blue Tunisian Pattern Metallic Nylon with Light Blue Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
65. Beige Tunisian Patterned Metallic Nylon with Beige Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
66. Turquoise and Black Calcutta Patterned Metallic Nylon with Turquoise Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
67. Green Tunisian Patterned Metallic Nylon with Light Green Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
68. Light Gray Tunisian Patterned Metallic Nylon with Silver Metallic Leather bolsters and trim.
70. Light Gray Mojave Cloth throughout.
71. Light Gray Broadcloth throughout.
72. Light Blue Mojave Cloth throughout.
73. Light Blue Broadcloth throughout.
74. Beige Mojave Cloth throughout.
75. Beige Broadcloth throughout.

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE 9-PASSENGER SEDAN



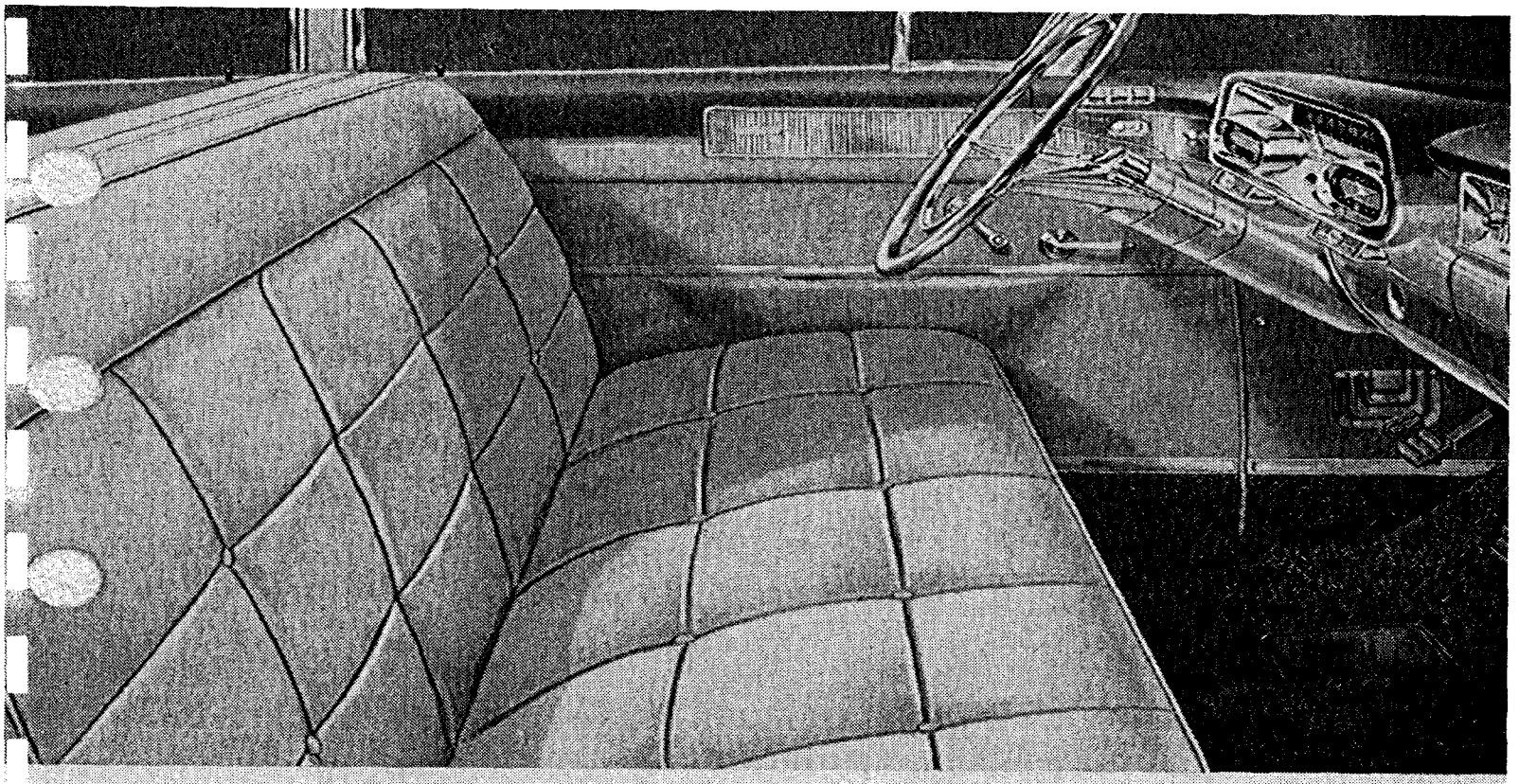


The Fleetwood Seventy-Five Nine-Passenger Sedan lends unmatched distinction and dignity to any occasion or any place it appears. Impressively big and beautiful, it has long been recognized as the ideal car for company executive use, for public dignitaries or the man with a large family. Its interiors reflect in every way the distinguished character of the car itself. Concealed in the beautifully appointed center partition are two fold-away seats upholstered in the same fine fabrics used throughout the interior. Just above the fold-away seats is a leather covered robe cord while across the top portion of the center partition are such conveniences as two assist handles, two ash receivers and an easily read, beautifully framed electric clock.



FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE 9-PASSENGER SEDAN

Front and rear seats of the spacious Fleetwood Seventy-Five 9-Passenger Sedan are impeccably tailored with heavily tufted rectangular biscuits and deeply recessed buttons. A smartly contrasting, smooth-surfaced panel extends across the upper portion of the seat backs. Upholstery selections of fashionable Bedford cord or fine, all-wool broadcloth in the colors and combinations described on the opposite page are in full keeping with the inherent dignity and grace of this sedan's interior décor. A final note of luxury is provided by the heavily tufted, deep-pile nylon blend carpeting which covers not only the floor and adjustable foot rests, but the scuff pad areas of the side walls, doors and center partition.



UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

80. Light Gray Bedford Cord seat cushions and seat backs with Gray Broadcloth bolsters and trim.

81. Light Gray Broadcloth throughout.

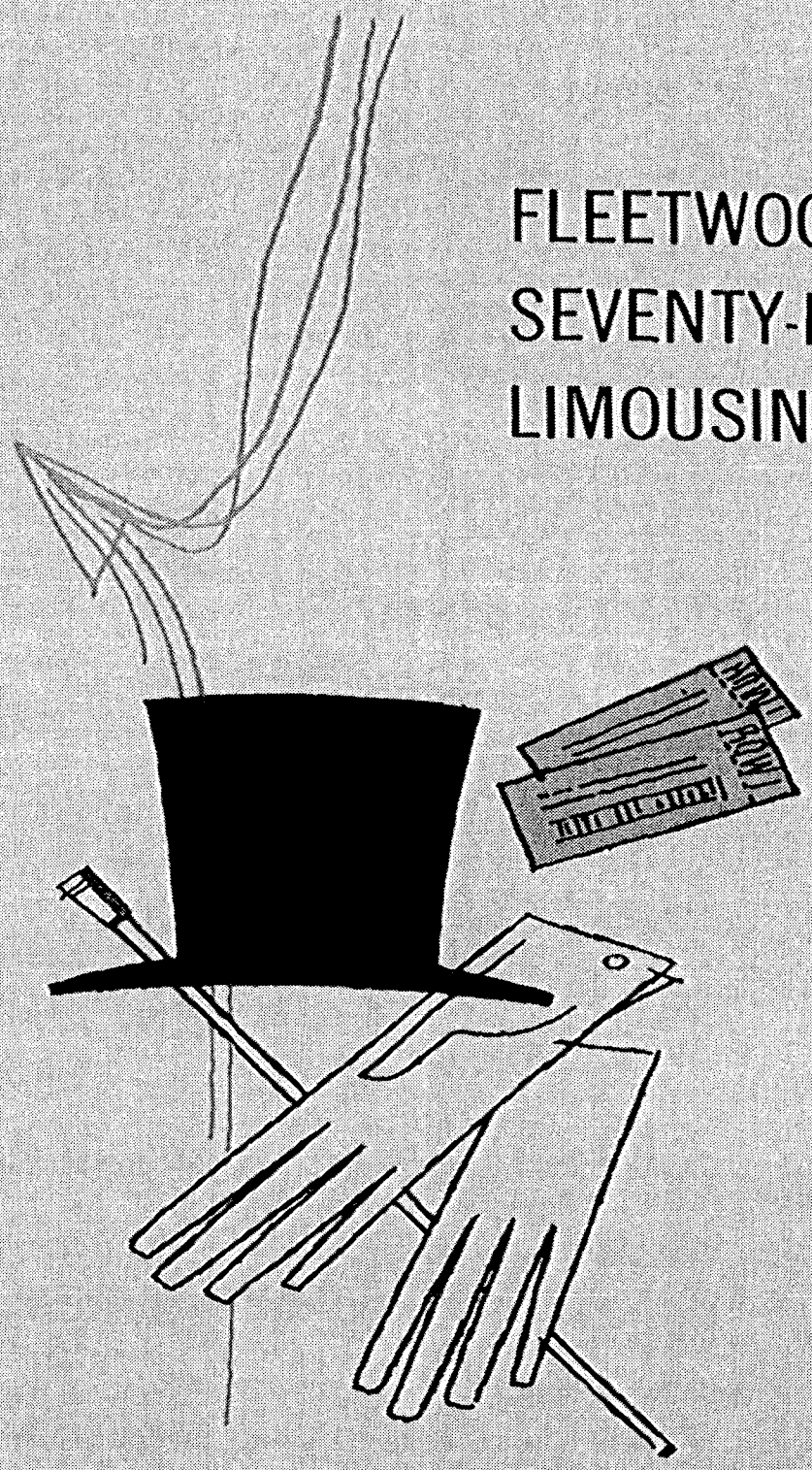
84. Beige Bedford Cord seat cushions and seat backs with Beige Broadcloth bolsters and trim.

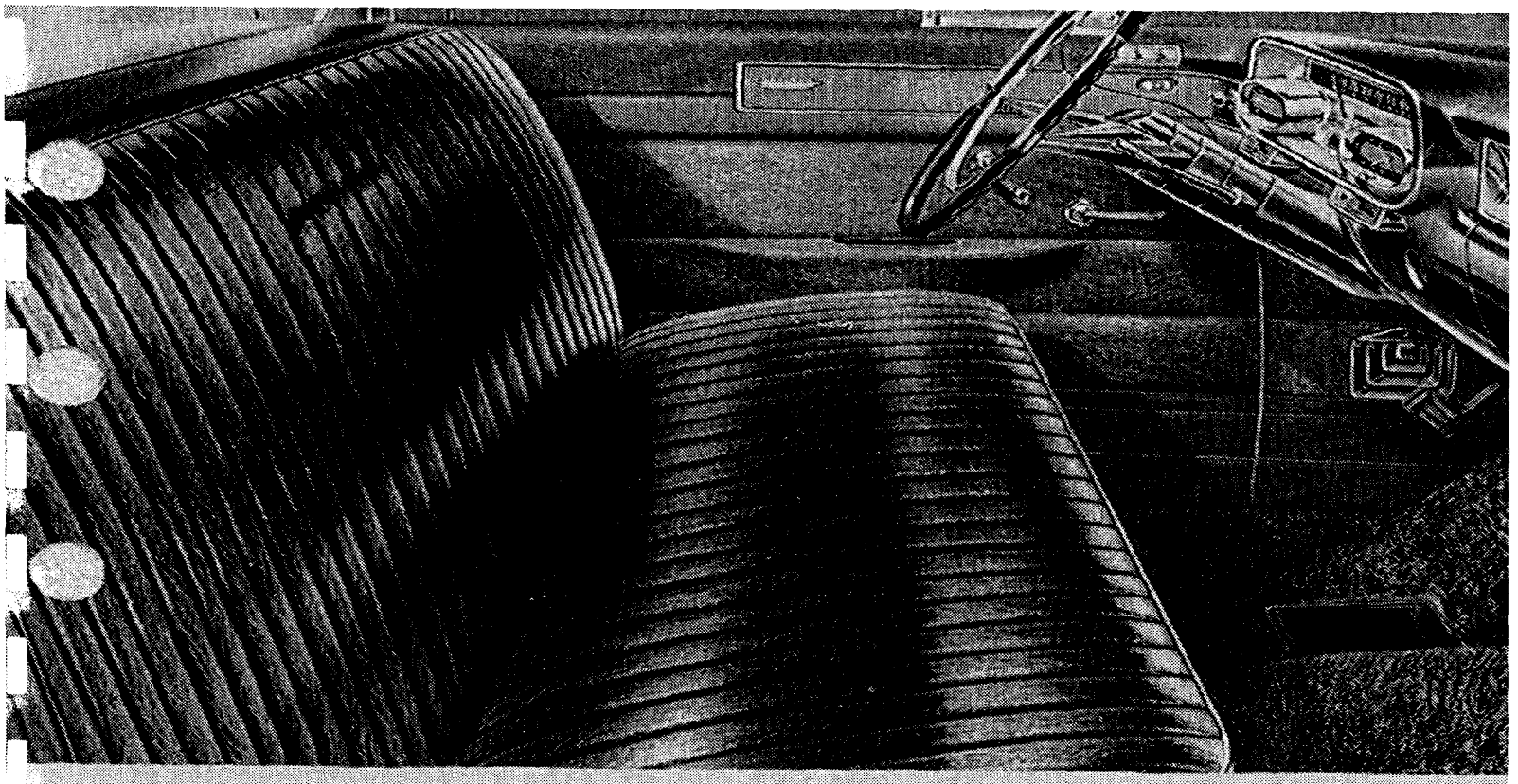
85. Beige Broadcloth throughout.

90. Dark Gray Bedford Cord seat cushions and seat backs with Light Gray Broadcloth bolsters and trim.

94. Brown Bedford Cord seat cushions and seat backs with Beige Broadcloth bolsters and trim.

FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE



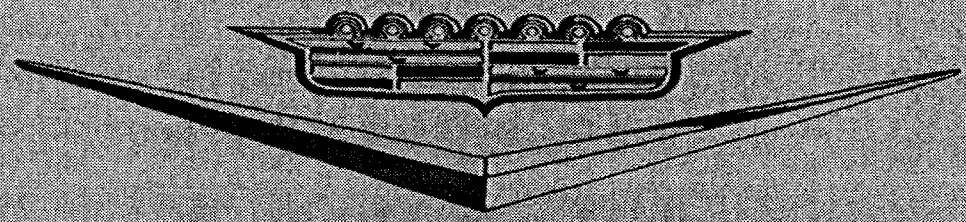


FLEETWOOD SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE

The Fleetwood Seventy-Five Limousine, the most luxurious, chauffeur-driven car in America, provides all the style, comfort and conveniences of the nine-passenger sedan plus the added practicality of an all-leather upholstered front compartment. Separating the front and rear compartments is a glass dividing partition which may be raised or lowered electrically by automatic control buttons located on the rear seat armrests.

UPHOLSTERY SELECTIONS

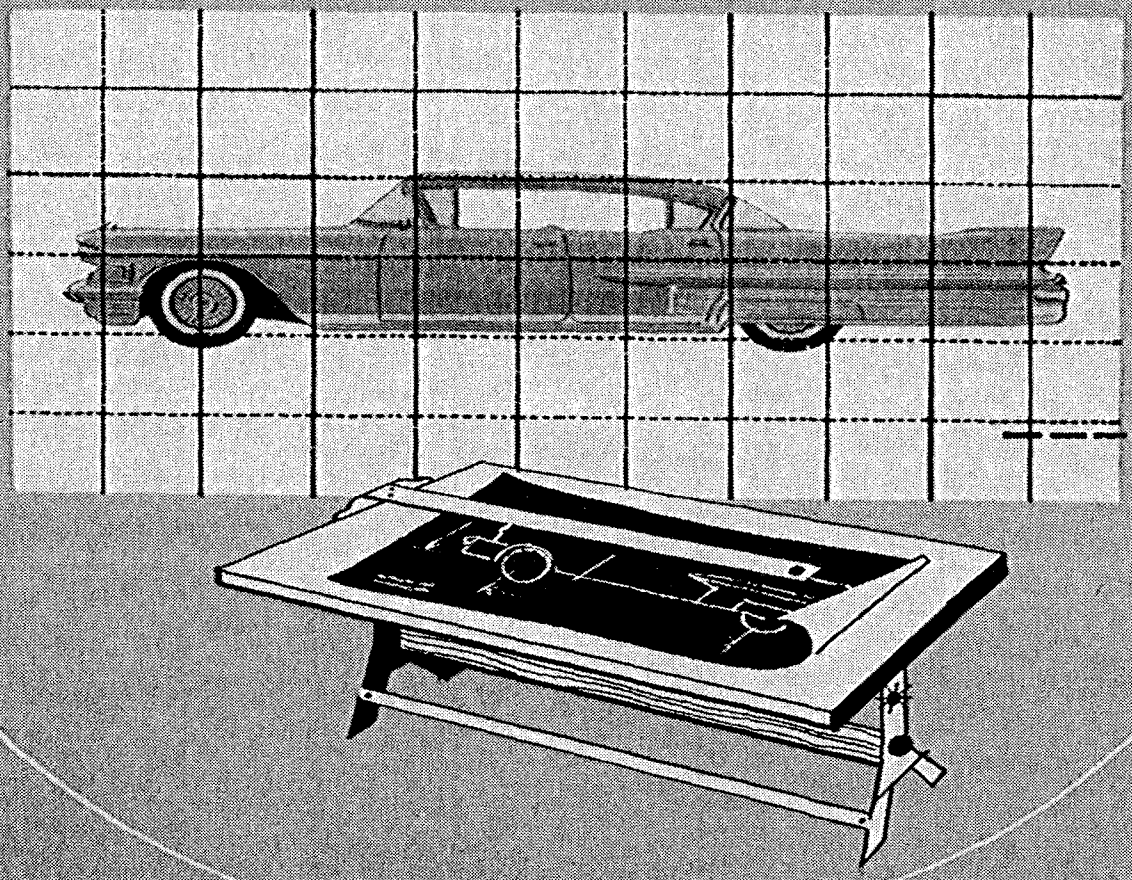
Fabrics and color selections for the limousine are the same as for the nine-passenger sedan. In each case, however, the front compartment of the limousine is upholstered throughout with genuine BLACK LEATHER, styled in two-inch piping without bolsters.



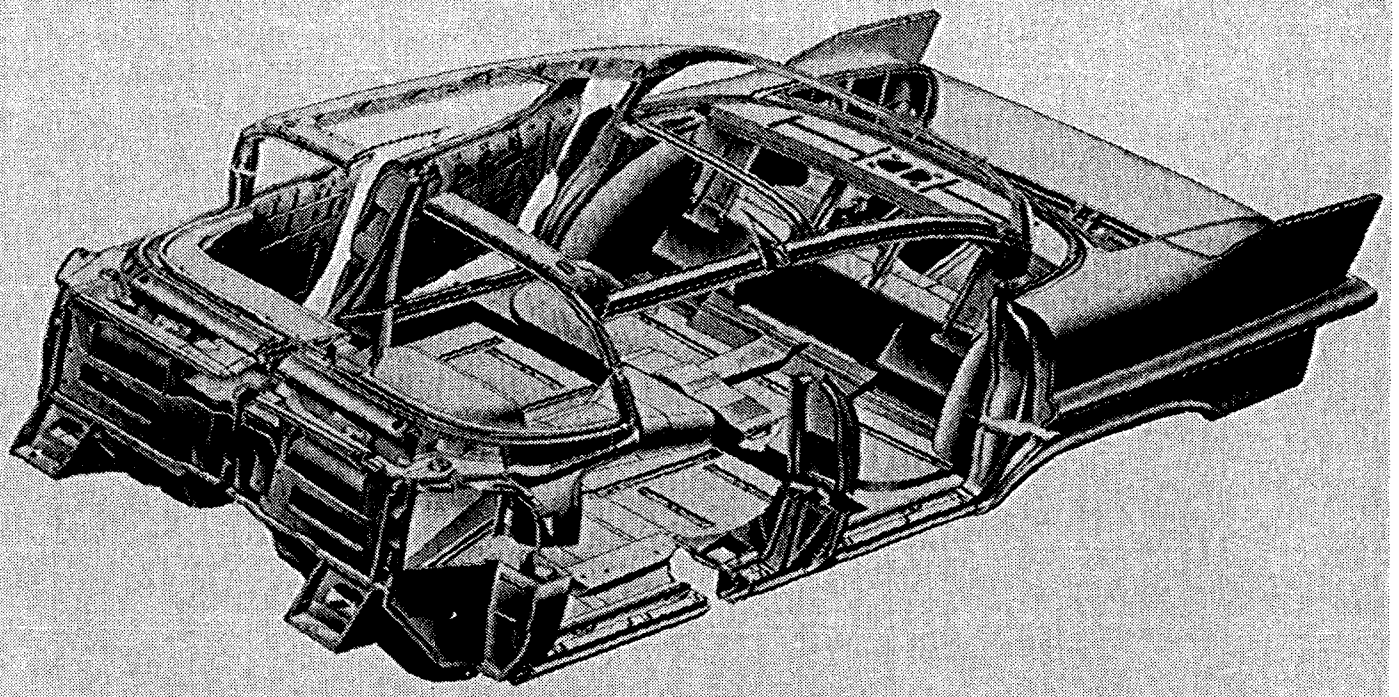
body

body construction

1958



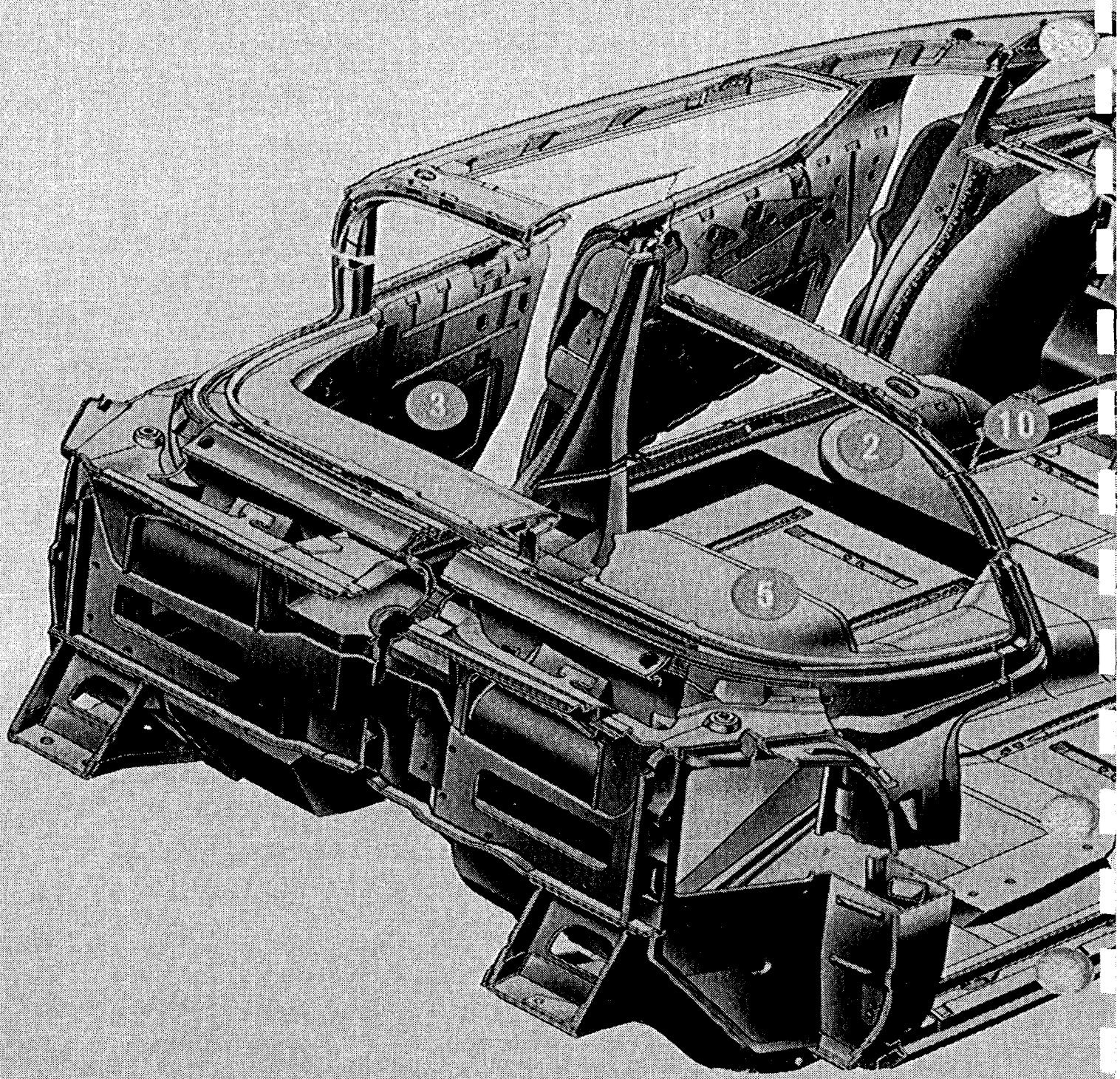
The Cadillac body is designed to provide lasting style and beauty. At the same time it is engineered and built to provide maximum comfort, quiet, and safety throughout the life of the car.



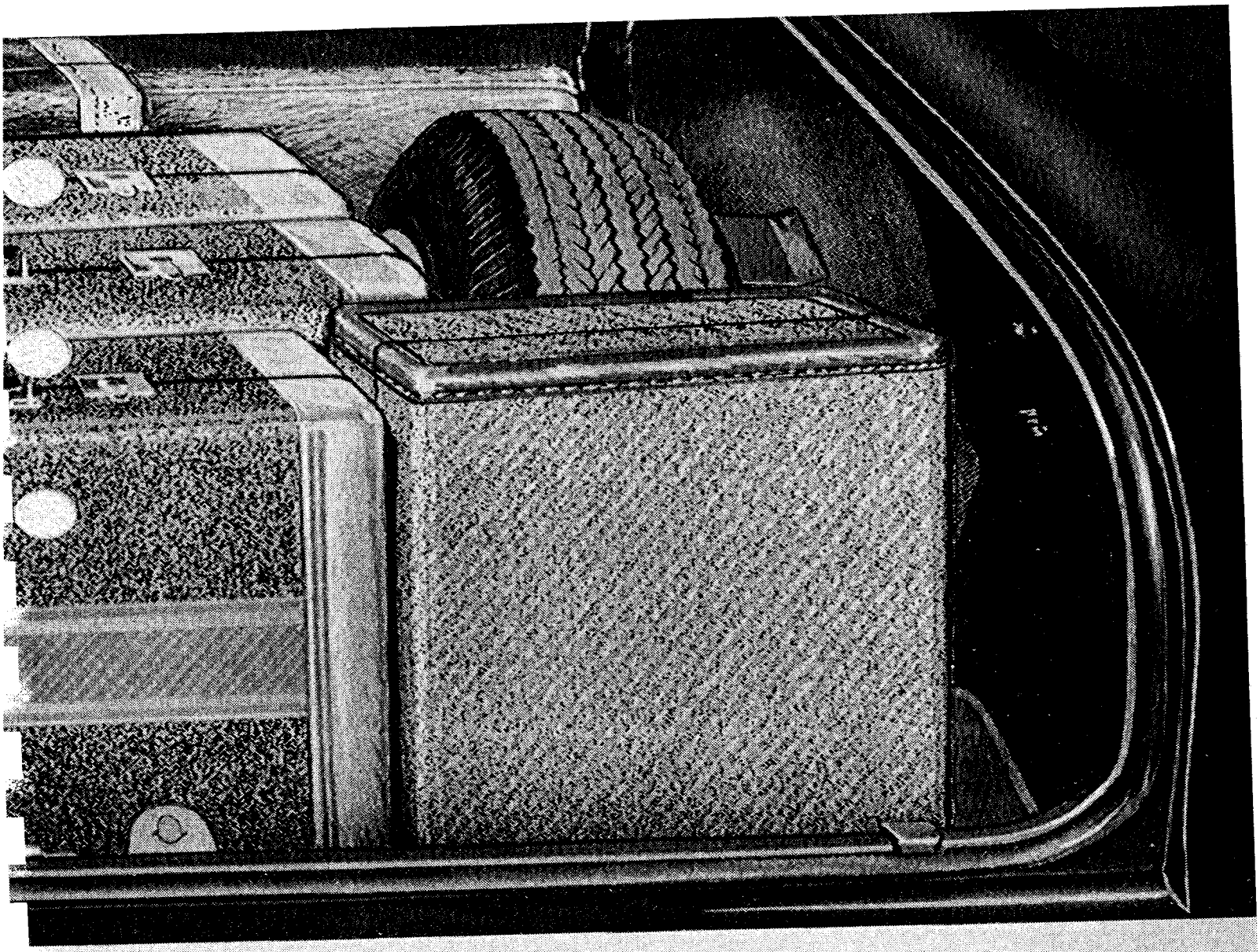
The fact that all Cadillac bodies are built in the exclusive Fleetwood Plant by the Fisher Body Division of General Motors Corporation assures a degree of craftsmanship and quality which is reflected not only in the peace of mind and motoring enjoyment of the original owner but in the preferred position of Cadillac in the resale market, as well.

The success of Cadillac engineers and stylists working with General Motors and Fisher Body designers to provide the finest, safest, most comfortable bodies it is possible to build was never more evident than in the magnificent 1958 Cadillac.

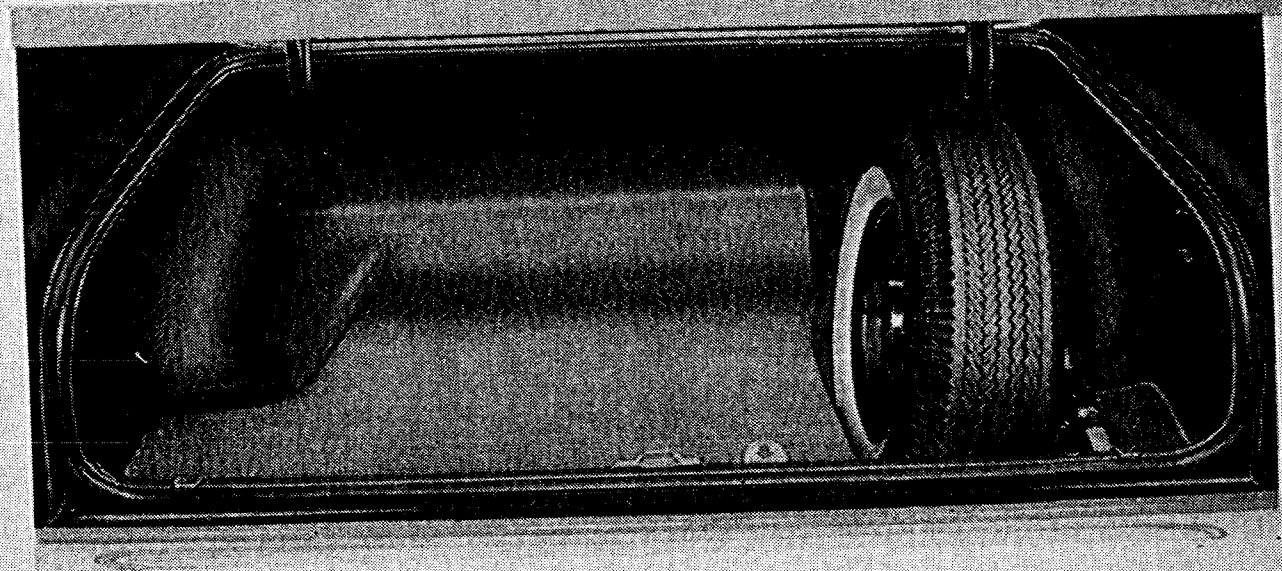
Safety and protection for the Cadillac driver and his passengers are provided by a rigid steel floor, reinforced by sturdy ribbed sections welded to double construction, box-girder rocker panels and vertical side pillars. The all-steel Turret Top, reinforced by double-ribbed bows and box-girder roof rails, is welded into this assembly.

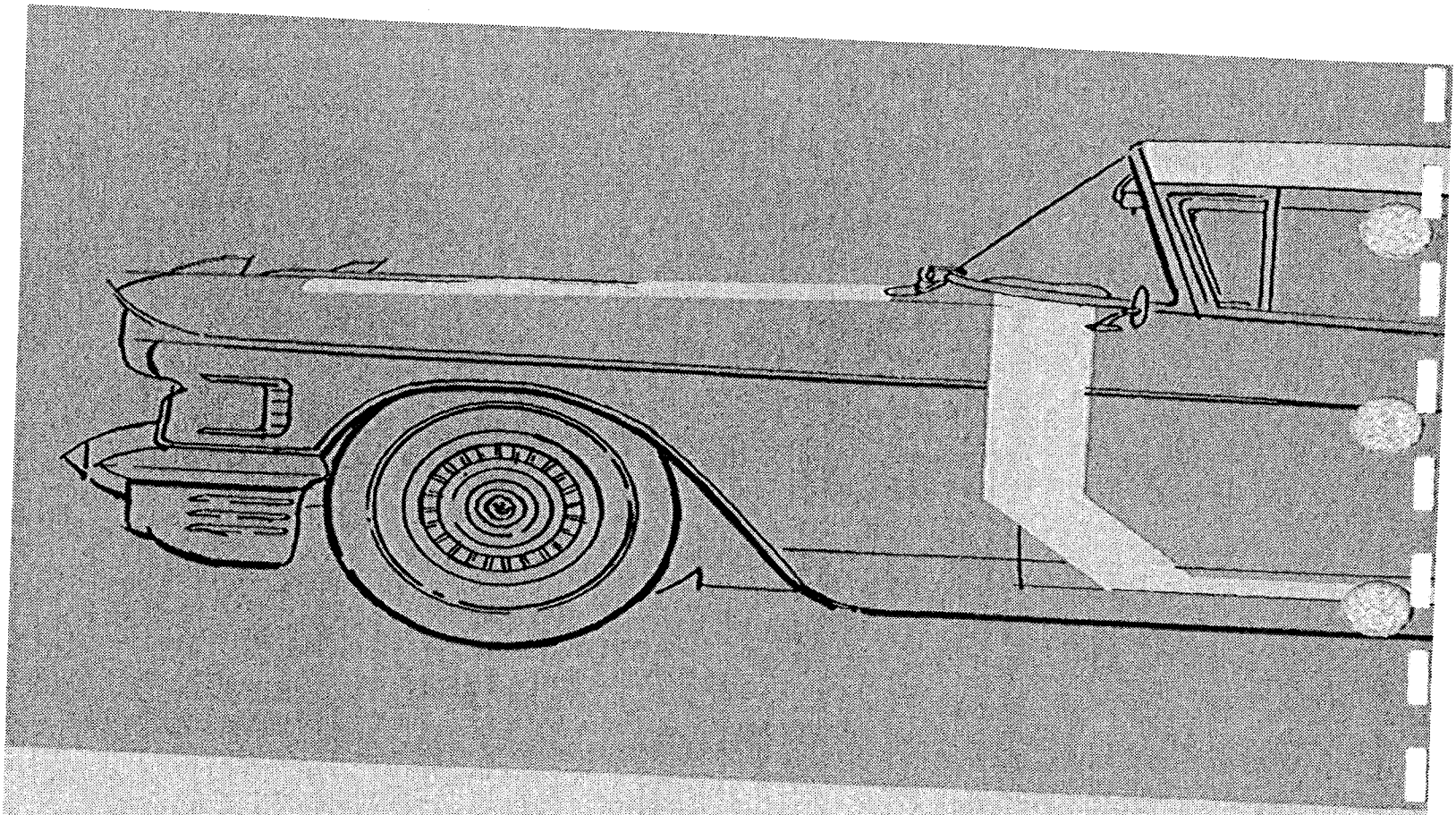


Box-girder reinforced cowl and dash and integral rear quarter panels and rear fenders assembly complete the sturdy Cadillac body framework.



and are fitted with a lock which is key-released. These convenience features are appreciated by women, particularly when their arms are full of packages.

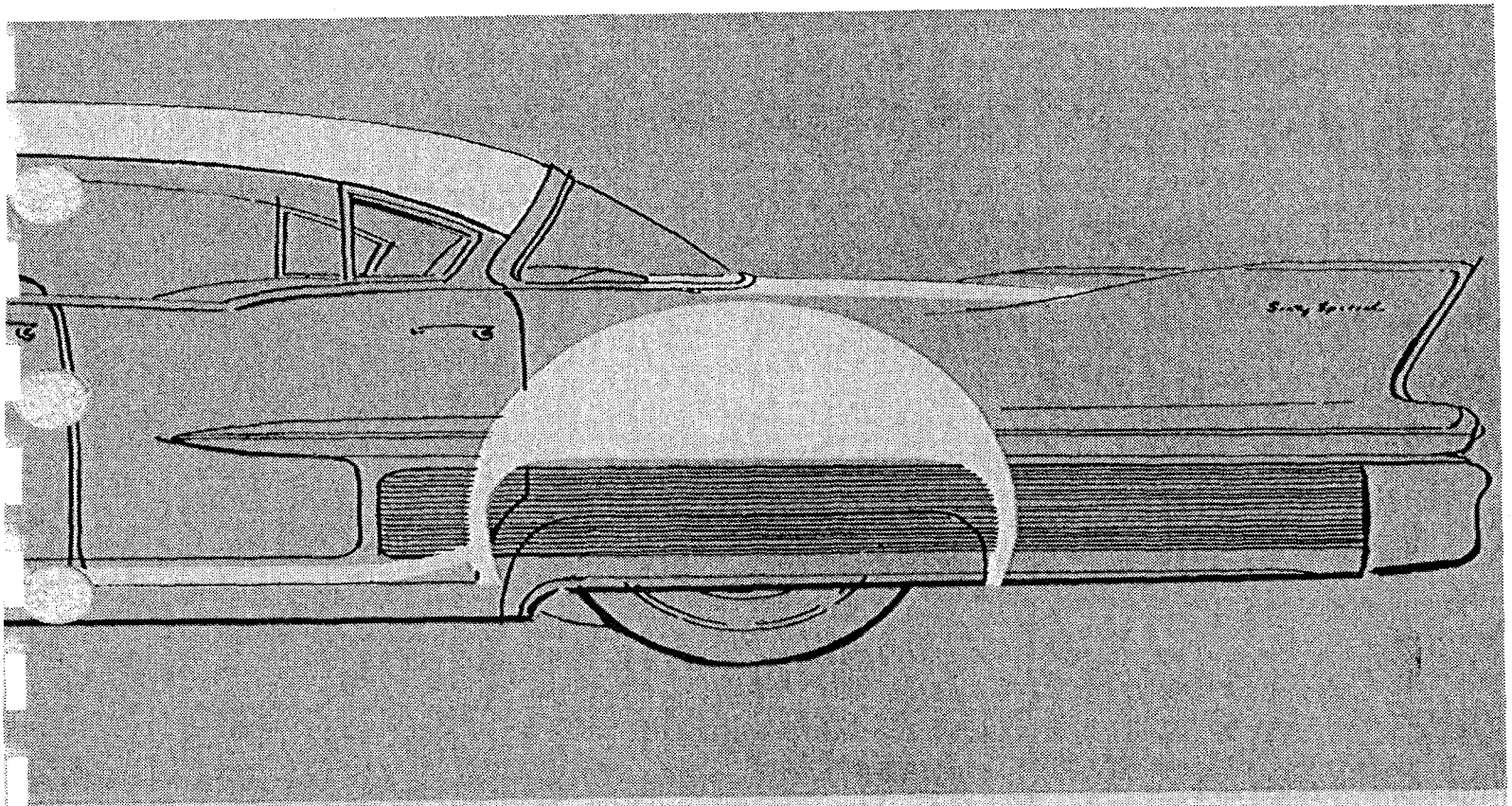


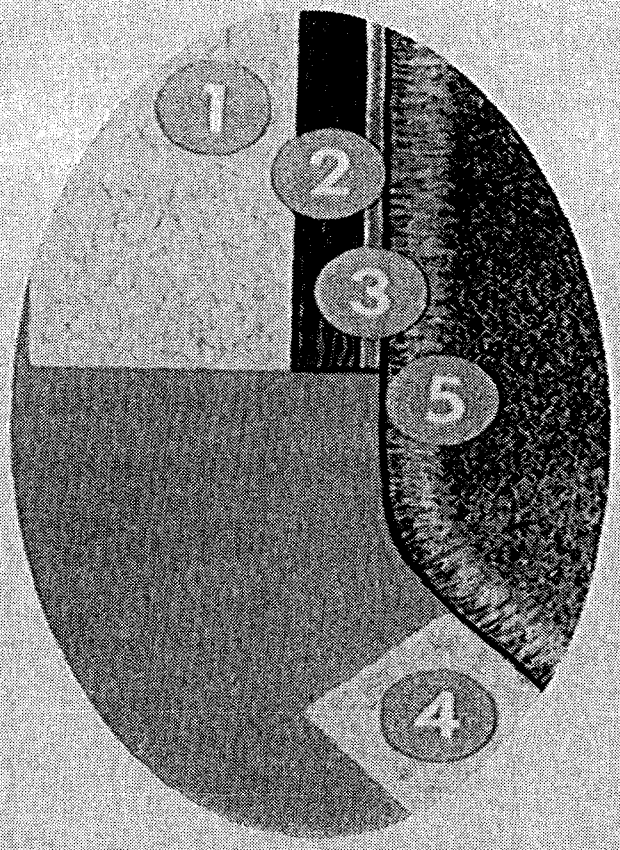


CADILLAC BODY INSULATION

Cadillac uses scientifically selected insulation to help keep the car cooler in summer, free of drafts and cold in the winter and quieter all year around. The entire inside of the Turret Top on all sedan models is insulated with felt-paper deadener. Under the engine hood on all models is a 1½ in. fiber-glass pad with vinyl cover. Additional insulation under the instrument panel top and under the rear package shelf further contributes to interior quietness.

Door seals are mechanically retained, thus assuring cleaner as well as more uniform sealing. They provide maximum protection against the entrance of dust and drafts, while contributing to the quiet, rattle-free operation of the car.

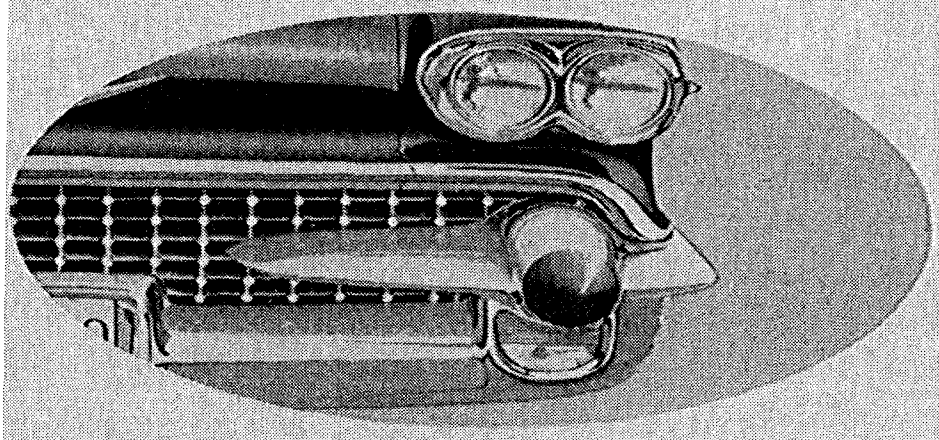




Protecting the front compartment from external heat, cold, noise and drafts are five types of insulating material:

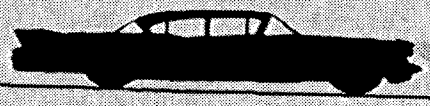
1. ***FIBER GLASS.***
2. ***ASPHALT-IMPREGNATED PAPER.***
3. ***INSULATING BOARD.***
4. ***JUTE.***
5. ***CARPET.***

NEW HEADLAMP-DRIVING LAMPS

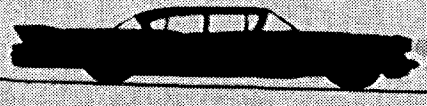


Dual, parallel headlamp-driving lamps introduced by Cadillac on the Eldorado Brougham in 1954 are provided on all 1958 Cadillac models as standard equipment.

The inner pair of lamps provide a wide, far-reaching beam of light which combines with the upper beam of the outer lamps to provide unexcelled road illumination for highway driving at night. Depressing the beam selector button reduces headlamp illumination to only the shielded lower beam of the outer lamps for city driving and for greater safety in passing oncoming cars.



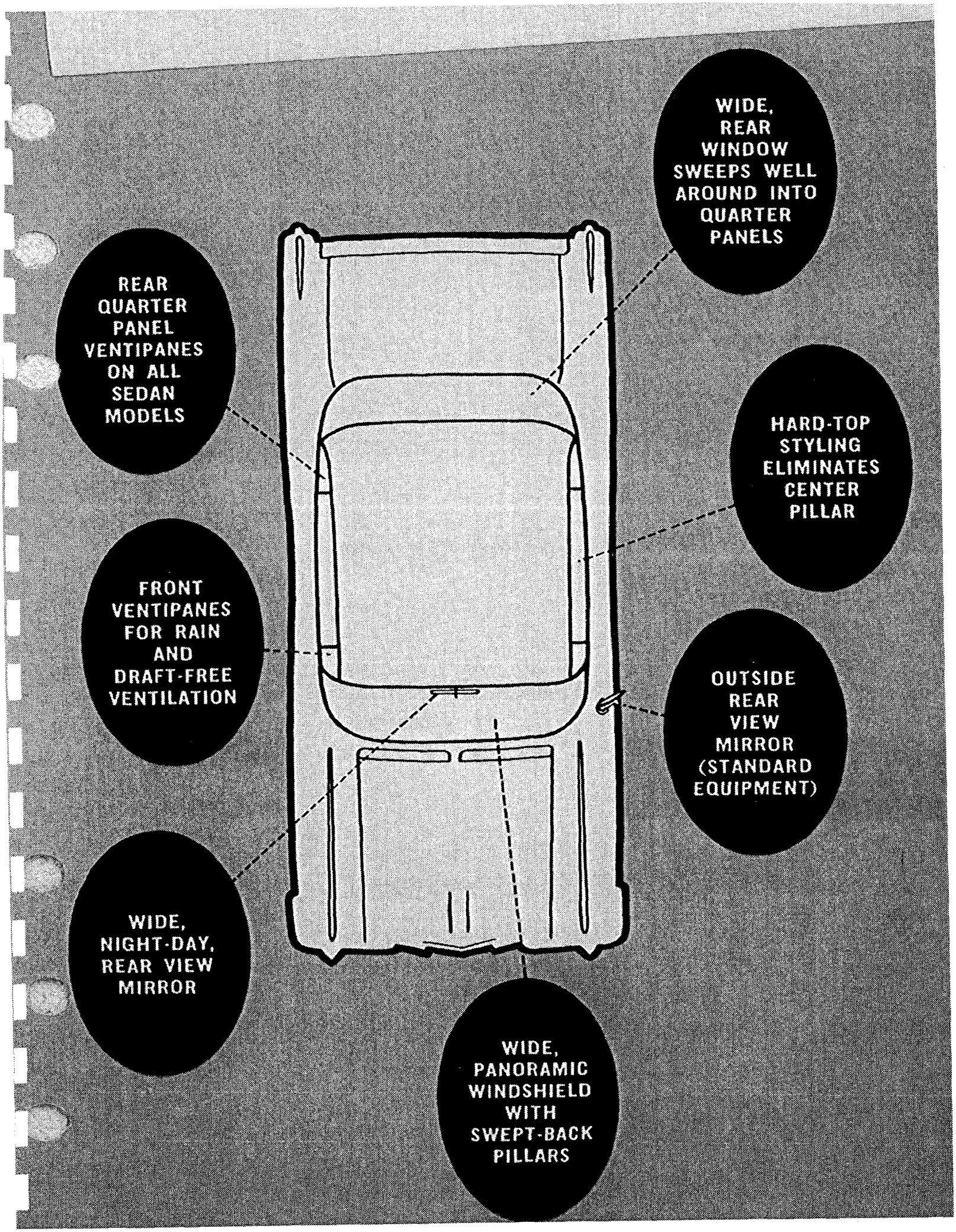
COUNTRY DRIVING • ALL FOUR HEADLAMPS LIGHTED

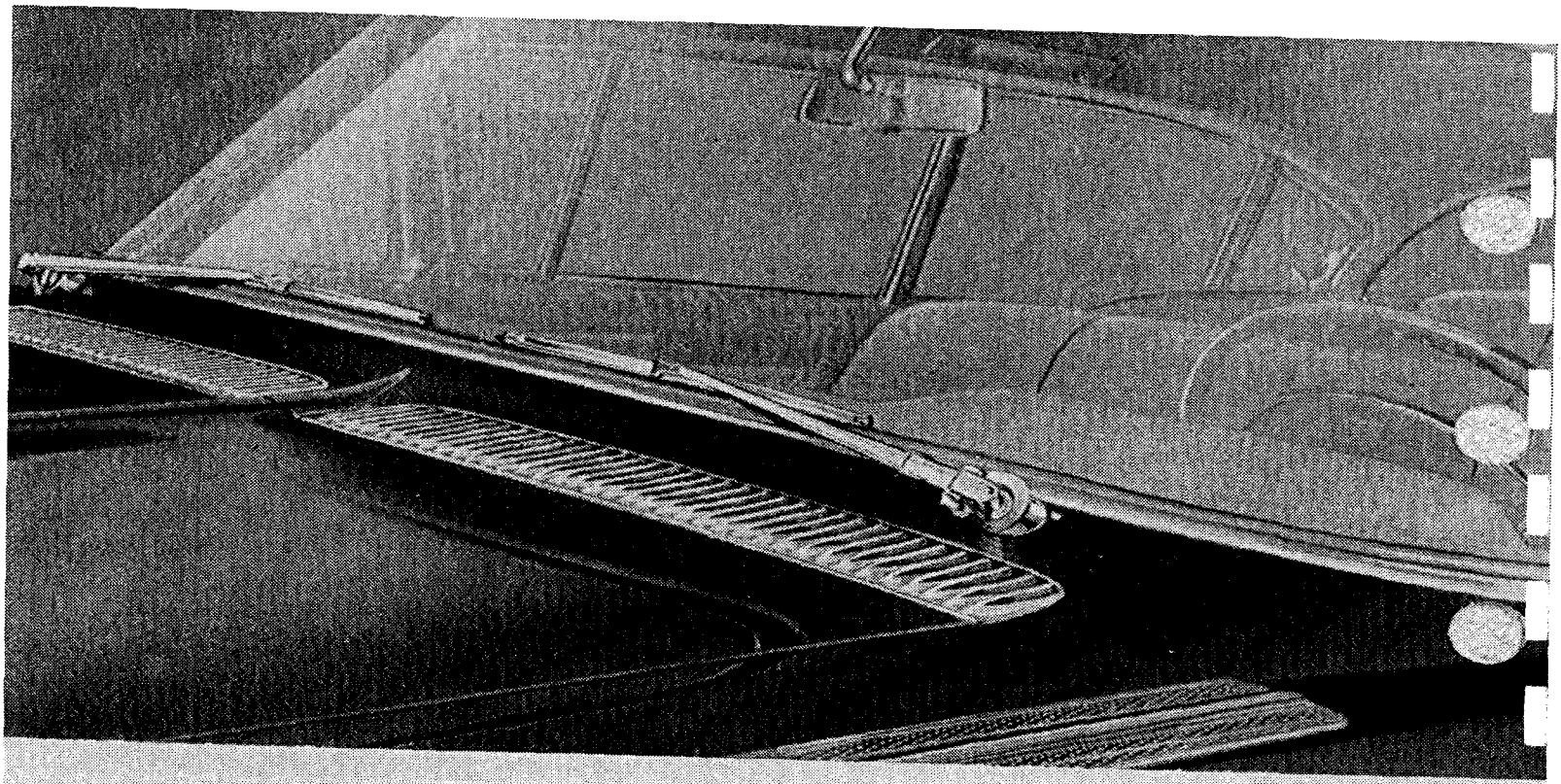


CITY DRIVING OR PASSING • LOWER BEAM OF OUTER LAMPS ONLY LIGHTED

PARKING LAMPS AND DIRECTIONAL SIGNALS

Cadillac parking lamps and directional signals are located well to the outside of the bumper extremities, thus indicating the full width of the car. When Fog Lamps are installed (an extra-cost option) the location of the lamps close to the road surface provides illumination with minimum reflection from fog, snow or sleet.


WIDE, REAR WINDOW SWEEPS WELL AROUND INTO QUARTER PANELS
REAR QUARTER PANEL VENTIPANES ON ALL SEDAN MODELS
HARD-TOP STYLING ELIMINATES CENTER PILLAR
FRONT VENTIPANES FOR RAIN AND DRAFT-FREE VENTILATION
OUTSIDE REAR VIEW MIRROR (STANDARD EQUIPMENT)
WIDE, NIGHT-DAY, REAR VIEW MIRROR
WIDE, PANORAMIC WINDSHIELD WITH SWEPT-BACK PILLARS



WIDE-VIEW WINDSHIELD WIPER-WASHER COORDINATOR

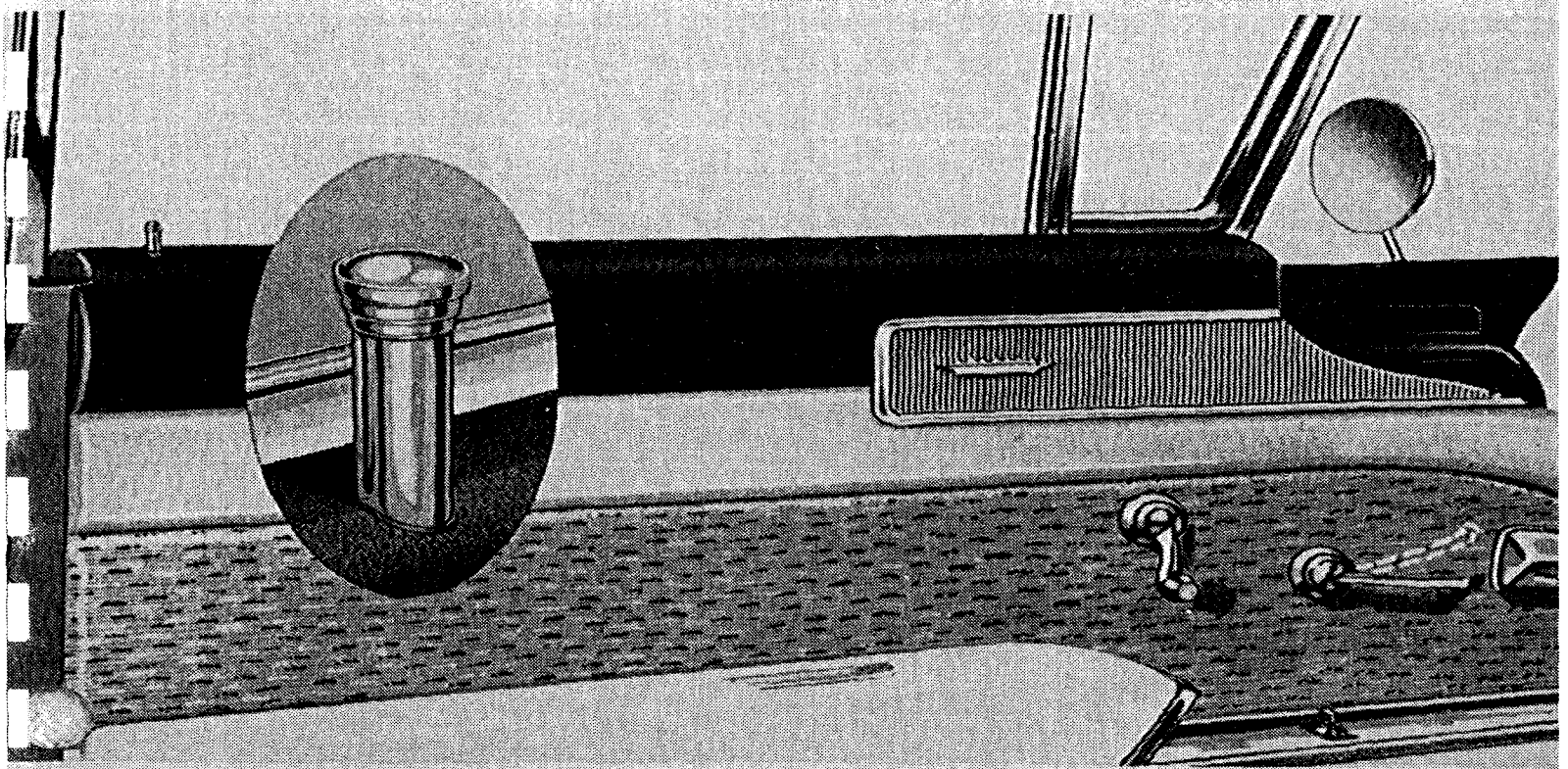
Good visibility in rain or snow is provided by Cadillac windshield wipers. They are designed with an offset cam which permits the wipers to turn the corners at the sides of the windshield thus eliminating a bad weather blind spot encountered with ordinary wiper blade action.

Coupled with the windshield wipers is a washer co-ordinator which, at the touch of a button, sprays two jets of water on the windshield and at the same time operates the wiper blades until the windshield is dry.

Choice of two speeds of windshield wiper operation is another advantage enjoyed by Cadillac owners.

SAFETY DOOR LOCKS AND LATCHES

Cadillac sedan rear doors have push-down type door locks which safeguard children by disengaging the inside door handle when the button is in the down position. When doors are shut and button pushed down, doors cannot be opened from the outside without a key, nor can they be opened with the inside handle. Locks can be adjusted, if preferred by owner, so that inside handles will open rear doors when button is in down position. Rotary type door latches provide additional safety by tending to tighten further with any motion of the car.



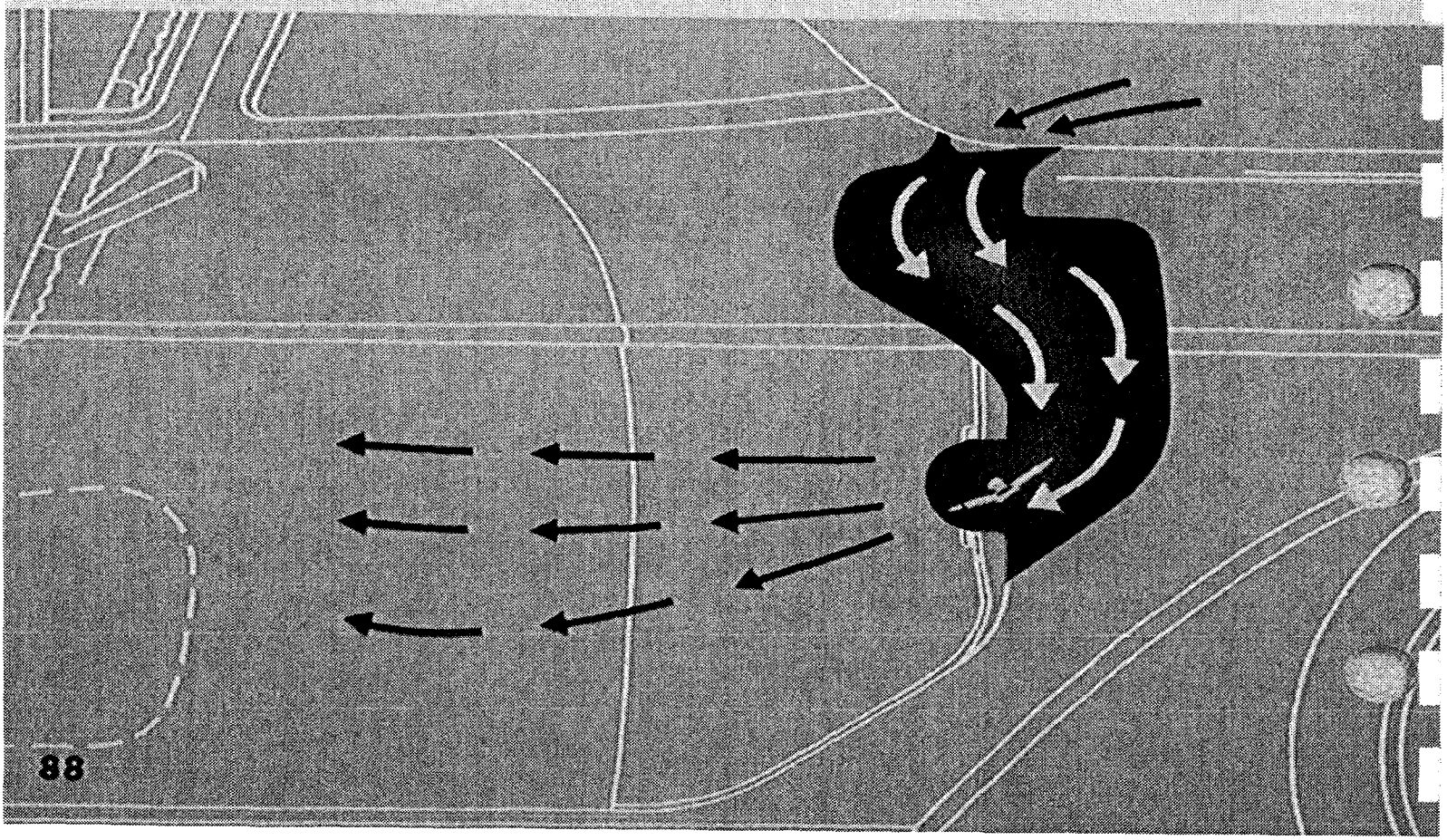
A new electric door lock, optional at extra cost, permits locking all car doors simply by pushing down a locking switch installed on either door of coupes, front doors on sedans. Pushing locking switch up unlocks all doors or individual doors may be unlocked by pulling up on regular door lock button.

CADILLAC FRESH-AIR VENTILATING SYSTEM

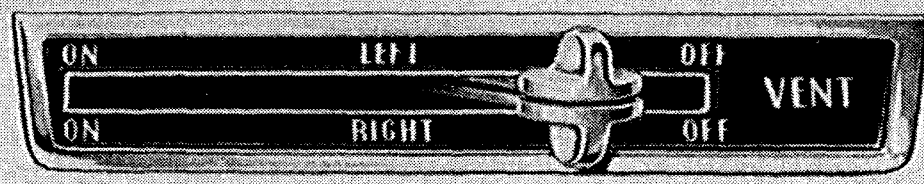
The Cadillac ventilation system permits directing fresh outside air to the right side, left side or both sides of the front compartment by moving either or both slide levers located below the instrument cluster at the right of the steering column.

With the Cadillac Heater (optional at extra cost) installed, the lower slide lever at the left of the steering column just below the instrument cluster permits heating the interior of the car to the desired warmth. The upper slide lever directs cool air to the windshield for ventilation or heated air for defogging or de-icing the glass. The Cadillac Heater is explained in detail in the OPTIONAL EQUIPMENT section of this book.

VENTILATION SYSTEM ONLY IS SHOWN. HEATER SYSTEM IS SHOWN ON PAGE 118).

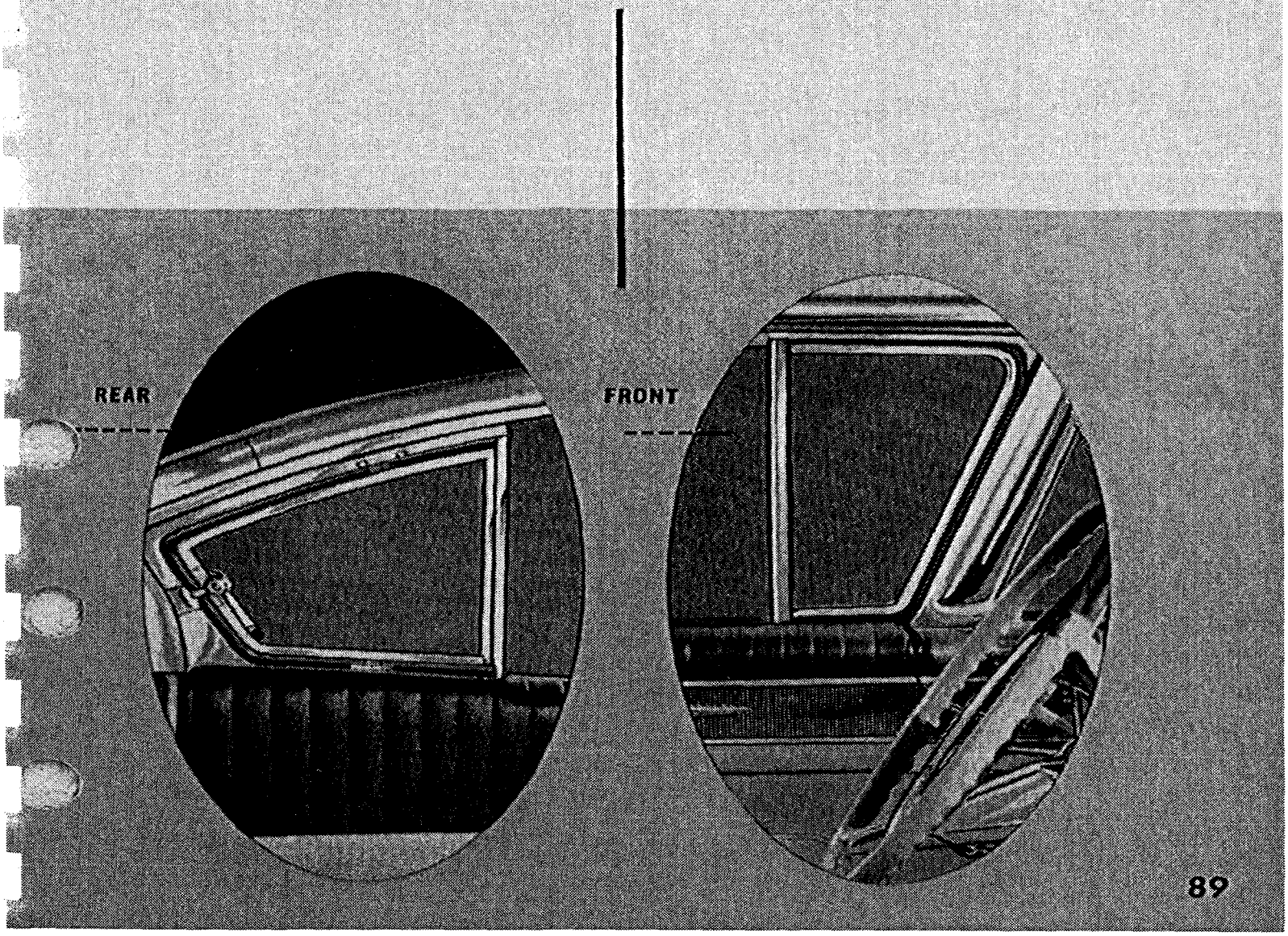


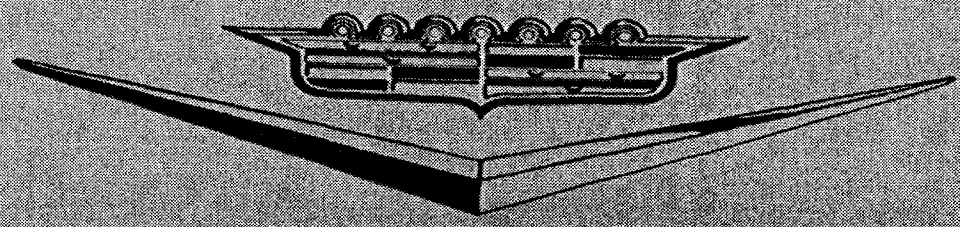




FRONT AND REAR VENTIPANES

Additional controlled, draft-free ventilation is provided by front and rear ventipanes (front only on two-door models). Front ventipanes are electrically powered as standard equipment on the Eldorado Biarritz, Seville and the Sixty Special Sedan, optional at extra cost on all other models when equipped with electric window lifts.

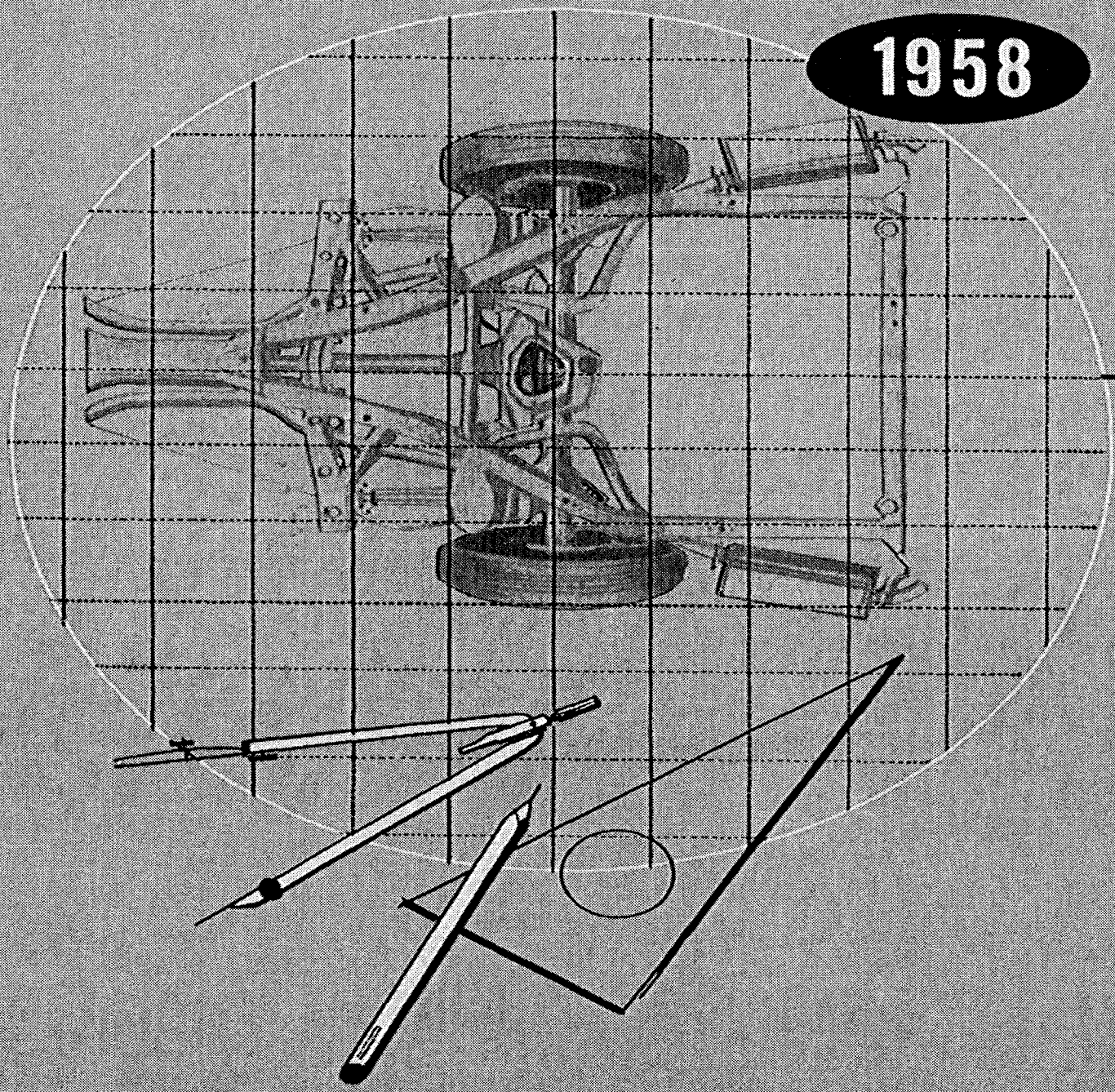




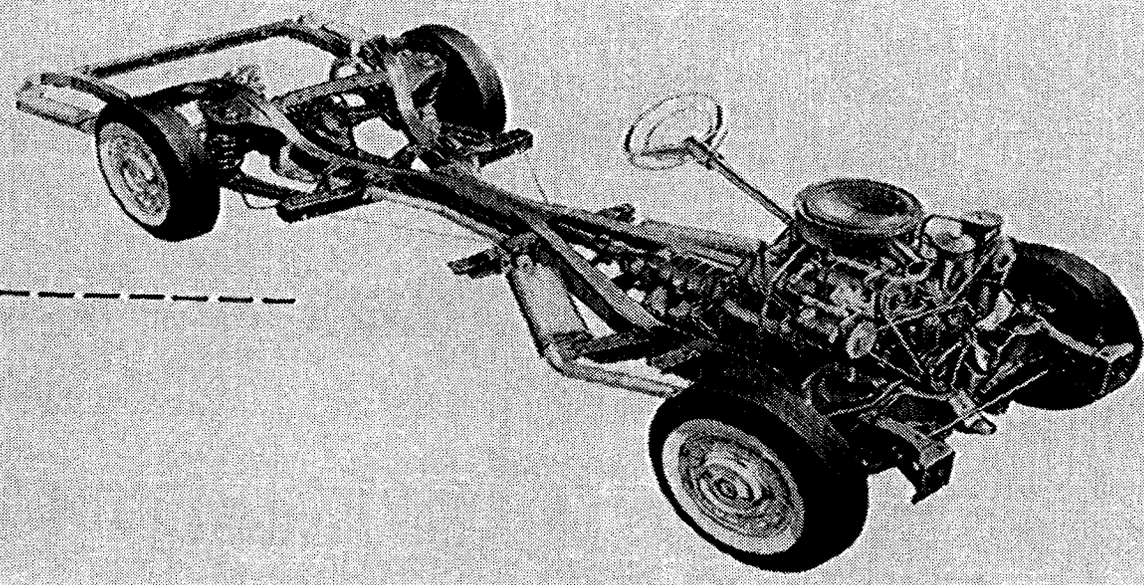
chassis

chassis features

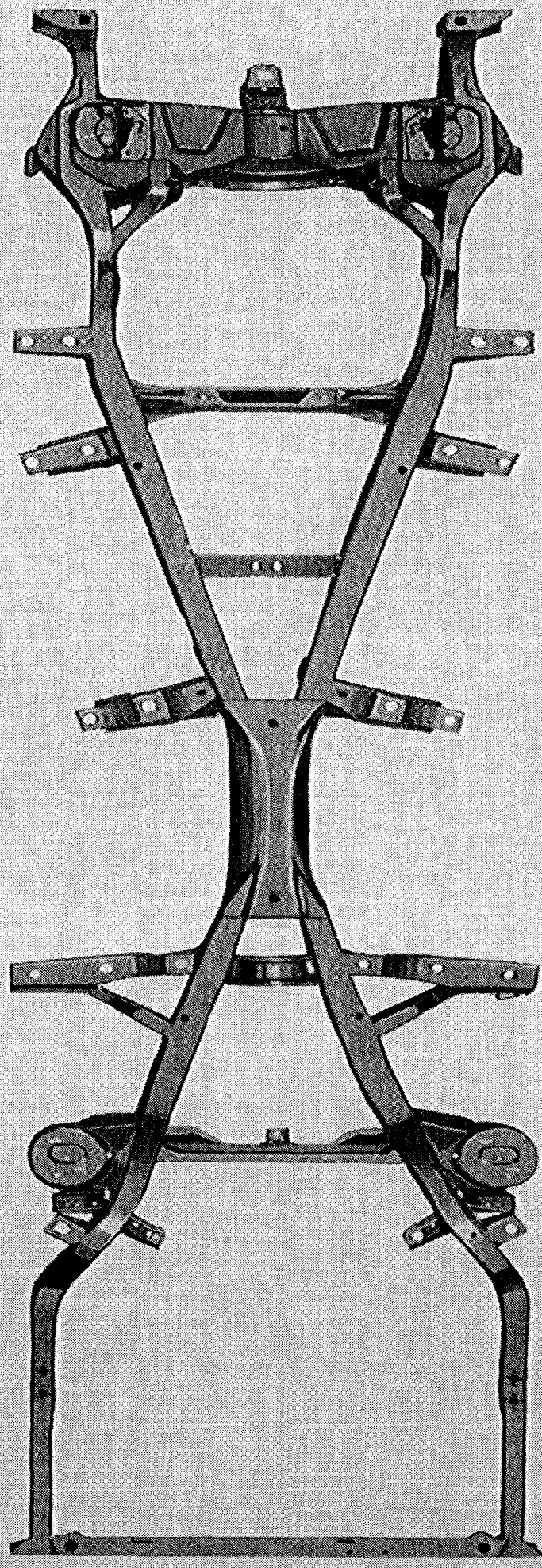
1958



Concealed beneath the beautiful exterior of the Cadillac body are the many hidden features of the chassis. They play a tremendous part in winning and holding the loyalty of Cadillac owners.

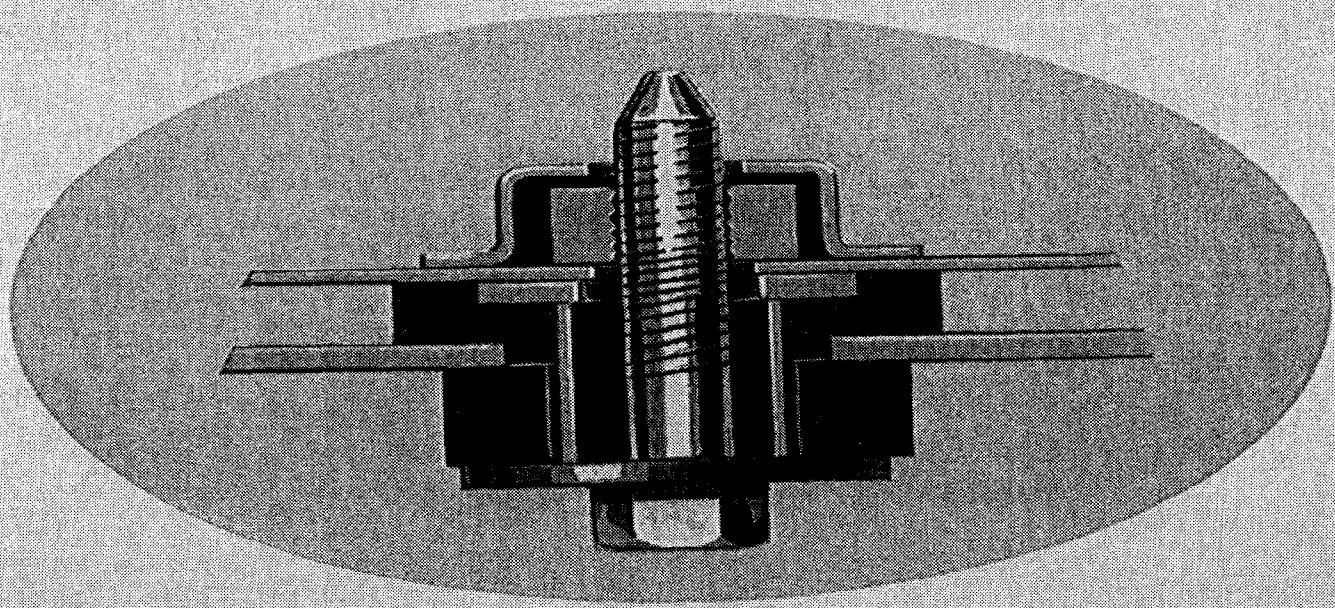


It is the combination of these chassis features which provide the 1958 Cadillac with its smoother, quieter, more comfortable ride, its easy, positive handling and the safety of its sure-footed road-holding ability. For 1958, many of these Cadillac chassis components, for example the rear suspension, are completely new. Thus it is more important than ever that you and your prospects know and understand their contributions to the pleasure, comfort and safety of the Cadillac owner and his passengers.



CADILLAC TUBULAR-CENTER X FRAME

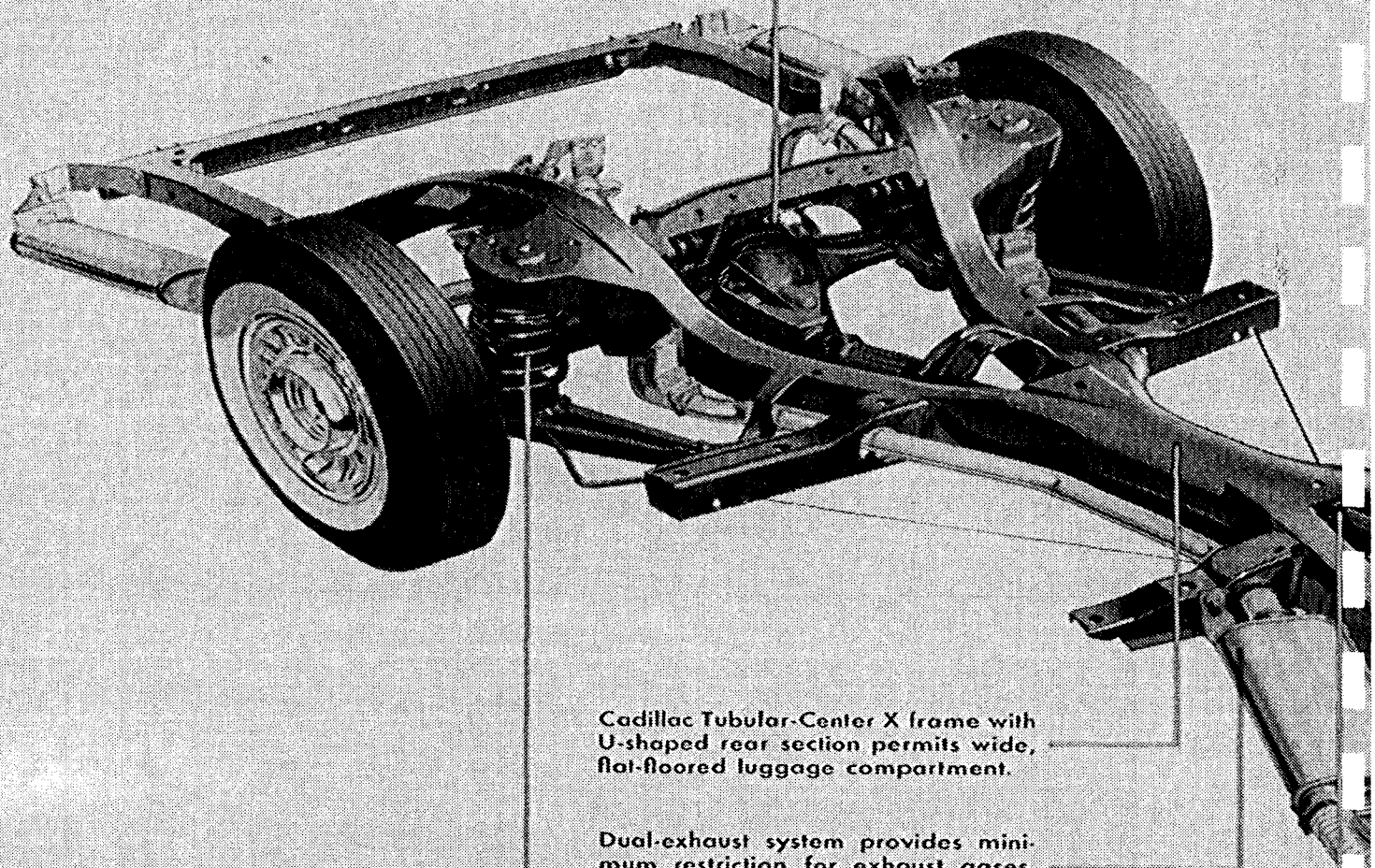
Cadillac's exclusive tubular-center X frame, introduced in 1957, was a major step forward in frame design. It permitted lowering of the car body without sacrifice of interior roominess. It provided greater torsional rigidity with less vertical deflection than conventional frames. It contributed to the increased stability and quietness of the car. For 1958, the Cadillac tubular-center X frame offers the additional advantage of a U-shaped rear section, made possible by the four-link rear suspension, thus permitting a wide, flat-floored,



luggage compartment with considerable increase in luggage carrying capacity.

The use of pre-loaded, rubber-insulated body mountings prevents metal-to-metal contact between body and frame, thus minimizing transmission of road noise and vibration to the passenger compartments.

New Cadillac four-link rear suspension for improved ride control and to permit U-shaped spread design to rear of frame.



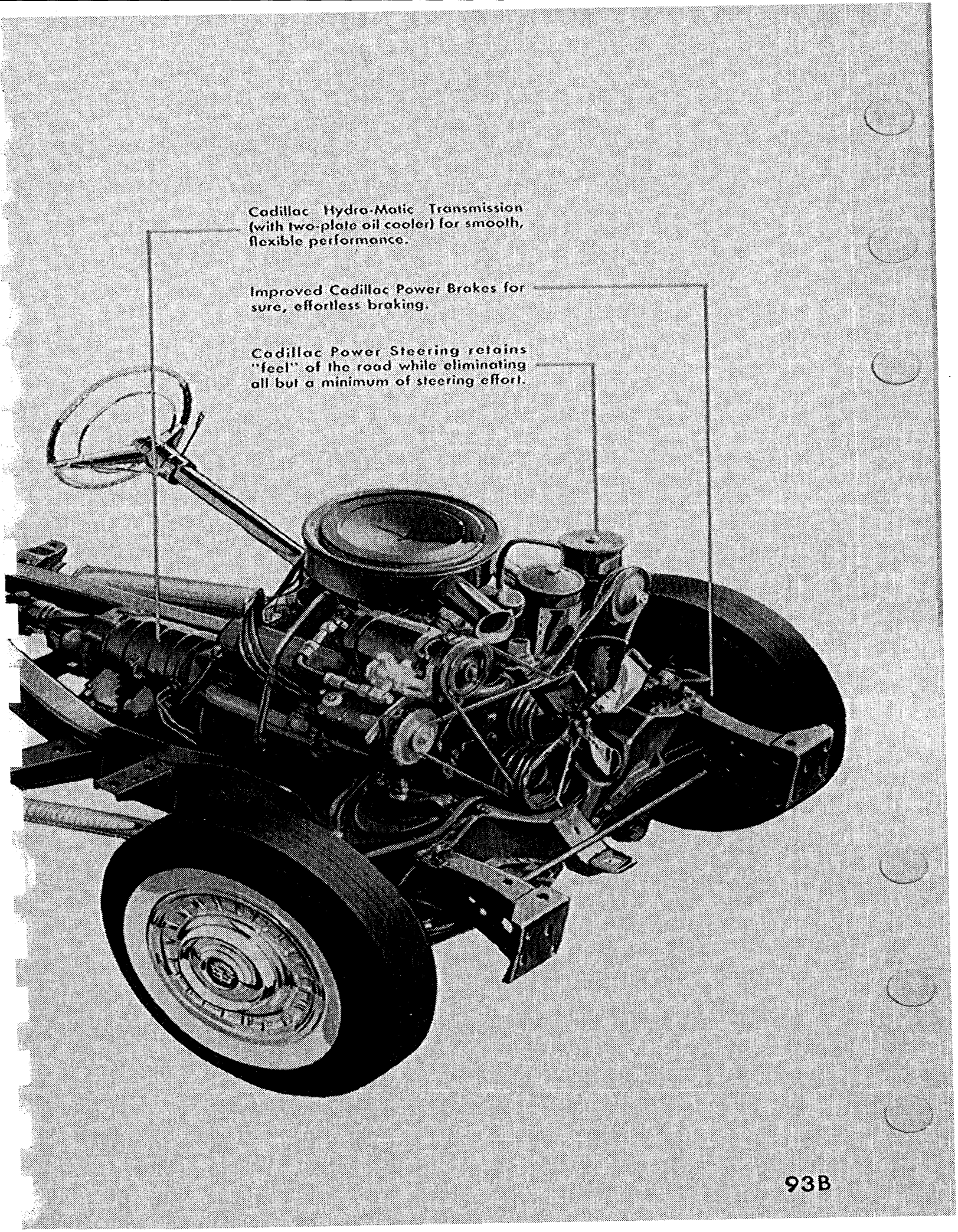
Cadillac Tubular-Center X frame with U-shaped rear section permits wide, flat-floored luggage compartment.

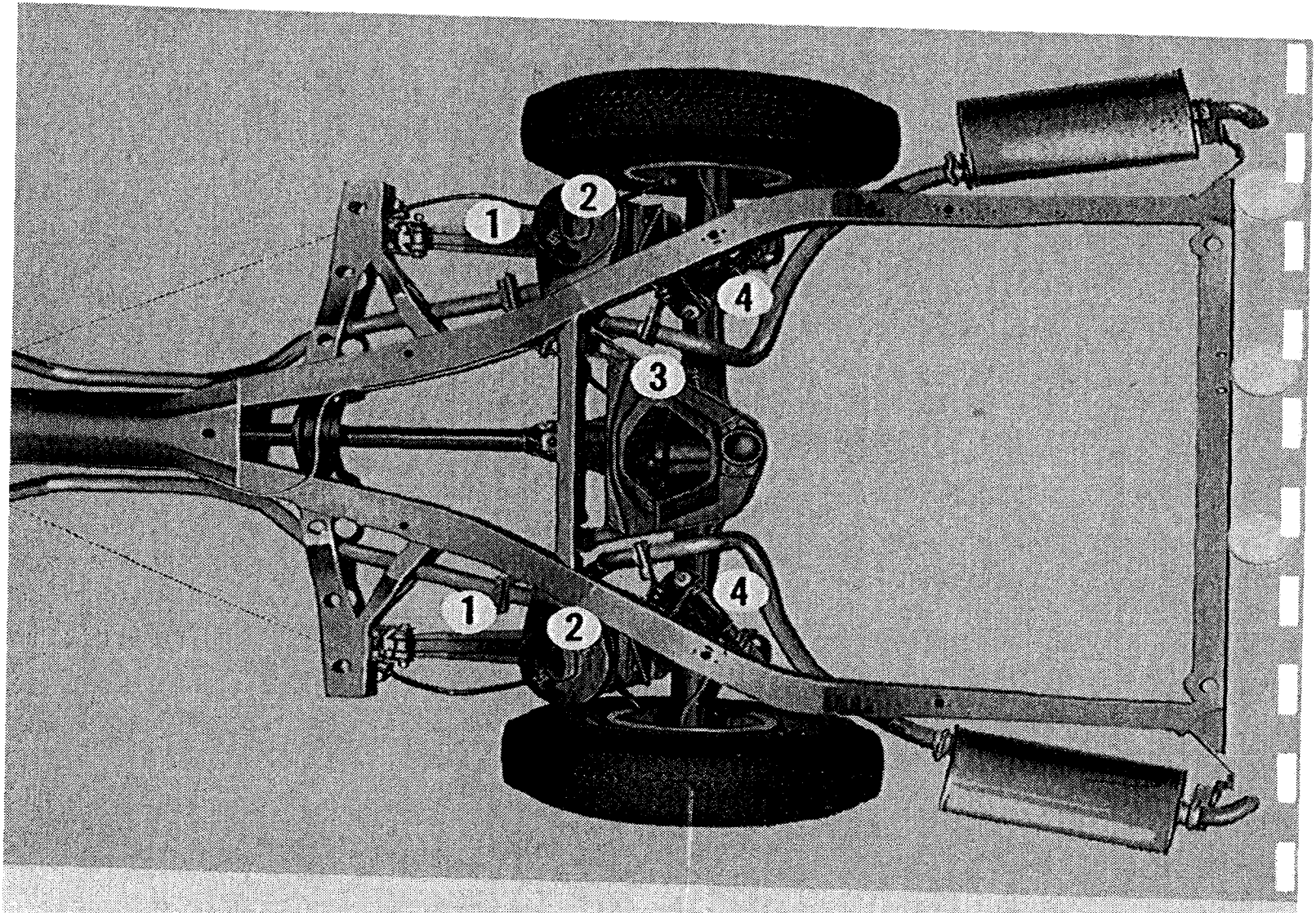
Dual-exhaust system provides minimum restriction for exhaust gases, for peak power, performance and quietness.

Two-piece propeller shaft with rubber-cushioned center bearing minimizes vibration.

New individual coil or (optional at extra cost) air springs for maximum riding comfort.

Equalized front and rear tread for better tracking and directional stability.


Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmission (with two-plate oil cooler) for smooth, flexible performance.
Improved Cadillac Power Brakes for sure, effortless braking.
Cadillac Power Steering retains "feel" of the road while eliminating all but a minimum of steering effort.



NEW CADILLAC FOUR-LINK REAR SUSPENSION

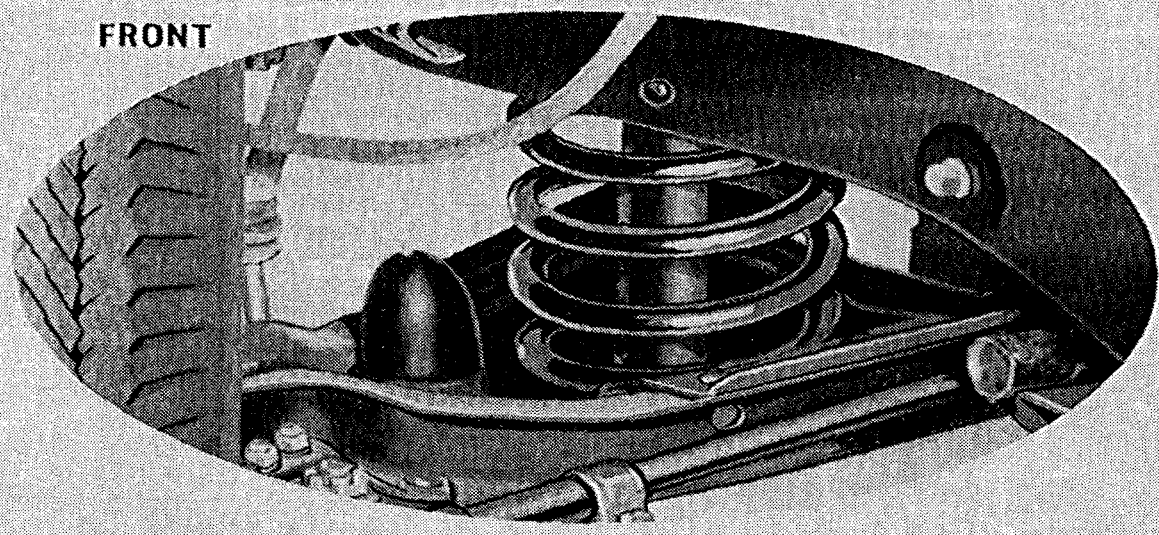
1. Lower control arms fastened to frame outriggers and to the rear axle housing permit up and down motion of the axle but hold it against fore and aft motion.

2. Individual coil or (optional at extra cost) air springs, mounted between lower control arms and frame, are required to cushion vertical motion of the car only. Thus they can be designed to more fully absorb road shocks with minimum upset to the frame and body. The result is a more level ride over rough road surfaces.

3. Upper control arm (or yoke) is fastened to frame cross-member at two points and by a ball joint to the uppermost part of the rear axle housing. It thus resists sideways

motion as well as fore and aft motion of the car, provides a pivot point for the axle to permit individual rise or fall of either rear wheel, and permits controlled rear end rising or lowering during acceleration. High mounting point of yoke between frame and rear axle establishes a high roll center for the body, thus minimizing outward lean or tilt as car rounds curves.

4. Shock absorbers are mounted in an inverted V fashion, thus adding further resistance to sideways motion of the car in addition to their fundamental purpose of regulating spring action to provide best cushioning for various road conditions.



CADILLAC FRONT SUSPENSION

Cadillac's individual, coil-spring, ball-joint front suspension permits positioning the control arms to provide resistance to front-end dive during braking. This minimizes any possibility of locking bumpers should impact with the car ahead occur. Ball joints also contribute to more positive control with less free play. A softer front stabilizer bar, for 1958, transmits less road shock to the frame and body thus contributing to a softer ride.

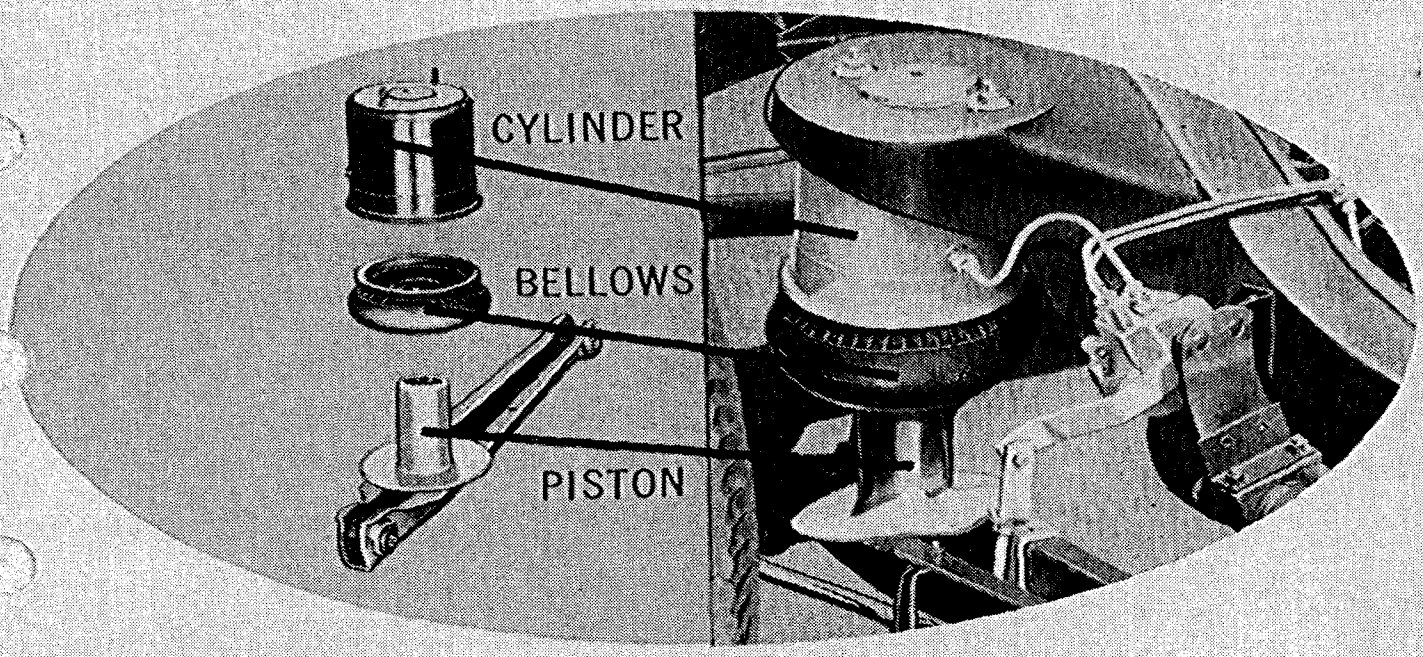
NEW CADILLAC AIR SUSPENSION

Air suspension, introduced on the limited-production Eldorado Brougham in 1957, is now available as an extra-cost option on all Cadillac models. It offers the ultimate in consistent quality of ride and roadability in addition to maintaining the same pre-determined car height and road clearance irrespective of whether the car is empty or carrying a full complement of passengers and luggage.

The new air suspension system was developed through years of research and refinement by Cadillac engineers working closely with the General Motors Engineering Staff. Exhaustive tests determined the design of a compressor capable of maintaining adequate pressure even at Pikes Peak altitudes; rubber bellows durable enough to withstand over a million flexings and an air-tight seal at the wheels and through the lines. The result for your 1958 Cadillac owners who choose air suspension is a new high degree of riding comfort and roadability of consistently high quality regardless of road or load.

FULLY CONTROLLED RIDE

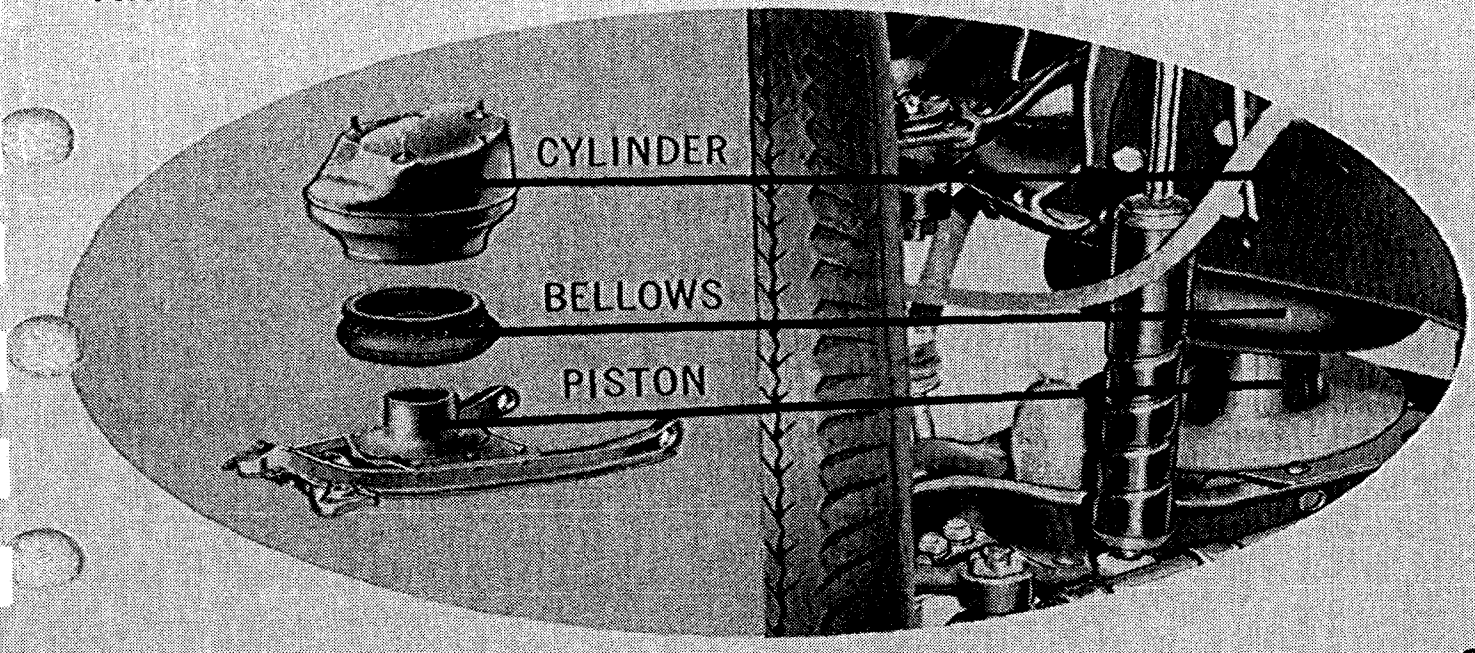
- Air suspension gives a damping quality unobtainable with conventional springs and shock absorbers.
- The ride is of slower frequency with slower body motions which make a far more pleasant ride for passengers.
- Air springs adjust automatically to provide softer or firmer cushioning as required to maintain best quality ride regardless of load.
- Maintained clearance between the rear axle and frame regardless of load keeps car always at showroom height.
- Maintained normal height of car assures consistent steering without over- or under-steering sometimes resulting from variations in car loading.

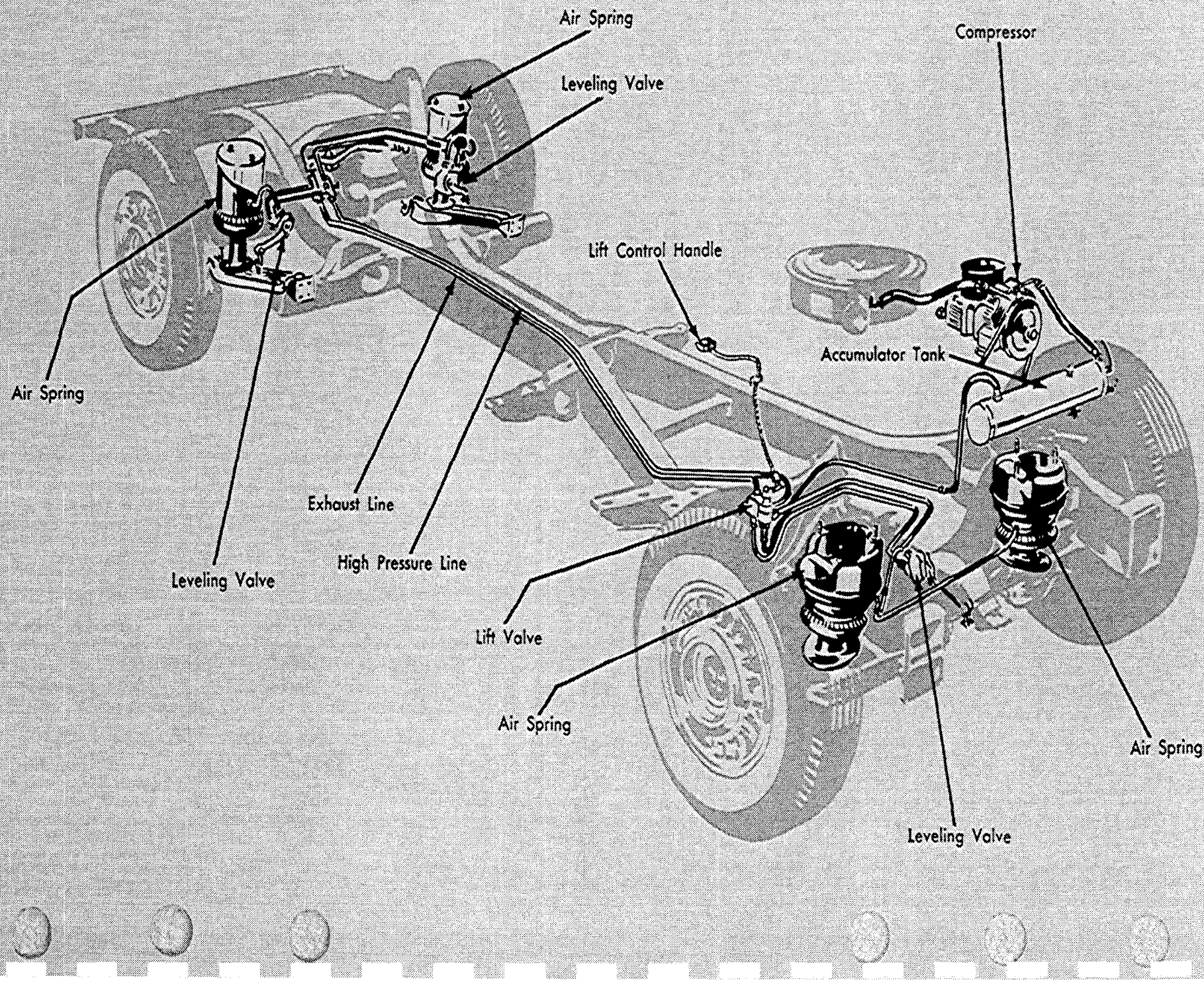


REAR AIR SPRING

Components of the actual air springs at both the front and rear wheels are essentially the same although shaped somewhat differently to meet space and mounting requirements. Each unit has a metal air dome or cylinder mounted rigidly to the frame and sealed at its lower end by a rubber bellows. Pressing against the bellows is a piston which is mounted to the lower control arms. As a wheel moves upward, when the car passes over a road irregularity, the lower control arm and piston also move upward. As the piston pushes the rubber bellows up into the air dome, the compressed air within the dome serves as a cushion to absorb or damp out the shock or jolt.

FRONT AIR SPRING




Air Spring
Leveling Valve
Compressor
Lift Control Handle
Accumulator Tank
Air Spring
Exhaust Line
High Pressure Line
Leveling Valve
Lift Valve
Air Spring
Air Spring
Leveling Valve

HOW CADILLAC AIR SUSPENSION WORKS:

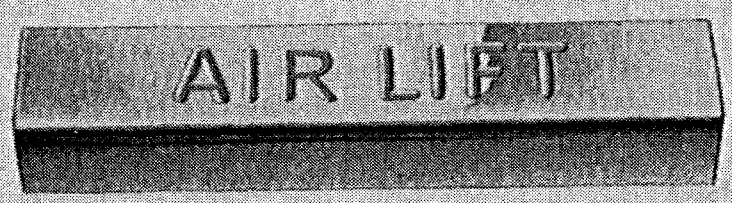
A. An air compressor, belt-driven from the engine, operates to maintain a reserve of high pressure air in an accumulator tank or reservoir.

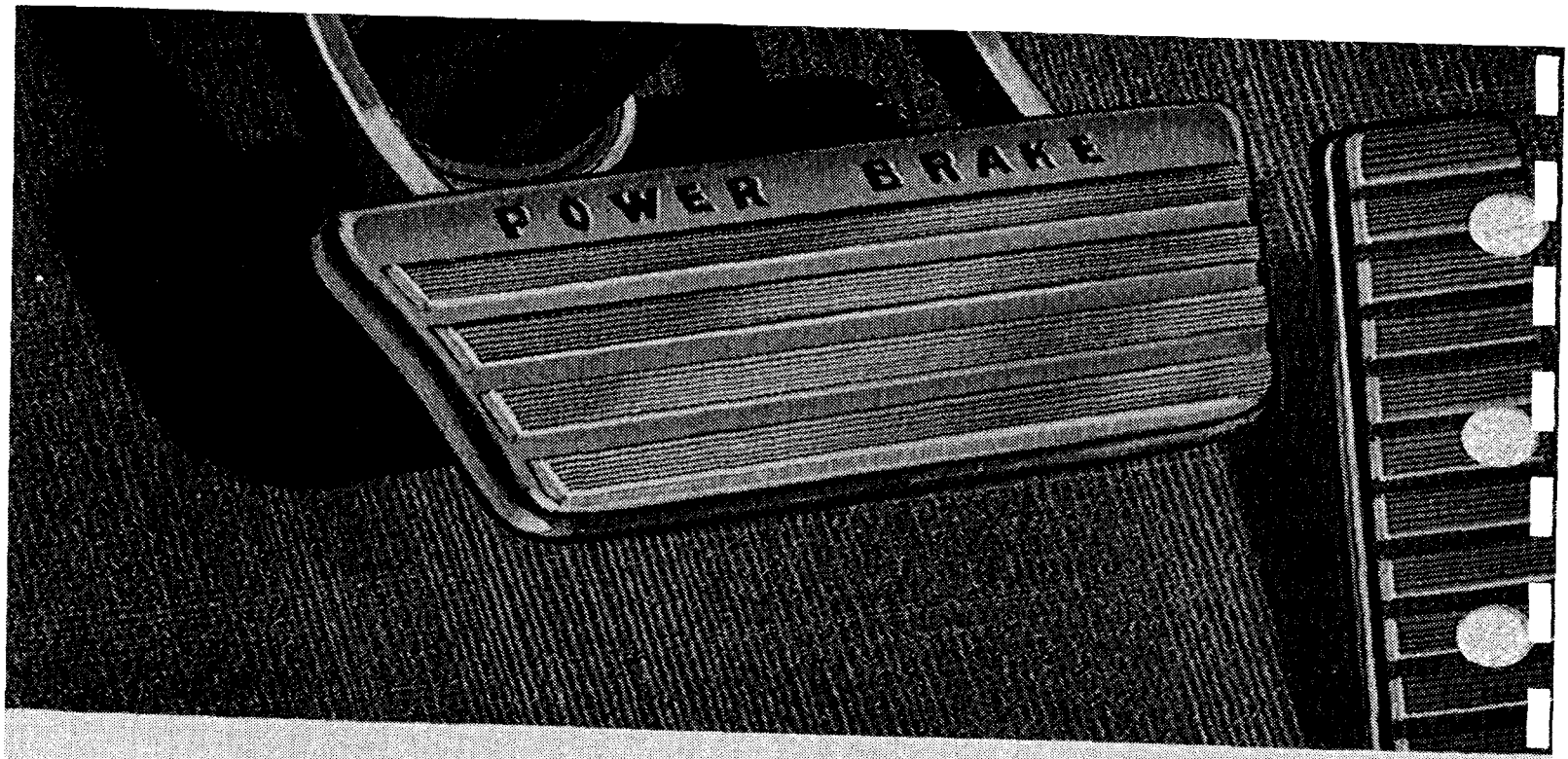
B. The air accumulator provides a reservoir of high pressure air more than sufficient to level the car with a full load of passengers without additional air from the compressor. It also traps any moisture which might be present in the air.

C. Air lines permit flow of air to or from the air springs as required to adjust car height as passengers enter or leave the car, to compensate for any gain in weight as through accumulation of snow or mud or any loss of weight through fuel consumption and to compensate for expansion or contraction of air due to temperature variations.

D. Wheel leveling valves, mounted to the frame, are also linked to the wheel control arms. Any change in height of the frame from the control arm activates the valve, thus restoring the normal height of the car. Flow control valves prevent unnecessary leveling action during the normal up and down movement of the wheels as they pass over road irregularities.

E. Under extreme conditions such as when obliged to drive up a sharply angled ramp or when driving across deep snow or mud, the driver may, by pulling the manual air lift control on the instrument panel, increase the road clearance of the car by several inches. This feature also is an aid in tire changing since jacking height is minimized. The car should, however, always be returned to its normal road clearance, as soon as the emergency is over, in order to assure the quality of ride for which the air suspension system was designed.

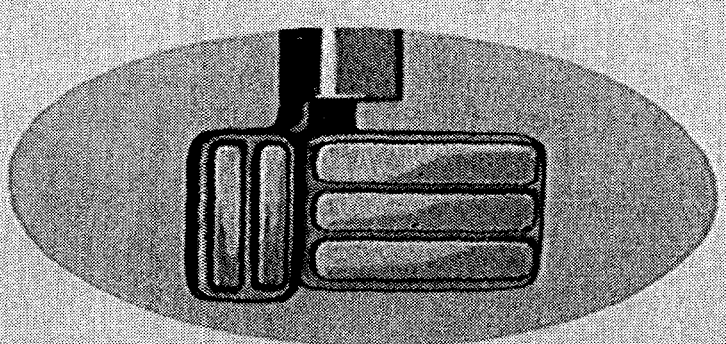




CADILLAC POWER BRAKES

For 1958, Cadillac Power Brakes have an increased booster capacity. In addition, they permit use of a power brake pedal which, since it activates the brakes with little travel, can be lower to the floor, thus permitting quicker brake application by either foot. Savings of fractional seconds in brake application are often a vital safety factor under modern motoring conditions.

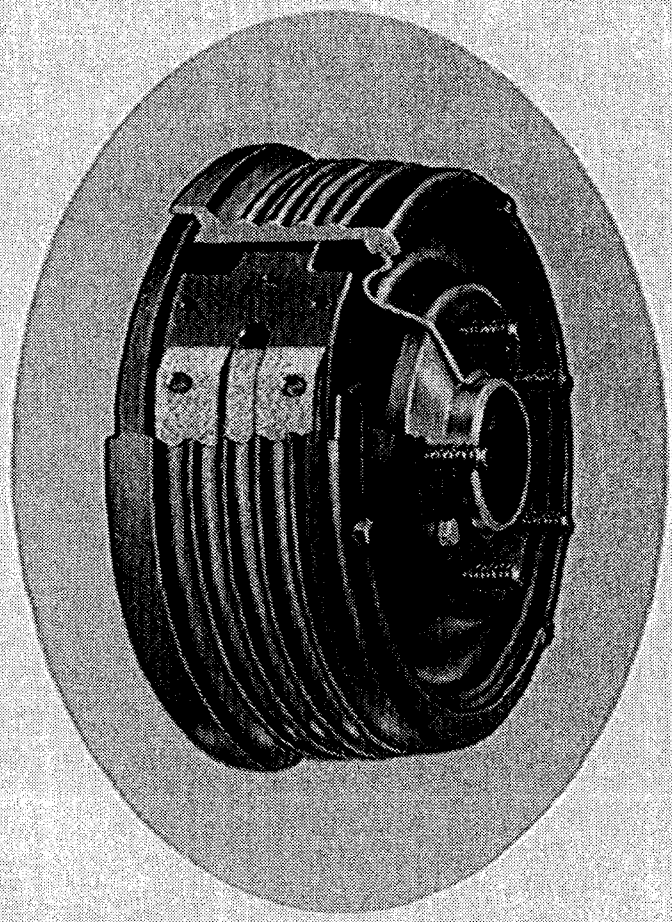
NEW EMERGENCY BRAKE FOOT RELEASE



The emergency brake is located for quick and easy application by the driver's left foot. Extra safety is provided by locating the emergency brake release pedal to the left side of the emergency brake pedal. Thus the release pedal is less likely to be tripped accidentally.

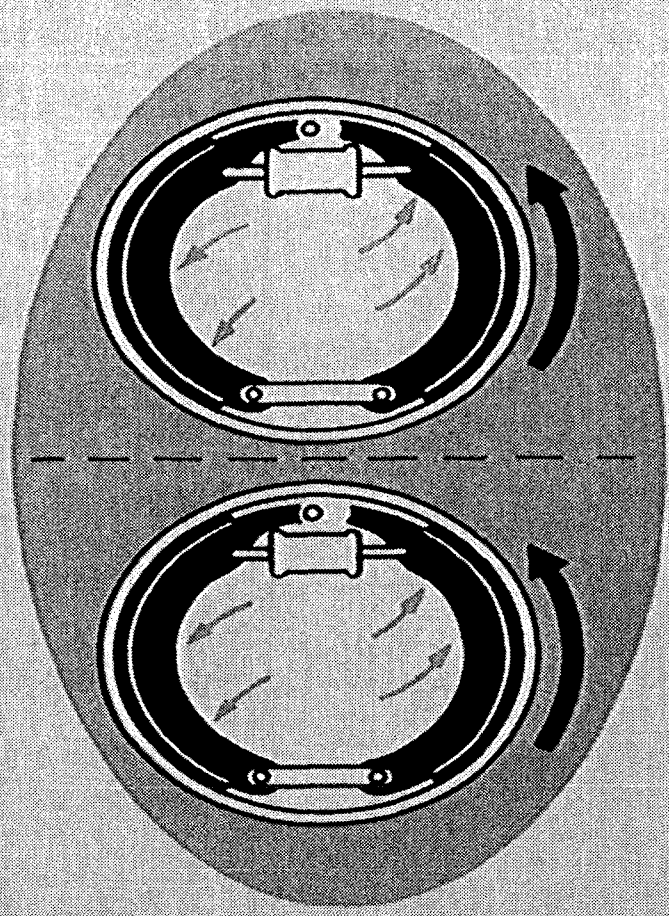
BRAKE DRUMS AND LININGS

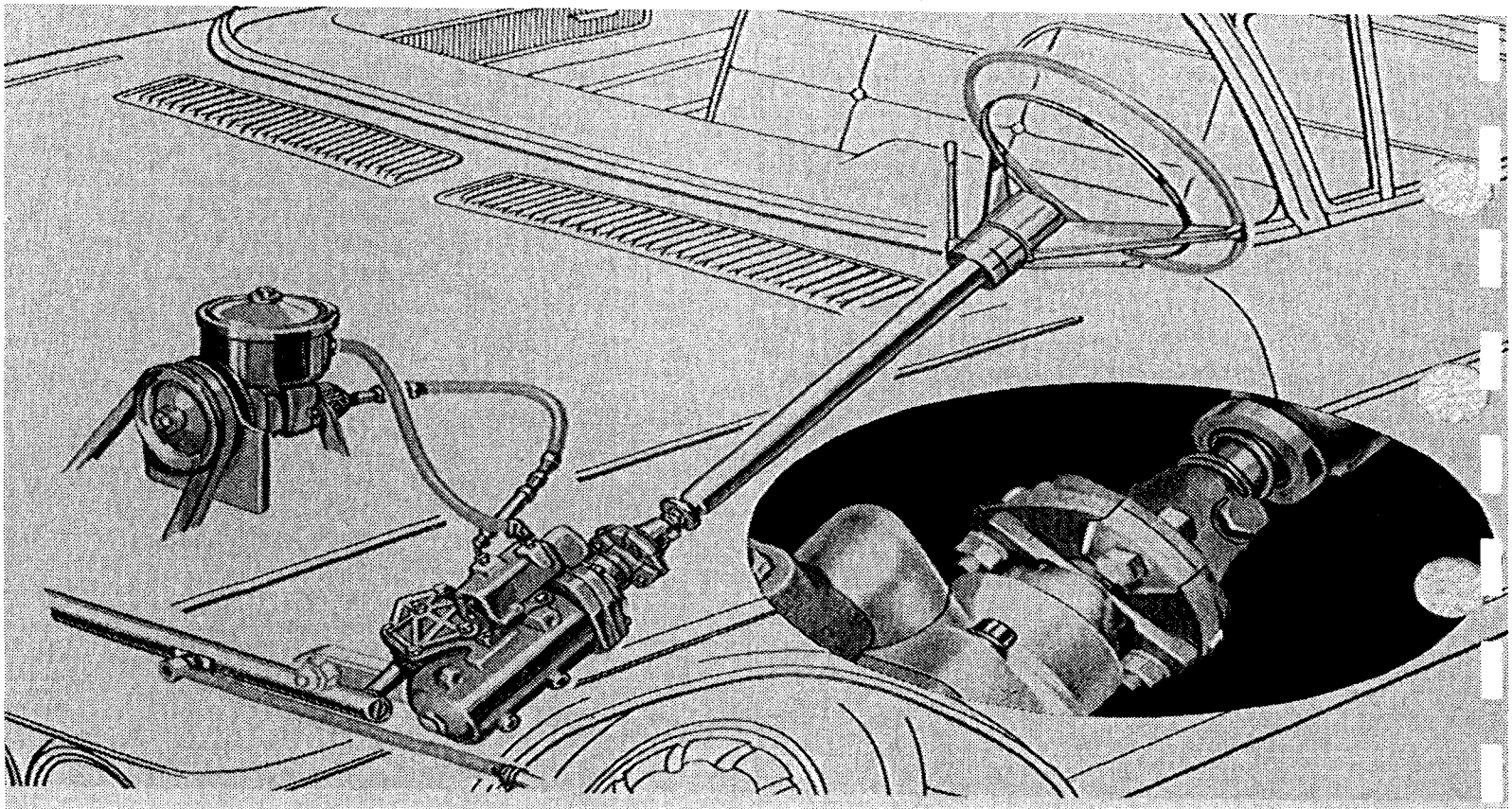
Cadillac's 12″ brake drums and 2½″ wide linings assure safe, positive stops. A new low-friction type secondary brake lining is provided in 1958 for even smoother, more consistent braking action. The primary lining is designed with a lengthwise center groove which aids cooling of lining and drum, thus protecting against brake fading and increasing lining life.



CADILLAC SELF-ENERGIZING HYDRAULIC BRAKES

Cadillac provides self-energizing hydraulic brakes in which the two brake shoes in each wheel are linked together at one end. As the first shoe is pressed against the revolving drum, the drum forces the first shoe to wedge the second shoe against the drum with increased force. Since the momentum of the drum actually helps apply the brakes, pressure required of the driver's foot on the brake pedal is minimized.





CADILLAC POWER STEERING

Cadillac Power Steering eliminates all but token effort on the steering wheel during normal driving and, even in parking, the steering wheel can be turned in a complete circle with one-finger effort. As a safety measure, the Cadillac Power Steering System provides assistance only when the driver indicates his intentions by his movement of the steering wheel. In some competitive power steering systems, every slight deflection of the wheel brings response from the power steering unit, so that the driver may be required to constantly correct his direction. The Cadillac driver retains the feel of the road which is so important to judging safe speeds on curves and, at the same time, he can relax without having to correct his steering at every slight, inadvertent movement of the wheel.

A flexible coupling in the steering shaft serves to prevent vibration, noise or road shocks from reaching the steering wheel. This relieves the Cadillac driver from a common cause of fatigue experienced by many drivers on long motoring trips.

SUMMARY OF CADILLAC POWER STEERING ADVANTAGES

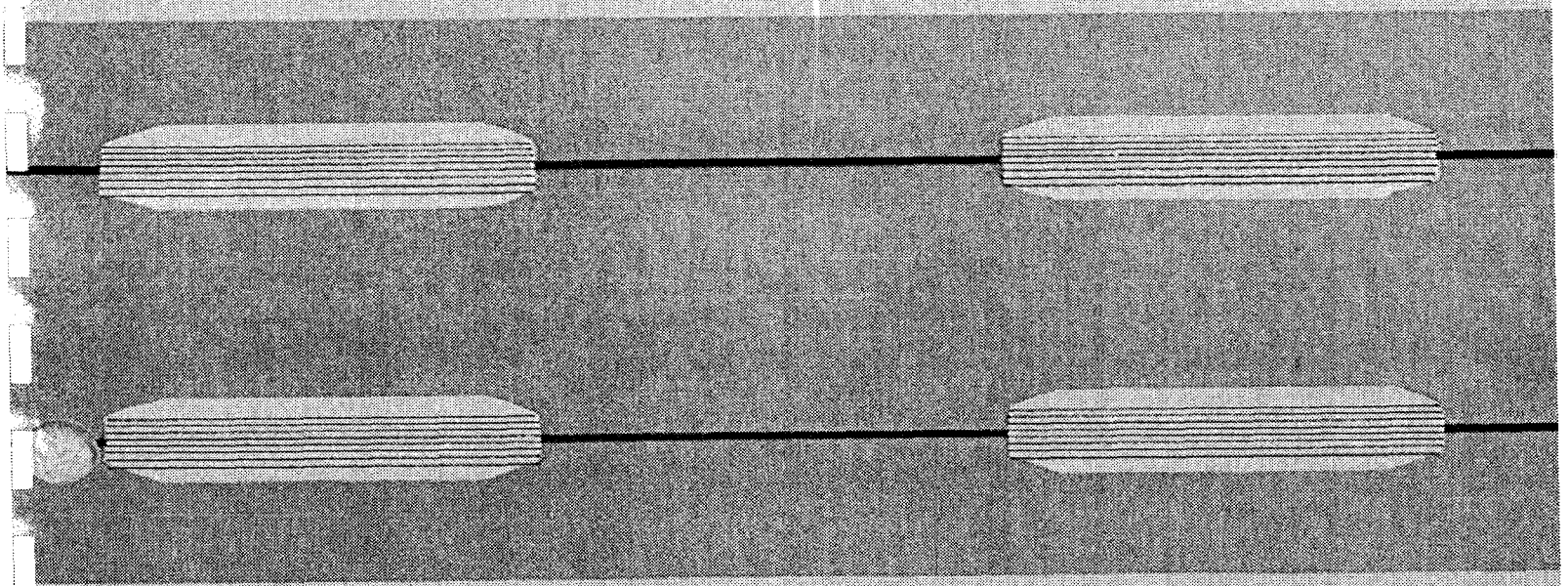
Full Driver Control. Power assistance is provided only as required by the driver, thus eliminating any necessity for constant steering correction to compensate for slight, inadvertent movement of the steering wheel.

Simplified Parking. With Cadillac Power Steering, the wheels can be turned easily, even when the car is standing still. This ease of maneuvering is particularly appreciated by women or persons with heart conditions.

Maximum Safety. Feel of the road is retained as an aid in judging safe speeds on curves or slippery road surfaces and to prevent the possibility of over-steering.

Recovery From Turn. Wheels return to their normal straight-ahead position after a turn—just as with conventional steering.

Reduced Fatigue. Use of a flexible coupling in the steering shaft prevents transmission of vibration, noise and road shocks to the steering wheel. This eliminates a common cause of fatigue on long trips.



EQUALIZED FRONT AND REAR TREADS

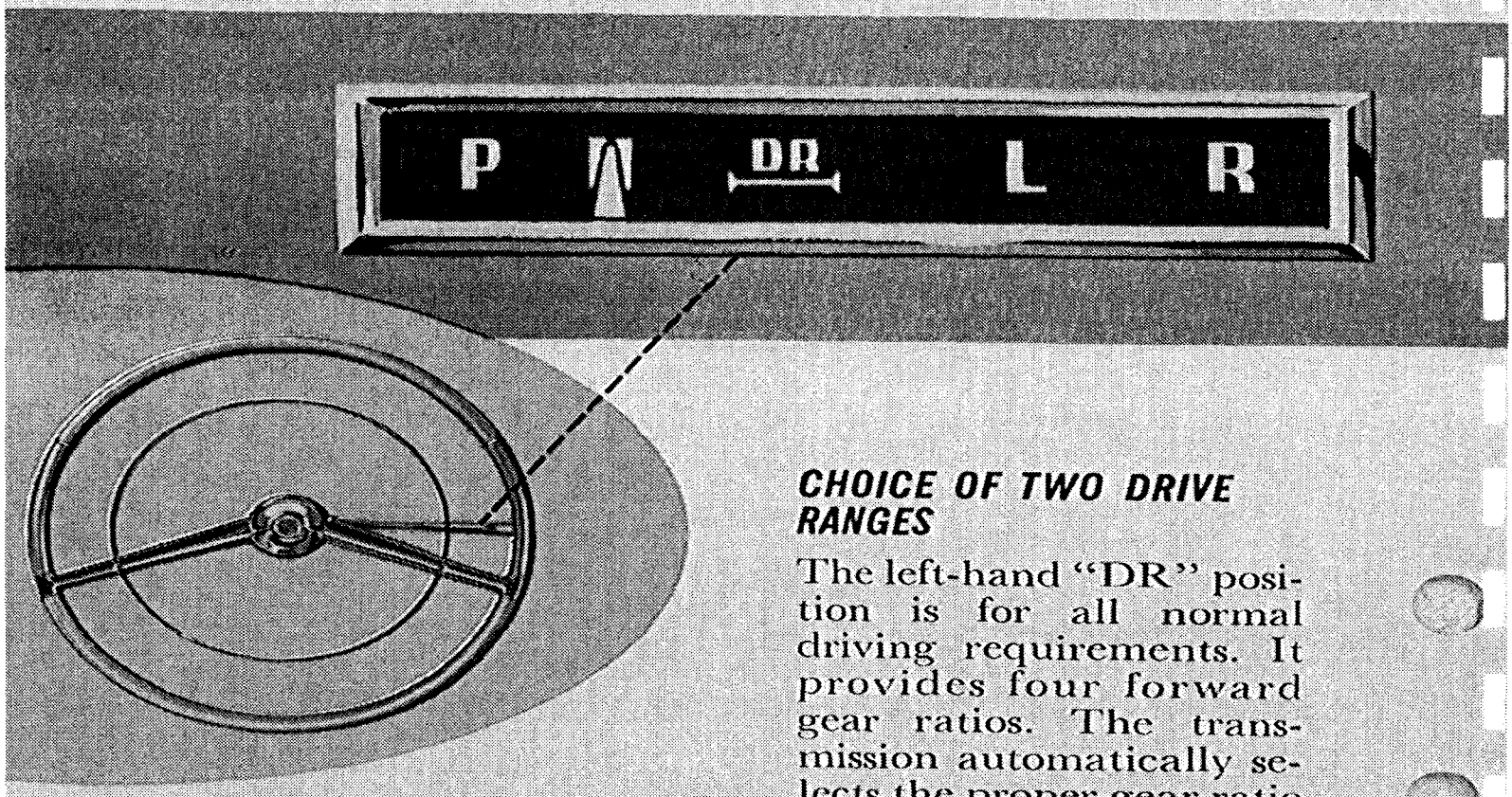
Cadillac's wide front and rear treads are a contributing factor to the car's steadiness on the straightaway and its amazing road-holding ability on curves. Equalizing the front and rear tread at 61″ assures better tracking and directional stability and improves handling ease on rough or rutted road surfaces.

CADILLAC HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION

Among the advantages of the Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmission over competitive transmissions is its step-gear principle which permits the transmission to automatically select the most efficient gear, 1st, 2nd, 3rd or 4th to meet the demands of the driver.

Combined with the efficiency of this gear drive is a fluid coupling which serves to cushion the driving force and a second, controlled fluid coupling, which is automatically filled with or emptied of oil to accomplish shifting of gears. This results in the infinitely smooth performance of the Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmission.

The Hydra-Matic selector lever, just below the right side of the steering wheel rim, permits selecting any position from Park through Reverse, without taking a hand off the steering wheel . . . a definite safety and convenience feature over other gear selection arrangements.



CHOICE OF TWO DRIVE RANGES

The left-hand "DR" position is for all normal driving requirements. It provides four forward gear ratios. The transmission automatically selects the proper gear ratio for maximum efficiency and performance according to the pressure on the accelerator and the speed of the car. The right-hand "DR" position locks out fourth gear up to about 75 miles per hour. This results in better acceleration in traffic and immediate acceleration without "stepdown", when the accelerator is fully depressed.

Hydra-Matic Safety Features

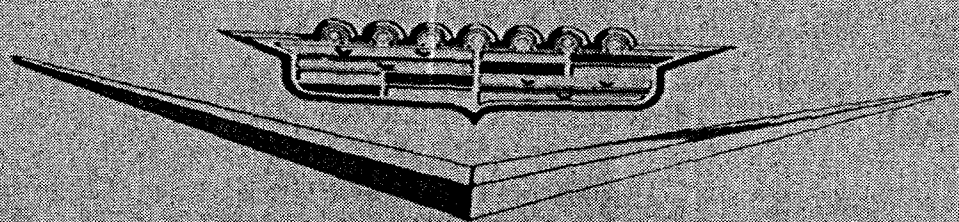
The Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmission provides good engine braking for mountainous driving with the selector lever in the right-hand Drive position. It also provides the additional safety of increased engine braking in "LO" range for extremely steep descents. The left-hand Drive position provides engine braking to the lesser degree required in driving on level surfaces. Many competitive cars, by providing engine braking in only one Drive and one "LO" range, offer either too much or too little engine braking to meet the conditions encountered by the driver.

Extra safety when passing another car on the highway or for accelerating out of an awkward traffic situation is provided by fast "stepdown" acceleration. This "stepdown" from fourth to third gear is accomplished simply by depressing the accelerator completely to the floor. At slower car speeds this down-shift can be accomplished by only partly depressing the accelerator pedal. Below 20 miles per hour a further down-shift from third to second provides valuable emergency acceleration in the lower speed ranges as well.

Another safety feature of the Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmission is a "P" or Park position which locks the transmission, thus holding the car securely on the steepest grades. The engine may be started with the selector lever in the Park position, thus eliminating any need for holding the car with the brakes when starting up on hills or inclines.

Rear Axle Ratios

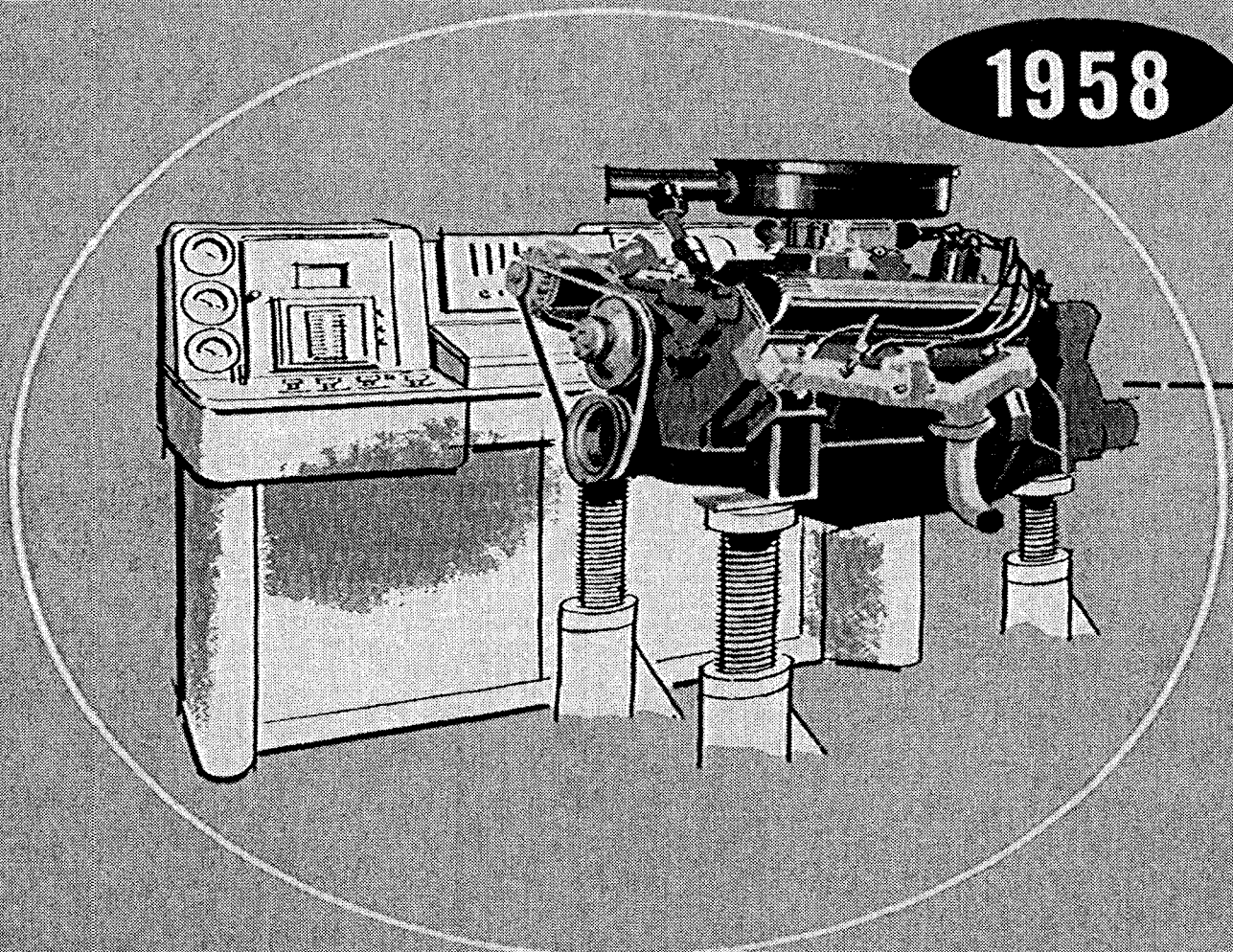
Cadillac's powerful engine combined with the efficient performance of the Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmission makes possible the use of an economical 3.07 to 1 rear axle ratio. This means that the rear wheels make one complete revolution to just a little over three revolutions of the engine. On some competitive cars the engine may be required to make three and a half to nearly four revolutions with a resulting increase in fuel consumption. A 3.36 to 1 rear axle is standard with the Eldorado engine, on the Series Seventy-Five and all air-conditioned models and optional on all other models. A 3.77 rear axle is optional on the Seventy-Five Series.



engine

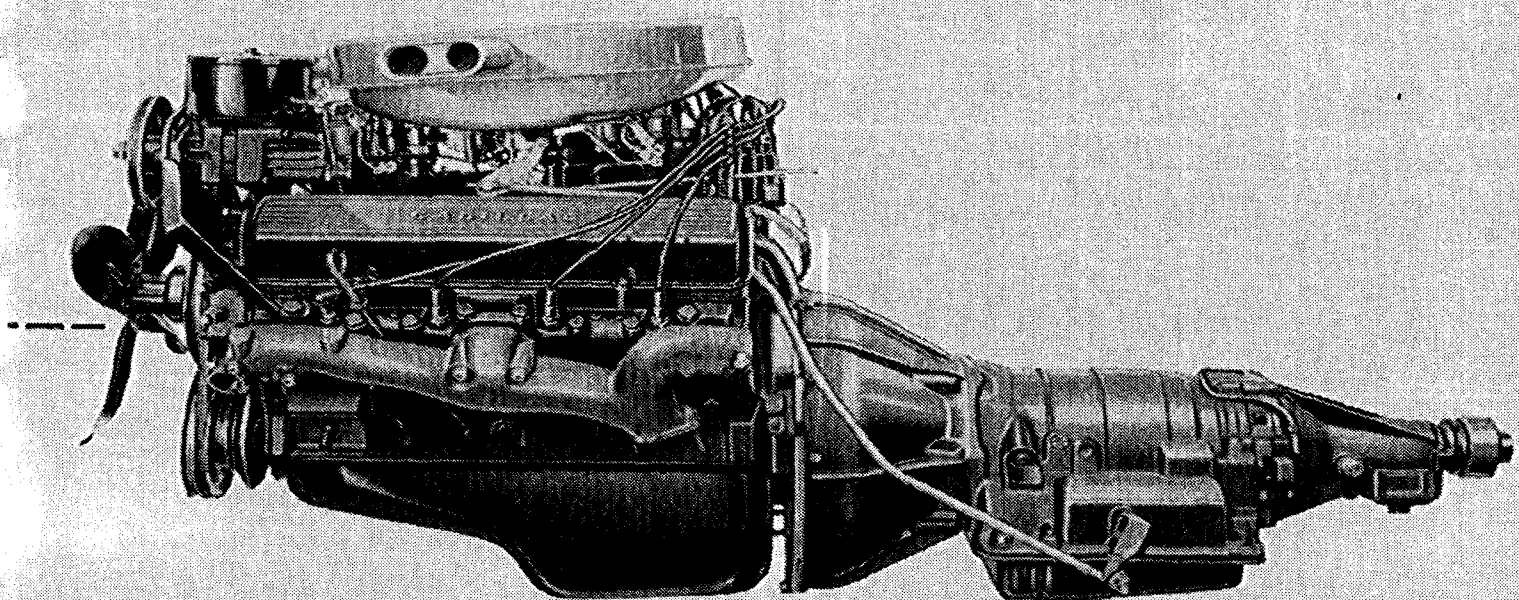
engine features

1958



HIGHLIGHTS OF THE 1958 CADILLAC ENGINE

New 10.25 to 1 compression ratio
New contoured piston heads
New combustion chamber design
New 310 horsepower
New 405 foot pounds of torque
New larger exhaust valves
New camshaft
New high-capacity generator
New battery location
New plastic-covered battery hold down
New dry-pack air cleaner
New more compact accessory drive arrangement
New radiator shroud on air-conditioned cars



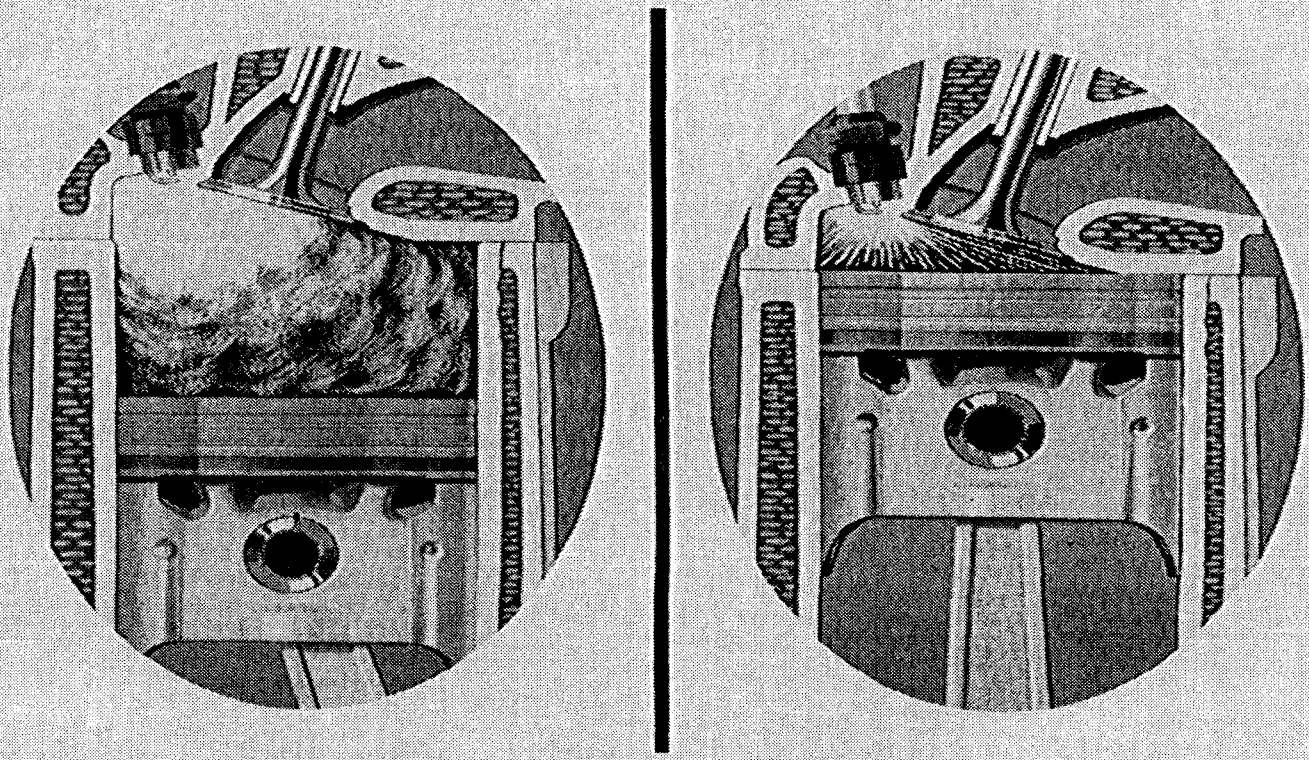
ADDITIONAL HIGHLIGHTS OF THE ELDORADO ENGINE

(Standard on Eldorado Brougham, Biarritz and Seville; optional at extra cost on all other models.)

New three, dual-barrel carburetor
New 335 horsepower
New 405 foot pounds of torque
New dry-pack air cleaner
New manifold design

NEW HIGHER COMPRESSION RATIO

Cadillac's higher 10.25 to 1 compression ratio for 1958 means that the volume of fuel-air mixture drawn into the cylinders is now compressed into an even smaller space at the moment of ignition. Since the more tightly the fuel-air mixture is compressed, the more energy is obtained from fuel consumed, the new higher compression ratio contributes to the increased power and performance of the 1958 Cadillac engine.



NEW COMBUSTION CHAMBERS

Cadillac's wedge-shaped combustion chambers newly designed with a larger diameter and a shallower depth incorporate a depressed contour in the piston head to increase the turbulence and combustibility of the fuel-air mixture. The larger diameter of the combustion chambers permits use of larger exhaust valves for improved engine breathing. The new combustion chambers assure fast, progressive and complete burning of each fuel-air charge, so that the force exerted on the piston head is a smooth, powerful thrust. Increased quenching or cooling area at vortex of the wedge prevents pre-ignition of fuel mixture, thus protecting against detonation.

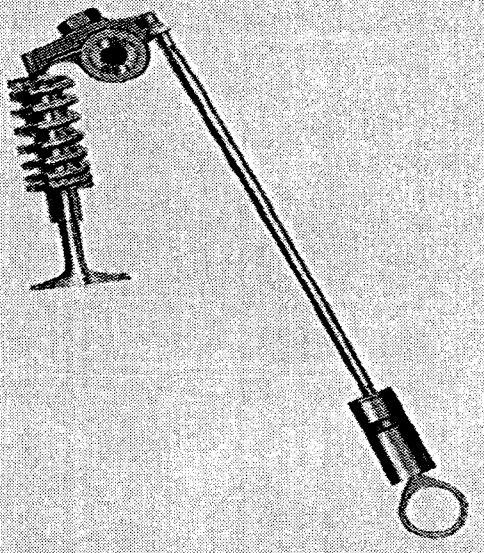
NEW, LARGER EXHAUST VALVES AND PORTS

The breathing efficiency of the Cadillac engine has been improved still further in 1958 by the enlarging of the exhaust valves and all valve ports. This permits faster escape of exhaust gases and results in increased power output, since there is less dilution or restriction of the incoming fuel-air mixture by left-over exhaust gases.



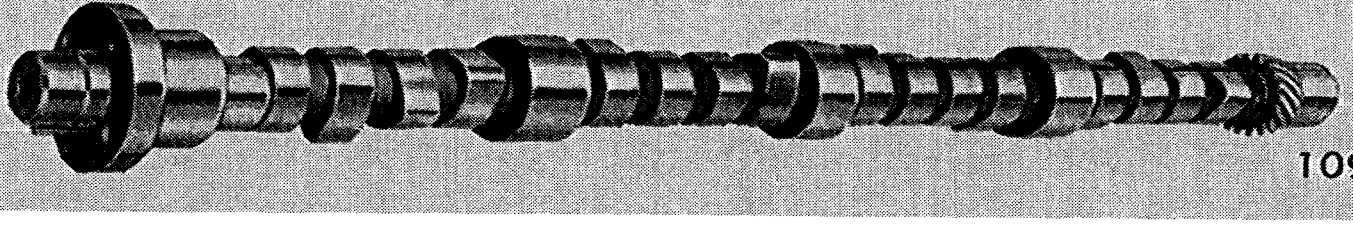
HIGH-LIFT VALVE-OPERATING MECHANISM

Contributing to the efficient performance of the 1958 Cadillac engine is the high-lift valve linkage. The Cadillac camshaft operates the linkage shown at right to lift the intake and exhaust valves high off their seats to permit fast entrance of the fuel-air mixture and the rapid exit of exhaust gases.

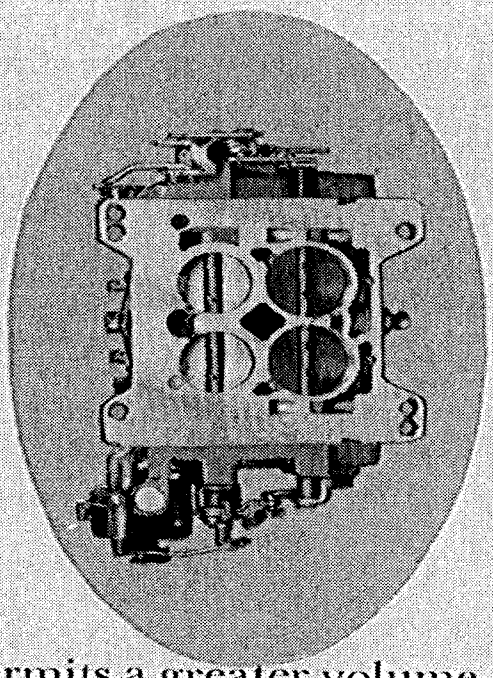


NEW HIGH-LIFT CAMSHAFT

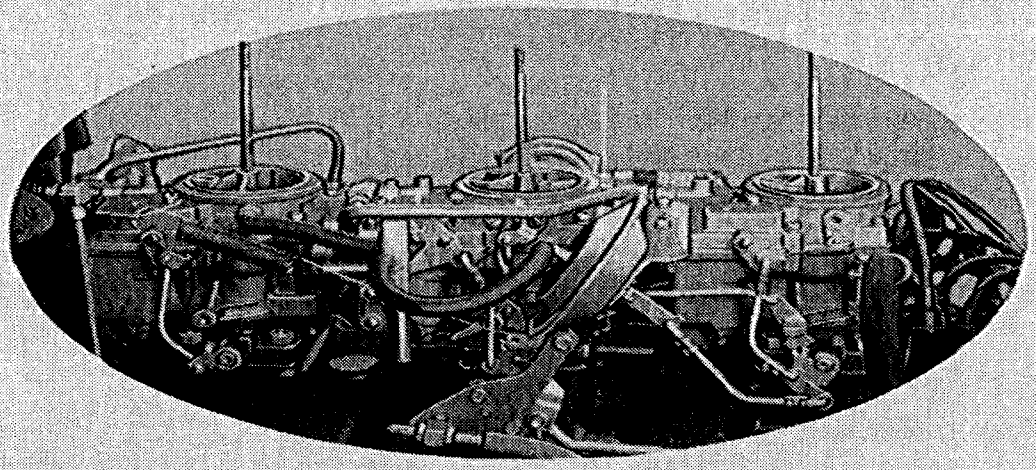
The 1958 Cadillac camshaft is designed to reduce the length of time during which intake and exhaust valves are both partially open. Thus there is minimum dilution of the incoming fuel-air charge by exhaust gases, smoother power and performance plus considerably smoother idling. The camshaft is built of high-alloy cast iron with superhard, friction-resistant cam and bearing surfaces. Wide cams minimize wear on cams and tappets.



CADILLAC FOUR-BARREL CARBURETOR



Cadillac's four-barrel carburetor works as two sets of dual-barrel carburetors. The forward unit, with smaller barrels, acts as a basic or "primary" carburetor which feeds the engine economically at normal cruising speeds. The aft unit, with larger dual barrels, is the "booster" or secondary carburetor. Depressing the accelerator brings the larger secondary dual barrels into operation and permits a greater volume of air to be drawn into the intake manifold and thus into each cylinder for maximum power and acceleration.

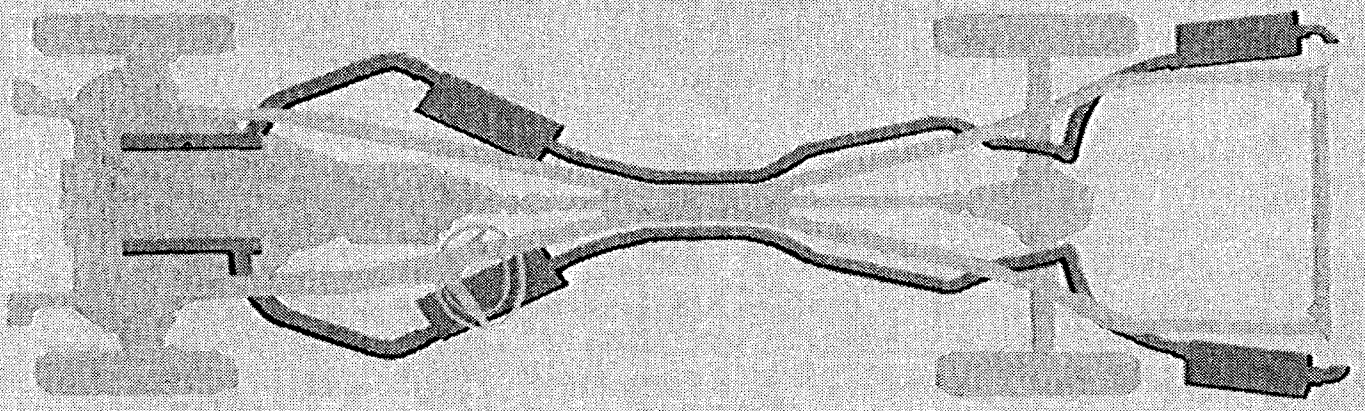


NEW THREE, DUAL-BARREL CARBURETOR

A three, dual-barrel carburetor is provided as standard equipment on the Eldorado Biarritz, Seville and Brougham and is optional on all other models. Only the center or primary dual-barrel carburetor is used for all normal operation, including starting, idling and at cruising speeds, thus assuring maximum efficiency and dependability because of the relative simplicity of single carburetor adjustment. The two secondary dual-barrel carburetors are used only when the driver depresses the accelerator pedal beyond 75% of its travel. Then they open simultaneously releasing a vast increase in power for extra safety in passing another car or for accelerating up steep grades.

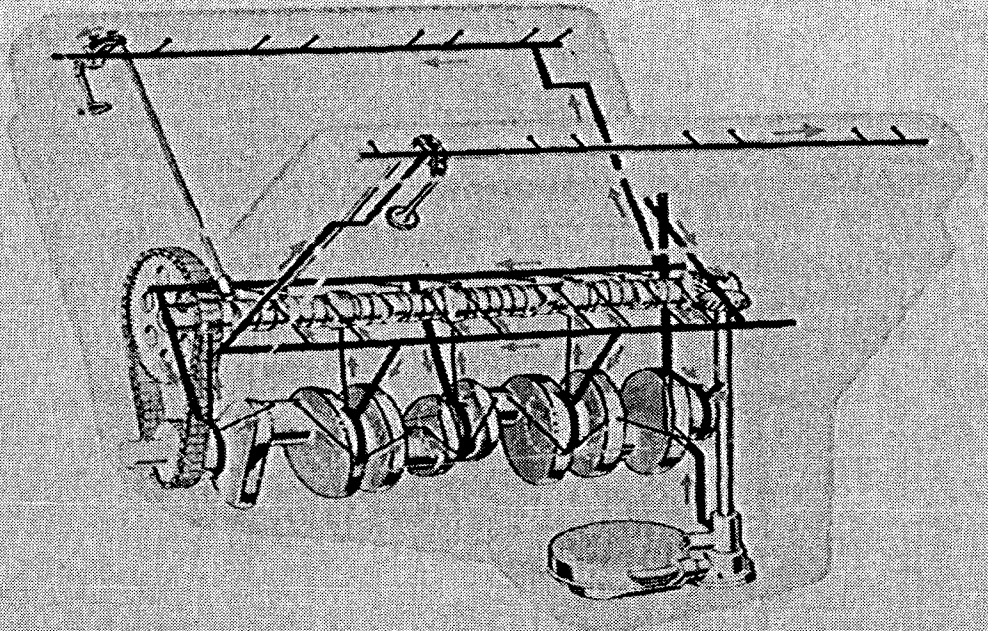
CADILLAC DUAL EXHAUST SYSTEM

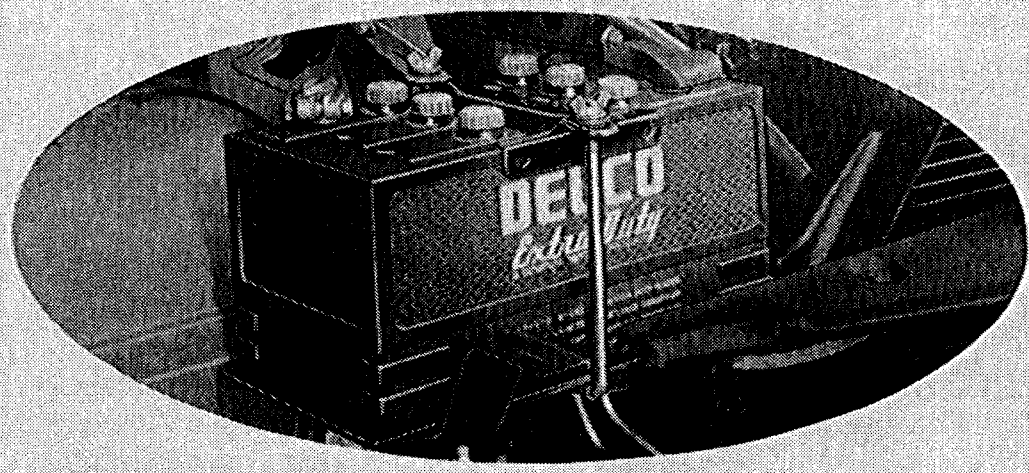
As an aid to efficient engine breathing, Cadillac provides separate exhaust manifolds, mufflers, resonators and tailpipes for each bank of four cylinders. This serves to minimize back pressure and contributes to the smooth, powerful performance of the Cadillac engine.



FULL-PRESSURE ENGINE LUBRICATION

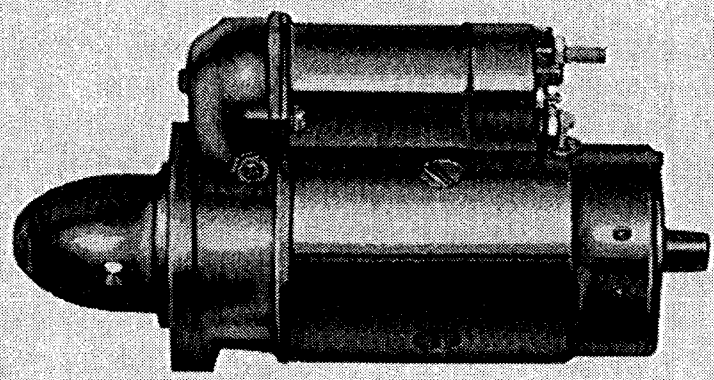
A key factor in the long life and trouble-free performance provided by the Cadillac engine is the efficiency of its lubrication system. Oil is pumped under pressure to the overhead valve assembly, crankshaft bearings, camshaft, connecting rods and rocker arm shafts. A jet of oil is directed to the cylinder walls and piston pins. An oil filter, provided at no extra cost, minimizes wear by filtering minute abrasive particles from the oil. Linked to the oil pump is a vacuum pump which assures dependable windshield wiper operation.





IMPROVED BATTERY COOLING

The Cadillac 12-volt, 11-plate battery provides dependable operation of the starting motor and all electrical accessories. Thorough sealing of the battery and a plastic coated battery cover protect against corrosion. New location of battery, well forward on the left side of engine compartment, provides better accessibility and improved cooling for longer life.

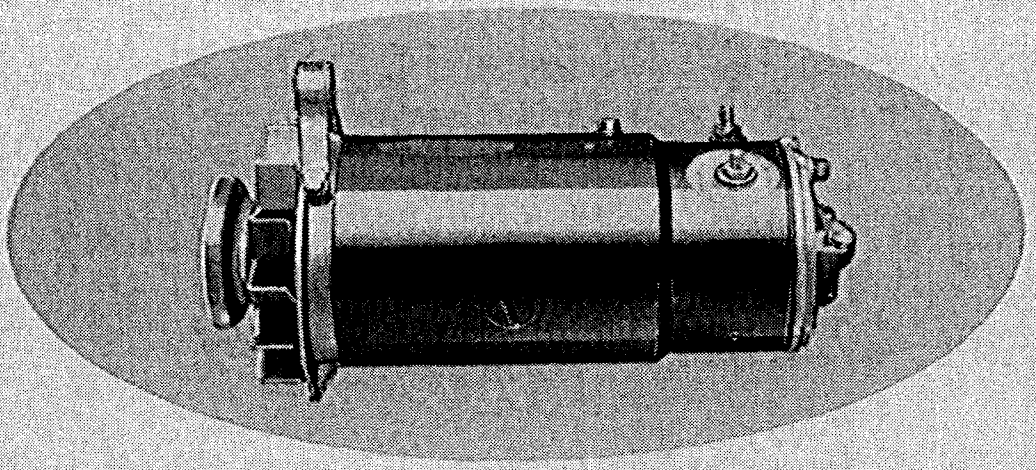


HIGH-TORQUE STARTING MOTOR

Cadillac's high-torque starting motor assures fast, dependable starting of the engine. In fact, engine cranking speed is some 50% higher than with previous 6-volt systems. Gear-tooth angle is designed for extra strength, quiet operation and minimum battery drain. Better protection against wet weather is provided by enclosing the solenoid plunger lever entirely within the housing.

NEW DRY-PACK AIR CLEANER

Cadillac's new dry-pack air cleaner provides highly efficient air filtration, eliminates the power loss associated with the complex baffling required with oil-bath air cleaners and permits lower silhouette styling of the hood for better appearance and safer visibility of the road ahead of the car.



NEW, HIGH-CAPACITY 12-VOLT GENERATOR

Cadillac provides, for 1958, a new higher capacity generator. Its output is greater than the electrical load normally demanded by the car, even at lower car speeds, thus protecting against excessive battery drain when slow driving is necessitated by heavy traffic or slippery road conditions. A 45-ampere, air-cooled generator is provided on air-conditioned cars.

CADILLAC WATERPROOF IGNITION SYSTEM

Full waterproofing of the ignition system is provided by use of neoprene rubber, impervious to oil, for ignition wire covering and for spark plug boots. Vinyl caps shield the distributor ends of the ignition wiring while the distributor itself is designed to shed water effectively. A sealed generator regulator further assures dependable engine operation in any weather.

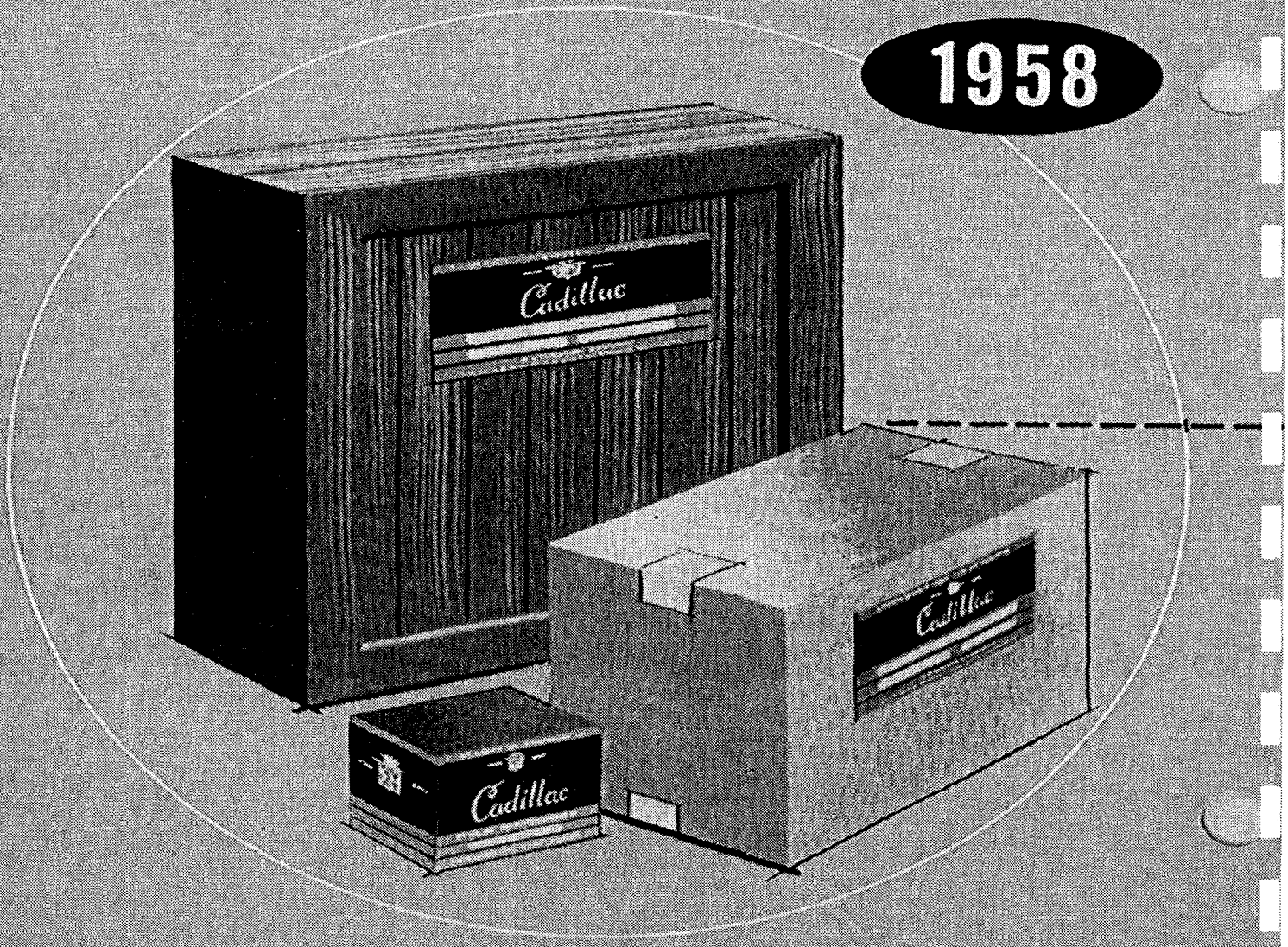
ENGINE COOLING SYSTEM

The large bore and short stroke of the Cadillac engine design minimize friction and expose less cylinder wall to the flame from the burning fuel-air mixture. Thus more heat energy is utilized in driving the car, and less heat must be absorbed by the cooling system. As a result, Cadillac achieves highly efficient cooling with a very compact radiator. During warm-up, water circulates only through the cylinder block and head, so that the engine quickly reaches its most efficient operating temperatures. Large water passages and a high-capacity water pump assure even temperature distribution in the cylinder head, thus minimizing any possibility of pre-ignition.

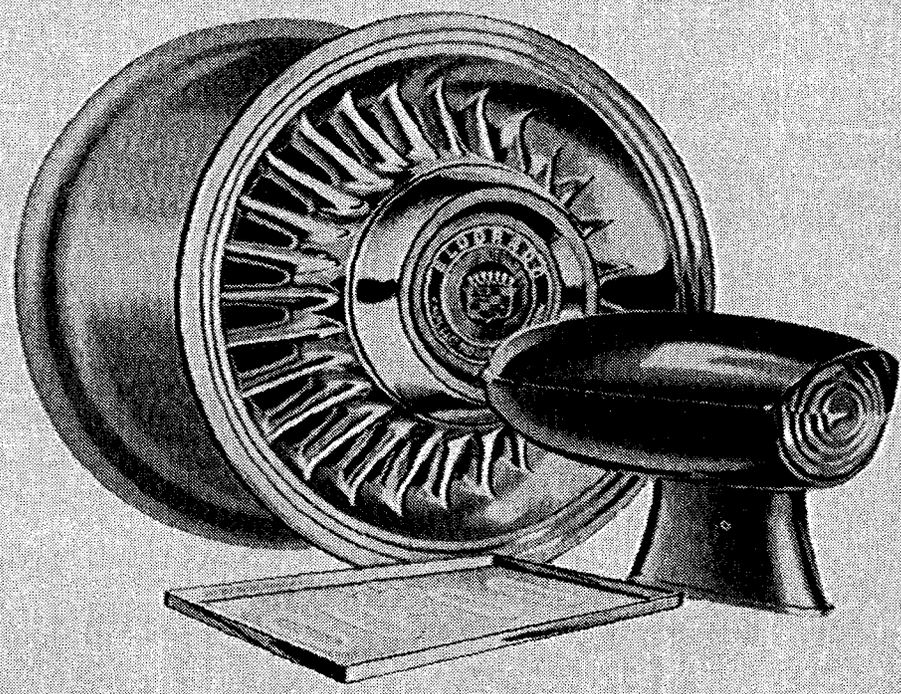
optional equipment

optional equipment

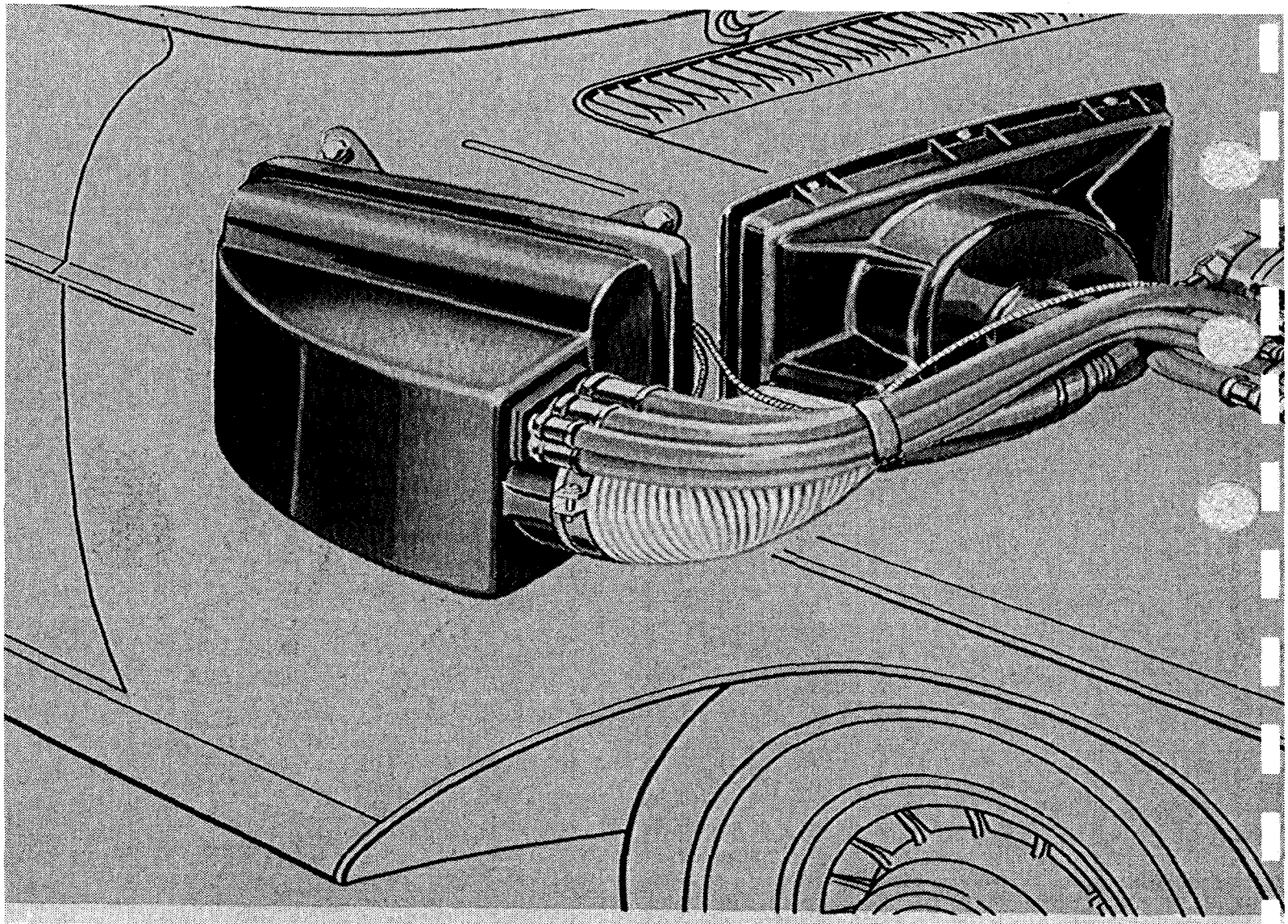
1958



Optional equipment and accessories offered by Cadillac are functional and serve a definite purpose for the owner. They increase comfort . . . or convenience . . . or safety and, when they are apparent to the eye, they enhance the beauty of the car, for they are engineered and designed to complement the over-all styling of the Cadillac. What's more,

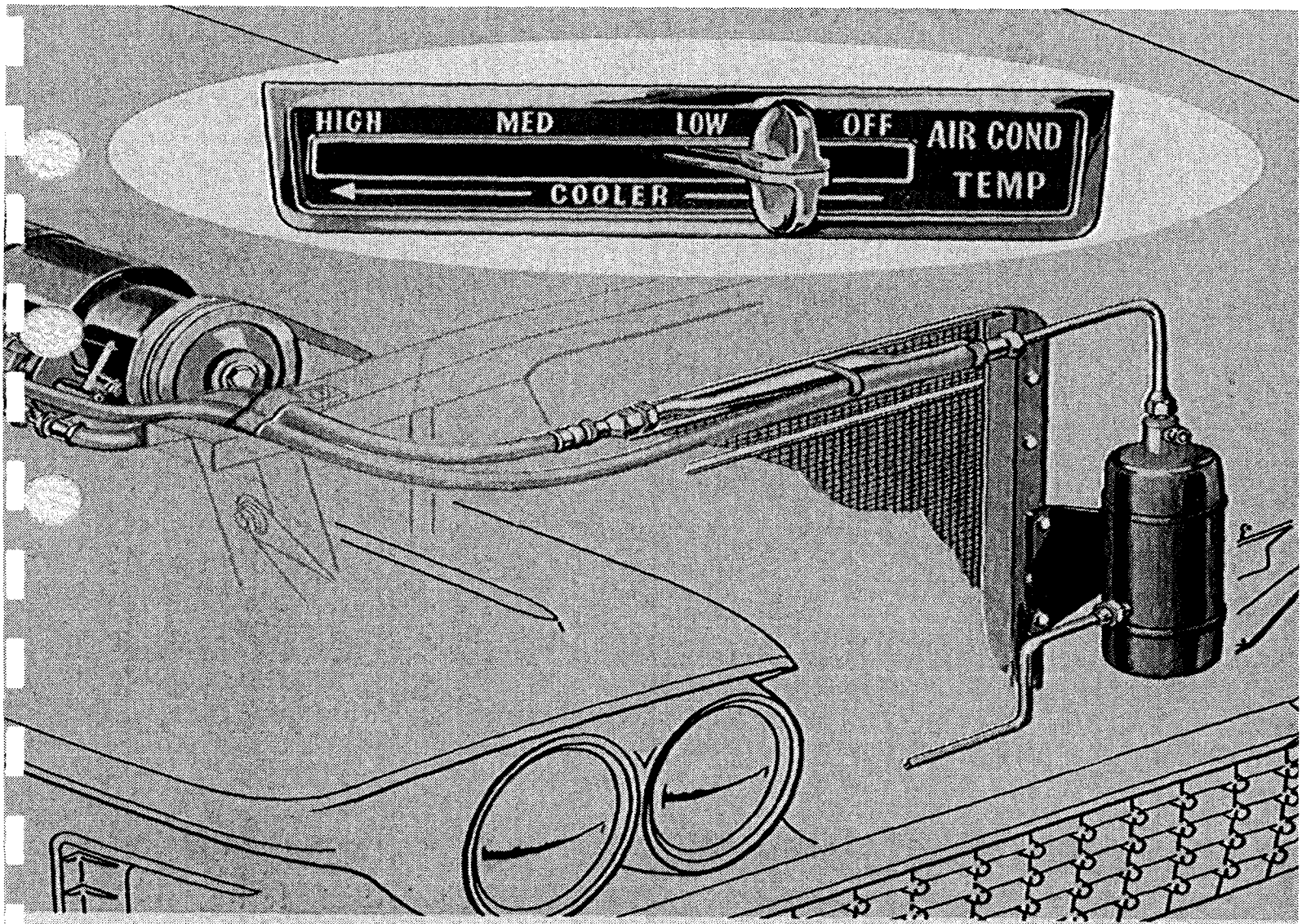


it is these features that enable each owner to individualize his car. Descriptions on the following pages emphasize the benefits most appealing to the prospective purchaser. Familiarize yourself with these benefits and discuss them with your prospects. Remember, too, that the best time to talk extra-cost items is before you close the sale.

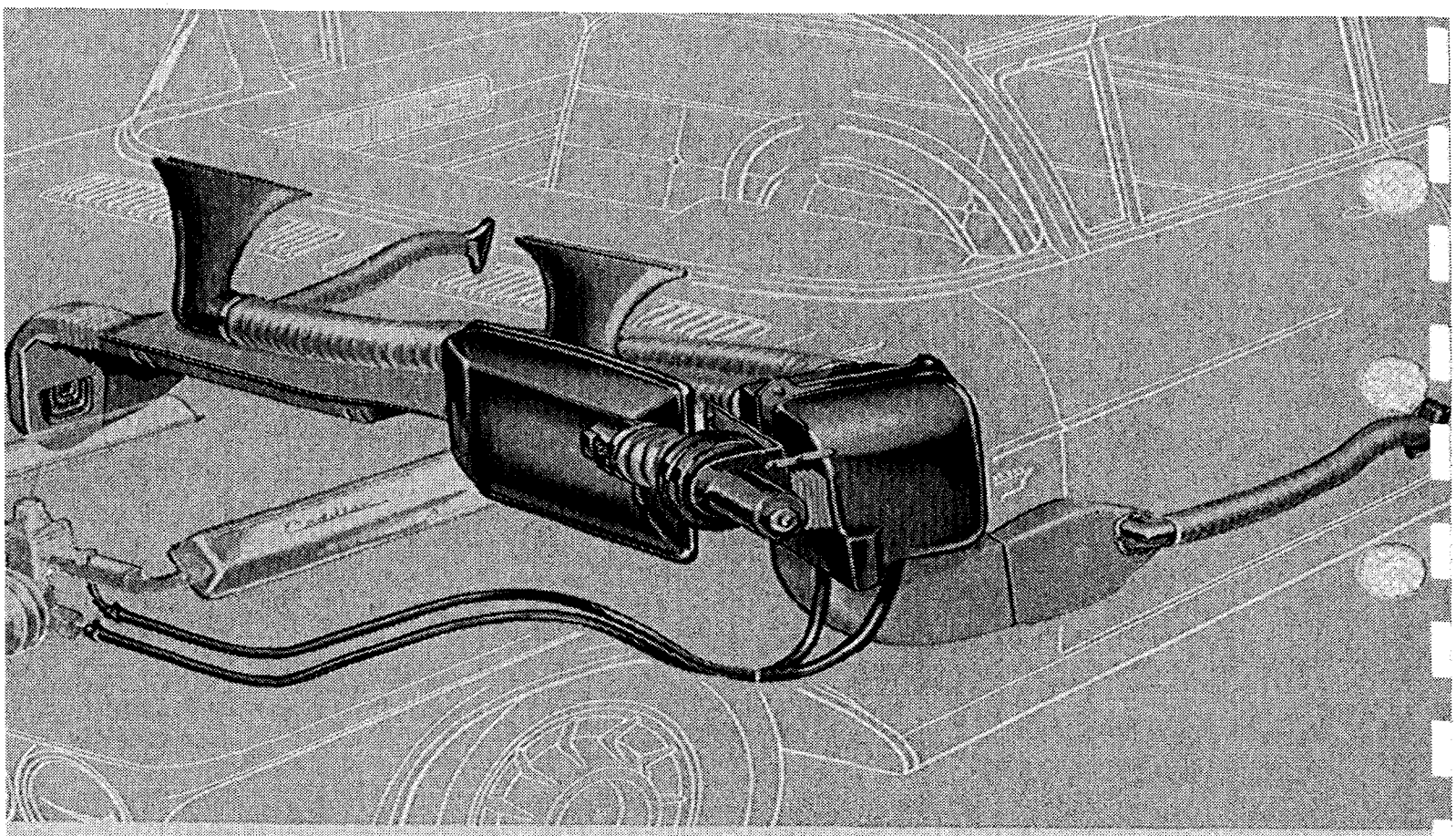


NEW CADILLAC AIR CONDITIONER

The 1958 Cadillac Air Conditioner not only takes in fresh outside air through the wide cowl air intake but also refilters air from within the car, thus always assuring clean, smoke- and fume-free interiors. The air is cooled in the cooling unit located in the cowl and then circulated within the car from three outlets on top of the instrument panel. Air direction is controlled by individual doors on each of the outlets. Cool air is also directed to the floor from outlets on the dash panel. (On Series Seventy-Five models the cooling unit, located in the trunk compartment, circulates air through roof ducts.)



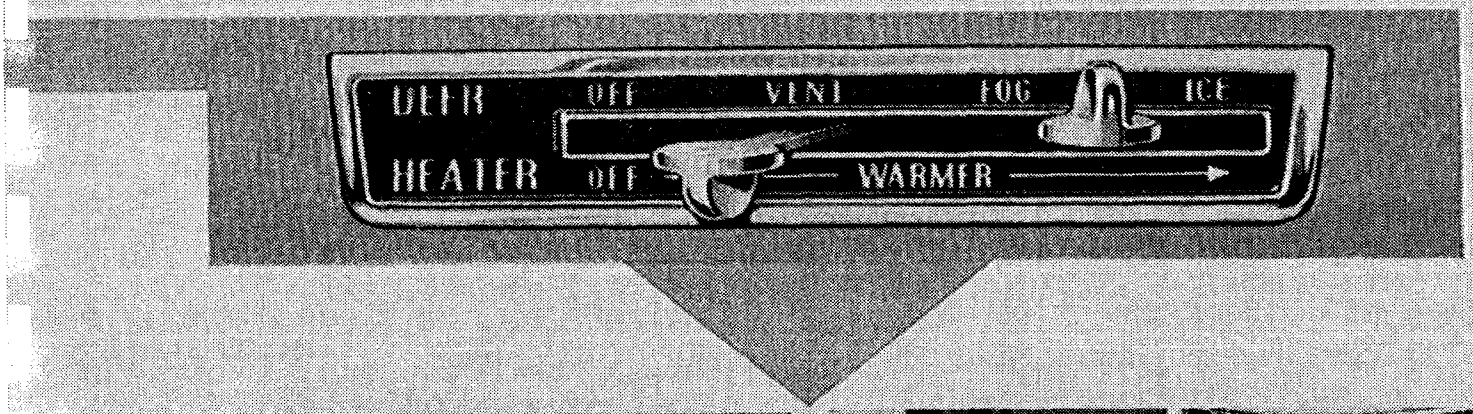
Improved cooling at low car speeds is provided by a larger capacity compressor and condenser. As before, the compressor disengages from the engine when desired temperature is reached or when the Air Conditioner is turned "OFF", thus eliminating unnecessary drain of engine power and minimizing wear. Two simple control levers are located to the right of the steering column just below the instrument cluster. The upper lever turns on the Air Conditioner and controls the volume of air being discharged into the car. The lower lever controls the temperature of the air. For ventilation without air cooling the upper lever alone is used. All Cadillac Air Conditioner equipped cars are provided with a 45-ampere, air-cooled, high-capacity generator which assures adequate output, even at lower car speeds, thus protecting against excessive battery drain. In addition, a full fan shroud and six-blade fan assure efficient engine cooling even when all engine-driven accessories are in use.

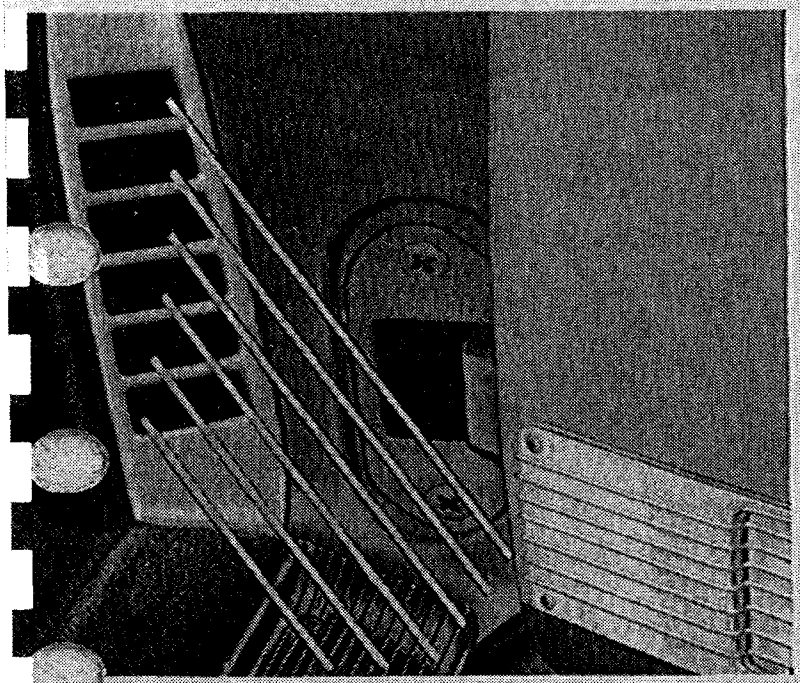


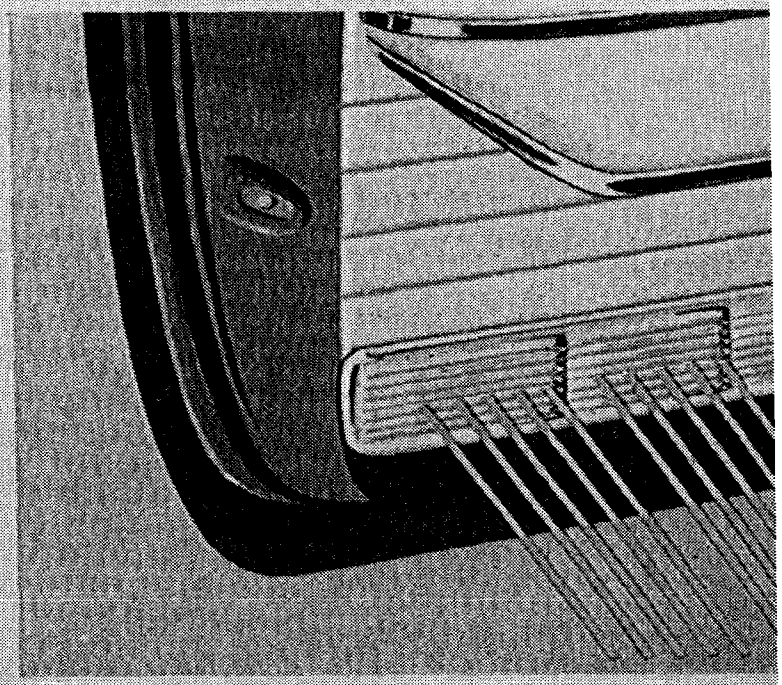
CADILLAC HEATING SYSTEM

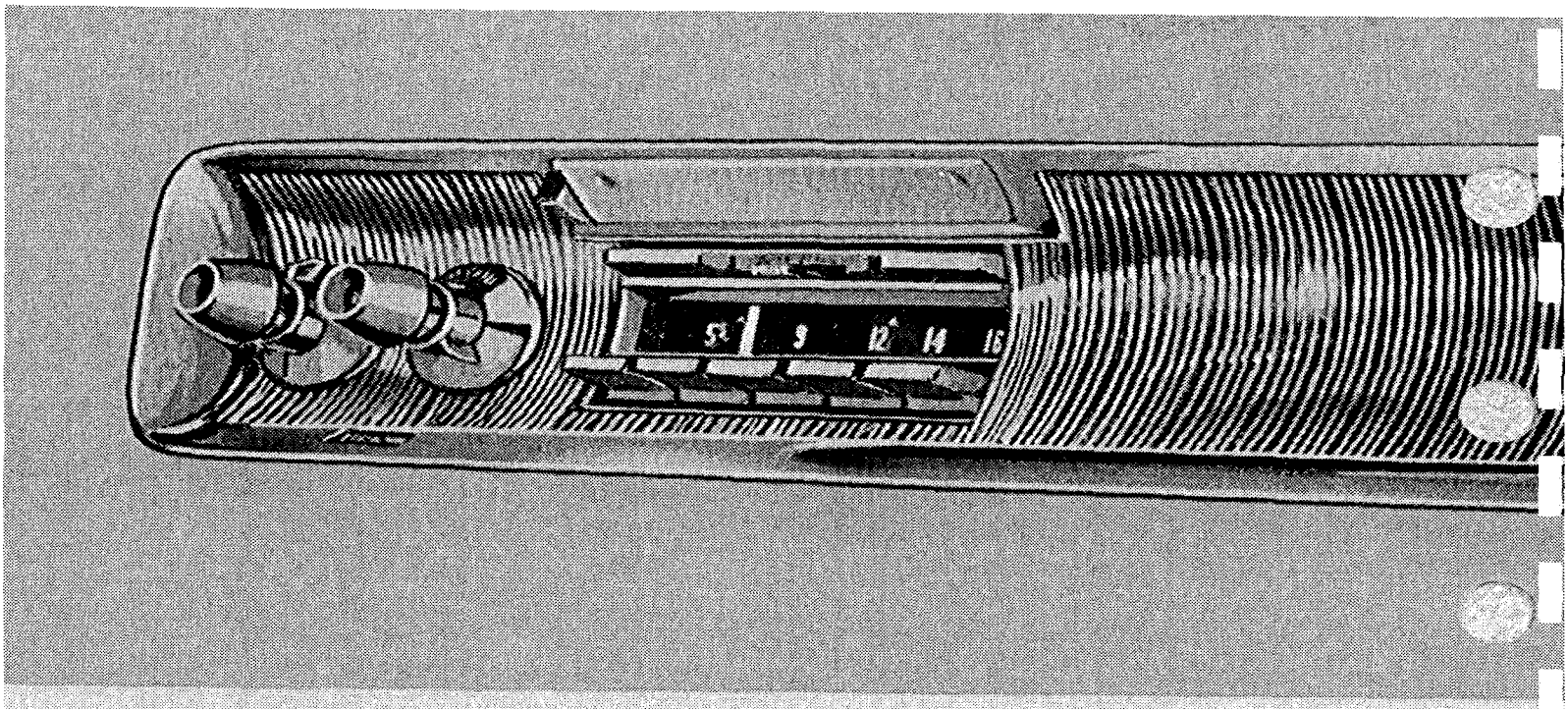
The Cadillac Automatic Heating System is designed to provide full comfort in the coldest weather. It assures an ample supply of fresh air, heated and held to a constant temperature . . . seals out dust and moisture . . . rapidly defrosts and defogs windows and has a low noise level. Outside air is drawn into the system through the wide cowl air intake; warmed by the heating unit, located at the left side of the cowl; then circulated into the front compartment, through grilles in the cowl side panels and through an opening beneath the instrument panel, and into the rear compartment through door ducts with outlet grilles located on the kick moldings of coupes and on the center pillar posts of sedan models. (The Series Seventy-Five models have a second heating unit under the right-hand cowl to provide additional heated air for the larger rear compartment.)

Heater controls consist of two levers located just below the instrument cluster to the left of the steering column. The lower lever turns the heater on and controls the amount and temperature of the air being discharged into the passenger compartments. The upper lever permits directing cool air to the windshield for ventilation or defogging or warmed air, to the temperature of the heater setting, for defrosting. When maximum heating of the windshield is desired for removal of ice, the entire output of the heater may be directed to the windshield by moving the lower, or heater, lever full to the left and the upper lever full to the right.



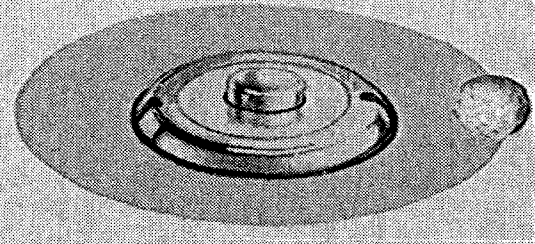






SIGNAL-SEEKING PRE-SELECTOR RADIO

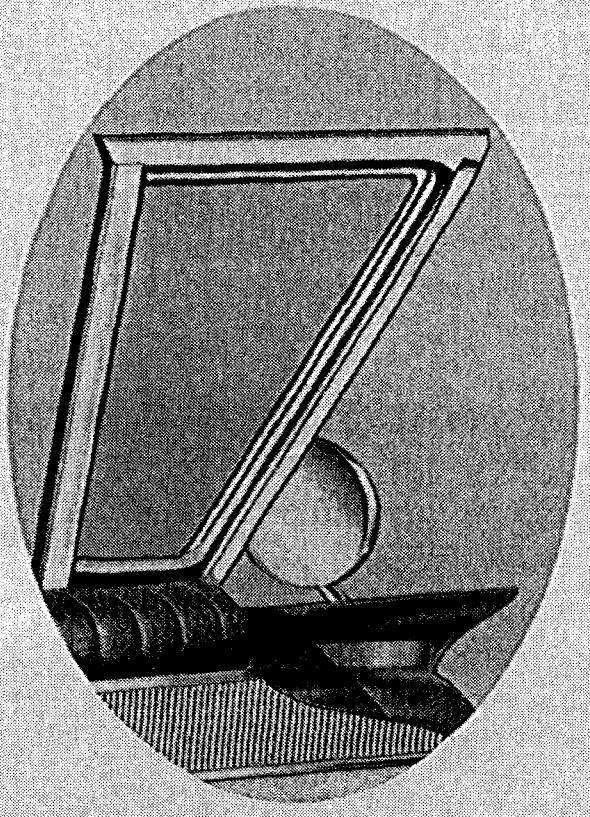
Cadillac's signal seeking, pre-selector radio offers every tuning convenience. The control knobs are located to the driver's side of the radio dial where they can be easily adjusted without awkward reaching. The left-hand knob turns the set off and on and regulates the volume. The ring on the left-hand knob adjusts tone from bass to treble. The right-hand knob is used for manual tuning and also raises and lowers the antenna as the knob is pushed in or pulled out. The ring around the right-hand knob directs the sound to either the front or rear compartment speakers or may be adjusted to provide balanced sound from both speakers. Five push buttons directly below the radio dial may be set for favorite stations. The selector bar above the radio dial selects progressively each station within range. A sensitivity control above the selector bar permits limiting this range to only the most powerful signals, or it may be set to two additional positions each of which permits the selector bar tuner to bring in weaker or more distant stations. On Series Seventy-Five models, remote control tuning is available for convenience of rear compartment passengers.



Radio antenna in recessed position in right front fender.

NEW ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS

Electric door locks are available at extra cost on all models except the Series 75. An electric door locking switch is provided on each door of coupes, front doors of sedans. Pushing the switch down on either door locks all doors. Pushing the switch up unlocks all doors. Individual doors may be unlocked by pulling up the standard door lock button.

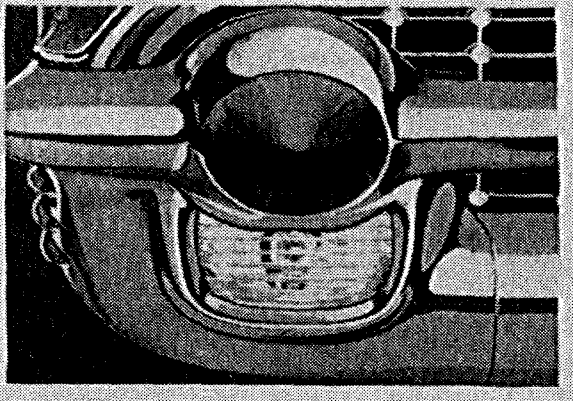


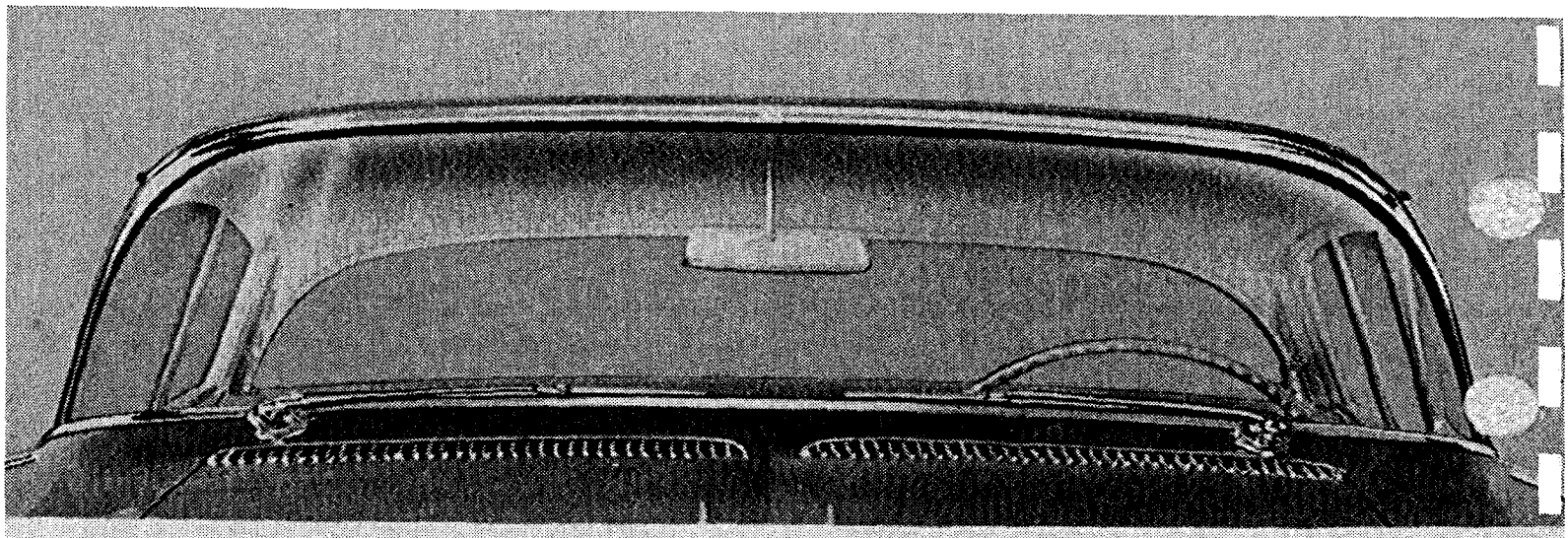
NEW POWER VENT WINDOWS

Electrically powered front vent-panes are standard equipment on the Eldorado Biarritz and Seville and the Sixty Special Sedan and optional at extra cost on all other power window equipped models. Two controls marked "V" are located on the driver's door just below the four door window controls. A single control is located on the right-hand door for operation by the front compartment passenger.

NEW FOG LAMPS

Cadillac Fog Lamps are designed to provide illumination low to the surface of the road and thus provide better visibility under certain adverse weather conditions. When ordered, they are installed on the lower bumper bar in place of the parking lights.



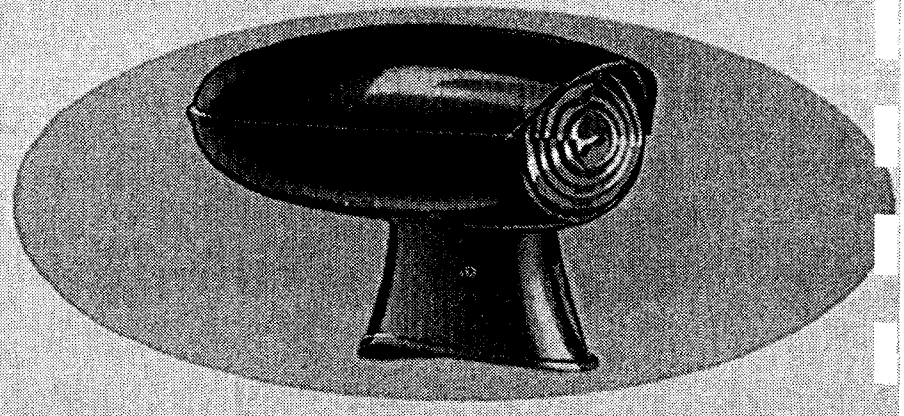


E-Z-EYE TINTED GLASS

Cadillac E-Z-Eye Glass, available as an extra-cost option on all 1958 Cadillac cars, presents all of the safety advantages of regular laminated Safety Plate glass, but with the additional benefits of reducing glare and helping keep the interior of the car cooler. It consists of tinted plastic between two layers of polished plate glass. The tint does not alter colors of lights or traffic signals.

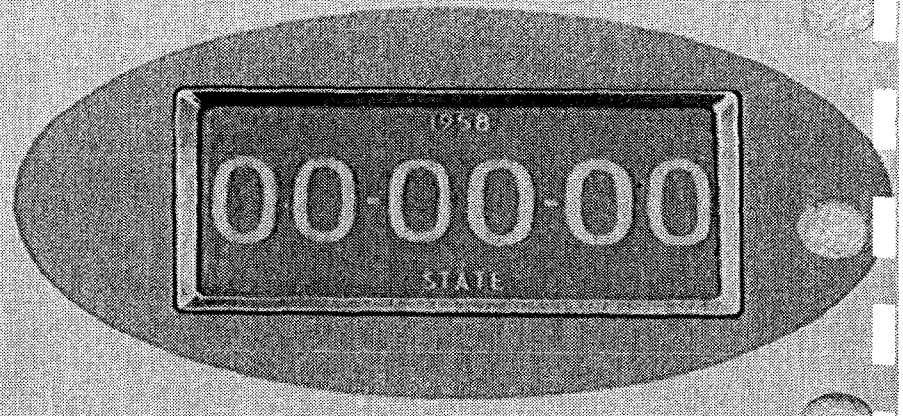
CADILLAC "AUTRONIC-EYE"

The Cadillac "Autronic-Eye" protects the Cadillac owner by causing the headlights of his car to switch from high to low beam when another car approaches from the opposite direction. Since the driver of the oncoming car is not blinded, both cars pass with greater safety. An overriding switch is provided to signal drivers who neglect to switch their own lights from bright to dim.



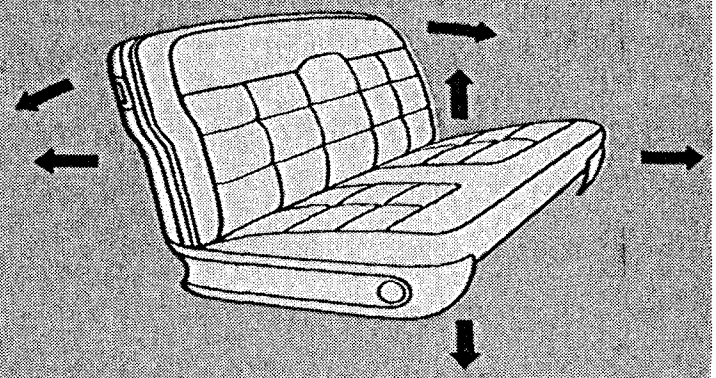
LICENSE PLATE FRAME

The new Cadillac License Plate Frame for rear only adds protective beauty to the license plates of any state. Frame is made of gold-colored, anodized aluminum with a durable plastic window.



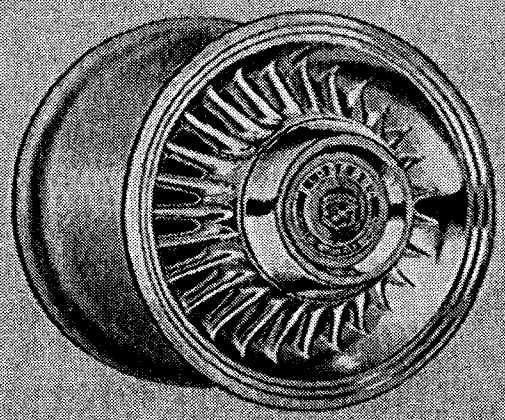
CADILLAC SIX-WAY POWER SEAT

For all 1958 Cadillac cars equipped with the electrically powered fore-and-aft seat adjuster, an electrically powered vertical and seat-angle adjustment is also available as an extra-cost option. The complete Six-Way Power Seat is standard equipment on the Eldorado Biarritz and Seville, optional at extra cost on the Series Sixty-Two Coupe, Sedan and extended-deck Sedan. Control switch is on left side of front seat on the Series Sixty-Two Sedan, Coupe and extended-deck Sedan; on the front top portion of the armrest on all other models.



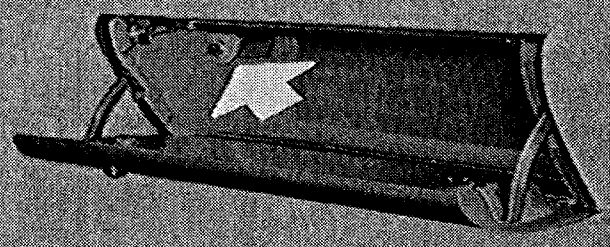
CADILLAC SABRE-SPOKE WHEELS

Especially constructed of aluminum and steel, Sabre-Spoke wheels are standard on the Eldorado Biarritz and Seville and available in sets of five as an extra-cost option on all other models. Sabre-Spoke wheels are finished in chromium.



REMOTE-CONTROL TRUNK LID LOCK

The Cadillac Remote-Control Trunk Lid Lock is a convenience feature particularly appreciated by owners in areas where federal or local authorities must check trunk contents in compliance with law. The deck lid can be automatically unlocked at a touch of a button located within the glove compartment on the left side. A warning light on the instrument cluster indicates when trunk is unlocked.



ADDITIONAL

CADILLAC ACCESSORIES

Rear Compartment Radio Control . . . $_____

Radio Foot-Control Switch . . . . . $_____

Cadillac "Cushion Topper" . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Rubber Floor Mats . . . . . $_____

Windshield Washer Solvent . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Body Polish . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Fabric Cleaner . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Kar-Kleen . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Blue Coral . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Chrome Cleaner . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor . . . $_____

Cadillac Whitewall Tire Cleaner . . . . $_____

Cadillac Seat Belts . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Right-Hand Outside Rear-View Mirror . . . . . $_____

Cadillac Tar and Road Oil Remover . . $_____

Cadillac Inside Sliding Sun Shield . . . $_____

Accessory Groups

GROUP A . . . . . $_____

White Sidewall Tires • Heater • Radio • E-Z-Eye Glass

GROUP B . . . . . $_____

Air Conditioner • White Sidewall Tires • Heater • Radio • E-Z-Eye Glass

GROUP 2 . . . . . $_____

Fog Lamps • Dor-Gards • License Frame

GROUP 3 . . . . . $_____

Autronic-Eye • Fog Lamps • Dor-Gards • License Frame

GROUP 4 . . . . . $_____

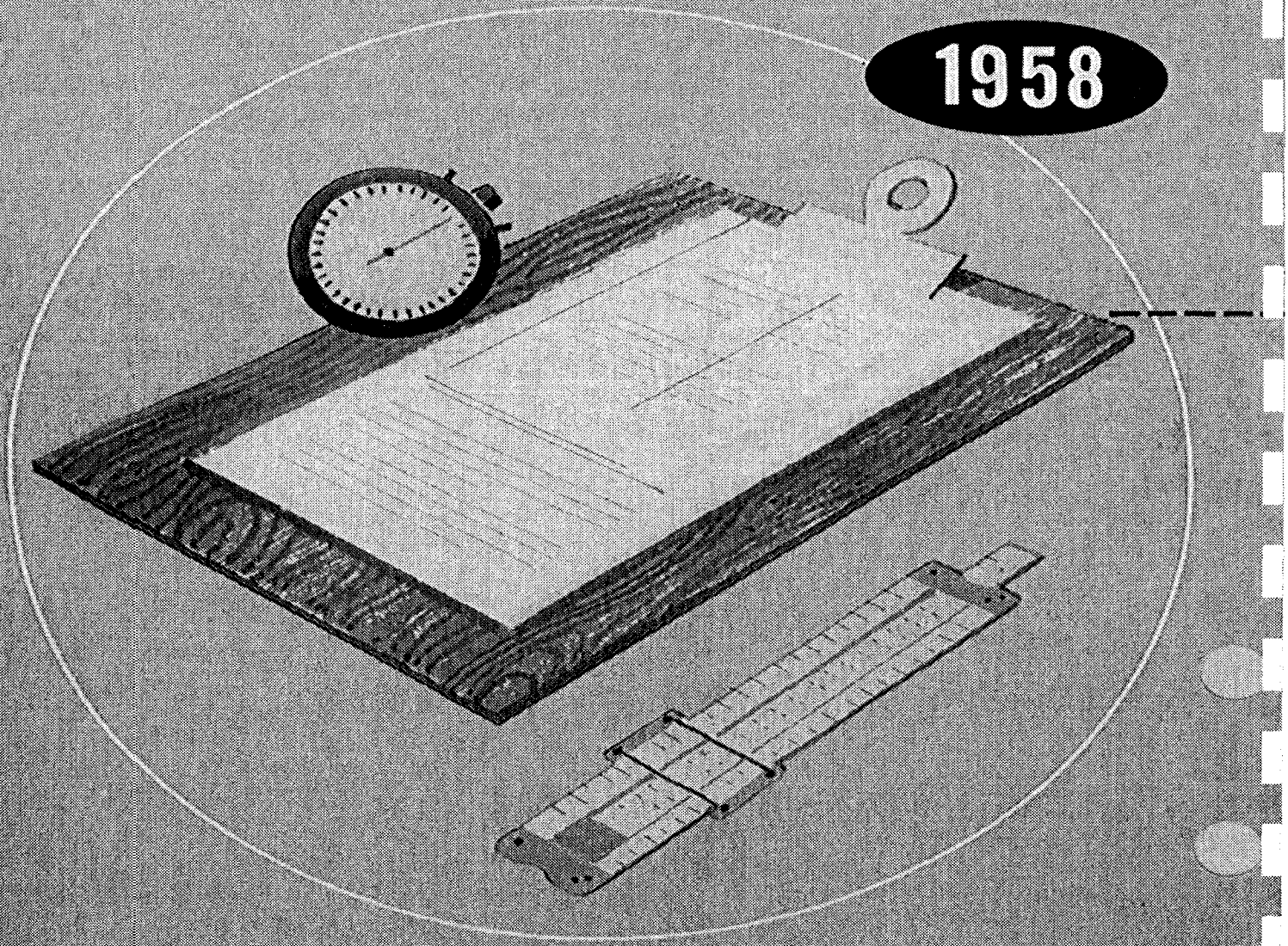
Air Suspension • Autronic-Eye • Fog Lamps • Dor-Gards • License Frame

Do not order any group for Eldorados, as most of this equipment is standard.

specifications

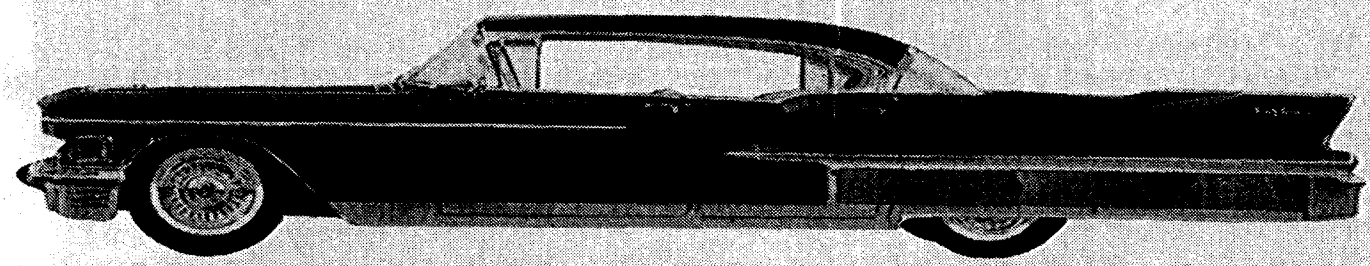
specifications

1958



On the following pages you will find, first, the General Specifications, then the Detailed Specifications for the 1958 Cadillac cars.

Many of these specifications cover items which you will be asked about only occasionally, or which do not warrant fuller coverage in the text of the Data Book. Other specifications, such as those dealing with Cadillac Hydra-Matic gear ratios and shift points, serve to supplement the information in the text.



While it is both unnecessary and impractical to attempt to absorb all of the specifications listed in this section of your Data Book, you will find here valuable information not easily located elsewhere.

1958 CADILLAC GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

	Series 62 Sedan, Sedan (extended deck) and Sedan de Ville	Series 62 Coupe and Coupe de Ville	Series 62 Convertible Coupe	Eldorado Biarritz and Eldorado Seville	Series 60 Special Sedan	Series 75 9-Passenger Sedan and Limousine
Wheelbase	129.5″	129.5″	129.5″	129.5″	133″	149.8″
Over-all Length	225.3″***	221.8″	221.8″	223.4″	225.3″	237.1″
Over-all Width	80″	80″	80″	80″	80″	80″
Over-all Height	59.1″	57.7″	58.2″	57.9″**	59.1″	61.6″
Minimum Road Clearance	6.4″	6.4″	6.4″	6.6″	6.4″	7.2″
Steering Ratio—Over-all	19.5″	19.5″	19.5″	19.5″	19.5″	19.5″
Turning Diameter	47′3″	47′3″	47′3″	47′3″	48′3″	52′9″
Tread—Front	61″	61″	61″	61″	61″	61″
Tread—Rear	61″	61″	61″	61″	61″	61″
Tires, Tubeless—Size	8.00 x 15*	8.00 x 15*	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15
Tires—Ply Rating	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	4-ply	6-ply

*8.20 x 15 supplied in whitewall tires (standard on Eldorado Biarritz and Seville).
**58.4″ on Eldorado Biarritz. ***Standard Sedan 216.8″.

Engine	310-horsepower Cadillac V-8	310-horsepower Cadillac V-8	310-horsepower Cadillac V-8	335-horsepower Cadillac V-8	310-horsepower Cadillac V-8	310-horsepower Cadillac V-8
Compression Ratio	10.25:1	10.25:1	10.25:1	10.25:1	10.25:1	10.25:1
Piston Displacement	365 cu. in.	365 cu. in.	365 cu. in.	365 cu. in.	365 cu. in.	365 cu. in.
Valve Arrangement	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead	Overhead
Carburetor	4-barrel	4-barrel	4-barrel	Three dual-barrel	4-barrel	4-barrel
Exhaust System	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual	Dual
Transmission	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic	Hydra-Matic
Steering	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power	Hydraulic Power
Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes	Power Brakes
Frame	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X	Tubular-center X
Springs	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear	Helical coil, front and rear
Drive	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link	Cadillac Four-Link
Axle Ratio	3.07:1*	3.07:1*	3.07:1*	3.36:1**	3.07:1*	3.36:1**

*3.36:1 standard with Eldorado engine; on Series 75 and air-conditioned models and optional on other models.
**3.77 optional on Series 75.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS



ENGINE

Number of cylinders	8
Cylinder arrangement	90° V-type
Valve arrangement	Overhead
Bore and stroke	4″ x 3⅝″
Block and cylinder head material	Cast iron
Piston displacement	365 cu. in.
Taxable horsepower	51.2
Max. brake horsepower	310 @ 4800 r.p.m.
Eldorado engine	335 @ 4800 r.p.m.
Max. engine torque—lbs.-ft.	405 @ 3100 r.p.m.
Eldorado engine	405 @ 3400 r.p.m.
Compression ratio	10.25:1
Engine mounts	Vulcanized rubber
Number of points of suspension	3

PISTON AND RINGS

Make	Alcoa—Bohn—Sterling
Material	Aluminum alloy
Type	T-slot, cam ground
Weight	22.72 oz.
Clearance	.0015
Number of oil rings per piston	1
Number of comp. rings per piston	2
Top compression ring	Chrome-plated

RODS AND PINS

Wristpin length	3.093″
Wristpin material	Steel
Type	Locked in rod
Connecting rod length	6.625″
Material—connecting rod	Forged steel
Weight—connecting rod	23.49 oz.
Crankpin journal diameter	2¼″
Lower bearing material	Steel-back Moraine 400
Connecting rod bearing clearance	.0005″-.0021″
Connecting rod bearing end play	.008″-.014″ (total two rods)

CRANKSHAFT

Material	Forged alloy steel
Weight	71 pounds
Main bearing thrust	Rear main
Crankshaft end play	.002″ to .007″
Main bearing type	Slip-on
Main bearing removable	Yes
Main bearing material	Steel-back Durex
Main bearing clearance—rear	.0008″ to .0025″
Main bearing journal Diameter x Length:	
Number 1	2.625″ x .907″
Number 2	2.625″ x .907″
Number 3	2.625″ x .907″
Number 4	2.625″ x .907″
Number 5	2.625″ x 1.622″

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

CAMSHAFT

Drive	Chain
Camshaft sprocket material	Steel
Timing chain—make	Link Belt
Timing chain—no. of links	46
Timing chain—width	.6875″
Timing chain—pitch	.500″

VALVES

Valve arrangement	Overhead
Intake opens	39° B.T.C. at .001 lift
Intake closes	113° A.B.C. at .001 lift
Exhaust opens	85° B.B.C. at .001 lift
Exhaust closes	59° A.T.C. at .001 lift

INTAKE

Material	Alloy steel
Over-all length	4.794″
Diameter of head	1.875″
Angle of seat	44°
Lift	.451″

EXHAUST

Material	Alloy steel
Over-all length	4.815″
Diameter of head	1.500″
Angle of seat	44°
Lift	.451″
Hydraulic valve lifters	Yes
Valve inserts	None
Valve seats cooled by	Direct water circulation

LUBRICATION

Type	Full pressure
Oil under pressure to:	
Main bearings	Yes
Connecting rods	Yes
Wristpins	Splash
Camshaft bearings	Yes
Tappets	Yes
Oil pump type	Gear
Normal oil pressure	30 to 35 lbs. @ 30 m.p.h.
Capacity of oil reservoir	Dry, 6 qts.; Refill, 6 qts.
Type of oil level gauge	Dip stick
Make of pressure gauge	AC—Tell-Tale Lite
Oil filter	Standard
Type	Partial flow

FUEL

Gasoline tank capacity	20 gallons
Type of fuel feed	Camshaft pump
Carburetor—make	Rochester & Carter
Carburetor—type	Four-barrel downdraft*
Manifold heat control	Automatic
Type of air cleaner	Dry-pack
Dual tailpipe diameters	1.75″

COOLING

Water pump type	Centrifugal—dual outlet
Pressure relief valve	Yes
Choke for recirculation	Yes
Radiator core	Tube and center
Full-length cylinder water jacket	Yes
Water all around cylinders	Yes

*Three, Dual-barrel Carburetors on 335 h.p. engine, standard on Eldorados and optional on all other models.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

COOLING—Continued

Fan belt length	57″
Fan belt width	3/8″
Fan—no. of blades	4
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars)	6
Cooling system capacity	19.56 qts.
With heater	20.7 qts. (Series 75, 21.8 qts.)

GENERATOR

Make	Delco-Remy
Minimum charging speed	22 m.p.h. and up
Generator ventilation	Forced air
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars)	Directed outside air

GENERATOR REGULATOR

Make	Delco-Remy
Voltage at cut-out closing	11.8—13.6 (adjust to 12.8)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars)	11.8—13.0 (adjust to 12.4)
Voltage regulator setting	14—15 (adjust to 14.5 at 90°)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars)	13.8—14.8 (adjust to 14.0 at 90°)
Generator max. charging rate	32—37 amp. (adjust to 35)
(Series 75 and air-conditioned cars)	42—47 amp. (adjust to 45)

STARTING MOTOR

Make	Delco-Remy
Flywheel teeth, integral or ring	Steel integral

IGNITION

Spark advance	Centrifugal and vacuum
Ignition unit:	
Make	Delco-Remy
Manual advance	None
Maximum centrifugal advance	Crankshaft (14°-18°)
Vacuum advance	Crankshaft (22.5°-25.5°)
Distributor breaker gap	.016″
Initial spark advance	5° B.T.C. (Nominal)
(on Eldorado engine)	10° B.T.C. (Nominal)
Firing order	1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Ignition coil:	
Make	Delco-Remy
Spark Plugs:	
Make	AC
Model	44.0
Thread	14 mm.
Gap	.035″

BATTERY

Make	Delco 3EMR70-W
Number of plates	11
Capacity (amp. hrs.)	70
Terminal grounded	Negative
Location of battery	Under hood on tray attached to front right-hand side of radiator cradle

LIGHTS AND HORN

Headlight—make	Guide sealed-beam (Dual)
Headlight cover glass, dia.	5¾″
Parking light—make	Guide
Taillight—make	Guide
Lighting switch—make	Delco-Remy
How are headlights dimmed?	Depressed beam—foot switch
Horn:	
Make	Delco-Remy
Type	Vibrator, seashell electric (2)*

*3 on Eldorados.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE

Type	Fully automatic step-gear type with controlled fluid coupling on forward gear set for smoother shifts.
Gearing	Planetary
No. of forward speeds	4
No. of forward speeds in "City" DR range	3
No. of forward speeds in "Country" DR range	4
No. of forward speeds in LO range	2
Transmission ratio, first	3.97:1
Transmission ratio, second	2.55:1
Transmission ratio, third	1.55:1
Transmission ratio, fourth	1:1
Transmission ratio, reverse	3.74:1
Oil capacity	11½ qts. dry (check dip stick)
Type of fluid	Hydra-Matic fluid

SHIFT POINTS:

Upshift DR-4 Range	Throttle Opening	With Rear Axle Ratio of: 3.07:1 M.P.H.	3.36:1 M.P.H.	3.77:1 M.P.H.
1st to 2nd	—Minimum	3-9	3-8	3-7
	—Maximum	18-21	16-19	16-18
2nd to 3rd	—Minimum	13-17	12-15	11-14
	—Maximum	40-43	37-39	35-37
3rd to 4th	—Minimum	22-25	20-23	19-21
	—Maximum	76-81	69-74	65-70
Downshift DR-4 Range				
4th to 3rd	—Minimum	17-14	16-13	15-12
	—Maximum	74-68	67-62	64-59
3rd to 2nd	—Minimum	12-8	11-7	10-7
	—Maximum	26-22	24-20	22-19
2nd to 1st	—Minimum	7-3	7-3	6-2
	—Maximum	13-9	12-8	11-8

HYDRA-MATIC DRIVE—Continued

DR-3 Range

Same as DR-4 except			
upshifts from 3rd to 4th at:	76-81	69-74	65-70
downshifts from 4th to 3rd at	74-68	67-62	64-59

LO Range

Same as DR-4 except			
upshifts to 3rd at	48-54	44-49	42-47
upshifts to 4th at	76-81	69-74	65-70
downshifts to 3rd at	74-68	67-62	64-59
downshifts to 2nd at	47-44	43-40	41-38

NOTE: Miles per hour at which shift is made is dependent on degree of throttle opening. Actually no gears shift. Term used for clarity of meaning.

FRAME

	Series 62	Series 60S	Series 75
Frame make	A. O. Smith	A. O. Smith	A. O. Smith
Frame depth, maximum	7″	7″	7″
Frame thickness, maximum	9/64″	5/32″	5/32″
Width of flange, maximum	3 17/32″	3 17/32″	3 17/32″
Frame—Type	Tubular-center X frame	Tubular-center X frame	Tubular-center X frame

FRONT-END SUSPENSION

Front suspension, make	Own
Front suspension, type	Forked arms

FRONT-END SUSPENSION—Continued

Forked arm bearings	Inner threaded
Knuckle support bearing	Spherical
Front wheel inner bearing, make and type	N.D. ball
Front wheel outer bearing, make and type	N.D. ball
Front spring, type	Helical coil*
Front spring, material	Spring steel
Shock absorber, type	Hydraulic direct-acting type
Front stabilizer	Torsion rod

REAR SUSPENSION

Type	Cadillac four-link
Springs	Helical coil*
Material	Spring steel
Spring bushings, type	Rubber
Shock absorbers	Hydraulic direct-acting, inverted "V" mounting

PROPELLER SHAFT

Number used	2
Type	Exposed

UNIVERSAL JOINTS

Make	Mechanics and Saginaw
Number used	3
Type	Cross and Trunnion
Bearing	Needle
Universal joints, lubricated	Permanently
Drive and torque taken through	Four-link rear suspension

*Air suspension optional at extra cost.

REAR AXLE

Rear axle, make	Own
Rear axle, type	Semifloating
Differential gear, make	Own
Rear axle:	
Oil capacity	5 pints
Grade recommended:	
S.A.E. viscosity	90 hypoid

	Series 62-60	Series 75
Type of final gearing	Hypoid	
Gear ratio:		
Standard	3.07:1	3.36:1
Optional	3.36:1 *	3.77
Pinion adjustment (except 75)	None	
Pinion bearing adjustment	None (preloaded)	
Are pinion bearings in sleeve?	No	
Backlash between pinion and ring gear	.003″-.010″	
Rear axle pinion shaft:		
Front bearing, type	Tapered roller	
Rear bearing, type	Tapered roller	

TIRES AND WHEELS

Tires:	
Make	U. S. Royal, Firestone and Goodrich
Type	Tubeless

*Standard with 335-h.p. Eldorado engine and on air-conditioned models.

DETAILED SPECIFICATIONS

TIRES AND WHEELS—Continued

	Series 62-60	Series 75
Size	8.00 x 15*	8.20 x 15
Ply rating	4	6
Inflation pressure:		
Front	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
Rear	24 lbs.	28 lbs.
Wheels:		
Type	Slotted disc**	
Make	Kelsey-Hayes	
Rim, diameter	15″	
Rim, width	6.00″	
Tread:		
Front	61″	
Rear	61″	

STEERING

Steering	Hydraulic power	
Type	Concentric gear	
Make	Saginaw	
Over-all steering ratio	19.5:1	
Car turning radius (outside) bumper to bumper sweep	(62) 23′7″ (60) 24′2″	(75) 26′5″

BRAKES

Front and Rear:		
Brake drum diameter	12″	12″
Brake drum, internal or external	Internal	Internal
Brake lining, length per wheel:		
Forward shoe	10.05″	12.98″
Reverse shoe	12.98″	12.98″
Total	23.03″	25.96″

*8.20 x 15 when whitewalls are ordered. Standard on Eldorados.
**Aluminum spoke, steel rim wheels on Eldorados.

BRAKES—Continued

	Series 62-60	Series 75
Brake lining width	2½"	2½"
Brake lining thickness	¼"	¼"
Brake lining effective area	210.32 sq. in.	233.72 sq. in.
Brake clearance	.010" top; .015" bottom	
Foot emergency brake location	Left side below dash	
Operates on	Rear service brakes	
Power brakes	Standard, all models	

MISCELLANEOUS SPECIFICATIONS

Car lifting device, jack	Bumper type
Engine lubrication, type	Pressure
Chassis lubrication, type	High pressure
Axle lubrication, type	Splash

LUBRICANTS

Engine crankcase capacity	5 qts.
With oil filter (Std.)	6 qts.
Recommended viscosity	Min. anticipated temperature: +32°F. 20W or S.A.E. 20 +10°F. 20W −10°F. 10W Below −10°F. 5W
Drain	2000 miles (after initial 500-mile change)
Rear axle oil	5 pints
Recommended viscosity	90 hypoid
Auto trans. fluid type "A"	11½ qts. dry (check dip stick)
Gasoline	20 gals.

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1902 1903	2,500	1 cyl. "A"	$ 850	76″	Detroit Automobile Co., established 1899, reorganized as "Cadillac Automobile Co."
1904	2,318	1 cyl. "B"	950	76″	Cadillac Automobile Co. and Leland & Faulconer consolidate as "Cadillac Motor Car Company" with Henry M. Leland, grand old man of the industry, as General Manager.
1905	4,182	1 cyl. "F" 4 cyl. "D"	950 2,800	76″ 100″	**First** four-cylinder establishes Cadillac as the pioneer of multi-cylinder motor cars.
1906	4,307	1 cyl. "M" 4 cyl. "H"	950 2,500	76″ 102″	
1907	2,696	1 cyl. "M" 4 cyl. "G" 4 cyl. "H"	950 2,000 2,500	76″ 100″ 102″	Famous Johansson gauges, **First** imported into United States by Cadillac, enable Cadillac to become the following year the—
1908	2,012	1 cyl. "T" 4 cyl. "H"	1,000 2,500	82″ 102″	**First** American car to be awarded the Dewar Trophy by Royal Automobile Club of London for being **First** to achieve interchangeability through standardization of parts.
1909	5,902	4 cyl. "39"	1,400	106″	Cadillac purchased by General Motors Corporation. Four-cylinder production increases six times over 1908 production.
1910	8,006	4 cyl. "30"	1,600	106″	**First** to offer Closed Bodies as standard equipment. Less than 10% of cars then produced had closed bodies.
1911	10,018	4 cyl. "30"	1,800	116″	Custom Coachcraft by Fleetwood Body Company begins.
1912	13,994	4 cyl. "1912"	3,250	116″	**First** to equip cars with Electric Starting, Lighting, Ignition, for which Cadillac again was awarded the Dewar Trophy. **First and only** car in the world to win this award twice.
1913	15,017	4 cyl. "1913"	3,250	120″	

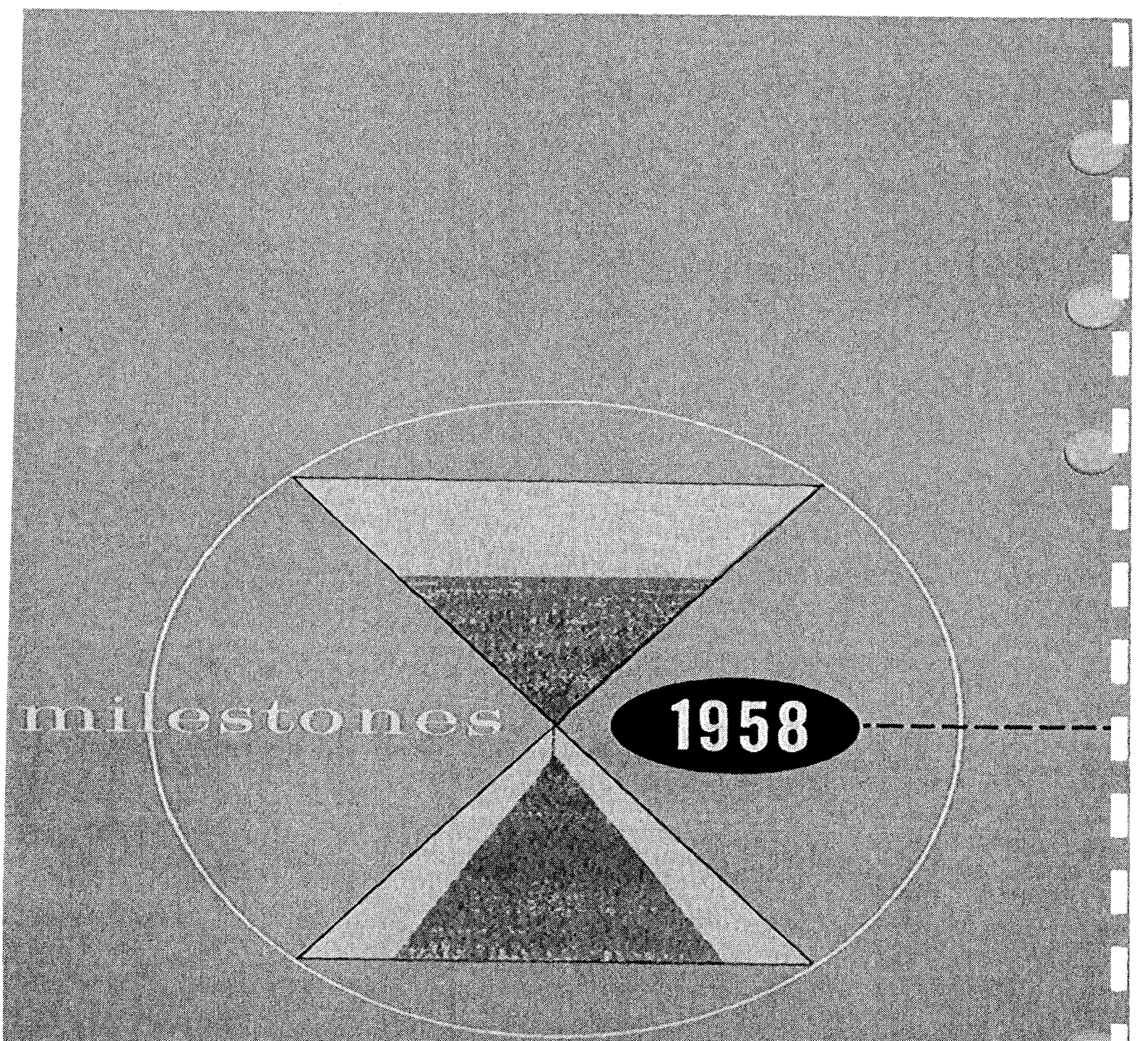
Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1914	14,002	4 cyl. "1914"	$2,800	120″	**First** in this country to build a V-type, water-cooled, eight-cylinder engine, now used by every fine-car manufacturer. **First** to use thermostatic control of cooling system.
1915	13,001	V-8 "51"	2,800	120″	**First** to use Tilt-Beam Headlights for night driving safety.
1916	18,003	V-8 "53"	2,950	122″	Cadillac becomes "Division of General Motors."
1917	18,002	V-8 "55"	3,110	125″	Cadillac adopted as **Standard** Officers' car by U. S. Army after gruelling tests at Marfa, Texas.
1918	20,285	V-8 "57"	3,535	125″	Cadillac supplied 2,350 cars and 1,157 V-8 artillery tractor engines to U. S. Army.
1919	20,678	V-8 "57"	4,090	125″	
1920	19,628	V-8 "59"	4,750	125″	Cadillac completes new Clark Ave., Detroit, plant, most modern in the industry.
1921	5,250	V-8 "59"	4,950	132″	
1922	26,296	V-8 "61"	4,100	132″	**First** to use Thermostatic Carburetor Control.
1923	14,707	V-8 "61"	4,150	138″	**First** to build the inherently balanced 90° V-type eight-cylinder engine. **First** to use the Compensated Crankshaft. Four-wheel brakes featured.
1924	18,827	V-8 "63"	3,835	132″	**First** to provide wide choice of Duco Exterior Finishes as standard equipment.
1925	16,673	V-8 "63"	3,195	132″	**First** to use Crankcase Ventilation. $5,000,000 expansion program started. Cadillac contracts for entire output of Fleetwood Custom Body Co.
1926	20,419	V-8 "314"	3,250	132″	**First** to develop a comprehensive Service Policy and place it on a nation-wide basis.
1927	47,420	V-8 "303"	2,685	125″	
		V-8 "314"	3,250	132″	

1928	29,572	V-8 "303"	$2,685	125″	**First** to develop and use the Clashless Synchro-Mesh Transmission. **First** to install Security Plate Glass as standard equipment.
		V-8 "341-A"	3,250	140″	
1929	40,965	V-8 "328"	2,495	125″	**First** to adopt Chrome Plating as standard.
		V-8 "341-B"	3,595	140″	
1930	25,991	V-8 "340"	2,565	134″	**First** to build a Sixteen-Cylinder Automobile Engine. Later in the year, the V-12 Cadillac was introduced. **First** to offer a complete line of multi-cylinder cars—all of V-type design. **First** to use Hydraulic Valve Silencers.
		V-8 "353"	3,695	140″	
1931	29,781	V-8 "345-A"	2,295	134″	
		V-8 "355-A"	2,795	134″	
		V-12 "370-A"	3,895	140″	
		V-16 "452-A"	5,950	148″	
1932	8,085	V-8 "345-B"	2,495	136″	**First** to introduce Super-Safe Headlights, Air-Cooled Generator, Completely Silent Transmission and Full-Range Ride Regulator.
		V-8 "355-B"	3,095	140″	
		V-12 "370-B"	3,795	140″	
		V-16 "452-B"	5,095	149″	
1933	6,654	V-8 "345-C"	2,245	136″	**First** to provide fine cars with No-Draft Ventilation.
		V-8 "355-C"	2,895	140″	
		V-12 "370-C"	3,595	140″	
		V-16 "452-C"	6,250	149″	
1934	11,856	Str.-8 "50"	1,595	119″	**First** to introduce Today's Mode of Streamlining. **First** American car with spare tire concealed within body. **First** to develop and use Knee-Action Wheels.
		V-8 "10"	2,495	128″	
		V-8 "20"	2,695	136″	
		V-8 "30"	3,295	146″	
		V-12 "40"	3,995	146″	
		V-16 "60"	6,650	154″	
1935	13,449	Str.-8 "50"	1,545	119″	**First** and **Only** fine car equipped with one-piece solid steel Turret Top. For five years, more Cadillacs purchased than any other make of fine car.
		V-8 "10"	2,445	128″	
		V-8 "20"	2,645	136″	
		V-8 "30"	3,295	146″	
		V-12 "40"	3,995	146″	
		V-16 "60"	6,750	154″	

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1936	25,905	Str.-8 "50"	$1,225	120″	48.1% of all cars sold above $1,500 were Cadillacs.
		V-8 "60"	1,695	121″	
		V-8 "70"	2,445	131″	
		V-8 "75"	2,645	138″	
		V-12 "80"	3,195	131″	
		V-12 "85"	3,345	138″	
		V-16 "90"	7,570	154″	
1937	46,153	V-8 "37-50"	1,260*	124″	Cadillac-built V-8 proves stamina, dependability and speed of present day stock car by breaking all previous stock car records at Indianapolis Speedway. Deliveries at retail hit all-time peak in all Cadillac history.
		V-8 "37-60"	1,660*	124″	
		V-8 "37-65"	2,090*	131″	
		V-8 "37-70"	2,595*	131″	
		V-8 "37-75"	2,815*	138″	
		V-12 "37-85"	3,535*	138″	
		V-16 "37-90"	7,750*	154″	
1938	24,950	V-8 "38-50"	1,385*	124″	**First** to create and introduce a practical motor car of advanced styling. **First** to engineer and build the 135° V-type sixteen-cylinder engine. A majority public recognition of **Cadillac Merit** and **Advanced Progress** is definitely established.
		V-8 "38-60"	1,775*	124″	
		V-8 "38-60S"	2,085*	126″	
		V-8 "38-65"	2,285*	132″	
		V-8 "38-75"	3,075*	141″	
		V-16 "38-90"	5,265*	141″	
1939	36,611	V-8 "39-50"	1,320*	120″	**First** to develop and introduce Controlled-Action, greatest advancement in riding comfort and safety since Knee-Action. More than half of all fine cars sold above $2,000 are Cadillacs.
		V-8 "39-61"	1,680*	126″	
		V-8 "39-60"	2,090*	127″	
		V-8 "39-75"	2,995*	141″	
		V-16 "39-90"	5,140*	141″	

1940	37,162	V-8 "40-50"	$1,320*	123″	**First** to offer custom car interiors at medium price. **First** to equip passenger cars with Ball Bearing Steering. **First** to introduce an **ultra-modern,** large, luxurious motor car—the Cadillac Fleetwood 72. During first six months, 1939, Cadillac outsold all makes combined with series having 5 touring sedans priced at or above $1,300.
		V-8 "40-52"	1,440*	123″	
		V-8 "40-62"	1,745*	129″	
		V-8 "40-60S"	2,090*	127″	
		V-8 "40-72"	2,670*	138″	
		V-8 "40-75"	2,995*	141″	
		V-16 "40-90"	5,140*	141″	
1941	66,130	V-8 "41-61"	1,445*	126″	**First** to introduce to the medium price field a motor car of unquestioned prestige without a compromise in quality. **First** high price car to offer Hydra-Matic, the completely automatic transmission that eliminates the clutch pedal and all gear shifting. Cadillac outsold all makes of cars in both the medium and high price groups.
		V-8 "41-62"	1,495*	126″	
		V-8 "41-63"	1,695*	126″	
		V-8 "41-60S"	2,195*	126″	
		V-8 "41-67"	2,595*	139″	
		V-8 "41-75"	2,995*	136″	
1942	16,511	V-8 "42-61"	1,647*	126″	**Presentation** of the Fortieth Anniversary Cadillacs. Introduction of sealed, ribbed Super-Safe Brakes and All-Weather Ventilation System.
		V-8 "42-62"	1,754*	129″	
		V-8 "42-63"	1,882*	126″	
	(Production halted February, 1942)	V-8 "42-60S"	2,435*	133″	
		V-8 "42-67"	2,896*	139″	
		V-8 "42-75"	3,306*	136″	
1943	—	—	—	—	Cadillac-built light tanks and motor carriages contributed immeasurably to the struggle for victory and peace. Precision aircraft engine parts made by Cadillac helped power America's leading combat planes. Army-Navy "E" award to Cadillac for excellence in production of war equipment.
1944	—	—	—	—	Cadillac produced the M-24, one of the world's fastest and most maneuverable combat vehicles of its kind. This famous light tank, which served on all battlefronts, was powered by Cadillac V-type engines and Cadillac Hydra-Matic transmissions.

Model Year	Total Production	Type of Cars Produced	List Price (Typical Car)	Wheelbase	Milestones
1945	—	—	—	—	Continued production of the world-famous M-24 light tank for distinguished use in European and Pacific theaters. Introduction of the M-19, a potent anti-aircraft gun motor carriage.
1946	29,194	V-8 "46-61"	$2,176*	126″	**Presentation** of the 1946 Cadillacs, using the battle-proved Cadillac V-type engine and Hydra-Matic transmission, the only automotive units of this kind to be produced and improved without interruption during the war.
		V-8 "46-62"	2,359*	129″	
		V-8 "46-60S"	3,099*	133″	
		V-8 "46-75"	4,298*	136″	
1947	61,926	V-8 "47-61"	2,324*	126″	**Postwar** production reaches over 90% of prewar peak. Cadillac increases fine-car leadership with over 96,000 unfilled orders.
		V-8 "47-62"	2,523*	129″	
		V-8 "47-60S"	3,195*	133″	
		V-8 "47-75"	4,471*	136″	
1948	52,706 (9 months)	V-8 "48-61"	2,647*	126″	Cadillac presents its greatest engineering achievement in 45 years—the new, compact, better performing, more economical, valve-overhead, V-type eight-cylinder engine.
		V-8 "48-62"	2,781*	126″	
		V-8 "48-60S"	3,506*	133″	
		V-8 "48-75"	4,471*	136″	
1949	92,554	V-8 "49-61"	2,893*	126″	Cadillac's 1 millionth car produced November 25, 1949.
		V-8 "49-62"	3,050*	126″	
		V-8 "49-60S"	3,828*	133″	
		V-8 "49-75"	4,750*	136″	
1950	103,857	V-8 "50-61"	2,866*	122″	Cadillac production exceeds 100,000 cars for the first time in its history.
		V-8 "50-62"	3.234*	126″	
		V-8 "50-60"	3,797*	130″	
		V-8 "50-75"	4,770*	147″	



Cadillac leadership is the result of many motoring achievements . . . advancements in engineering and design which have set the trend for other motor car makers in the course of the ensuing years. The "milestones" listed in this section of your Data Book point up the dramatic year-by-year development of the Cadillac automobile we know today . . . the automobile that is recognized as the "Standard of the World". It is important that you, as a Cadillac salesman, be familiar with these past contributions and recognize the fact that when still greater advancements are made they will be made first by Cadillac.

milestones

1951	110,340	V-8 "51-62" V-8 "51-60" V-8 "51-75"	$3,315* 3,892* 4,887*	126″ 130″ 147″	Cadillac moves into defense production of tanks in Cleveland without interruption of automobile production.
1952	90,715 (11 months)	V-8 "52-62" V-8 "52-60" V-8 "52-75"	3,636* 4,270* 5,361*	126″ 130″ 147″	Cadillac celebrates its Golden Anniversary.
1953	109,657	V-8 "53-62" V-8 "53-60" V-8 "53-75"	3,666.26* 4,304.88* 5,604.34*	126″ 130″ 147″	Cadillac offers highest horsepower engine ever used in an American production motor car.
1954	96,680 (9 months)	V-8 "54-62" V-8 "54-60" V-8 "54-75"	3,932.70* 4,683.32* 5,874.78*	129″ 133″ 149¾″	Cadillac is first to provide Power Steering as standard equipment on its entire line of cars.
1955	140,778 (11 months)	V-8 "55-62" V-8 "55-60" V-8 "55-75"	3,976.70* 4,728.32* 6,186.78*	129″ 133″ 149¾″	Cadillac establishes new production and sales records by building and selling over 140,000 motor cars in 11 months.
1956	154,631	V-8 "56-62" V-8 "56-60" V-8 "56-75"	4,291.00* 5,042.00* 6,608.00*	129″ 133″ 149¾″	Cadillac becomes the only car in its price class ever to be rewarded with an owner demand for over 150,000 cars in one year.
1957	146,840	V-8 "57-62" V-8 "57-60" V-8 "57-75"	4,780.96 5,614.32 7,439.88	129½″ 133″ 149¾″	Cadillac introduces the fabulous Eldorado Brougham, a limited production luxury motor car with air suspension as standard equipment. All Cadillac models feature the revolutionary new Cadillac tubular-center X frame.

(*Advertised delivered price at Detroit. State and local taxes extra.)

The Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models, and also to discontinue models.

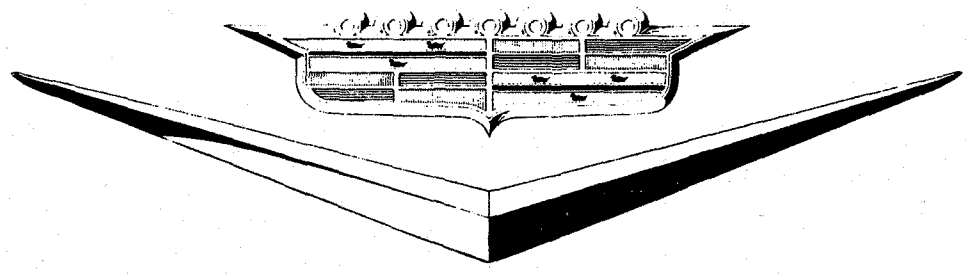
•

All information contained herein has been carefully checked with the most reliable sources, but responsibility for the absolute authenticity of this information cannot be assumed. The right is reserved to change any specifications, parts or equipment at any time without incurring any obligation to equip same on cars built prior to date of such change. *The 1958 Cadillac Data Book was compiled as of September, 1957, and was printed in U. S. A. The above reservations apply to all pages unless otherwise noted.*

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION · GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

PRINTED IN U.S.A.

1958



Cadillac

SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION • GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

P R E F A C E

The greatest value to be gained from the information contained in this Manual is by a thorough study of its contents. Questions answered readily and authoratively gain the buyers' confidence and can have the stature of professional counsel.

Customers are appreciative of sound advice when selecting the color, upholstery and equipment specifications of their car. They want expert opinion. But, such guidance can only be offered by those who are wholly familiar with the options of the 1958 line of Cadillac cars. The use of this Manual will contribute to the effectiveness of all who deal with new car orders.

New car specifications are an important part of good distribution and the retail selling of automobiles. Harmonious color schemes are not only attractive but create a better impression of the product. Selection of properly equipped cars will contribute to more sales and rapid turnover.

The increased number of options for 1958 creates a greater need for a complete knowledge of optional specifications. The reward for a careful study of this Manual's contents, will be helpfulness to customers and greater efficiency in ordering cars in correct specifications.

SALES DISTRIBUTION DEPARTMENT

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION - GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

1958 BODY STYLES

SERIES & STYLE NO.	BODY STYLE	WHEEL-BASE	OVER-ALL	CODE
6267	SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE	129.5″	221.8″	F
6267S	ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE	129.5″	223.4″	E
6237	SIXTY-TWO COUPE	129.5″	221.8″	G
6237D	COUPE DE VILLE	129.5″	221.8″	J
6237S	ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE	129.5″	223.4″	H
6239	SIXTY-TWO SEDAN	129.5″	216.8″	K
6239E	SIXTY-TWO SEDAN EXTENDED DECK	129.5″	225.3″	N
6239D	SEDAN DE VILLE	129.5″	225.3″	L
6039	SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN	133″	225.3″	M
7523	SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN	149.8″	237.1″	R
7533	SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE	149.8″	237.1″	S
7059	ELDORADO BROUGHAM	126″	216.3″	P
86	COMMERCIAL CHASSIS	156″	248.4″	Z
		Maximum Width 80″		

INDEX

Colors and Chart 4-5

Upholstery and Chart 6-7

Recommended Color-Trim Combinations 8-9

Special Interiors and Glossary 10-11

Accessories, Equipment and Tires 12-13

Gear Ratio, Carpets, Headlining and Center Arm Rests 14-15

Seat Adjusters and Power Window Regulators 16-17

Car Order Writing Instructions and Form 5600A 18-19

Sixty-Two Convertible 20-21

Eldorado Biarritz Convertible 22-23

Sixty-Two Coupe 24-25

Coupe De Ville 26-27

Eldorado Seville Coupe 28-29

Sixty-Two Sedan 30-31

Sixty-Two Sedan-Extended Deck 32-33

Sedan De Ville 34-35

Sixty-Special Sedan 36-39

Seventy-Five Sedan 40-41

Seventy-Five Limousine 42-43

Eldorado Brougham 44-45

Preference Tabs and Notice of Production 46-47

Miscellaneous Information and Lacquer Numbers 48-49

New and Changed Features 50

COLORS

Although many other two-tone combinations could be originated from the basic 24 color options and be considered harmonious, those preferred are X marked on a chart on the next page.

The five exclusive Biarritz-Seville colors are Acrylic type. These cannot be combined with regular Cadillac lacquer colors into two-tone combinations. However, two Acrylic colors can be combined to make a two-tone combination. This also includes Olympic White, Code 90, which heretofore was a regular lacquer but for 1958 is an Acrylic type.

When ordering a solid color, it is only necessary to specify the lower color. Do not repeat in space captioned top.

Biarritz and Seville colors are available on other styles at extra charge. When ordering such colors, type the code number (90, 92, 94, 96, 98) in the regular space on the order form. Do not type "O".

Because of an exclusive custom method of application for which facilities are limited to the capacity of Brougham production only, Brougham Acrylic colors cannot be duplicated on any other models. In case of a request for a Brougham color, a shade approximating it in a regular finish only can be offered at extra cost.

Special colors are available at extra charge. To order a special exterior color, type Code "O" in the color space on order form and type complete color name and number on center part of order form. Whenever a non-standard exterior color is contemplated, very careful consideration should be given to the selection of a harmonious interior trim.

Roof colors for air-conditioned cars should be chosen from the light-toned, preferably white, options. In addition to the assistance that E-Z Eye Glass contributes toward repelling external heat rays of the sun, a light exterior paint color is a great help in reflecting heat instead of absorbing it; therefore, helping to reduce the interior temperature of the car.

Seville Coupe roof is covered with a Vicodec top material in any of the five Biarritz top color options.

1958 CADILLAC COLOR SELECTIONS

Lower or Single ↓ / Upper →		GRAY: Black	GRAY: Alpine White	GRAY: Cheviot Gray	GRAY: Prestwick Gray	GRAY: Camelot Gray	BLUE: Daphne Blue	BLUE: Somerset Blue	BLUE: Cobalt Blue	BLUE: Turquoise	BLUE: Peacock	BLUE-GREEN: Acadian Green	BLUE-GREEN: Versailles Green	BLUE-GREEN: Regent Green	GREEN: Calcutta Cream	GREEN: Alamo Beige	GREEN: Buckskin	YELLOW: Tahitian Coral	YELLOW: Meridian Taupe	YELLOW: Dakota Red
		10	12	14	16	18	20	24	26	28	29	30	32	36	40	42	44	48	49	50
Black	10		X	X											X					
Alpine White	12	X		X	X		X	X		X		X	X			X		X	X	
Cheviot Gray	14	X	X		X	X														
Prestwick Gray	16		X	X																
Camelot Gray	18		X	X																
Daphne Blue	20		X					X	X											
Somerset Blue	24		X				X		X											
Cobalt Blue	26		X	X			X	X												
Turquoise	28	X	X								X									
Peacock	29		X							X										
Acadian Green	30		X										X	X						
Versailles Green	32		X									X		X			X			
Regent Green	36		X									X	X							
Calcutta Cream	40	X											X	X		X				
Alamo Beige	42		X												X		X			
Buckskin	44	X	X										X			X		X		
Tahitian Coral	48	X	X														X			
Meridian Taupe	49	X	X														X			
Dakota Red	50	X	X														X			
Vicodec Top →		1	2	6	7	8														
Olympic White	90	X	X	X	X	X														
Rajah Silver	92	X	X	X	X															
Argyle Blue	94	X	X		X															
Gleneagles Green	96	X	X	X																
Desert Bronze	98	X	X			X														

For Eldorado Line Only -

Available on Other Styles at Extra Charge

TOPS

"62" Convertible	
1	White
2	Black
3	Blue
4	Tan
5	Green

Biarritz and Seville	
1	White
2	Black
6	Gleneagles Green
7	Argyle Blue
8	Copper

HANDLING OF UPHOLSTERY SPECIFICATIONS WITH CUSTOMER

If customer expresses a choice of upholstery, be sure to include it on the order to the factory. Do not risk a disappointment upon delivery by assuming the buyer will be satisfied with the factory's selection.

However, when there is no preference, an equal determination should be made to leave the upholstery space blank on the new car order to the factory.

A sincere adherence to this policy will result in expediting both types of orders. It will avoid complaints from the discriminating buyer and at the same time facilitate production by providing the factory with some flexibility on orders from customers who are content to allow the factory stylists to choose an available harmonious interior trim.

See color-trim chart on page 9.

1958 CADILLAC UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

E — ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE

LEATHER

10	Black and White
11	Black
12	Silver Metallic
13	Biscay Blue Metallic
15	Copper Metallic
17	Bimini Green Metallic
18	Vermillion and White
19	Vermillion

F — CONVERTIBLE

LEATHER

20	Black and Ivory
21	Black
22	Blue Metallic and Ivory
24	Bronze Metallic
25	Saddle Tan
26	Green Metallic and Ivory
28	Red and Ivory
29	Red

G — "62" COUPE
K — "62" SEDAN
N — "62" SEDAN-EXT. DECK

30	White-Black Moroccan Cloth & White Coated Fabric
31	Gray Venetian and Gray Victoria Cloths
33	Blue Venetian and Blue Victoria Cloths
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan Cloth & Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric
35	Beige Venetian and Beige Victoria Cloths
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan Cloth and Turquoise Metallic Coated Fabric
37	Green Venetian and Green Victoria Cloths

H — ELDORADO SEVILLE

CLOTH AND LEATHER

50	Black-Silver Crest Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather
51	Black and White Leather
52	Blue-Silver Crest Cloth and Biscay Blue Metallic Leather
53	Biscay Blue Metallic Leather
54	Copper-Silver Crest Cloth and Copper Metallic Leather
56	Green-Silver Crest Cloth and Bimini Green Metallic Leather
57	Bimini Green Metallic Leather
58	Vermillion and White Leather

J — COUPE DE VILLE
L — SEDAN DE VILLE

40	Silver-Black Calcutta Cloth and Ivory Leather
41	Silver Westminster Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather
42	Gray Mojave Cloth and Gray Leather
43	Blue Westminster Cloth and Lt. Blue Metallic Leather
44	Bronze-Black Sierra Cloth and Bronze Metallic Leather
45	Beige Tunisian Cloth and Beige Metallic Leather
46	Turquoise-Black Calcutta Cloth and Turquoise Metallic Leather
47	Green Tunisian Cloth and Green Metallic Leather
48	Taupe-Black Sierra Cloth and Taupe Metallic Leather

M — "60" SPECIAL

Pleated Trim Style
Cloth and Leather

60	Silver-Black Calcutta Cloth and Ivory Leather
61	Silver-Black Calcutta Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather
63	Blue Tunisian Cloth and Lt. Blue Metallic Leather
65	Beige Tunisian Cloth and Beige Metallic Leather
66	Turquoise-Black Calcutta Cloth and Turquoise Metallic Leather
67	Green Tunisian Cloth and Green Metallic Leather
68	Gray Tunisian Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather

BISCUIT AND BUTTON
TRIM STYLE
ALL CLOTH

70	Gray Mojave Cloth
71	Gray Broadcloth
72	Blue Mojave Cloth
73	Blue Broadcloth
74	Beige Mojave Cloth
75	Beige Broadcloth

R — "75" SEDAN
S — "75" LIMOUSINE

80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord & Lt. Gray Broadcloth
81	Lt. Gray Broadcloth
84	Beige Bedford Cord & Beige Broadcloth
85	Beige Broadcloth
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord & Lt. Gray Broadcloth
94	Brown Bedford Cord & Beige Broadcloth

TOPS

E - H

1	White
2	Black
6	Gleneagles Green
7	Argyle Blue
8	Copper

F

1	White
2	Black
3	Blue
4	Tan
5	Green

RECOMMENDED UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

The recommended harmonious upholstery options for each lower exterior color are listed on a chart on the next page.

The decor of the interior includes not only the color of the upholstery itself, but also the painted panels, carpets, plastic parts such as steering wheel, etc., and is controlled by the upholstery code number. It is, therefore, important to confine selections to combinations on the chart in order to avoid producing discordant schemes.

Any requests for unauthorized combinations should be discouraged as the result may not be complimentary to the product. If for some reason, a deviation must be used, an explanation should accompany the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

1958 CADILLAC COLOR-TRIM COMBINATIONS

COLOR	CODE	SIXTY-TWO COUPE & SEDANS	DE VILLE COUPE-SEDAN	SIXTY SPECIAL		CONVERTIBLE COUPE	ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE	ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE
				PLEATED CLOTH & LEATHER	BISCUIT ALL CLOTH			
		G-K-N	J-L	M		F	E	H
Black	10	All	All	All	All	All	All	All
Alpine White	12	All	40-41-42-43-44-46-47	60-61-63-66-67-68	70-71-72-73	28-29-20-21-22-24-26	18-19-10-11-12-13-17	50-51-52-53-56-57-58
Cheviot Gray	14	31-30-33	40-41-42-43	68-60-61-63	70-71-72-73	20-21-22-28-29	12-10-11-13-18-19	50-51-52-53-58
Prestwick Gray	16	30-31	40-41-42	60-61-68	70-71	28-29-20-21	12-10-11-18-19	50-51-58
Camelot Gray	18	30-31	40-41-42	60-61-68	70-71	28-29-20-21	12-10-11-18-19	50-51-58
Daphne Blue	20	33-30-31	43-40-41-42	63-60-61-68	72-73-70-71	22-20-21-28-29	13-10-11-12-18-19	52-53-50-51-58
Somerset Blue	24	33-30-31	43-40-41-42	63-60-61-68	72-73-70-71	22-20-21	13-10-11-12	52-53
Cobalt Blue	26	33-30-31	43-40-41-42	63-60-61-68	72-73-70-71	22-20-21-28-29	13-10-11-12-18-19	52-53
Turquoise	28	36-30-31-35	46-40-41-42-45	66-60-68-65	70-71-74-75	20-21	10-11-12	50-51
Peacock	29	36-30-31-35	46-40-41-42-45	66-60-68-65	70-71-74-75	20-21	10-11-12	50-51
Acadian Green	30	37-35	47-45	67-65	74-75	26-20-21	10-11-12-15	50-51-54
Versailles Green	32	37-35	47-45	67-65	74-75	26-20-21	10-11-12-15	50-51-54
Regent Green	36	37-35	47-45	67-65	74-75	26-20-21	10-11-12-15	54-50-51
Calcutta Cream	40	35-37-30	45-40-47	65-60-67	74-75	20-21-25-26-28-29	15-10-11-17-18-19	54-50-51-56-57
Alamo Beige	42	35-30	45-40	65-60	74-75	25-20-21	15-10-11	54-50-51
Buckskin	44	35-37	45-47	65-67	74-75	25-26-28-29	15-17-18-19	54-56-57-58
Tahitian Coral	48	34-30-35	44-40-45	65-60	74-75	24-20-21	10-11	50-51
Meridian Taupe	49	30-35	48-40-45	60-65	74-75	28-29-20-21	18-19-10-11-12	58-50-51
Dakota Red	50	30-31-35	40-41-42-45	60-61-65-68	70-71-74-75	28-29-20-21	10-11-12-18-19	50-51-58
Olympic White	90						18-19-10-11-12-13-17	50-51-52-53-56-57-58
Rajah Silver	92						12-10-11-13-17-18-19	50-51-52-53-56-57-58
Argyle Blue	94						13-10-11-12	52-53-50-51
Gleneagles Green	96						17-10-11	56-57-50-51
Desert Bronze	98						15-17	54-56-57

SPECIAL INTERIORS

Cadillac offers for 1958 an even wider variety of optional upholstery including a greater range of colors. In addition, to meet some customer demand for deviations from the standard accouterment of Cadillac interiors, other combinations are possible. Usually, such requests for changes can be handled on a special order, extra charge, basis.

Because of the many pre-fabricated items used in interior trim, there are limitations as to the various combinations of materials that can be used. For example, the de Ville models have pre-fabricated headlining which is manufactured in colors to match the optional trims for those body styles. All leather interiors and deviations in cloth interiors are therefore limited to combinations in which the pre-fabricated headlining will harmonize.

Trim Style

When leather is used, the trim style will be the same as cloth trim on the particular model ordered. Each body has its own style, as illustrated on the following pages. The Fleetwood Sixty Special has two styles. When trimmed in leather, the pleated pattern will be used. See page 36. Trim styles are not inter-changeable because the cutting stencils, templates, molded foundations and other pre-fabricated parts are especially designed for each individual body type.

Ordering

Any orders calling for special color or upholstery specifications should be forwarded to the factory as soon as they are finalized. This can be done by sending a new order in advance of the next car allotment. Sending such special orders as soon as the information is available will expedite their production. To order a special upholstery, type "00" in trim space and include complete specifications in the center section of car order form.

5600A
USA
400M
9-57

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN
1958 CAR ORDER

DATE	ALLOT. NO.	OUT.	ORDER NO.	PREFERENCE TAB
10-8-57	2	OUT	58J	

CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT: CITY OUTLET, U.S.A. STATE

SHIP TO (LEAVE BLANK IF SAME) AT

RAIL	TRUCK	BOAT	BOAT AND TRUCK	DRIVEAWAY	REGULAR WILL CALL	CUSTOMER WILL CALL	DATE	PURCHASER OR DEALER
X								J.S.GROFF

00 - CODE 20, BLACK AND WHITE LEATHER.

STYLE NO. 6237D
COLOR

LOWER	TOP	TRIM	X	V-Y	M	N	C	W-AB-f	K	H	R-J	E	S	G	T	I	Q	P	U	F	D	L		OUTLET	ORDER NO.
12		00		Y	M	N	C	B4					S	G			Q						Z	OUT	58J

POWER WINDOW REG. · V-8 WAY, Y-POSTURE · ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS · POWER VENT REG. · BACK REST LOCK · "W" WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS · AIR CONDITIONER · HEATER · R-RADIO, 1-"75" REAR · E-Z EYE GLASS · TRUNK LOCK · GOLD GRILLE INSERT · AIR SUSPENSION · SABRE SPOKE WHEELS · ELDORADO ENGINE · OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO · AUTRONIC EYE · FOG LAMPS · DOR-GARDS · REAR LICENSE FRAME · Z, Z1, Z2 · ANTI-FREEZE

RETAIL PURCHASER

ENGINE SERIAL NO.

GLOSSARY OF INTERIOR STYLING TERMINOLOGY

Cushions:	The lower seat cushion or section that passengers sit upon.
Back Rest:	The upright cushion or section that passengers lean against.
Bolsters:	The front, side or center part of a seat cushion separated from the back or center section by a welt or seam. The top side or center part of a back rest sometimes extending along the sides in a U-shape.
Inserts:	When used in reference to upholstery, it is the center section back of bolster on the cushion and below the bolster or in center of the back rest.
Top of Instrument Panel:	The coated fabric covered top crash pad of instrument panel in back of windshield.
Lower Instrument Panel:	The painted part of instrument panel, compartment door and ash receiver doors.
Finishing Panel:	The painted panels on doors, rear quarters and rear of front-seat back rest.
Interior Panels:	All inclusive reference to the metal painted panels such as lower instrument, compartment door, ash receiver doors, steering column cover, door and rear quarter finish panels.
Garnish Molding:	The frame next to the glass on the inside of a door, windshield or rear window.
Seat Wings:	Front seat sides.
Door Covers:	Top of doors, first section underneath glass made of Royalite.
Door Pad:	The upholstered part of a door or section below window.
Cowl Quarter Panels or Kick Pads:	The section forward of the front door on inside of cowl.
Cushion Face:	Vertical surface forming front and sides of seat cushion.
Pleats or Pipes:	Style of upholstering when material is folded or separated by seams.
Biscuits:	Style of upholstering when material is formed into square or oblong sections by seams or pressed indentations.
Windlace:	The fabric or leather covered wind hose applied around doors as an air seal.
Welt or Seaming Lace:	A leather or fabric covered cord used to separate or outline a section of a cushion or back rest.
Leather Entirely:	This term means that either leather or coated fabric is used throughout.
Leather on Seats Only:	Indicates leather is used on top of seat cushions and back rests only. Balance of interior in combination of cloth and coated fabric.
Plastic Parts:	Such things as steering wheel, transmission and signal control knobs, etc.
Coated Fabric:	A synthetic material with a leather appearance.
Royalite:	Pre-formed Vinyl plastic fabric.

1958 CADILLAC ACCESSORY AND EQUIPMENT GROUPS AND CODES

BASIC GROUPS

A	B
W - White Sidewall Tires	K - Air Conditioner
H - Heater	W - White Sidewall Tires
R - Radio	H - Heater
E - E-Z Eye Glass	R - Radio
	E - E-Z Eye Glass

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

2	3	4
		T - Air Suspension
	U - Autronic Eye	U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps	F - Fog Lamps	F - Fog Lamps
D - Dor-Gards	D - Dor-Gards	D - Dor-Gards
L - License Frame	L - License Frame	L - License Frame

OTHER CODES

C - Back Rest Lock for Coupes

G - Radiator Grille Insert-Gold Color Finish

I - Sabre Spoke Wheels-Chrome Color Finish

J - Rear Control Radio-(Series 75 Only)

M - Electric Door Locks

N - Power Vent Window Regulators

P - Optional Gear Ratio-Available Only on Non-Air Conditioner Styles F, G, J, K, L, M, N and any Style R or S

Q - Eldorado Engine

S - Remote Control Trunk Lock

V - 6-Way Seat Adjuster (Styles G, K and N only)

X - Power Window Regulators (Styles G, K and N only)

Y - Posture Seat Adjuster (Styles F, J, L and M only)

Anti-Freeze

Z -20° Permanent (ethylene glycol)
Z1 -40° Permanent (ethylene glycol)
Z2 Methanol

TIRES

Series	62 - 60		75		Brougham
Standard	8:00-15	4-Ply Black	8:20-15	6-Ply Black	8:40 - 15 8:20
Optional	8:20-15	4-Ply White	8:20-15	6-Ply White	

FS - Firestone Black	FSW - Firestone White Sidewall
GR - Goodrich Black	GRW - Goodrich White Sidewall
US - Royal Black	USW - Royal White Sidewall

Firestone, Goodrich or U.S. Royal tubeless tires will be furnished without any option, depending upon availability in production.

If Group A or B is not ordered and White Sidewall Tires are wanted, be sure to type Code "W" in space captioned "Groups".

ELDORADO ENGINE

The Eldorado Engine, Code Q, which has three, dual barrel, carburetors is standard equipment on Eldorado Biarritz, Seville and Brougham.

It is available on all other models, including Series 75, at extra charge.

AIR CONDITIONER

Code K, is the symbol for ordering Air Conditioning. It is also included in basic group B.

Front installation on all body styles except Series 75 in which the evaporator is in the rear trunk compartment and installation includes concealed ducts in roof.

E-Z Eye Glass and light tone colors are recommended with air conditioners. Also on Series 62-60 White Sidewall tires are advisable as this increases the tire size to 8:20-15.

On series 62-60 with air conditioning, the gear ratio is 3.36-1 without option.

AXLE GEAR RATIO

BODY STYLES	STANDARD	OPTIONAL
E H P	3.36	NONE
F G J K N L M	3.07	3.36, Code P
R S	3.36	3.77, Code P

3.36 Gear Ratio is standard on any Series 62-60 car equipped with Air Conditioning or Eldorado Engine. There is no option as this ratio is required to provide maximum cooling efficiency and low speed performance.

CARPETS, HEADLINING AND CENTER ARM RESTS

BODY STYLE	CARPETS		HEADLINING					CENTER ARM RESTS	
	Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon	Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon	Cloth with Small Raised Pattern	Coated Fabric, Molded Block Pattern Center Panel, with Pebble Grain Border	Coated Fabric, Molded Bead Pattern Center Panel, with Pebble Grain Border	Coated Fabric, with Pressed in Pattern	Plain Cloth	FRONT	REAR
E	X							X	
H	X				X			X	X
F		X						X	
G		X	X						X
K		X	X						X
N		X	X						X
J		X		X				X	X
L		X		X				X	X
M	X					X		X	X
R	X						X	X	X
S REAR	X						X		X
S FRONT		X					X	X	

SEAT ADJUSTERS AND WINDOW REGULATORS

N - POWER VENT WINDOW REGULATORS

Are standard equipment on:

Biarritz

Seville

Brougham

Sixty Special

Optional at extra charge on all other models including Series "75".

X - POWER WINDOW REGULATORS WITH "MANUAL" SEAT ADJUSTER

Optional only on Styles:

Sixty-Two Coupe

Sixty-Two Sedan

Sixty-Two Sedan-Extended Deck

V - 6-WAY SEAT ADJUSTER ("62" COUPE AND SEDANS ONLY)

This 6-Way Horizontal, Vertical, and Tilting Seat Adjuster is available with or without Power Window Regulators, Code "X".

It can only be specified on Styles G, K and N.

Y - POSTURE SEAT ADJUSTER

"Y", Posture Seat Adjuster, is a 6-Way Adjuster but is optional only on Body Styles F, J, L and M, as on these styles the power horizontal part of the 6-Way Seat Adjuster is standard equipment.

A Posture Seat Adjuster is not available on the Series "75".

A Power Horizontal Seat Adjuster and Power Window Regulators are standard on both the Series "75" Sedan and Limousine.

See chart on opposite page.

POWER WINDOW REGULATORS AND SEAT ADJUSTERS

BODY STYLE CODES	NAME	"X" POWER WINDOW REGULATORS ARE STANDARD EXCEPT AS INDICATED	HORIZONTAL SEAT ADJUSTER IS POWER OPERATED EXCEPT AS INDICATED	"N" POWER VENT WINDOW REGULATORS	"V" 6 - WAY SEAT ADJUSTER (HORIZONTAL) (VERTICAL) (TILTING)	"Y" POSTURE SEAT ADJUSTER (VERTICAL) (TILTING)
G K N	"62" Coupe "62" Sedan "62" Sedan Ext. Deck	OPTIONAL NOTE: This feature must be ordered if Power Vent Window Regulators, Code N, are wanted	Manual *	OPTIONAL **	OPTIONAL	No
E H	Biarritz Convertible Seville Coupe	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
F J L	"62" Convertible Coupe de Ville Sedan de Ville	Standard	Standard	OPTIONAL	No	OPTIONAL
M	"60" Special	Standard	Standard	Standard	No	OPTIONAL
R S	"75" Sedan "75" Limousine	Standard	Standard	OPTIONAL	No	No

* Manual Horizontal Seat Adjuster is standard on Styles G, K and N with or without Power Window Regulators, Code "X".

** Available only when ordered with Power Window Regulators, Code "X".

Power Horizontal Seat Adjuster alone is not available on Styles G, K and N, but 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional with or without Power Window Regulators.

CAR ORDER WRITING INSTRUCTIONS

COLOR

When ordering a single tone color, do not repeat the code number under caption "Top". Type the number only once in space captioned "Lower".

UPHOLSTERY

Please leave trim and Convertible Top blank, unless your customer has requested definite specifications. On such orders be guided by Color-Upholstery Chart to be sure of a harmonious combination. If color-trim combination selected is not on chart, type an explanation on the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

FRONT SEATS CODES V AND Y

To order posture or 6-way seats use Code "V" on styles G, K and N. Order "Y" on styles F, J, L and M. Do not order on Eldorados or Series 75 as it is standard on Eldorado and not available on 75.

POWER VENT WINDOW REGULATORS CODE N

On styles G, K and N Power Vent Window Regulators can only be ordered when Code X is specified. On all other styles, Power Window Regulators are standard equipment, therefore, Code N may be ordered.

BASIC AND EQUIPMENT GROUPS

Combine Basic group letter with Equipment group number to order groups. e.g., A2, B4, etc. If group A or B not ordered and white sidewall tires are wanted, type Code W, in group space or combine with equipment group number. e.g., W2, W3 or W4.

SERIES 75

Basic groups A or B cannot be used if Rear Control Radio, Code J, is ordered. Also do not use any equipment groups as Dor-Gards are not available.

PURCHASER OR DEALER

If car is assigned to a retail purchaser type name in space on preference tab in upper right corner as indicated. If car is not sold, leave blank. When typing be sure it is under the caption "purchaser or dealer" otherwise it does not show in the visible record file system.

PERMANENT RECORD

The lower half of your copy of order form, 5600A, may be used as a permanent record. After delivery, the purchasers' name, address, delivery date, etc., can be recorded here. Also, check off the fact that this delivery was reported on 10-day Report Form and that Delivery Report Card was mailed to be sure that these important functions have not been neglected.

POSTAGE

To avoid delays, due to insufficient postage, the following is a first-class mail guide which may be of assistance if there is no postal scale available: For the first 6 orders which will include the envelope, attach a 3¢ stamp. Thereafter, consider each 12 orders as one ounce and add 3¢ more in postage. Example: 18 orders would require 6¢ and 30 orders 9¢ in postage.

CADILLAC CAR ORDER FORM—5600A

5600A
USA
400M
9-57

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN
1958 CAR ORDER

DATE	ALLOT. NO.	OUT.	ORDER NO.	PREFERENCE TAB
10-8-57	2	OUT	158N	

CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT: CITY OUTLET, U.S.A. STATE

SHIP TO (LEAVE BLANK IF SAME) AT

RAIL	TRUCK	BOAT	BOAT AND TRUCK	DRIVEAWAY	REGULAR WILL CALL	CUSTOMER WILL CALL	DATE	PURCHASER OR DEALER
	X							A. GIBSON

STYLE NO. 6239E

COLOR

LOWER	TOP	TRIM	X	V-Y	M	N	C	W-AB-#	K	H	R-J	E	S	G	T	I	Q	P	U	F	D	L		OUTLET	ORDER NO.
28	29	36	X	V	M	N		A2					S	G									Z1		OUT	158N

POWER WINDOW REG. · V-5 WAY, Y-POSTURE · ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS · POWER VENT REG. · BACK REST LOCK · "W" WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS · AIR CONDITIONER · HEATER · R-RADIO, J-"75" REAR · E-Z EYE GLASS · TRUNK LOCK · GOLD GRILLE INSERT · AIR SUSPENSION · SABRE SPOKE WHEELS · ELDORADO ENGINE · OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO · AUTRONIC EYE · FOG LAMPS · DOR-GARDS · REAR LICENSE FRAME · Z, Z1, Z2 ANTI-FREEZE

RETAIL PURCHASER — ENGINE SERIAL NO.

ADDRESS

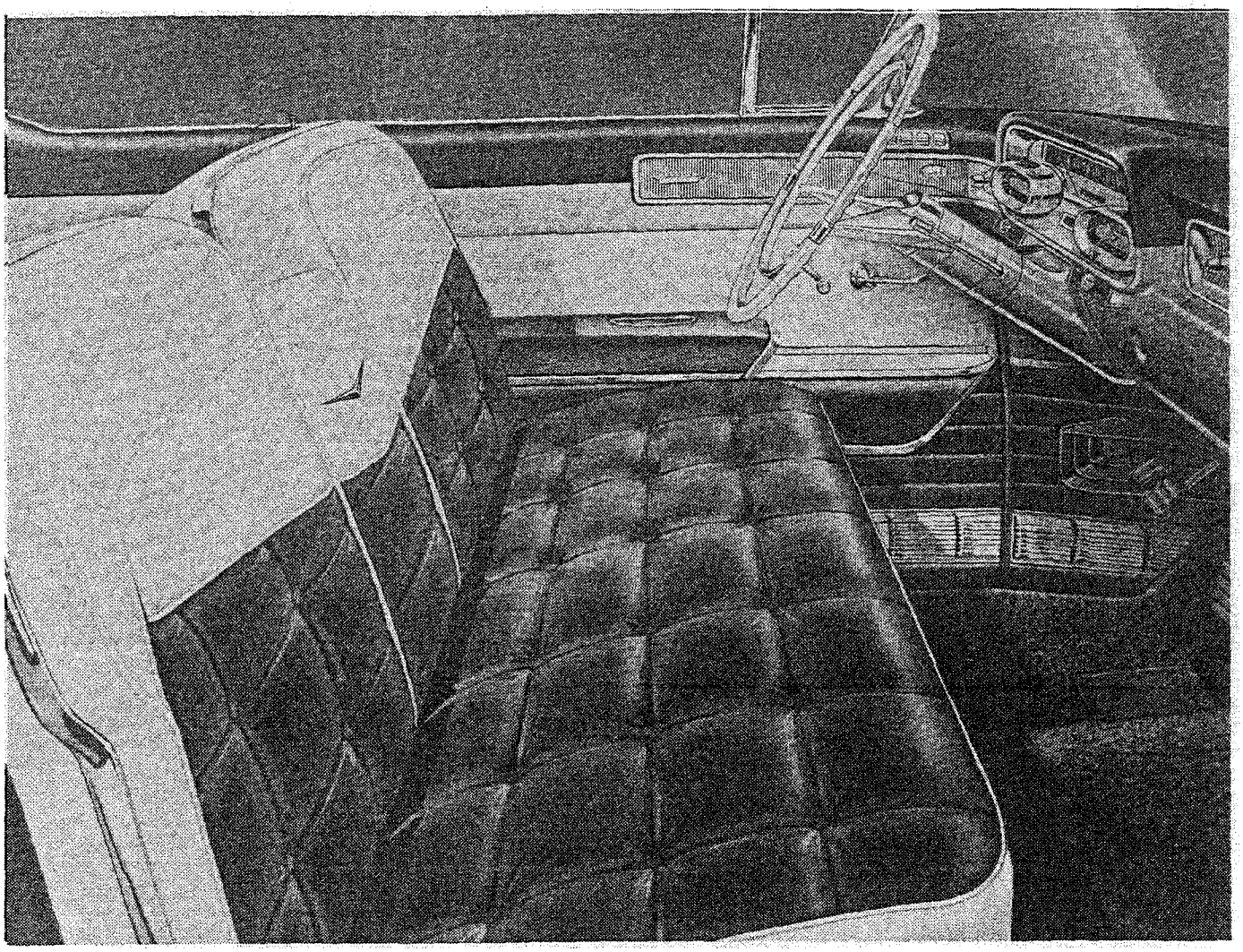
DATE DELIVERED AT RETAIL	RETAIL INVOICE NO.	DELIVERY REPORT CARD	10 DAY REPORT
DATE DELIVERED TO DEALER	DEALER		CONDITIONED
FREIGHT CAR NO.	FACTORY INVOICE NO.	DATE SHIPPED	RECEIVED

BODY NO.	ENGINE UNIT NO.	TRANSMISSION NO.	IGN. KEY NO.	COMP'T. KEY NO.

BASIC GROUPS	A	B
AIR CONDITIONER		K
WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES	W	W
HEATER	H	H
RADIO	R	R
E-Z EYE GLASS	E	E

EQUIPMENT GROUPS	2	3	4
AIR SUSPENSION			T
AUTRONIC EYE		U	U
FOG LAMPS	F	F	F
DOR-GARDS	D	D	D
REAR LICENSE FRAME	L	L	L

SIGNATURE Authorized Signature.
(BE SURE TO READ INSTRUCTION SHEET)



SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE— Front

Trim Style

Cushion - Front: 28 biscuits and 18 leather covered buttons.
Rear: 24 biscuits and 15 leather covered buttons.

Back Rest - Front: Lower part has 20 biscuits and 8 leather covered buttons.
Rear: Lower part has 18 biscuits and 9 leather covered buttons.

Upper part of back rests in plain style with a Chrome V Emblem in center of front center arm rest and below rear radio speaker.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 12 biscuit and 4 buttons.

Center Arm Rest in front seat back rest only.

SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE

6267 Code - F

CODE	Leather - Box Grain		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips
	Cushions and Lower Back Rests	Back Rest Bolsters and Top Boot*				
20	Black	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
21	Black	Black	Argent Met.	Black	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray
22	Blue Met.	Ivory	Alpine White	Admiral Blue	Alpine White	Alpine White
24	Bronze Met.	Bronze Met.	Coral Mist Met.	Coral Shade	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
25	Saddle Tan	Saddle Tan	Saddle Met.	Saddle Shade	Saddle	Saddle Shade
26	Green Met.	Ivory	Alpine White	Forest Green	Alpine White	Alpine White
28	Red	Ivory	Alpine White	Dakota Red Dk.	Alpine White	Alpine White
29	Red	Red	Dakota Red	Dakota Red Dk.	Dakota Red	Dakota Red

TOPS - Vicodec Material

1 - White
2 - Black
3 - Blue
4 - Tan
5 - Green

*Top boot is coated fabric, color to match bolsters.
Top lining is same color as top except on White, Code 1, the lining is Black.

Carpet - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile Rayon-Nylon.

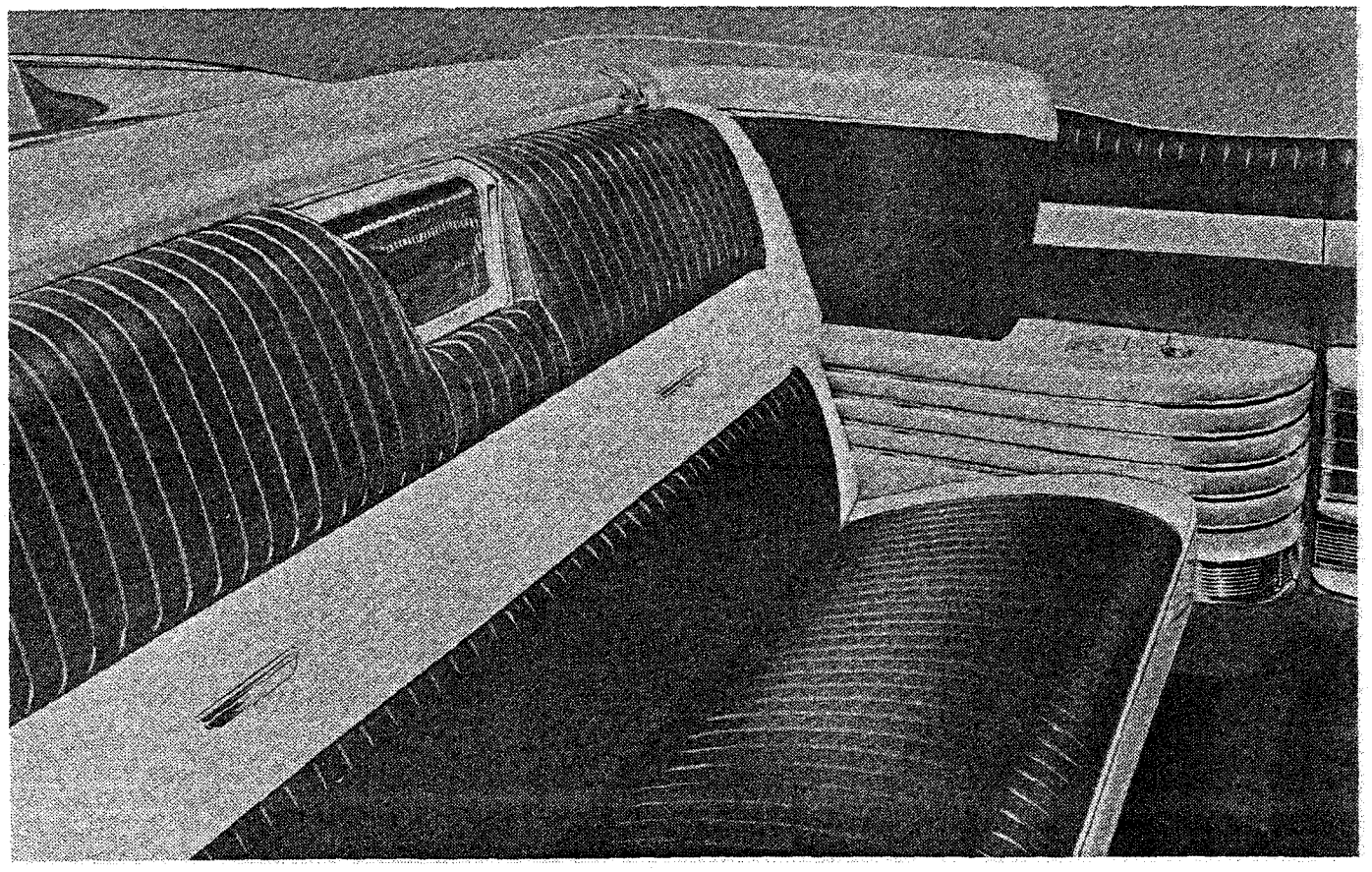
WHITE LEATHER entirely is available on special order at extra charge. On such cars, the top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets will be black.

With any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain leather, the top of hang-on panels will be in vertical pleated style similar to Eldorado Biarritz.

Code C, front passenger seat back rest lock, is optional at extra charge.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators,
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster



ELDORADO BIARITZ CONVERTIBLE—Rear

Trim Style

1 1/4" pleats on top of seat cushions, lower and upper sections of back rests and rear of front seat back. A horizontal section through center of back rests and ends of cushions and backs is in plain style. The plain section in center of back rests has two embossed emblems and is trimmed with Hair Cell grain leather. The remainder of leather used is Cape Buffalo grain.

Top section of hang-on panels is in vertical pleated style.

Center arm rest in front seat back rest only.

ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE

6267S

Code - E

CODE	Leather - Cape Buffalo Grain		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Grips
	Cushions and Back Rests	Ends of Cushions, Ends of Back Rests, Inserts in Back Rests, Face of Cushions,			
10	Black	White	Olympic White	Black	Olympic White
11	Black	Black	Argent Metallic	Black	Lt. Gray
12	Silver Metallic	Silver Metallic	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray
13	Biscay Blue Metallic	Biscay Blue Metallic	Biscay Blue Metallic	Andres Blue	Biscay Blue
15	Copper Metallic	Copper Metallic	Coronado Copper Metallic	Copper Shade	Coronado Copper
17	Bimini Green Metallic	Bimini Green Metallic	Bimini Green Metallic	Tampa Green	Bimini Green
18	Vermillion	White	Olympic White	Kiowa Red Dk.	Olympic White
19	Vermillion	Vermillion	Kiowa Red	Kiowa Red Dk.	Kiowa Red

TOPS - Vicodec Material

1 - White
2 - Black
6 - Gleneagles Green
7 - Argyle Blue
8 - Copper

Top boot is molded plastic and painted to match body color.
Top lining is same color as top except on White, Code 1, the lining is black.

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

WHITE LEATHER entirely is available on special order at extra charge. On such cars, the top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets will be black.

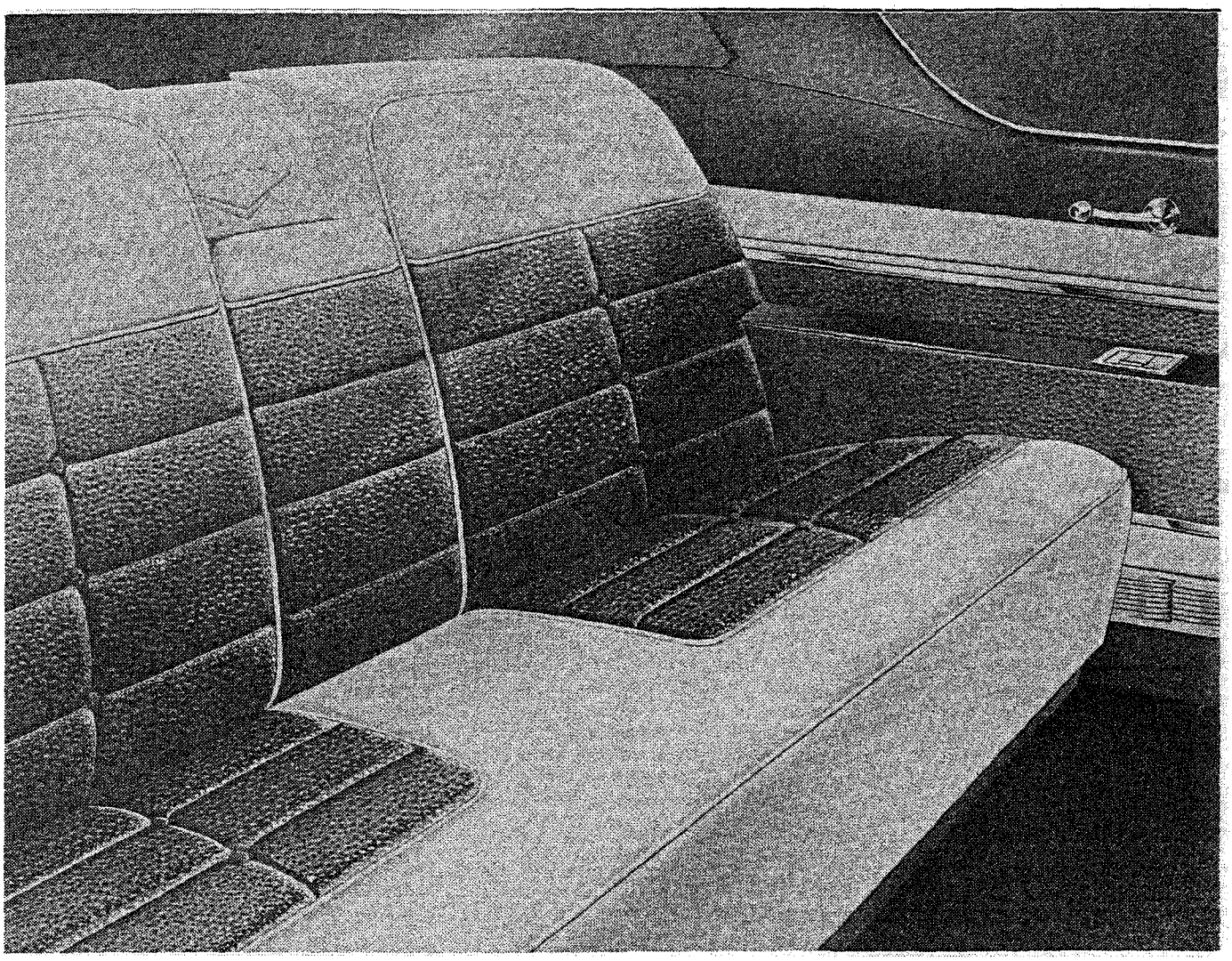
Standard equipment includes:

White Sidewall Tires
Heater
Radio
Fog Lamps
Sabre Spoke Wheels
Eldorado Engine
Power Window Regulators
Power Vent Window Regulators
6-Way Seat Adjuster
Trunk Lock
License Frame

Do not order any groups. Only optional equipment that can be added is:

M - Electric Door Locks
C - Back Rest Lock
K - Air Conditioner
E - E-Z Eye Glass
T - Air Suspension
U - Autronic Eye

Grille Insert in chrome color finish is standard and gold color finish, Code "G", is optional at no extra cost.



SIXTY-TWO COUPE—Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 12 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons separated by a T-shaped bolster in plain style Coated fabric or Victoria cloth.

Back Rests - Front: lower section has 15 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: lower section has 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Upper section of back rests are in plain style Coated fabric or Victoria cloth.

Rear of front seat back is trimmed in 12 rectangular biscuits.

Center arm rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO COUPE

6237

Code - G

CODE	Upholstery		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Headlining Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets & Steering Wheel Grips
	Seat Sections of Cushions and Lower Back Rests CLOTH	T-Section of Cushions, Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions				
30	White-Black Moroccan	White Coated Fabric	Alpine White	Lt. Gray	Alpine White	Black*
31	Gray Venetian	Gray Victoria Cloth	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
33	Blue Venetian	Blue Victoria Cloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Banff Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan	Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Mist	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
35	Beige Venetian	Beige Victoria Cloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige	Beige	Nairobi Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan	Turquoise Met. Coated Fabric	Aqua Metallic	Aqua	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
37	Green Venetian	Green Victoria Cloth	Palmetto Green Metallic	Palmetto Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green

*On Code 30, the steering wheel grips are Alpine White.

Carpets - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Any Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Eldorado Seville.

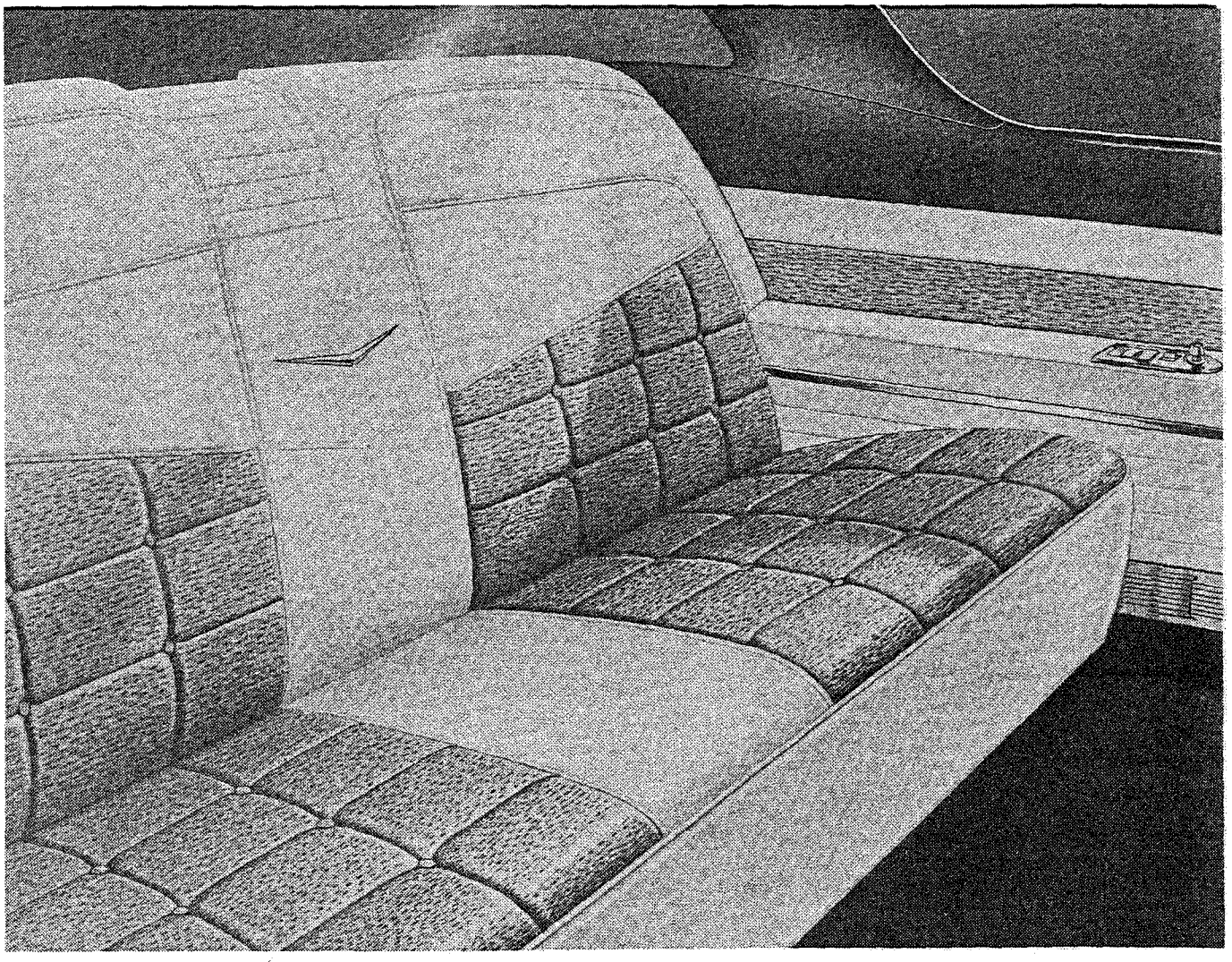
EXTRA CHARGE FEATURES

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional, but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", is specified.

A 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.

Code C, front passenger seat back rest lock, is optional.

Do not order Code "Y" on this body style.



COUPE de VILLE—Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 32 biscuits and 18 cloth covered buttons separated by a section in center in plain style leather extending from front to back.

Back Rests - Lower section has 24 biscuits and 12 cloth covered buttons separated in center by arm rest in plain style leather.

Upper section is in plain style leather. A chrome V emblem in top of center arm rests.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 18 biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

COUPE DE VILLE

6237D

Code - J

CODE	Seat Sections of Cushions & Lower Back Rests CLOTH	Center Section of Cushions, Arm Rest Section and Bolsters LEATHER	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
40	Silver-Black Calcutta	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
41	Silver Westminster	Silver Met.	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
42	Gray Mojave	Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
43	Blue Westminster	Lt. Blue Met.	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
44	Bronze-Black Sierra	Bronze Metallic	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Shade	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
45	Beige Tunisian	Beige Metallic	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
46	Turquoise-Black Calcutta	Turquoise Met.	Aqua Metallic	Oriental Turquoise	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
47	Green Tunisian	Green Metallic	Palmetto Green Metallic	Forest Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green
48	Taupe-Black Sierra	Taupe Metallic	Dusk Pink Metallic	Dusk Rose	Dusk Pink	Dusk Rose

Carpet - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Certain Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely, or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

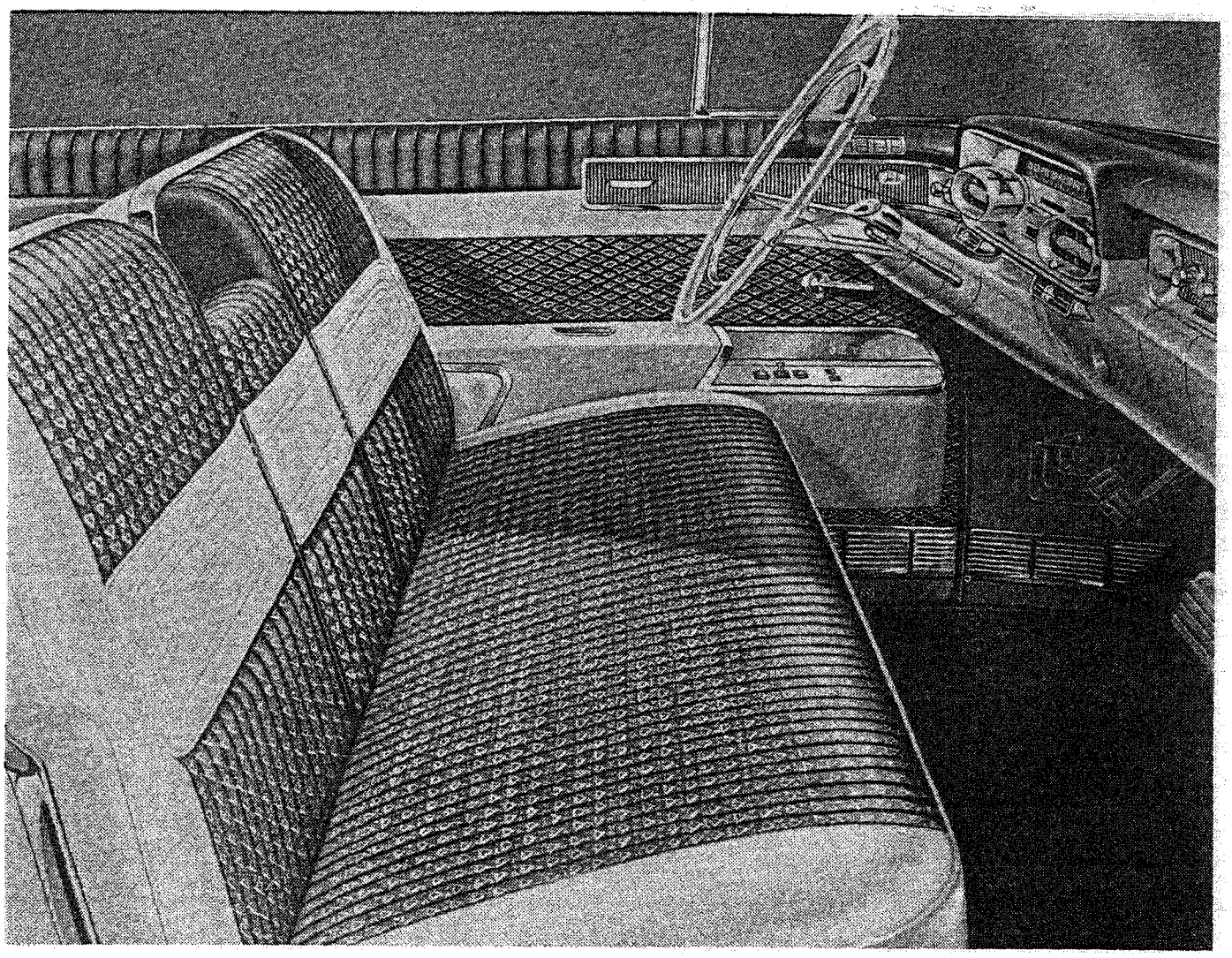
If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Eldorado Seville.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster

Code C, front passenger seat back rest lock, is optional at extra charge.

Posture seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional. Do not specify Codes "V" or "X" on this body style.



ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE—Front

Trim Style

1 1/4" pleats on top of seat cushions, lower and upper section of back rests and rear of front seat back. A horizontal section through center of back rests and ends of cushions and backs is in plain style. The plain section in center of back rests has two embossed emblems and is trimmed with Hair Cell grain leather. The remainder of leather used is Cape Buffalo grain.

Top section of hang-on panels is in vertical pleated style.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE

6237S

Code - H

CODE	Cushions and Back Rests	Ends of Cushions, Ends of Back Rests, Inserts in Back Rests, Face of Cushions	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim, Grips and Headlining
50	Black-Silver Crest Cloth	Silver Metallic Leather	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray
51	Black Leather	White Leather	Olympic White	Black	Olympic White
52	Blue-Silver Crest Cloth	Biscay Blue Metallic Lea.	Biscay Blue Metallic	Andres Blue	Biscay Blue
53	Biscay Blue Metallic Lea.	Biscay Blue Metallic Lea.	Biscay Blue Metallic	Andres Blue	Biscay Blue
54	Copper-Silver Crest Cloth	Copper Metallic Leather	Coronado Copper Met.	Copper Shade	Coronado Copper
56	Green-Silver Crest Cloth	Bimini Green Metallic Lea.	Bimini Green Metallic	Tampa Green	Bimini Green
57	Bimini Green Metallic Lea.	Bimini Green Metallic Lea.	Bimini Green Metallic	Tampa Green	Bimini Green
58	Vermillion Leather	White Leather	Olympic White	Kiowa Red Dk.	Olympic White

TOPS - Vicodec Material

1 - White
2 - Black
6 - Gleneagles Green
7 - Argyle Blue
8 - Copper

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

BLACK or WHITE LEATHER upholstery entirely is available on special order at extra charge. With black leather, such parts as the headlining and interior panels will be gray. White leather will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

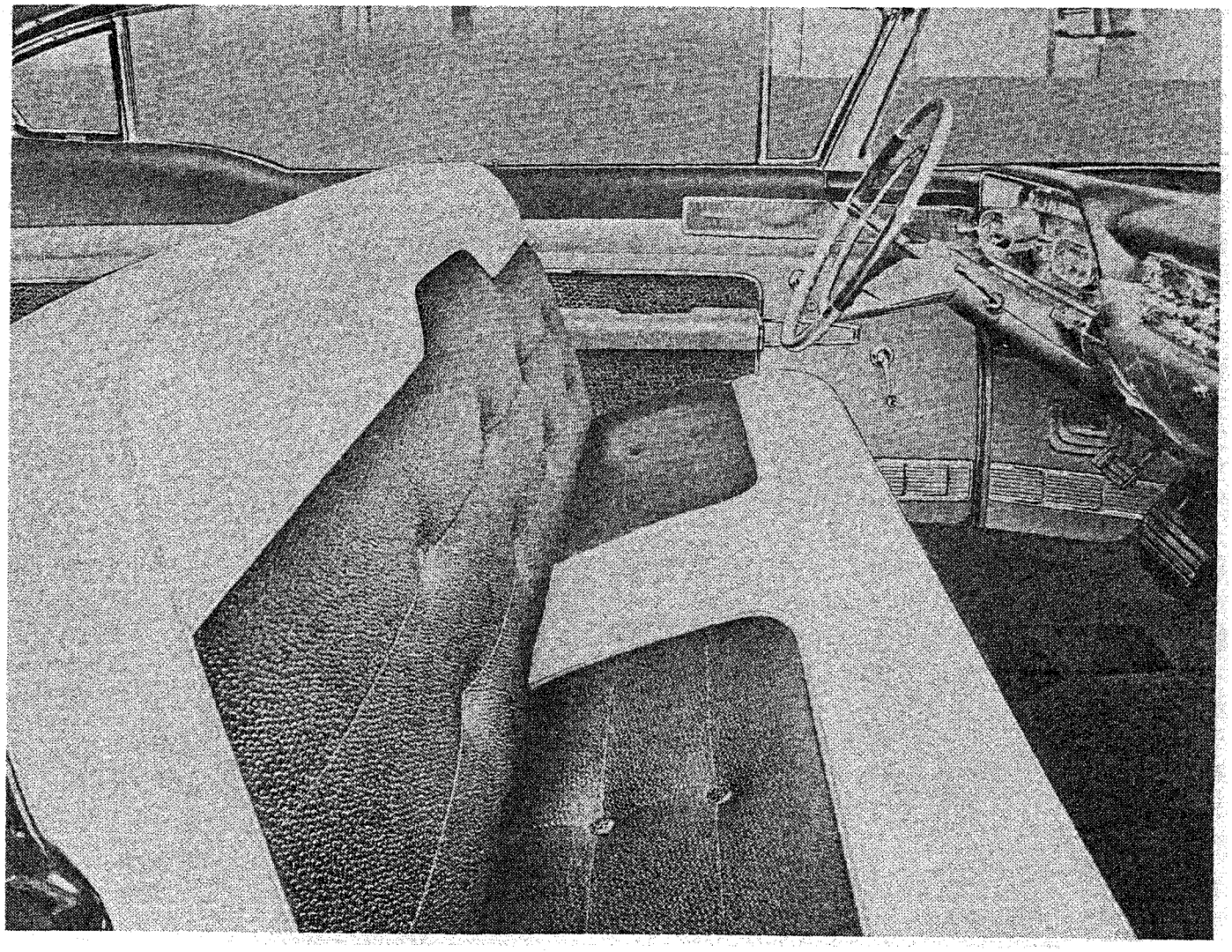
Standard equipment includes:

White Sidewall Tires
Heater
Radio
Fog Lamps
Sabre Spoke Wheels
Eldorado Engine
Power Window Regulators
Power Vent Window Regulators
6-Way Seat Adjuster
Trunk Lock
License Frame

Do not order any groups. Only optional equipment that can be added is:

M - Electric Door Locks
C - Back Rest Lock
K - Air Conditioner
E - E-Z Eye Glass
T - Air Suspension
U - Autronic Eye

Grille Insert in chrome color finish is standard and gold color finish, Code "G", is optional at no extra cost.



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—Front

Trim Style

Cushion - 12 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons separated by a T-shaped bolster in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Back Rests - Front: lower section has 15 rectangular biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: lower section has 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Upper section of back rests are in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Rear of front seat back is trimmed in 14 rectangular biscuits. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Center Arm Rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN

6239

Code - K

CODE	Upholstery		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Headlining Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets & Steering Wheel Grips
	Seat Sections of Cushions and Lower Back Rests CLOTH	T-Section of Cushions, Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions				
30	White-Black Moroccan	White Coated Fabric	Alpine White	Lt. Gray	Alpine White	Black*
31	Gray Venetian	Gray Victoria Cloth	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
33	Blue Venetian	Blue Victoria Cloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Banff Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan	Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Mist	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
35	Beige Venetian	Beige Victoria Cloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige	Beige	Nairobi Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan	Turquoise Met. Coated Fabric	Aqua Metallic	Aqua	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
37	Green Venetian	Green Victoria Cloth	Palmetto Green Metallic	Palmetto Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green

*On Code 30, the steering wheel grips are Alpine White.

Carpets - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Any Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

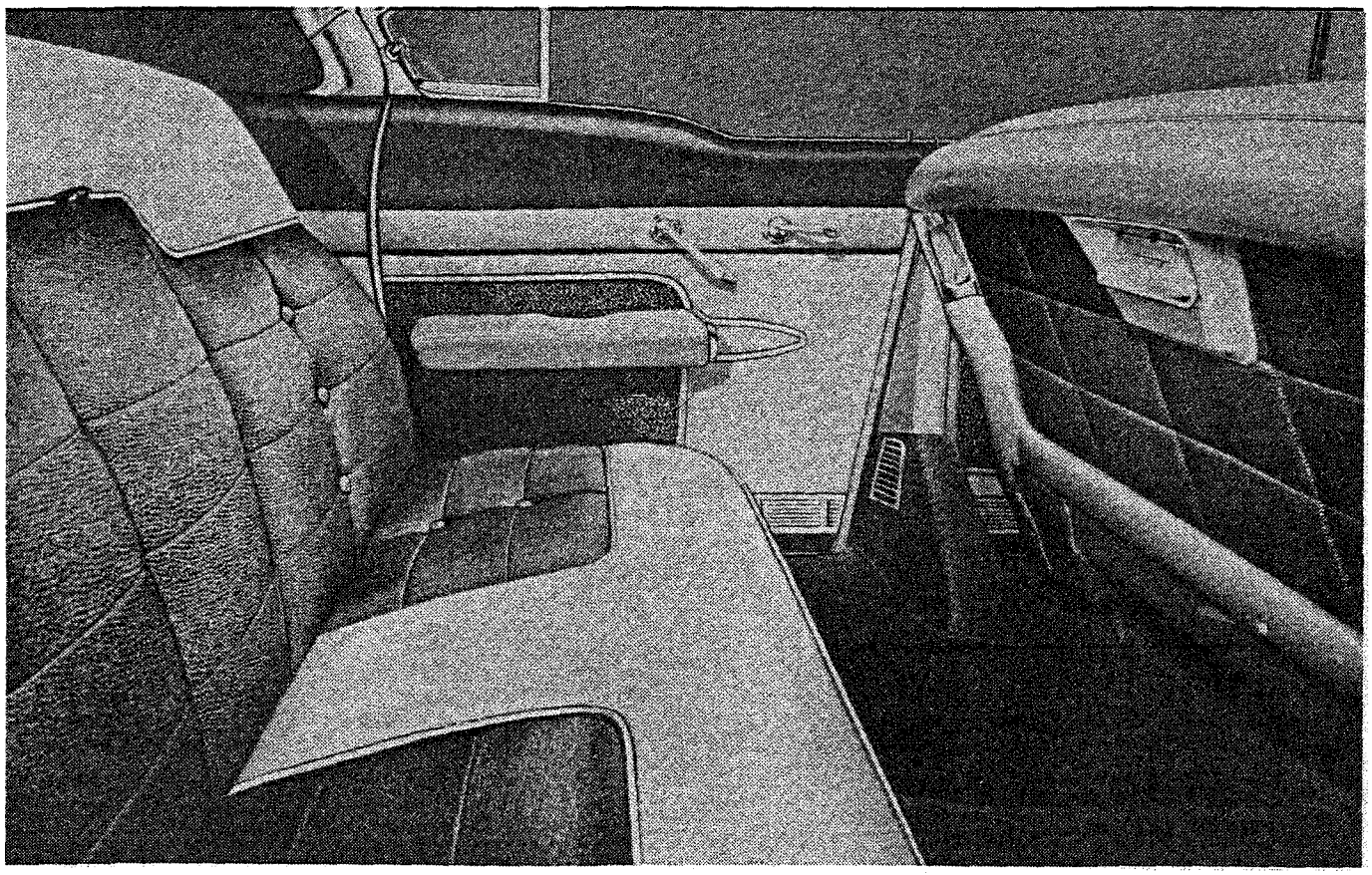
If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Sixty Special.

EXTRA CHARGE FEATURES

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional, but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", is specified.

A 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.

Do not order Code "Y" on this body style.



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—EXTENDED DECK—Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 12 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons separated by a T-shaped bolster in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Back Rests - Front: lower section has 15 rectangular biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: lower section has 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Upper section of back rests are in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Rear of front seat back is trimmed in 14 rectangular biscuits. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Center Arm Rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—EXTENDED DECK

6239E

Code - N

CODE	Upholstery		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Headlining Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets & Steering Wheel Grips
	Seat Sections of Cushions and Lower Back Rests CLOTH	T-Section of Cushions, Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions				
30	White-Black Moroccan	White Coated Fabric	Alpine White	Lt. Gray	Alpine White	Black*
31	Gray Venetian	Gray Victoria Cloth	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
33	Blue Venetian	Blue Victoria Cloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Banff Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan	Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Mist	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
35	Beige Venetian	Beige Victoria Cloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige	Beige	Nairobi Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan	Turquoise Metallic Coated Fabric	Aqua Metallic	Aqua	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
37	Green Venetian	Green Victoria Cloth	Palmetto Green Metallic	Palmetto Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green

*On Code 30, the steering wheel grips are Alpine White.

Carpets - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Any Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

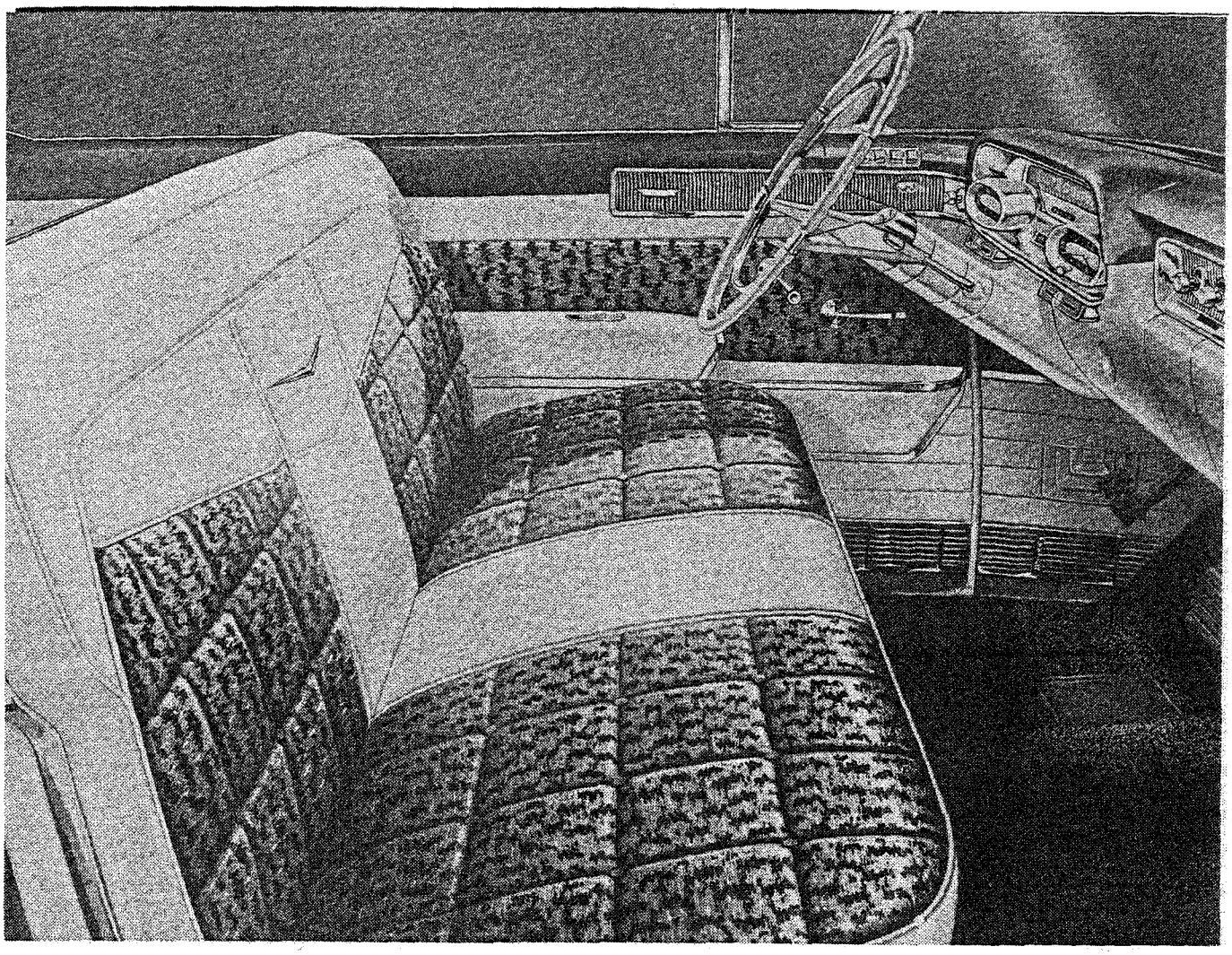
If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Sixty Special.

EXTRA CHARGE FEATURES

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional, but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", is specified.

A 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.

Do not order Code "Y" on this body style.



SEDAN de VILLE—Front

Trim Style

Cushions - 32 biscuits and 18 cloth covered buttons separated by a section in center in plain style leather extending from front to back.

Back Rests - Lower section has 24 biscuits and 12 cloth covered buttons separated in center by arm rest in plain style leather.

Upper section is in plain style leather. A chrome V emblem in top of center arm rests.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 26 biscuit and 14 cloth covered buttons. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

SEDAN DE VILLE

6239D

Code - L

CODE	Seat Sections of Cushions & Lower Back Rests CLOTH	Center Section of Cushions, Arm Rest Section and Bolsters LEATHER	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
40	Silver-Black Calcutta	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
41	Silver Westminster	Silver Metallic	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
42	Gray Mojave	Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
43	Blue Westminster	Lt. Blue Met.	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
44	Bronze-Black Sierra	Bronze Metallic	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Shade	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
45	Beige Tunisian	Beige Metallic	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
46	Turquoise-Black Calcutta	Turquoise Metallic	Aqua Metallic	Oriental Turquoise	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
47	Green Tunisian	Green Metallic	Palmetto Green Metallic	Forest Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green
48	Taupe-Black Sierra	Taupe Metallic	Dusk Pink Metallic	Dusk Rose	Dusk Pink	Dusk Rose

Carpet - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Certain Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely, or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

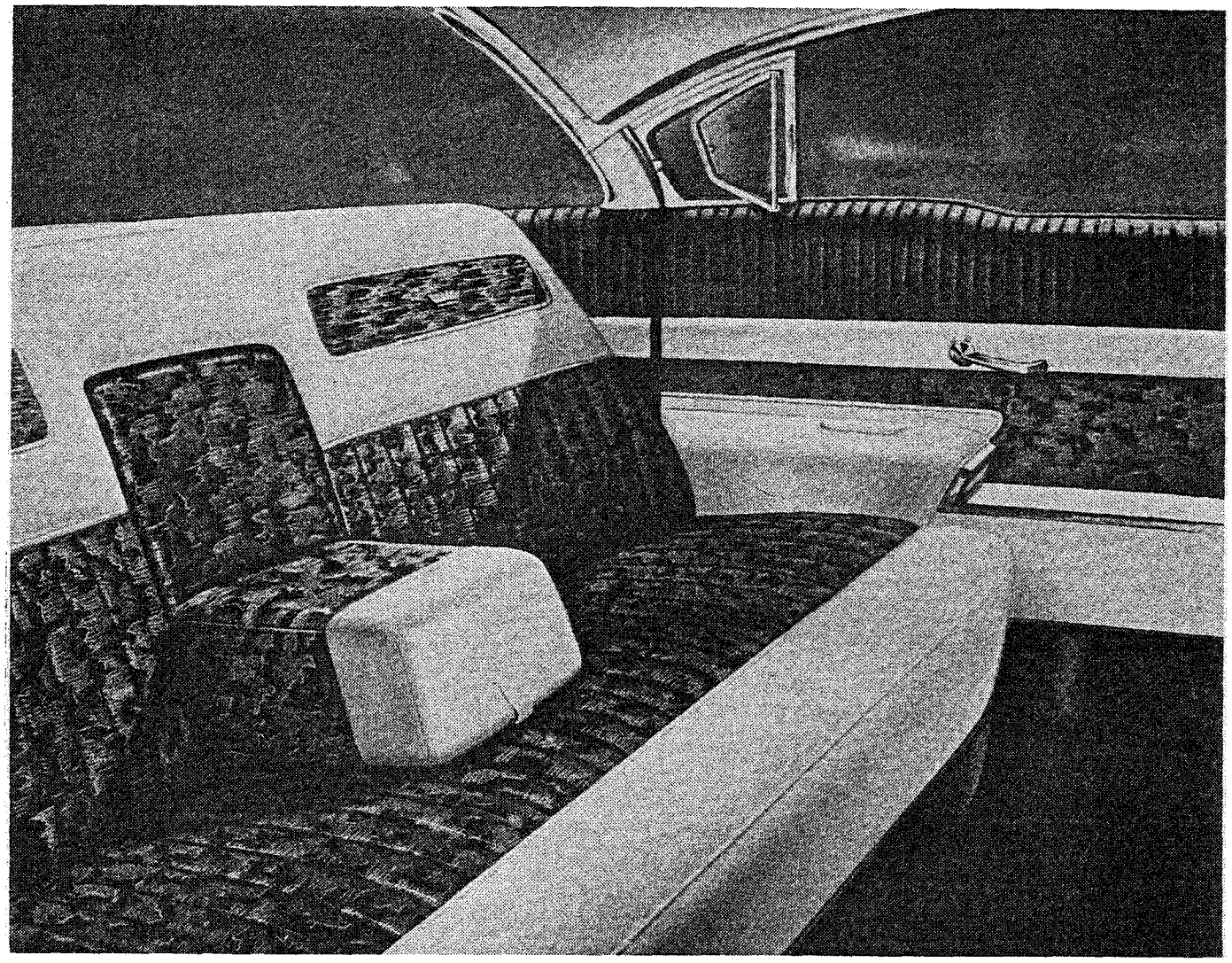
WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Sixty Special.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster

Posture Seat Adjuster, Code "Y" is optional. Do not specify Codes "V" or "X" on this body style.



FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL—Rear

Trim Style - Pleated Cloth and Leather

2" cloth pleats on cushions, lower back rests and rear of front seat back. Bolsters on cushions and back rests in plain style leather with two rectangular inserts on back rest bolsters in cloth plain style.

Slash pocket across rear of front seat back with concealed snap fastener in center.

Headlining, coated fabric with a pressed-in pattern, 5 1/2" pleated style. Plastic covered cove panel on each side extending the length of roof from front to back in same pattern as headlining.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL

6039

Code - M

PLEATED STYLE - CLOTH & LEATHER

CODE	Pleated Section (Inserts) & Cloth Section of Bolsters	Cushion & Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
	CLOTH	LEATHER				
60	Silver-Black Calcutta	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
61	Silver-Black Calcutta	Silver Met.	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
63	Blue Tunisian	Lt. Blue Met.	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
65	Beige Tunisian	Beige Met.	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
66	Turquoise-Black Calcutta	Turquoise Met.	Aqua Met.	Oriental Turquoise	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
67	Green Tunisian	Green Met.	Palmetto Green Met.	Forest Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green
68	Gray Tunisian	Silver Met.	Argent Met.	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Certain Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leathers entirely, or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE, will be in the pleated Sixty Special style.

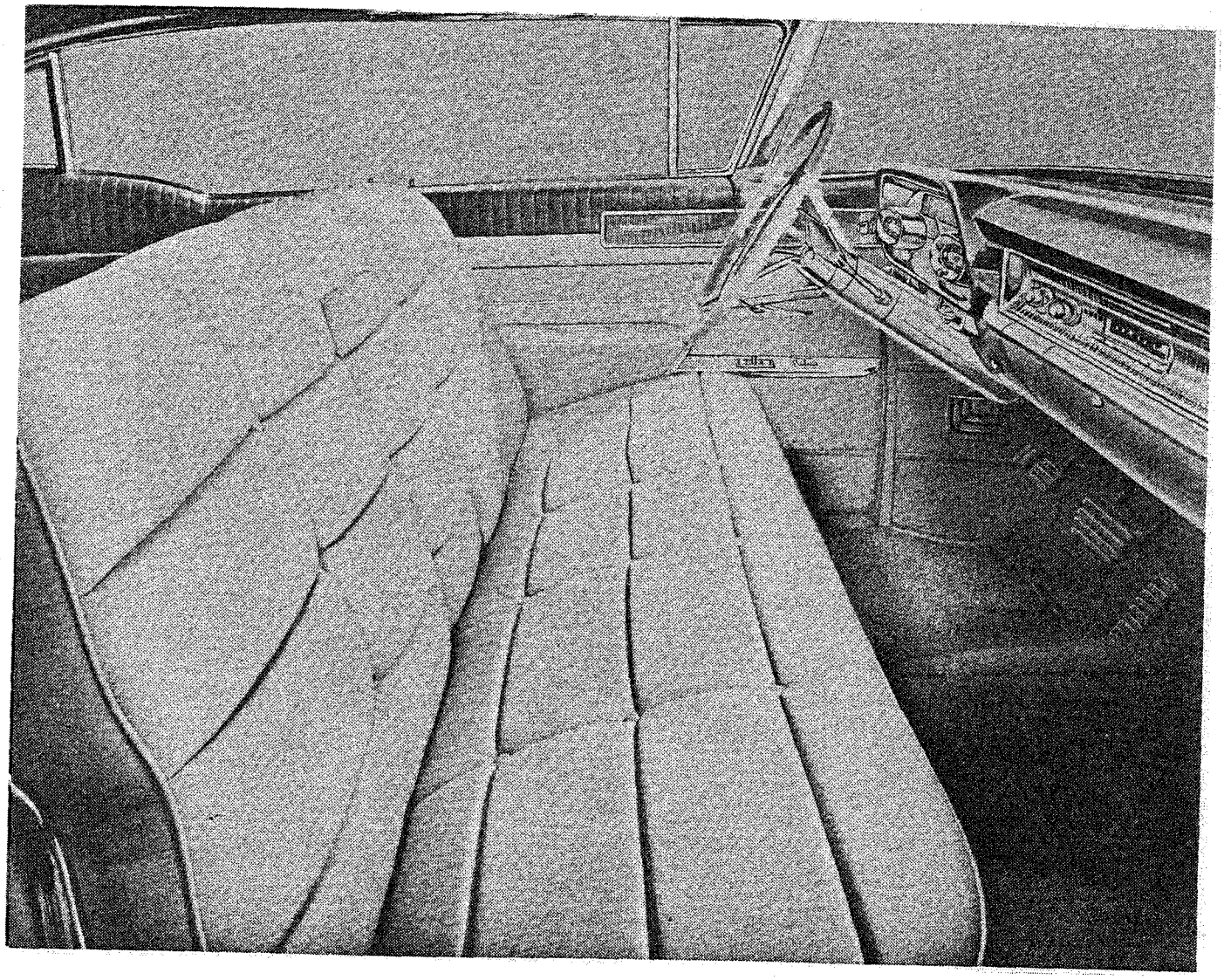
BLACK color leather, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE color leather will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Vent Window Regulators
Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Outside mirrors on both sides. Left mirror controlled from within car.

Posture Seat Adjuster, Code Y, is optional. Do not specify Codes X or V on this body style.



FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL—Front

Trim Style - All Cloth

Cushions - 20 rectangular biscuits and 12 cloth covered buttons.

Back Rests - Front: 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: 25 rectangular biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 18 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Headlining - coated fabric with a pressed in pattern, 5 1/2" pleated style. Plastic covered cove panel on each side extending the length of the roof from front to back in same pattern as headlining.

Center Arm rest in front and rear back rests.

FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL

6039

Code - M

BISCUIT & BUTTON STYLE - ALL CLOTH

CODE	Cushions and Back Rests CLOTH	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
70	Gray Mojave	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
71	Gray Broadcloth	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
72	Blue Mojave	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
73	Blue Broadcloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
74	Beige Mojave	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
75	Beige Broadcloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

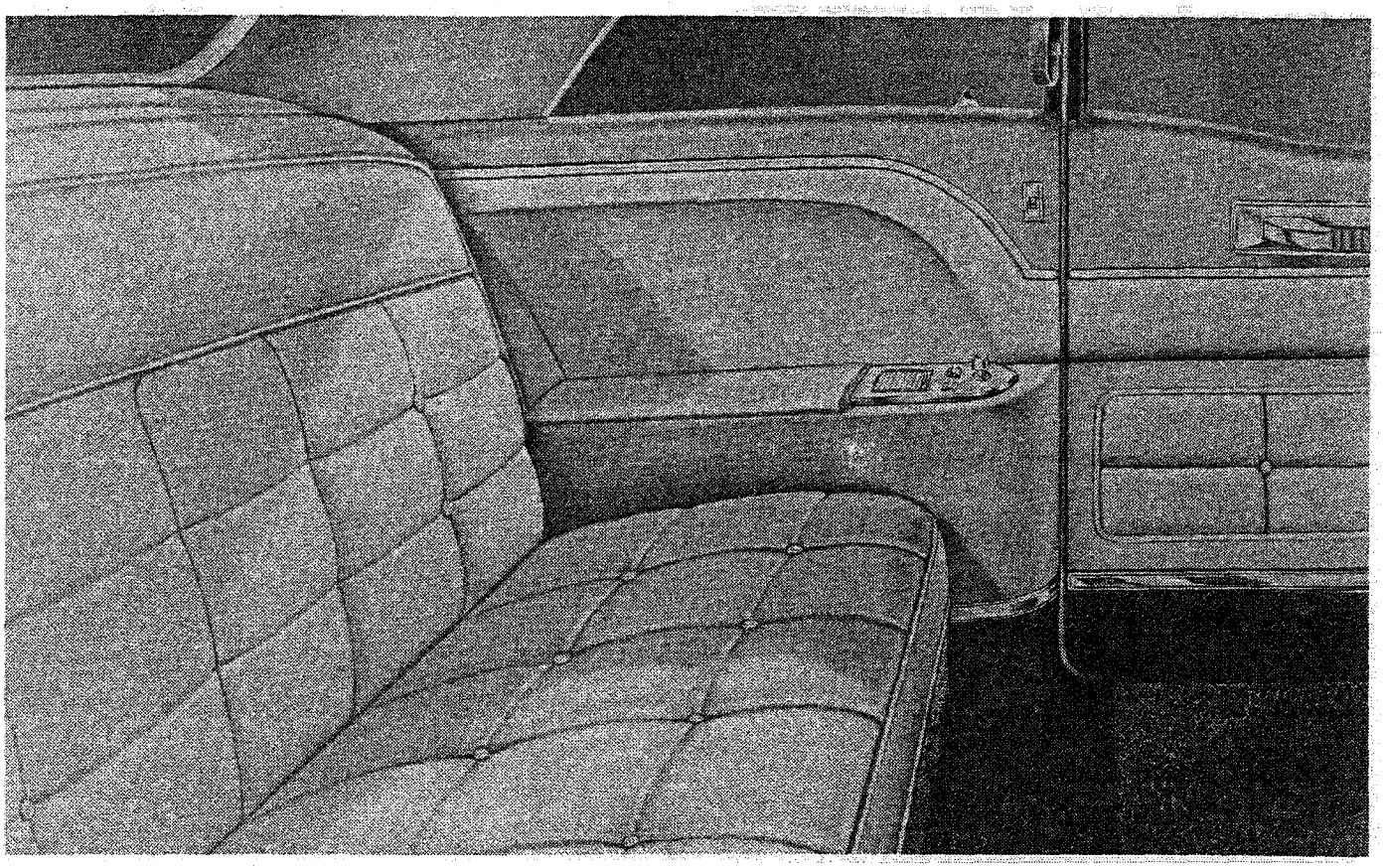
Leather upholstery not available in this trim style. See page 37, pleated style.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Vent Window Regulators
Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Outside mirrors on both sides.
Left mirror controlled from within car.

Posture Seat Adjuster, Code Y, is optional.

Do not specify X or V on this body style.



SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN– Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 15 large biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Back Rests - 15 large biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons on lower part. Plain style bolster across top.

Center arm rest in front and rear.
Clock and two ash receivers in division panel.
Two assist grips and robe strap.
Parcel compartment with hinged cover in each rear side arm rest.
Two adjustable foot rests.

SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN

7523 Code - R

CODE	Cushions and Lower Back Rests	Back Rest Bolsters and Face of Cushions — BROADCLOTH	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
81	Gray Broadcloth	Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
84	Beige Bedford Cord	Beige	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
85	Beige Broadcloth	Beige	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
94	Brown Bedford Cord	Beige	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown

Carpet: Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

Optional Rear Floor Covering: Dyed processed Lambskin at extra charge.

Air Conditioner with concealed ducts only. Evaporator located in trunk compartment.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Power Window Regulators

Optional equipment available at extra charge:

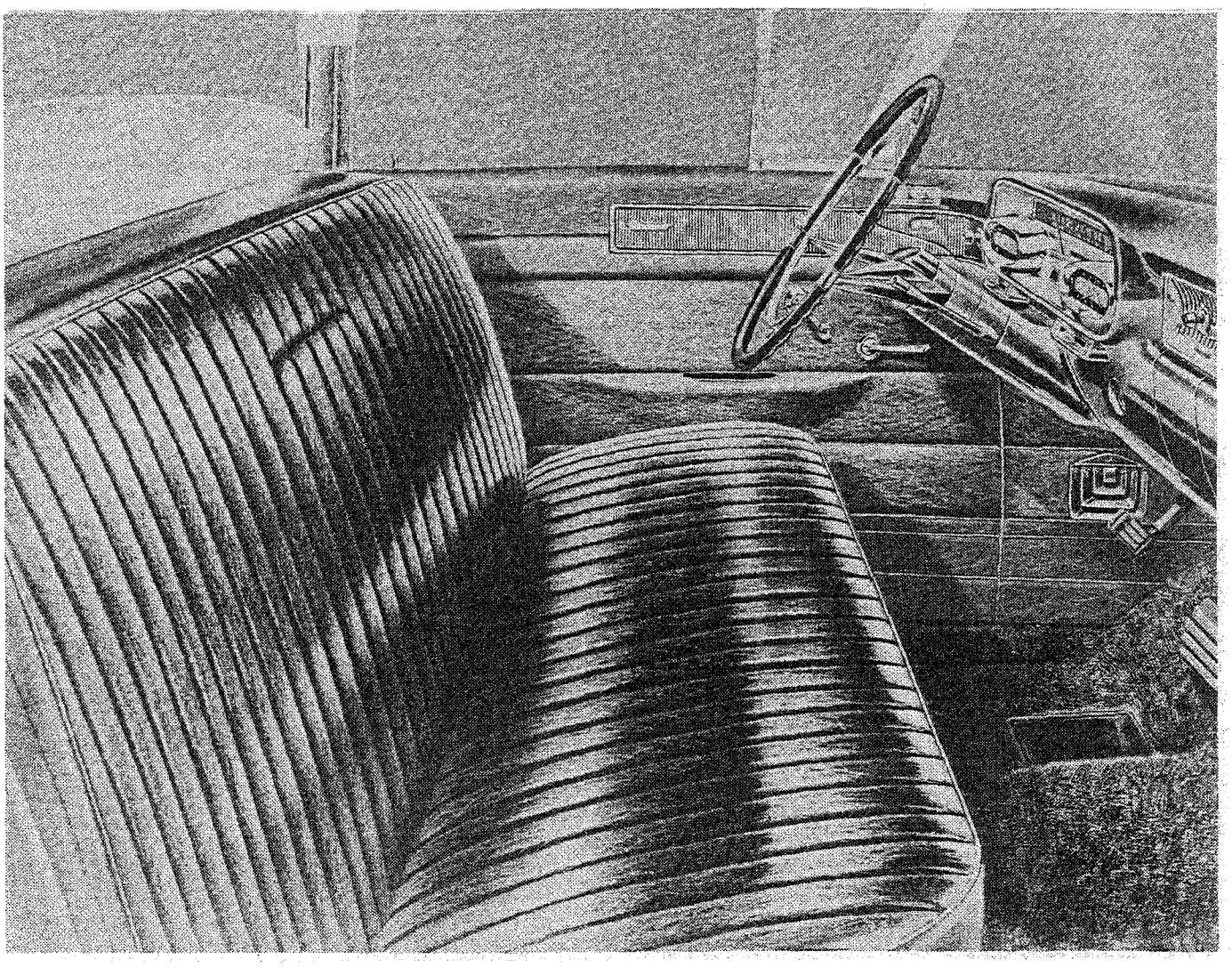
J - Rear Control Radio. Note: Do not use Groups A or B if Rear Control Radio is ordered. All items must then be listed separately.
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
G - Grille Insert - Gold Color Finish
I - Sabre Spoke Wheels
Q - Eldorado Engine
S - Remote Control Trunk Lock
K - Air Conditioner
T - Air Suspension

W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass
U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps
L - License Frame
3.36-1 is the standard gear ratio including cars built with Air Conditioner. 3.77, Code P, is optional.

The following are not available on Series 75:

M - Electric Door Locks
D - Dor-Gards
Y - Posture Seat Adjuster
Air Conditioner without ducts in roof.

Do not order D, M, X, V, Y, or any numbered equipment group.



SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE—Front

Trim Style

Black Leather 2" vertical pleats.

Carpet: Black Tuscany quality, rayon-nylon.

Lower Instrument Panel, steering wheel rim and grips - Black.

Door Finish Panels and top of instrument panel - Black.

Cloth Front Compartment: Upholstered in cloth instead of leather available on special order at extra charge.

Center arm rest in front seat back rest (and rear).

Style of trim and equipment of rear compartment is similar to "75" Sedan, page 38.

SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE

7533 Code - S

CODE	Rear Compartment				Headlining-Front and Rear CLOTH
	Cushions and Lower Back Rests	Back Rest Bolster and Face of Cushions BROADCLOTH	Carpets	Finishing Panels	
80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Dk. Gray	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray
81	Gray Broadcloth	Gray	Dk. Gray	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray
84	Beige Bedford Cord	Beige	Brown	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige
85	Beige Broadcloth	Beige	Brown	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Dk. Gray	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray
94	Brown Bedford Cord	Beige	Brown	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige

REAR COMPARTMENT

Trim Style

Cushions - 15 large biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Back Rests - 15 large biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons on lower part. Plain style bolster across top.

Clock and two ash receivers in division panel.

Two assist grips and robe strap.

Parcel compartment with hinged cover in each rear side arm rest.

Two adjustable foot rests.

Carpet: Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

Optional Floor Covering: Dyed processed Lambskin, at extra charge.

Air Conditioner with concealed ducts only. Evaporator located in trunk compartment.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Power Window Regulators

Optional equipment available at extra charge:

J - Rear Control Radio. Note: Do not use *Groups A or B if Rear Control Radio is* ordered. All items must then be listed separately.
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
G - Grille Insert - Gold Color Finish
I - Sabre Spoke Wheels
Q - Eldorado Engine
S - Remote Control Trunk Lock
K - Air Conditioner
T - *Air Suspension*

W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass
U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps
L - License Frame
3.36-1 is the standard gear ratio including cars built with Air Conditioner. 3.77, Code P, is optional.

The following are not available on Series 75:

M - Electric Door Locks
D - Dor-Gards
Y - Posture Seat Adjuster
Air Conditioner without ducts in roof.

Do not order D, M, X, V, Y, or any numbered equipment group.

Color Options

Code	Name		Color No.
110	Ebony		L 41 K 001
112	Chamonix White		885 90731
116	Wimbledon Gray	-Metallic	887 90732
118	Deauville Gray	-Metallic	L 42 A 010
122	Lake Placid Blue	-Metallic	L 42 B 006
124	Copenhagen Blue	-Metallic	L 42 B 007
126	Fairfax Blue	-Metallic	L 42 B 009
132	Jamaican Green	-Metallic	887 90737
134	Laurentian Green	-Metallic	L 42 G 008
136	Plantation Green	-Metallic	L 42 G 010
140	Manila		885 90740
144	Sandalwood		L 41 N 005
148	Kenya Beige	-Metallic	887 90742
149	Nairobi Pearl	-Metallic	887 90743
152	Maharani Maroon	-Metallic	L 42 M 005

All Colors Are in "Acrylic Brougham" Finish.

In addition to the above exclusive Brougham colors, the 24 regular and Eldorado (Biarritz - Seville) options are available.

Two-tone color combinations are not feasible, as the roof is brushed stainless steel.

ELDORADO BROUGHAM—UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

7059 CODE-P

CODE	Basic Sections of Seat Cushions, Back Rests and Front Seat Center Arm Rest.	End Section of Seats, Center Arm Rest in Rear Back Rest, Center Section of Rear Seat Cushion and Tops of Door Arm Rests.
	Cloth	Combined With Leather
110	Gray Mojave	Dark Gray
111	Gray Mojave	Light Gray
118	Gray Mojave	White
120	Gray Parisienne	Dark Gray
121	Gray Parisienne	Light Gray
128	Gray Parisienne	White
130	Gray Bayou	Dark Gray
131	Gray Bayou	Light Gray
138	Gray Bayou	White
140	Gray Cashmere Broadcloth	Dark Gray
141	Gray Cashmere Broadcloth	Light Gray
148	Gray Cashmere Broadcloth	White
212	Blue Mojave	Blue
218	Blue Mojave	White
222	Blue Parisienne	Blue
228	Blue Parisienne	White
232	Blue Bayou	Blue
238	Blue Bayou	White
242	Blue Cashmere Broadcloth	Blue
248	Blue Cashmere Broadcloth	White
414	Beige Mojave	Beige
424	Beige Parisienne	Beige
434	Beige Bayou	Beige
444	Beige Cashmere Broadcloth	Beige
616	Green Mojave	Green
618	Green Mojave	White
626	Green Parisienne	Green
628	Green Parisienne	White
636	Green Bayou	Green
638	Green Bayou	White
646	Green Cashmere Broadcloth	Green
648	Green Cashmere Broadcloth	White

	ALL LEATHER	
151	Light Gray Entirely	
150	Light Gray	Dark Gray
158	Light Gray	White
252	Blue Entirely	
258	Blue	White
454	Beige Entirely	
656	Green Entirely	
658	Green	White
858	White Entirely	
859	White	Black
959	Black Entirely	
958	Black	White

Carpets - Nylon Karakul, Code No. 1 or Mouton, Code No. 2

To order carpet, add No. 1 or 2 to three digit upholstery code number.
i.e. 2522 is Blue Leather Entirely and Mouton Carpet.

CAR ORDER PREFERENCE TABS

Subject to the availability of materials, the Factory is guided by distributor and dealer sales order numbers in scheduling cars into production. Care should be used in assigning these order numbers to new car orders, so that they will be in the sequence that you would prefer to receive shipments. Sold orders should have the lowest numbers. Outlets that have dealer orders should remember to intersperse them with the retail orders on a percentage basis between retail and wholesale. This will assure spreading deliveries to dealers throughout the month instead of at the end of the period.

As explained above, shipments are made, as near as possible, in consecutive order number sequence. However, if after your orders are on file at the factory, you find a need for certain orders ahead of their order number rotation, the "Preference Tab" in the upper right corner of the form should be used as follows:

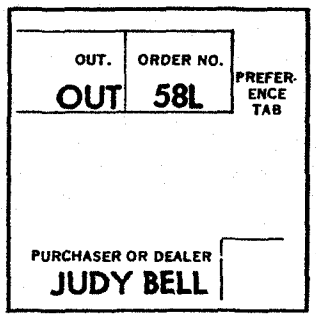
1 - Remove tab from your copy of order and mail to Zone Car Distributor.

2 - If you do not have a preference from the originally numbered sequence, do not send any tab and the factory will make a selection in the regular way. However, if a specific order does become important, do not hesitate to mail a tab.

3 - Preference tabs do not have any bearing on the volume of shipments. They only affect sequence.

4 - Dealers should be encouraged to make known their sold orders or other urgently needed cars, reflecting the demands of last minute market changes.

Use these preference tabs instead of other means of communication. This will save time and money through a reduction in long distance telephone calls and telegrams.



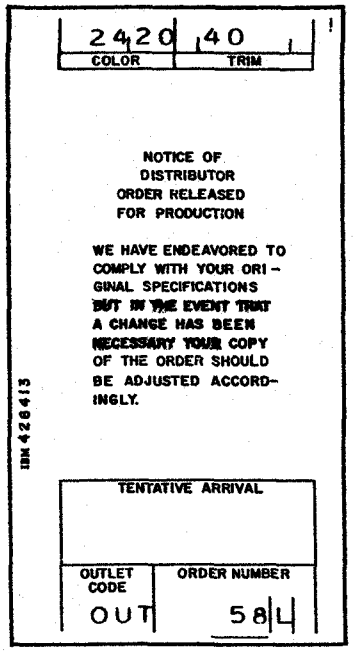
NOTICE OF "ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION"

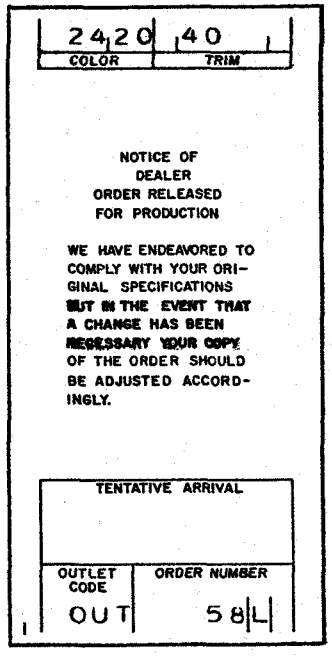
ıe component parts and sub-assemblies of a car are in process of fabrication for any weeks prior to its complete assembly; however, the assignment of an order to e car is not made until the parts have reached a near completion stage so that they ın be built into a finished car.

t this point, a notice in the form of two tabs is mailed to the outlet for every order Released for Production". If the car is intended for a dealer, the distributor should e-mail the dealer tab to such dealer. An estimated arrival date can be deduced upon eceipt of this tab and the retail outlet is then in a position to notify the purchaser o be prepared to accept delivery promptly.

To attain maximum flexibility in the relationship between orders and cars in production, it is sometimes advisable to make a tentative assignment until the car is actually eceived. To operate on such a flexible system, distributors can use their own separate order number for dealer orders. In such cases, the dealer order number should e posted before the tab is re-mailed.

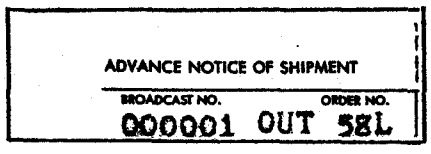
The effectiveness of this procedure will depend greatly upon the correct handling of ıssignments so as to direct the car to the point where it is most needed and can be delivered immediately.





ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT

On the same day that a car is shipped, advance notice of shipment is mailed. This notification should arrive before such other notices as invoice and notice of shipment.



SIGNIFICANCE OF ORDER NUMBER

The Cadillac Sales Order Number has three parts, as follows:

Letter Code, which denotes outlet or zone and outlet.
Number, which is the sequence number of car ordered.
Body Style Initial, which reveals series and body style ordered.

Example - -

OUT 58L

Indicates Sedan de Ville, outlet's 58th order.

ORDER NUMBER CHART

A consecutively numbered chart is furnished to distributors and direct dealers at the start of a model year for use in assigning sales order numbers to new car orders.

The body style code letter may be posted opposite each number used, identifying the model of the car. Additional significance can be accomplished by checking wholesale order numbers in red and retail in black. Care should be used in assigning numbers to orders as the sequence in which they are shipped is influenced by these numbers.

ENGINE AND SERIAL NUMBER

The engine and serial numbers are the same on Cadillac cars. The first two numbers indicate the model year. The letter code reveals series and body style, see page 2.

YEAR	SERIES	CAR NO.
58	K	000001

CHANGING SPECIFICATIONS ON CARS ON ORDER

Changes usually cause delayed shipments; therefore, they should be held to a minimum. If necessary, however, type a completely new order in the revised specifications wanted, and mark it "replacement". Distributor or direct dealer should mail to factory and if car has not advanced too far in production the original or previous order will be returned as an acknowledgment.

FACTORY DELIVERIES

Facilities are available for delivery of new cars to customers in Detroit.

Allow from five to six weeks time in requesting a delivery date. This date, or one as close to it as possible, will be confirmed.

Be sure to furnish pertinent information, such as customer's name.

Regular Handling and Delivery charges apply.

LACQUER NUMBERS FOR 1958 COLORS

CODE	NAME	NUMBER
10	Black	L 21 K 400
12	Alpine White	L 21 W 005
14	Cheviot Gray	L 22 A 091
16	Prestwick Gray	L 22 A 090
18	Camelot Gray	L 22 A 056
20	Daphne Blue	L 21 B 128
24	Somerset Blue	L 22 B 129
26	Cobalt Blue	L 22 B 011
28	Turquoise	L 21 B 109
29	Peacock	L 22 B 128
30	Acadian Green	L 21 G 117
32	Versailles Green	L 22 G 103
36	Regent Green	286 - 91794
40	Calcutta Cream	L 21 Y 059
42	Alamo Beige	L 22 N 092
44	Buckskin	L 21 N 055
48	Tahitian Coral	L 22 P 023
49	Meridian Taupe	L 22 P 024
50	Dakota Red	L 21 R 053
90	Olympic White (Acrylic)	L 41 W 007
92	Rajah Silver (Acrylic)	887-91422
94	Argyle Blue (Acrylic)	887-91423
96	Gleneagles Green (Acrylic)	L 42 G 018
98	Desert Bronze (Acrylic)	887-91425

Color numbers beginning with 22 and 286 are metallic colors.

Color numbers beginning with 42 and 887 are Acrylic Metallic.

NEW AND CHANGED FEATURES

Electric Door Locks, Code M, are optional on all styles except Series 75, on which they are not available. (standard on Brougham)

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code N, are standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and Sixty Special. Optional on all other models including Series 75. Note: On Styles G, K and N available only when Code X, Power Window Regulators, are ordered.

Eldorado Engine, Code Q, has three, dual barrel, carburetors and is standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and optional on all other models.

Air Suspension, Code T, optional. (standard on Brougham)

License Frame Rear, Code L, only a single frame is necessary as the front bumper has a built-in provision for the license plate. Do not specify frames on Styles E, H or P as this item is standard on these three models.

Back Rest Lock, Code C, a passenger front seat back rest lock is available on all five Coupe models. This safety feature prevents back rest from tilting forward in case of a quick stopping of the car.

Sixty-Two Sedan - Extended Deck, Code N, is a new additional body style, No. 6239E.

Fleetwood Sixty Special has two trim styles. The six Mojave and Broadcloth materials are styled with Biscuits and Buttons. All other Sixty Special cloths are Pleated Style in combination with leather bolsters.

Basic Group B now includes Air Conditioning and E-Z Eye Glass.

All Eldorado Colors are Acrylic including Olympic White, Code 90.

Engine Serial number includes a letter code denoting the body style.

NOTICE

It is understood that any "optional item" is at extra cost unless otherwise noted.

Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in specifications, equipment, colors and also to discontinue models.

Litho. In U.S.A.

WHAT'S NEW

To avoid misunderstanding, particular caution is advisable on the following new features and changed code symbols.

Basic Group B now includes Air Conditioning and E-Z Eye Glass.

Code C, is for "passenger front seat back rest lock" on all Coupe styles.

Code M, Electric Door Locks, are optional on all styles except Series 75, on which they are not available.

Code N, Power Vent Window Regulators, are standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and Sixty Special. Optional on all other models including Series 75. Note: On Styles G, K and N available only when Code X, Power Window Regulators, are ordered.

Code Q, Eldorado Engine, has three, dual barrel, carburetors and is standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and optional on all other models.

Code T, Air Suspension, optional at extra charge.

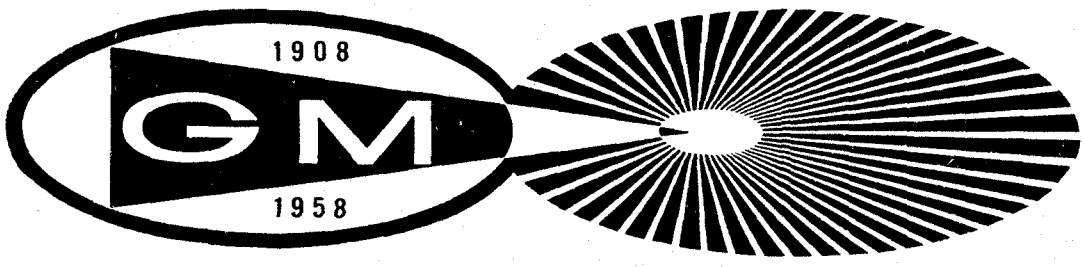
There is a new Sedan body style with extended deck. The code is N, Style 6239E.

All Eldorado colors are Acrylic, including Code 90.

Code L, License Frame Rear, only a single frame is necessary as the front bumper has a built-in provision for the license plate. Do not specify frames on Styles E, H or P as this item is standard on these three models.

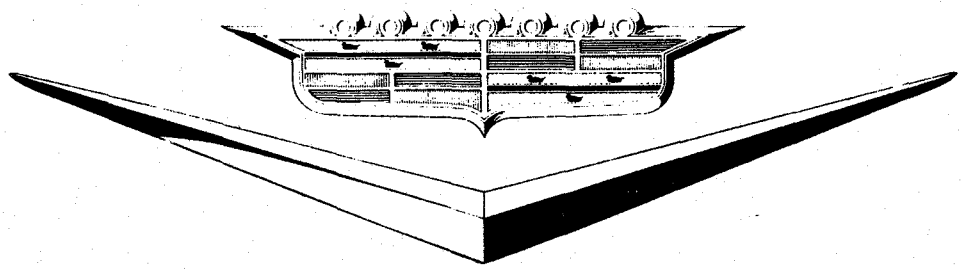
The Fleetwood Sixty Special has two trim styles.

Engine serial number includes a letter code denoting the body style.



FORWARD FROM FIFTY

1958



Cadillac

SPECIFICATIONS MANUAL

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION • GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

PREFACE

The greatest value to be gained from the information contained in this Manual is by a thorough study of its contents. Questions answered readily and authoratively gain the buyers' confidence and can have the stature of professional counsel.

Customers are appreciative of sound advice when selecting the color, upholstery and equipment specifications of their car. They want expert opinion. But, such guidance can only be offered by those who are wholly familiar with the options of the 1958 line of Cadillac cars. The use of this Manual will contribute to the effectiveness of all who deal with new car orders.

New car specifications are an important part of good distribution and the retail selling of automobiles. Harmonious color schemes are not only attractive but create a better impression of the product. Selection of properly equipped cars will contribute to more sales and rapid turnover.

The increased number of options for 1958 creates a greater need for a complete knowledge of optional specifications. The reward for a careful study of this Manual's contents, will be helpfulness to customers and greater efficiency in ordering cars in correct specifications.

SALES DISTRIBUTION DEPARTMENT

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION - GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

1958 BODY STYLES

SERIES & STYLE NO.	BODY STYLE	WHEEL-BASE	OVER-ALL	CODE
6267	SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE	129.5″	221.8″	F
6267S	ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE	129.5″	223.4″	E
6237	SIXTY-TWO COUPE	129.5″	221.8″	G
6237D	COUPE DE VILLE	129.5″	221.8″	J
6237S	ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE	129.5″	223.4″	H
6239	SIXTY-TWO SEDAN	129.5″	216.8″	K
6239E	SIXTY-TWO SEDAN EXTENDED DECK	129.5″	225.3″	N
6239D	SEDAN DE VILLE	129.5″	225.3″	L
6039	SIXTY SPECIAL SEDAN	133″	225.3″	M
7523	SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN	149.8″	237.1″	R
7533	SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE	149.8″	237.1″	S
7059	ELDORADO BROUGHAM	126″	216.3″	P
86	COMMERCIAL CHASSIS	156″	248.4″	Z
		Maximum Width 80″		

INDEX

Colors and Chart 4-5

Upholstery and Chart 6-7

Recommended Color-Trim Combinations 8-9

Special Interiors and Glossary 10-11

Accessories, Equipment and Tires 12-13

Gear Ratio, Carpets, Headlining and Center Arm Rests 14-15

Seat Adjusters and Power Window Regulators 16-17

Car Order Writing Instructions and Form 5600A 18-19

Sixty-Two Convertible 20-21

Eldorado Biarritz Convertible 22-23

Sixty-Two Coupe 24-25

Coupe De Ville 26-27

Eldorado Seville Coupe 28-29

Sixty-Two Sedan 30-31

Sixty-Two Sedan-Extended Deck 32-33

Sedan De Ville 34-35

Sixty-Special Sedan 36-39

Seventy-Five Sedan 40-41

Seventy-Five Limousine 42-43

Eldorado Brougham 44-45

Preference Tabs and Notice of Production 46-47

Miscellaneous Information and Lacquer Numbers 48-49

New and Changed Features 50

COLORS

Although many other two-tone combinations could be originated from the basic 24 color options and be considered harmonious, those preferred are X marked on a chart on the next page.

The five exclusive Biarritz-Seville colors are Acrylic type. These cannot be combined with regular Cadillac lacquer colors into two-tone combinations. However, two Acrylic colors can be combined to make a two-tone combination. This also includes Olympic White, Code 90, which heretofore was a regular lacquer but for 1958 is an Acrylic type.

When ordering a solid color, it is only necessary to specify the lower color. Do not repeat in space captioned top.

Biarritz and Seville colors are available on other styles at extra charge. When ordering such colors, type the code number (90, 92, 94, 96, 98) in the regular space on the order form. Do not type "O".

Because of an exclusive custom method of application for which facilities are limited to the capacity of Brougham production only, Brougham Acrylic colors cannot be duplicated on any other models. In case of a request for a Brougham color, a shade approximating it in a regular finish only can be offered at extra cost.

Special colors are available at extra charge. To order a special exterior color, type Code "O" in the color space on order form and type complete color name and number on center part of order form. Whenever a non-standard exterior color is contemplated, very careful consideration should be given to the selection of a harmonious interior trim.

Roof colors for air-conditioned cars should be chosen from the light-toned, preferably white, options. In addition to the assistance that E-Z Eye Glass contributes toward repelling external heat rays of the sun, a light exterior paint color is a great help in reflecting heat instead of absorbing it; therefore, helping to reduce the interior temperature of the car.

Seville Coupe roof is covered with a Vicodec top material in any of the five Biarritz top color options.

1958 CADILLAC COLOR SELECTIONS

Lower or Single ↓ / Upper →		GRAY					BLUE					BLUE-GREEN			GREEN			YELLOW				
		Black	Alpine White	Cheviot Gray	Prestwick Gray	Camelot Gray	Daphne Blue	Somerset Blue	Cobalt Blue	Turquoise	Peacock	Acadian Green	Versailles Green	Regent Green	Calcutta Cream	Alamo Beige	Buckskin	Tahitian Coral	Meridian Taupe	Dakota Red
		10	12	14	16	18	20	24	26	28	29	30	32	36	40	42	44	48	49	50
Black	10		X	X											X					
Alpine White	12	X		X	X		X	X		X		X	X			X		X	X	
Cheviot Gray	14	X	X		X	X														
Prestwick Gray	16		X	X																
Camelot Gray	18		X	X																
Daphne Blue	20		X					X	X											
Somerset Blue	24		X				X		X											
Cobalt Blue	26		X	X			X	X												
Turquoise	28	X	X								X									
Peacock	29		X							X										
Acadian Green	30		X										X	X						
Versailles Green	32		X									X		X			X			
Regent Green	36		X									X	X							
Calcutta Cream	40	X											X	X		X				
Alamo Beige	42		X												X		X			
Buckskin	44	X	X										X			X		X		
Tahitian Coral	48	X	X														X			
Meridian Taupe	49	X	X														X			
Dakota Red	50	X	X														X			
Vicodec Top →		1	2	6	7	8														
Olympic White	90	X	X	X	X	X														
Rajah Silver	92	X	X	X	X															
Argyle Blue	94	X	X		X															
Gleneagles Green	96	X	X	X																
Desert Bronze	98	X	X			X														

For Eldorado Line Only -

Available on Other Styles at Extra Charge

TOPS

"62" Convertible	
1	White
2	Black
3	Blue
4	Tan
5	Green

Biarritz and Seville	
1	White
2	Black
6	Gleneagles Green
7	Argyle Blue
8	Copper

HANDLING OF UPHOLSTERY SPECIFICATIONS WITH CUSTOMER

If customer expresses a choice of upholstery, be sure to include it on the order to the factory. Do not risk a disappointment upon delivery by assuming the buyer will be satisfied with the factory's selection.

However, when there is no preference, an equal determination should be made to leave the upholstery space blank on the new car order to the factory.

A sincere adherence to this policy will result in expediting both types of orders. It will avoid complaints from the discriminating buyer and at the same time facilitate production by providing the factory with some flexibility on orders from customers who are content to allow the factory stylists to choose an available harmonious interior trim.

See color-trim chart on page 9.

1958 CADILLAC UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

E	ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE
	LEATHER
10	Black and White
11	Black
12	Silver Metallic
13	Biscay Blue Metallic
15	Copper Metallic
17	Bimini Green Metallic
18	Vermillion and White
19	Vermillion

F	CONVERTIBLE
	LEATHER
20	Black and Ivory
21	Black
22	Blue Metallic and Ivory
24	Bronze Metallic
25	Saddle Tan
26	Green Metallic and Ivory
28	Red and Ivory
29	Red

G K N	"62" COUPE "62" SEDAN "62" SEDAN-EXT. DECK
30	White-Black Moroccan Cloth & White Coated Fabric
31	Gray Venetian and Gray Victoria Cloths
33	Blue Venetian and Blue Victoria Cloths
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan Cloth & Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric
35	Beige Venetian and Beige Victoria Cloths
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan Cloth and Turquoise Metallic Coated Fabric
37	Green Venetian and Green Victoria Cloths

H	ELDORADO SEVILLE
	CLOTH AND LEATHER
50	Black-Silver Crest Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather
51	Black and White Leather
52	Blue-Silver Crest Cloth and Biscay Blue Metallic Leather
53	Biscay Blue Metallic Leather
54	Copper-Silver Crest Cloth and Copper Metallic Leather
56	Green-Silver Crest Cloth and Bimini Green Metallic Leather
57	Bimini Green Metallic Leather
58	Vermillion and White Leather

J L	COUPE DE VILLE SEDAN DE VILLE
40	Silver-Black Calcutta Cloth and Ivory Leather
41	Silver Westminster Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather
42	Gray Mojave Cloth and Gray Leather
43	Blue Westminster Cloth and Lt. Blue Metallic Leather
44	Bronze-Black Sierra Cloth and Bronze Metallic Leather
45	Beige Tunisian Cloth and Beige Metallic Leather
46	Turquoise-Black Calcutta Cloth and Turquoise Metallic Leather
47	Green Tunisian Cloth and Green Metallic Leather
48	Taupe-Black Sierra Cloth and Taupe Metallic Leather

M	"60" SPECIAL
	Pleated Trim Style Cloth and Leather
60	Silver-Black Calcutta Cloth and Ivory Leather
61	Silver-Black Calcutta Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather
63	Blue Tunisian Cloth and Lt. Blue Metallic Leather
65	Beige Tunisian Cloth and Beige Metallic Leather
66	Turquoise-Black Calcutta Cloth and Turquoise Metallic Leather
67	Green Tunisian Cloth and Green Metallic Leather
68	Gray Tunisian Cloth and Silver Metallic Leather
	BISCUIT AND BUTTON TRIM STYLE ALL CLOTH
70	Gray Mojave Cloth
71	Gray Broadcloth
72	Blue Mojave Cloth
73	Blue Broadcloth
74	Beige Mojave Cloth
75	Beige Broadcloth

R S	"75" SEDAN "75" LIMOUSINE
80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord & Lt. Gray Broadcloth
81	Lt. Gray Broadcloth
84	Beige Bedford Cord & Beige Broadcloth
85	Beige Broadcloth
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord & Lt. Gray Broadcloth
94	Brown Bedford Cord & Beige Broadcloth

TOPS	
E - H	
1	White
2	Black
6	Gleneagles Green
7	Argyle Blue
8	Copper
F	
1	White
2	Black
3	Blue
4	Tan
5	Green

RECOMMENDED UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

The recommended harmonious upholstery options for each lower exterior color are listed on a chart on the next page.

The decor of the interior includes not only the color of the upholstery itself, but also the painted panels, carpets, plastic parts such as steering wheel, etc., and is controlled by the upholstery code number. It is, therefore, important to confine selections to combinations on the chart in order to avoid producing discordant schemes.

Any requests for unauthorized combinations should be discouraged as the result may not be complimentary to the product. If for some reason, a deviation must be used, an explanation should accompany the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

1958 CADILLAC COLOR-TRIM COMBINATIONS

		SIXTY-TWO COUPE & SEDANS	DE VILLE COUPE-SEDAN	SIXTY SPECIAL		CONVERTIBLE COUPE	ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE	ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE
				PLEATED	BISCUIT			
COLOR	CODE	G-K-N	J-L	CLOTH & LEATHER M	ALL CLOTH	F	E	H
Black	10	All	All	All	All	All	All	All
Alpine White	12	All	40-41-42-43-44-46-47	60-61-63-66-67-68	70-71-72-73	28-29-20-21-22-24-26	18-19-10-11-12-13-17	50-51-52-53-56-57-58
Cheviot Gray	14	31-30-33	40-41-42-43	68-60-61-63	70-71-72-73	20-21-22-28-29	12-10-11-13-18-19	50-51-52-53-58
Prestwick Gray	16	30-31	40-41-42	60-61-68	70-71	28-29-20-21	12-10-11-18-19	50-51-58
Camelot Gray	18	30-31	40-41-42	60-61-68	70-71	28-29-20-21	12-10-11-18-19	50-51-58
Daphne Blue	20	33-30-31	43-40-41-42	63-60-61-68	72-73-70-71	22-20-21-28-29	13-10-11-12-18-19	52-53-50-51-58
Somerset Blue	24	33-30-31	43-40-41-42	63-60-61-68	72-73-70-71	22-20-21	13-10-11-12	52-53
Cobalt Blue	26	33-30-31	43-40-41-42	63-60-61-68	72-73-70-71	22-20-21-28-29	13-10-11-12-18-19	52-53
Turquoise	28	36-30-31-35	46-40-41-42-45	66-60-68-65	70-71-74-75	20-21	10-11-12	50-51
Peacock	29	36-30-31-35	46-40-41-42-45	66-60-68-65	70-71-74-75	20-21	10-11-12	50-51
Acadian Green	30	37-35	47-45	67-65	74-75	26-20-21	10-11-12-15	50-51-54
Versailles Green	32	37-35	47-45	67-65	74-75	26-20-21	10-11-12-15	50-51-54
Regent Green	36	37-35	47-45	67-65	74-75	26-20-21	10-11-12-15	54-50-51
Calcutta Cream	40	35-37-30	45-40-47	65-60-67	74-75	20-21-25-26-28-29	15-10-11-17-18-19	54-50-51-56-57
Alamo Beige	42	35-30	45-40	65-60	74-75	25-20-21	15-10-11	54-50-51
Buckskin	44	35-37	45-47	65-67	74-75	25-26-28-29	15-17-18-19	54-56-57-58
Tahitian Coral	48	34-30-35	44-40-45	65-60	74-75	24-20-21	10-11	50-51
Meridian Taupe	49	30-35	48-40-45	60-65	74-75	28-29-20-21	18-19-10-11-12	58-50-51
Dakota Red	50	30-31-35	40-41-42-45	60-61-65-68	70-71-74-75	28-29-20-21	10-11-12-18-19	50-51-58
Olympic White	90						18-19-10-11-12-13-17	50-51-52-53-56-57-58
Rajah Silver	92						12-10-11-13-17-18-19	50-51-52-53-56-57-58
Argyle Blue	94						13-10-11-12	52-53-50-51
Gleneagles Green	96						17-10-11	56-57-50-51
Desert Bronze	98						15-17	54-56-57

SPECIAL INTERIORS

Cadillac offers for 1958 an even wider variety of optional upholstery including a greater range of colors. In addition, to meet some customer demand for deviations from the standard accouterment of Cadillac interiors, other combinations are possible. Usually, such requests for changes can be handled on a special order, extra charge, basis.

Because of the many pre-fabricated items used in interior trim, there are limitations as to the various combinations of materials that can be used. For example, the de Ville models have pre-fabricated headlining which is manufactured in colors to match the optional trims for those body styles. All leather interiors and deviations in cloth interiors are therefore limited to combinations in which the pre-fabricated headlining will harmonize.

Trim Style

When leather is used, the trim style will be the same as cloth trim on the particular model ordered. Each body has its own style, as illustrated on the following pages. The Fleetwood Sixty Special has two styles. When trimmed in leather, the pleated pattern will be used. See page 36. Trim styles are not inter-changeable because the cutting stencils, templates, molded foundations and other pre-fabricated parts are especially designed for each individual body type.

Ordering

Any orders calling for special color or upholstery specifications should be forwarded to the factory as soon as they are finalized. This can be done by sending a new order in advance of the next car allotment. Sending such special orders as soon as the information is available will expedite their production. To order a special upholstery, type "00" in trim space and include complete specifications in the center section of car order form.

5600A USA 400M 9-57

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORP BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN
1958 CAR ORDER

DATE: 10-8-57 | ALLOT. NO.: 2 | OUT.: OUT | ORDER NO.: 58J | PREFERENCE TAB

CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT: CITY OUTLET, STATE U.S.A.

SHIP TO (LEAVE BLANK IF SAME) AT

RAIL	TRUCK	BOAT	BOAT AND TRUCK	DRIVEAWAY	REGULAR WILL CALL	CUSTOMER WILL CALL	DATE	PURCHASER OR DEALER
X								J.S.GROFF

00 - CODE 20, BLACK AND WHITE LEATHER.

STYLE NO.	COLOR	LOWER	TOP	TRIM	X	V-Y	M	N	C	W-AB-F	K	H	R-J	E	S	G	T	I	Q	P	U	F	D	L		OUTLET	ORDER NO.
6237D		12		00		Y	M	N	C	B4					S	G			Q						Z		OUT	58J

POWER WINDOW REG. · V-8 WAY, Y-POSTURE · ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS · POWER VENT REG. · BACK REST LOCK · "W" WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS · AIR CONDITIONER · HEATER · R-RADIO, J-"75" REAR · E-2 EYE GLASS · TRUNK LOCK · GOLD GRILLE INSERT · AIR SUSPENSION · SABRE SPOKE WHEELS · ELDORADO ENGINE · OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO · AUTRONIC EYE · EOS LAMPS · DOR-GARDS · REAR LICENSE FRAME · Z, ZT, ZZ · ANTI-FREEZE

RETAIL PURCHASER

ENGINE SERIAL NO.

GLOSSARY OF INTERIOR STYLING TERMINOLOGY

Cushions:	The lower seat cushion or section that passengers sit upon.
Back Rest:	The upright cushion or section that passengers lean against.
Bolsters:	The front, side or center part of a seat cushion separated from the back or center section by a welt or seam. The top side or center part of a back rest sometimes extending along the sides in a U-shape.
Inserts:	When used in reference to upholstery, it is the center section back of bolster on the cushion and below the bolster or in center of the back rest.
Top of Instrument Panel:	The coated fabric covered top crash pad of instrument panel in back of windshield.
Lower Instrument Panel:	The painted part of instrument panel, compartment door and ash receiver doors.
Finishing Panel:	The painted panels on doors, rear quarters and rear of front-seat back rest.
Interior Panels:	All inclusive reference to the metal painted panels such as lower instrument, compartment door, ash receiver doors, steering column cover, door and rear quarter finish panels.
Garnish Molding:	The frame next to the glass on the inside of a door, windshield or rear window.
Seat Wings:	Front seat sides.
Door Covers:	Top of doors, first section underneath glass made of Royalite.
Door Pad:	The upholstered part of a door or section below window.
Cowl Quarter Panels or Kick Pads:	The section forward of the front door on inside of cowl.
Cushion Face:	Vertical surface forming front and sides of seat cushion.
Pleats or Pipes:	Style of upholstering when material is folded or separated by seams.
Biscuits:	Style of upholstering when material is formed into square or oblong sections by seams or pressed indentations.
Windlace:	The fabric or leather covered wind hose applied around doors as an air seal.
Welt or Seaming Lace:	A leather or fabric covered cord used to separate or outline a section of a cushion or back rest.
Leather Entirely:	This term means that either leather or coated fabric is used throughout.
Leather on Seats Only:	Indicates leather is used on top of seat cushions and back rests only. Balance of interior in combination of cloth and coated fabric.
Plastic Parts:	Such things as steering wheel, transmission and signal control knobs, etc.
Coated Fabric:	A synthetic material with a leather appearance.
Royalite:	Pre-formed Vinyl plastic fabric.

1958 CADILLAC ACCESSORY AND EQUIPMENT GROUPS AND CODES

BASIC GROUPS

A	B
W - White Sidewall Tires	K - Air Conditioner
H - Heater	W - White Sidewall Tires
R - Radio	H - Heater
E - E-Z Eye Glass	R - Radio
	E - E-Z Eye Glass

EQUIPMENT GROUPS

2	3	4
		T - Air Suspension
	U - Autronic Eye	U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps	F - Fog Lamps	F - Fog Lamps
D - Dor-Gards	D - Dor-Gards	D - Dor-Gards
L - License Frame	L - License Frame	L - License Frame

OTHER CODES

C - Back Rest Lock for Coupes

G - Radiator Grille Insert-Gold Color Finish

I - Sabre Spoke Wheels-Chrome Color Finish

J - Rear Control Radio-(Series 75 Only)

M - Electric Door Locks

N - Power Vent Window Regulators

P - Optional Gear Ratio-Available Only on Non-Air Conditioner Styles F, G, J, K, L, M, N and any Style R or S

Q - Eldorado Engine

S - Remote Control Trunk Lock

V - 6-Way Seat Adjuster (Styles G, K and N only)

X - Power Window Regulators (Styles G, K and N only)

Y - Posture Seat Adjuster (Styles F, J, L and M only)

Anti-Freeze

Z -20° Permanent (ethylene glycol)
Z1 -40° Permanent (ethylene glycol)
Z2 Methanol

TIRES

Series	62 - 60		75		Brougham
Standard	8:00-15	4-Ply Black	8:20-15	6-Ply Black	8:40 - 15 8:20
Optional	8:20-15	4-Ply White	8:20-15	6-Ply White	

FS - Firestone Black	FSW - Firestone White Sidewall
GR - Goodrich Black	GRW - Goodrich White Sidewall
US - Royal Black	USW - Royal White Sidewall

Firestone, Goodrich or U.S. Royal tubeless tires will be furnished without any option, depending upon availability in production.

If Group A or B is not ordered and White Sidewall Tires are wanted, be sure to type Code "W" in space captioned "Groups".

ELDORADO ENGINE

The Eldorado Engine, Code Q, which has three, dual barrel, carburetors is standard equipment on Eldorado Biarritz, Seville and Brougham.

It is available on all other models, including Series 75, at extra charge.

AIR CONDITIONER

Code K, is the symbol for ordering Air Conditioning. It is also included in basic group B.

Front installation on all body styles except Series 75 in which the evaporator is in the rear trunk compartment and installation includes concealed ducts in roof.

E-Z Eye Glass and light tone colors are recommended with air conditioners. Also on Series 62-60 White Sidewall tires are advisable as this increases the tire size to 8:20-15.

On series 62-60 with air conditioning, the gear ratio is 3.36-1 without option.

AXLE GEAR RATIO

BODY STYLES	STANDARD	OPTIONAL
E H P	3.36	NONE
F G J K N L M	3.07	3.36, Code P
R S	3.36	3.77, Code P

3.36 Gear Ratio is standard on any Series 62-60 car equipped with Air Conditioning or Eldorado Engine. There is no option as this ratio is required to provide maximum cooling efficiency and low speed performance.

CARPETS, HEADLINING AND CENTER ARM RESTS

BODY STYLE	CARPETS		HEADLINING					CENTER ARM RESTS	
	Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon	Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon	Cloth with Small Raised Pattern	Coated Fabric, Molded Block Pattern Center Panel, with Pebble Grain Border	Coated Fabric, Molded Bead Pattern Center Panel, with Pebble Grain Border	Coated Fabric, with Pressed in Pattern	Plain Cloth	FRONT	REAR
E	X							X	
H	X				X			X	X
F		X						X	
G		X	X						X
K		X	X						X
N		X	X						X
J		X		X				X	X
L		X		X				X	X
M	X					X		X	X
R	X						X	X	X
S REAR	X						X		X
S FRONT		X					X	X	

SEAT ADJUSTERS AND WINDOW REGULATORS

N - POWER VENT WINDOW REGULATORS

Are standard equipment on:

Biarritz

Seville

Brougham

Sixty Special

Optional at extra charge on all other models including Series "75".

X - POWER WINDOW REGULATORS WITH "MANUAL" SEAT ADJUSTER

Optional only on Styles:

Sixty-Two Coupe

Sixty-Two Sedan

Sixty-Two Sedan-Extended Deck

V - 6-WAY SEAT ADJUSTER ("62" COUPE AND SEDANS ONLY)

This 6-Way Horizontal, Vertical, and Tilting Seat Adjuster is available with or without Power Window Regulators, Code "X".

It can only be specified on Styles G, K and N.

Y - POSTURE SEAT ADJUSTER

"Y", Posture Seat Adjuster, is a 6-Way Adjuster but is optional only on Body Styles F, J, L and M, as on these styles the power horizontal part of the 6-Way Seat Adjuster is standard equipment.

A Posture Seat Adjuster is not available on the Series "75".

A Power Horizontal Seat Adjuster and Power Window Regulators are standard on both the Series "75" Sedan and Limousine.

See chart on opposite page.

POWER WINDOW REGULATORS AND SEAT ADJUSTERS

BODY STYLE CODES	NAME	"X" POWER WINDOW REGULATORS ARE STANDARD EXCEPT AS INDICATED	HORIZONTAL SEAT ADJUSTER IS POWER OPERATED EXCEPT AS INDICATED	"N" POWER VENT WINDOW REGULATORS	"V" 6 - WAY SEAT ADJUSTER (HORIZONTAL) (VERTICAL) (TILTING)	"Y" POSTURE SEAT ADJUSTER (VERTICAL) (TILTING)
G K N	"62" Coupe "62" Sedan "62" Sedan Ext. Deck	OPTIONAL NOTE: This feature must be ordered if Power Vent Window Regulators, Code N, are wanted	Manual *	OPTIONAL **	OPTIONAL	No
E H	Biarritz Convertible Seville Coupe	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard	Standard
F J L	"62" Convertible Coupe de Ville Sedan de Ville	Standard	Standard	OPTIONAL	No	OPTIONAL
M	"60" Special	Standard	Standard	Standard	No	OPTIONAL
R S	"75" Sedan "75" Limousine	Standard	Standard	OPTIONAL	No	No

* Manual Horizontal Seat Adjuster is standard on Styles G, K and N with or without Power Window Regulators, Code "X".

** Available only when ordered with Power Window Regulators, Code "X".

Power Horizontal Seat Adjuster alone is not available on Styles G, K and N, but 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional with or without Power Window Regulators.

CAR ORDER WRITING INSTRUCTIONS

COLOR

When ordering a single tone color, do not repeat the code number under caption "Top". Type the number only once in space captioned "Lower".

UPHOLSTERY

Please leave trim and Convertible Top blank, unless your customer has requested definite specifications. On such orders be guided by Color-Upholstery Chart to be sure of a harmonious combination. If color-trim combination selected is not on chart, type an explanation on the order so that it will not be construed as a typographical error.

FRONT SEATS CODES V AND Y

To order posture or 6-way seats use Code "V" on styles G, K and N. Order "Y" on styles F, J, L and M. Do not order on Eldorados or Series 75 as it is standard on Eldorado and not available on 75.

POWER VENT WINDOW REGULATORS CODE N

On styles G, K and N Power Vent Window Regulators can only be ordered when Code X is specified. On all other styles, Power Window Regulators are standard equipment, therefore, Code N may be ordered.

BASIC AND EQUIPMENT GROUPS

Combine Basic group letter with Equipment group number to order groups. e.g., A2, B4, etc. If group A or B not ordered and white sidewall tires are wanted, type Code W, in group space or combine with equipment group number. e.g., W2, W3 or W4.

SERIES 75

Basic groups A or B cannot be used if Rear Control Radio, Code J, is ordered. Also do not use any equipment groups as Dor-Gards are not available.

PURCHASER OR DEALER

If car is assigned to a retail purchaser type name in space on preference tab in upper right corner as indicated. If car is not sold, leave blank. When typing be sure it is under the caption "purchaser or dealer" otherwise it does not show in the visible record file system.

PERMANENT RECORD

The lower half of your copy of order form, 5600A, may be used as a permanent record. After delivery, the purchasers' name, address, delivery date, etc., can be recorded here. Also, check off the fact that this delivery was reported on 10-day Report Form and that Delivery Report Card was mailed to be sure that these important functions have not been neglected.

POSTAGE

To avoid delays, due to insufficient postage, the following is a first-class mail guide which may be of assistance if there is no postal scale available: For the first 6 orders which will include the envelope, attach a 3¢ stamp. Thereafter, consider each 12 orders as one ounce and add 3¢ more in postage. Example: 18 orders would require 6¢ and 30 orders 9¢ in postage.

CADILLAC CAR ORDER FORM—5600A

5600A
USA
400M
9-57

CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION

GENERAL MOTORS CORP BOX 297 DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

1958 CAR ORDER

DATE	ALLOT. NO.	OUT.	ORDER NO.	PREFERENCE TAB
10-8-57	2	OUT	158N	

CHARGE TO AUTHORIZED CADILLAC OUTLET AT: CITY OUTLET, U.S.A. STATE

SHIP TO (LEAVE BLANK IF SAME) AT

RAIL	TRUCK	BOAT	BOAT AND TRUCK	DRIVEAWAY	REGULAR WILL CALL	CUSTOMER WILL CALL	DATE	PURCHASER OR DEALER
	X							A. GIBSON

STYLE NO. 6239E

COLOR

LOWER	TOP	TRIM	X	V-Y	M	N	C	W-AB-#	K	H	R-J	E	S	G	T	I	Q	P	U	F	D	L		OUTLET	ORDER NO.
28	29	36	X	V	M	N		A2					S	G									Z1	OUT	158N

POWER WINDOW REG. · V-6 WAY, Y-POSTURE · ELECTRIC DOOR LOCKS · POWER VENT REG. · BACK REST LOCK · "W" WHITE TIRES OR GROUPS · AIR CONDITIONER · HEATER · R-RADIO, J-"75" REAR · E-Z EYE GLASS · TRUNK LOCK · GOLD GRILLE INSERT · AIR SUSPENSION · SABRE SPOKE WHEELS · ELDORADO ENGINE · OPTIONAL GEAR RATIO · AUTRONIC EYE · FOG LAMPS · DOR-GARDS · REAR LICENSE FRAME · Z, Z1, Z2 · ANTI-FREEZE

RETAIL PURCHASER	ENGINE SERIAL NO.
ADDRESS	

DATE DELIVERED AT RETAIL	RETAIL INVOICE NO.	DELIVERY REPORT CARD	10 DAY REPORT
DATE DELIVERED TO DEALER	DEALER		CONDITIONED
FREIGHT CAR NO.	FACTORY INVOICE NO.	DATE SHIPPED	RECEIVED

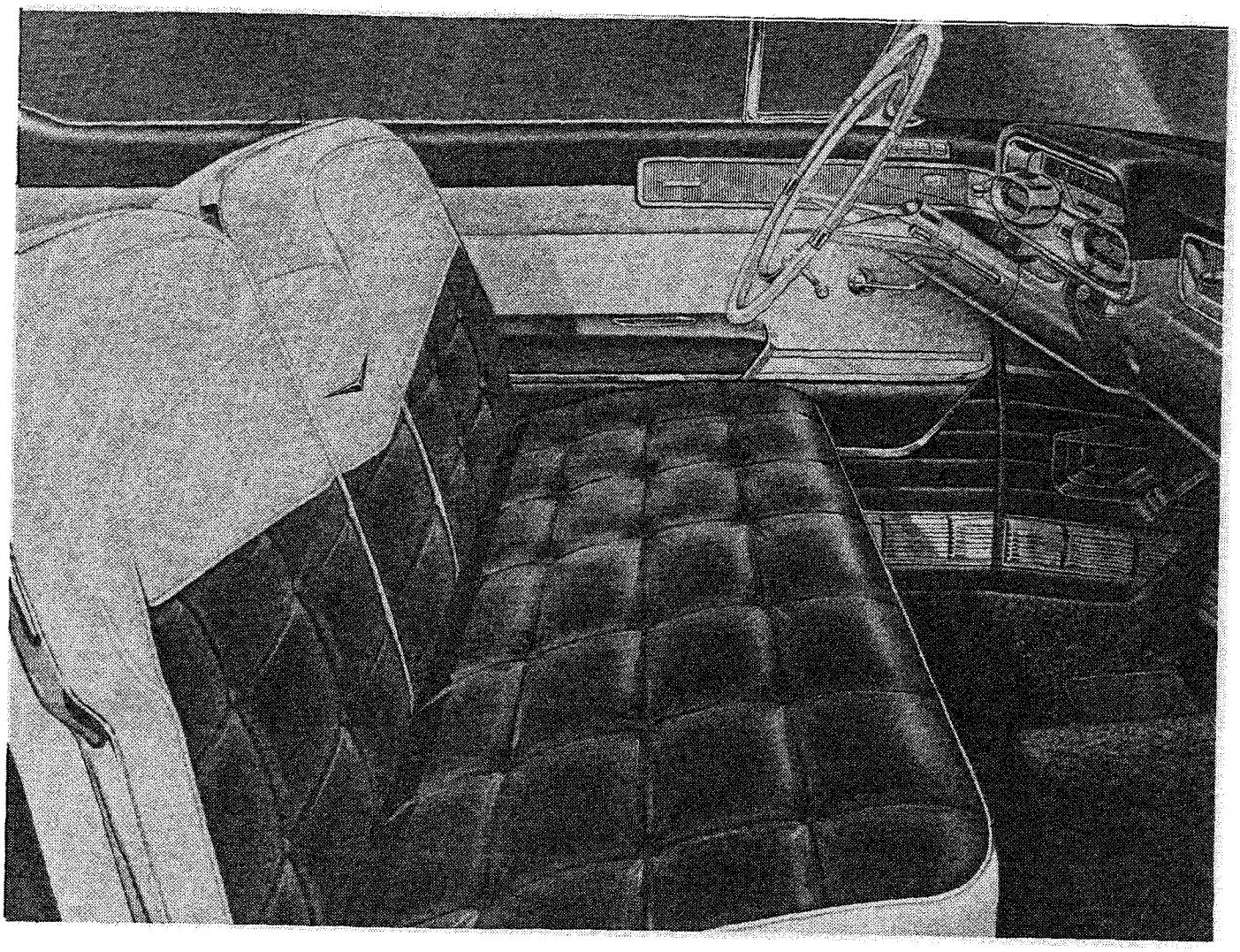
BODY NO.	ENGINE UNIT NO.	TRANSMISSION NO.	IGN. KEY NO.	COMP'T. KEY NO.

BASIC GROUPS	A	B
AIR CONDITIONER		K
WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES	W	W
HEATER	H	H
RADIO	R	R
E-Z EYE GLASS	E	E

EQUIPMENT GROUPS	2	3	4
AIR SUSPENSION			T
AUTRONIC EYE		U	U
FOG LAMPS	F	F	F
DOR-GARDS	D	D	D
REAR LICENSE FRAME	L	L	L

SIGNATURE Authorized Signature.

(BE SURE TO READ INSTRUCTION SHEET)



SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE— Front

Trim Style

Cushion - Front: 28 biscuits and 18 leather covered buttons.
Rear: 24 biscuits and 15 leather covered buttons.

Back Rest - Front: Lower part has 20 biscuits and 8 leather covered buttons.
Rear: Lower part has 18 biscuits and 9 leather covered buttons.

Upper part of back rests in plain style with a Chrome V Emblem in center of front center arm rest and below rear radio speaker.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 12 biscuit and 4 buttons.

Center Arm Rest in front seat back rest only.

SIXTY-TWO CONVERTIBLE

6267 Code - F

CODE	Leather - Box Grain		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim	Steering Wheel Grips
	Cushions and Lower Back Rests	Back Rest Bolsters and Top Boot*				
20	Black	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
21	Black	Black	Argent Met.	Black	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray
22	Blue Met.	Ivory	Alpine White	Admiral Blue	Alpine White	Alpine White
24	Bronze Met.	Bronze Met.	Coral Mist Met.	Coral Shade	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
25	Saddle Tan	Saddle Tan	Saddle Met.	Saddle Shade	Saddle	Saddle Shade
26	Green Met.	Ivory	Alpine White	Forest Green	Alpine White	Alpine White
28	Red	Ivory	Alpine White	Dakota Red Dk.	Alpine White	Alpine White
29	Red	Red	Dakota Red	Dakota Red Dk.	Dakota Red	Dakota Red

TOPS - Vicodec Material

1 - White
2 - Black
3 - Blue
4 - Tan
5 - Green

*Top boot is coated fabric, color to match bolsters.
Top lining is same color as top except on White, Code 1, the lining is Black.

Carpet - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile Rayon-Nylon.

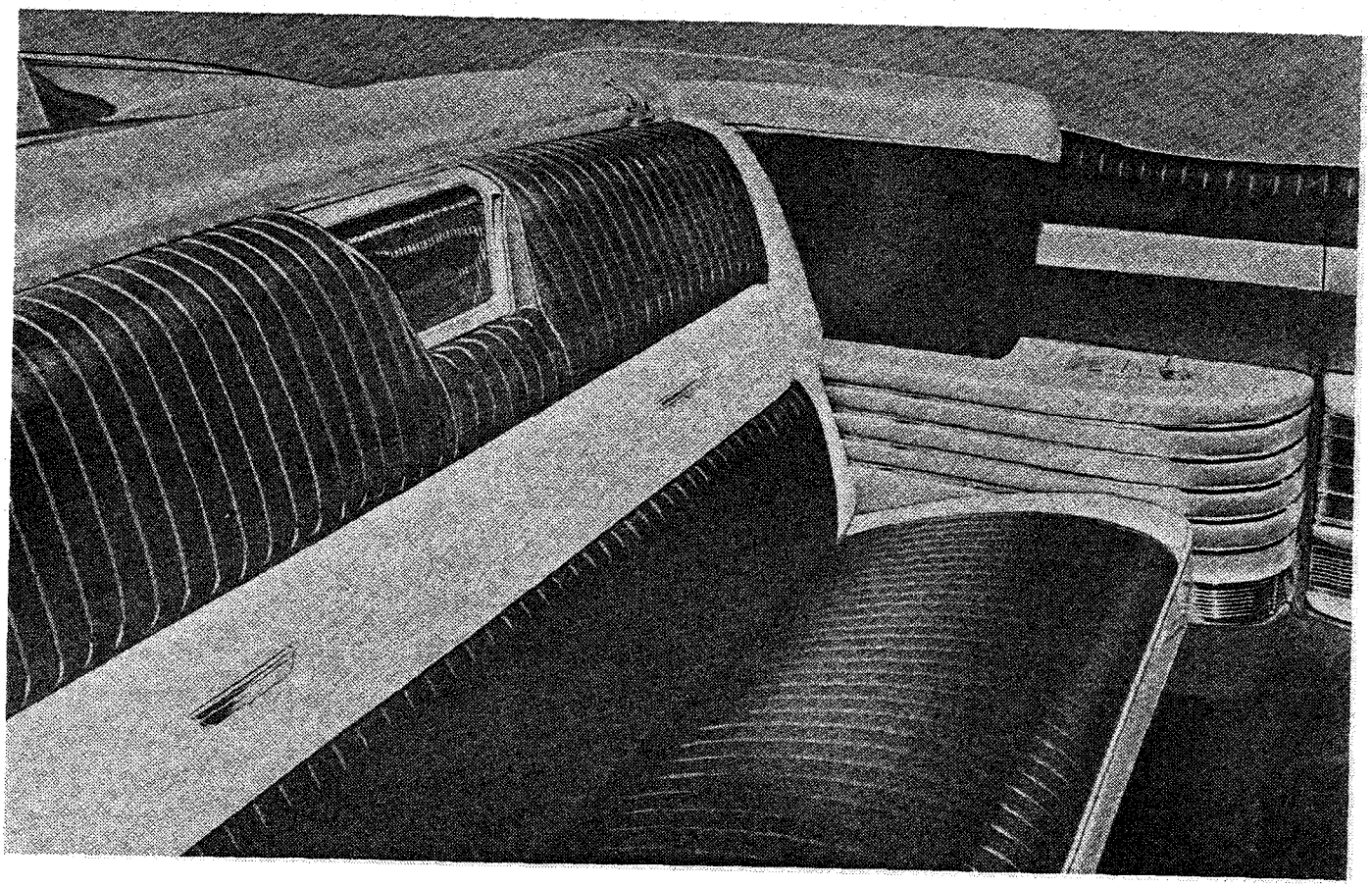
WHITE LEATHER entirely is available on special order at extra charge. On such cars, the top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets will be black.

With any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain leather, the top of hang-on panels will be in vertical pleated style similar to Eldorado Biarritz.

Code C, front passenger seat back rest lock, is optional at extra charge.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators,
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster



ELDORADO BIARITZ CONVERTIBLE—Rear

Trim Style

1 1/4" pleats on top of seat cushions, lower and upper sections of back rests and rear of front seat back. A horizontal section through center of back rests and ends of cushions and backs is in plain style. The plain section in center of back rests has two embossed emblems and is trimmed with Hair Cell grain leather. The remainder of leather used is Cape Buffalo grain.

Top section of hang-on panels is in vertical pleated style.

Center arm rest in front seat back rest only.

ELDORADO BIARRITZ CONVERTIBLE

6267S

Code - E

CODE	Leather - Cape Buffalo Grain		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Grips
	Cushions and Back Rests	Ends of Cushions, Ends of Back Rests, Inserts in Back Rests, Face of Cushions,			
10	Black	White	Olympic White	Black	Olympic White
11	Black	Black	Argent Metallic	Black	Lt. Gray
12	Silver Metallic	Silver Metallic	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray
13	Biscay Blue Metallic	Biscay Blue Metallic	Biscay Blue Metallic	Andres Blue	Biscay Blue
15	Copper Metallic	Copper Metallic	Coronado Copper Metallic	Copper Shade	Coronado Copper
17	Bimini Green Metallic	Bimini Green Metallic	Bimini Green Metallic	Tampa Green	Bimini Green
18	Vermillion	White	Olympic White	Kiowa Red Dk.	Olympic White
19	Vermillion	Vermillion	Kiowa Red	Kiowa Red Dk.	Kiowa Red

TOPS - Vicodec Material

1 - White
2 - Black
6 - Gleneagles Green
7 - Argyle Blue
8 - Copper

Top boot is molded plastic and painted to match body color.
Top lining is same color as top except on White, Code 1, the lining is black.

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

WHITE LEATHER entirely is available on special order at extra charge. On such cars, the top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets will be black.

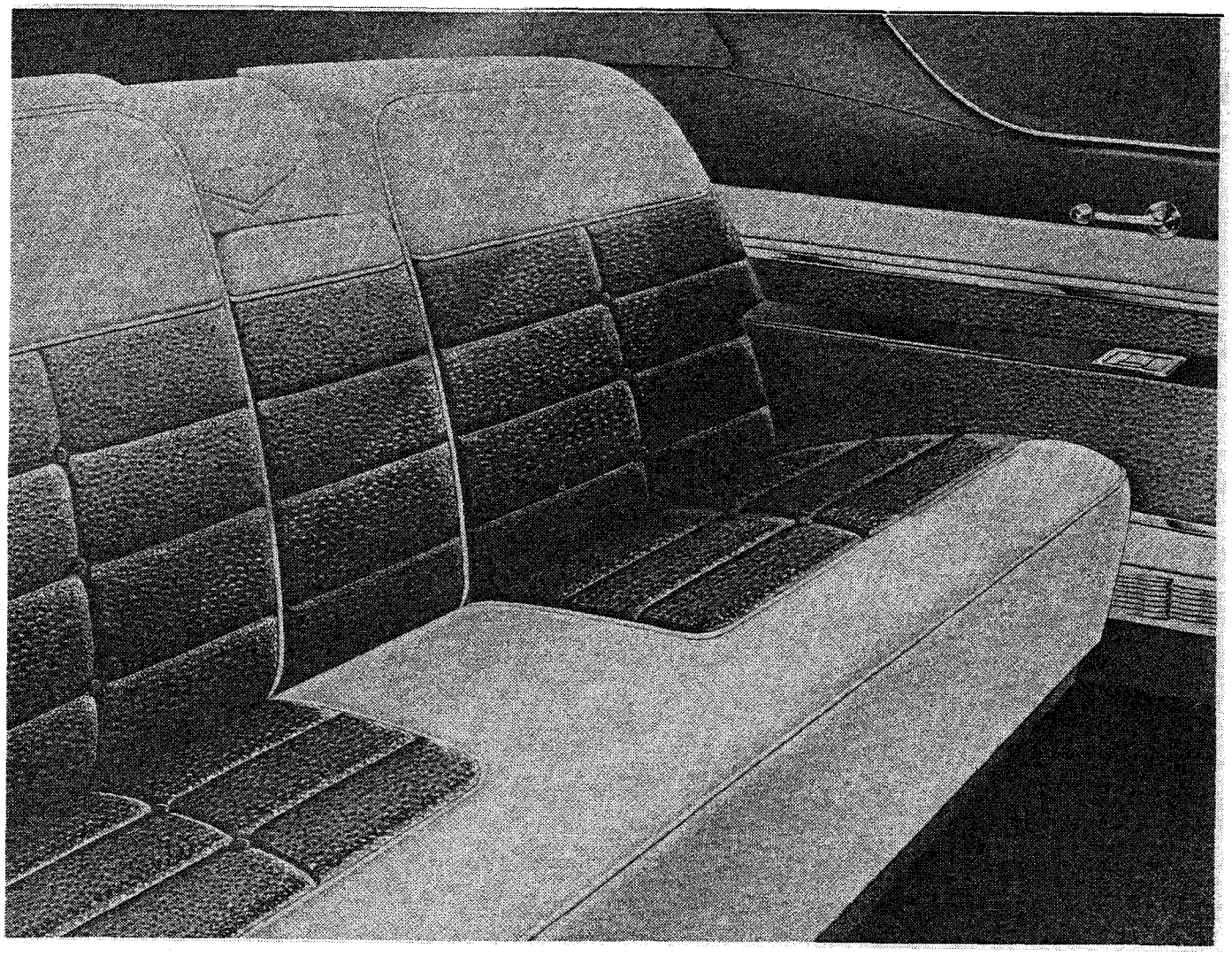
Standard equipment includes:

White Sidewall Tires
Heater
Radio
Fog Lamps
Sabre Spoke Wheels
Eldorado Engine
Power Window Regulators
Power Vent Window Regulators
6-Way Seat Adjuster
Trunk Lock
License Frame

Do not order any groups. Only optional equipment that can be added is:

M - Electric Door Locks
C - Back Rest Lock
K - Air Conditioner
E - E-Z Eye Glass
T - Air Suspension
U - Autronic Eye

Grille Insert in chrome color finish is standard and gold color finish, Code "G", is optional at no extra cost.



SIXTY-TWO COUPE—Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 12 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons separated by a T-shaped bolster in plain style Coated fabric or Victoria cloth.

Back Rests - Front: lower section has 15 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: lower section has 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Upper section of back rests are in plain style Coated fabric or Victoria cloth.

Rear of front seat back is trimmed in 12 rectangular biscuits.

Center arm rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO COUPE

6237 Code - G

CODE	Upholstery		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Headlining Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets & Steering Wheel Grips
	Seat Sections of Cushions and Lower Back Rests CLOTH	T-Section of Cushions, Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions				
30	White-Black Moroccan	White Coated Fabric	Alpine White	Lt. Gray	Alpine White	Black*
31	Gray Venetian	Gray Victoria Cloth	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
33	Blue Venetian	Blue Victoria Cloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Banff Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan	Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Mist	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
35	Beige Venetian	Beige Victoria Cloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige	Beige	Nairobi Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan	Turquoise Met. Coated Fabric	Aqua Metallic	Aqua	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
37	Green Venetian	Green Victoria Cloth	Palmetto Green Metallic	Palmetto Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green

*On Code 30, the steering wheel grips are Alpine White.

Carpets - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Any Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Eldorado Seville.

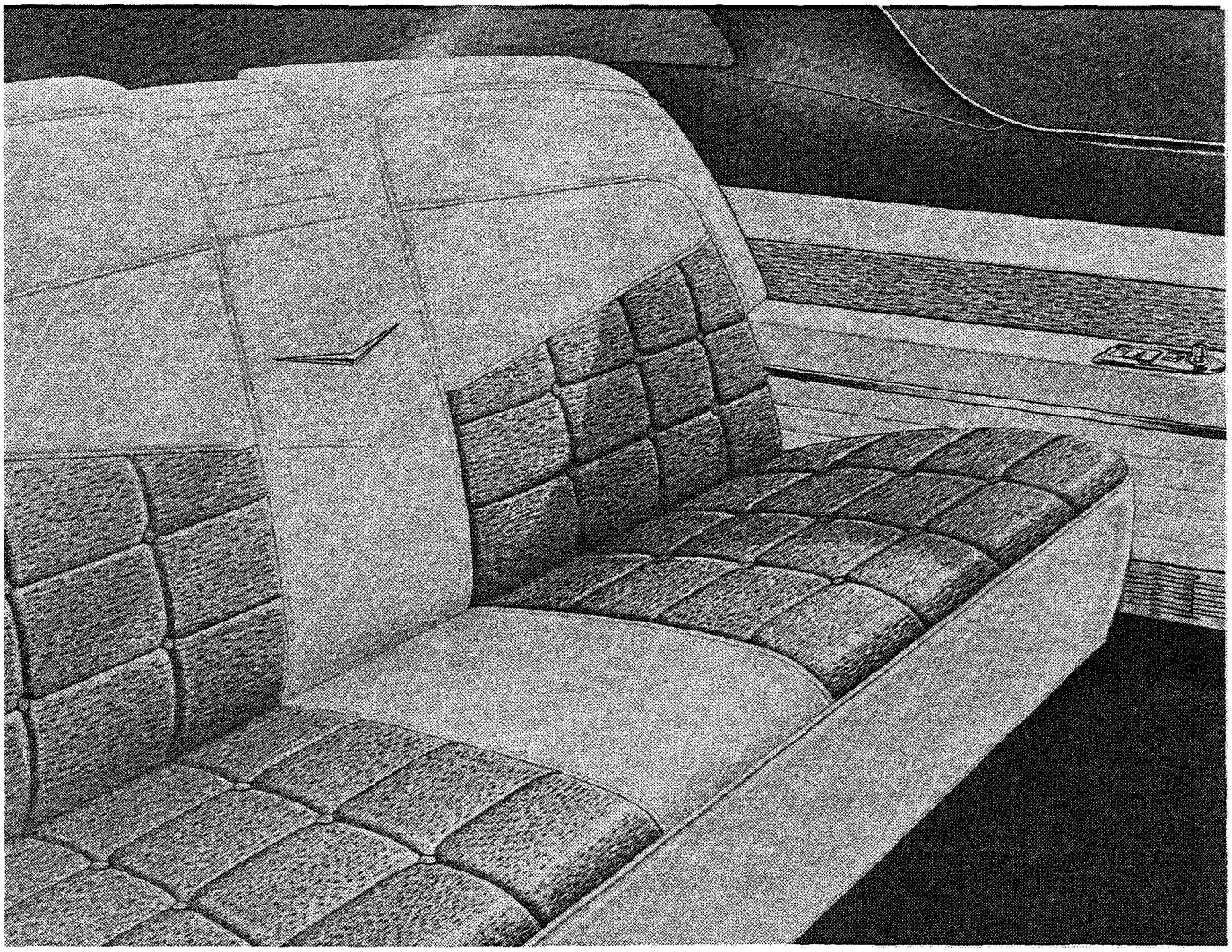
EXTRA CHARGE FEATURES

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional, but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", is specified.

A 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.

Code C, front passenger seat back rest lock, is optional.

Do not order Code "Y" on this body style.



COUPE de VILLE—Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 32 biscuits and 18 cloth covered buttons separated by a section in center in plain style leather extending from front to back.

Back Rests - Lower section has 24 biscuits and 12 cloth covered buttons separated in center by arm rest in plain style leather.

Upper section is in plain style leather. A chrome V emblem in top of center arm rests.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 18 biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

COUPE DE VILLE

6237D

Code - J

CODE	Seat Sections of Cushions & Lower Back Rests CLOTH	Center Section of Cushions, Arm Rest Section and Bolsters LEATHER	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
40	Silver-Black Calcutta	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
41	Silver Westminster	Silver Met.	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
42	Gray Mojave	Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
43	Blue Westminster	Lt. Blue Met.	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
44	Bronze-Black Sierra	Bronze Metallic	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Shade	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
45	Beige Tunisian	Beige Metallic	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
46	Turquoise-Black Calcutta	Turquoise Met.	Aqua Metallic	Oriental Turquoise	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
47	Green Tunisian	Green Metallic	Palmetto Green Metallic	Forest Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green
48	Taupe-Black Sierra	Taupe Metallic	Dusk Pink Metallic	Dusk Rose	Dusk Pink	Dusk Rose

Carpet - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Certain Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely, or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

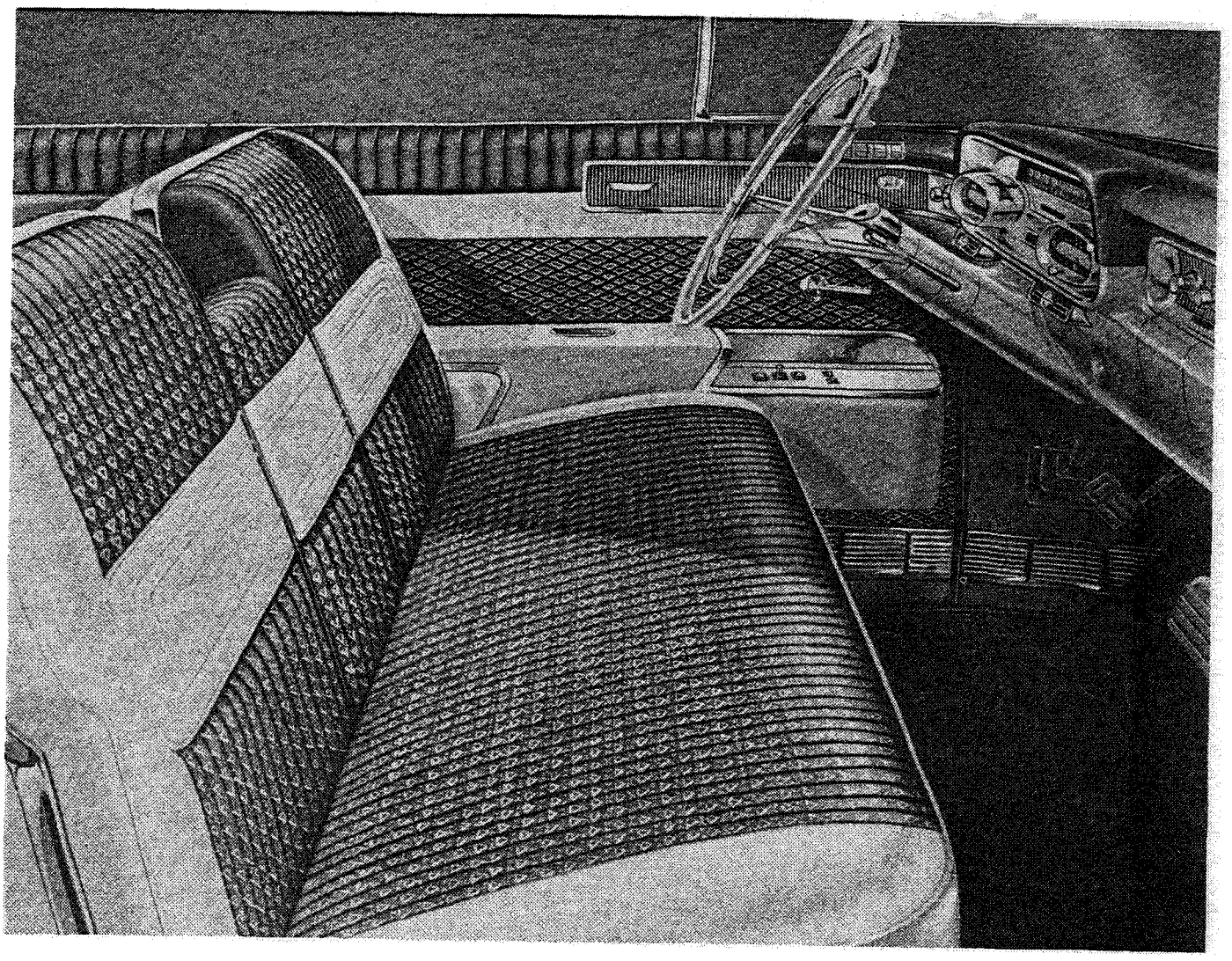
If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Eldorado Seville.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster

Code C, front passenger seat back rest lock, is optional at extra charge.

Posture seat Adjuster, Code "Y", is optional. Do not specify Codes "V" or "X" on this body style.



ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE—Front

Trim Style

1 1/4" pleats on top of seat cushions, lower and upper section of back rests and rear of front seat back. A horizontal section through center of back rests and ends of cushions and backs is in plain style. The plain section in center of back rests has two embossed emblems and is trimmed with Hair Cell grain leather. The remainder of leather used is Cape Buffalo grain.

Top section of hang-on panels is in vertical pleated style.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

ELDORADO SEVILLE COUPE

6237S

Code - H

CODE	Cushions and Back Rests	Ends of Cushions, Ends of Back Rests, Inserts in Back Rests, Face of Cushions	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim, Grips and Headlining
50	Black-Silver Crest Cloth	Silver Metallic Leather	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray
51	Black Leather	White Leather	Olympic White	Black	Olympic White
52	Blue-Silver Crest Cloth	Biscay Blue Metallic Lea.	Biscay Blue Metallic	Andres Blue	Biscay Blue
53	Biscay Blue Metallic Lea.	Biscay Blue Metallic Lea.	Biscay Blue Metallic	Andres Blue	Biscay Blue
54	Copper-Silver Crest Cloth	Copper Metallic Leather	Coronado Copper Met.	Copper Shade	Coronado Copper
56	Green-Silver Crest Cloth	Bimini Green Metallic Lea.	Bimini Green Metallic	Tampa Green	Bimini Green
57	Bimini Green Metallic Lea.	Bimini Green Metallic Lea.	Bimini Green Metallic	Tampa Green	Bimini Green
58	Vermillion Leather	White Leather	Olympic White	Kiowa Red Dk.	Olympic White

TOPS - Vicodec Material

1 - White
2 - Black
6 - Gleneagles Green
7 - Argyle Blue
8 - Copper

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

BLACK or WHITE LEATHER upholstery entirely is available on special order at extra charge. With black leather, such parts as the headlining and interior panels will be gray. White leather will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

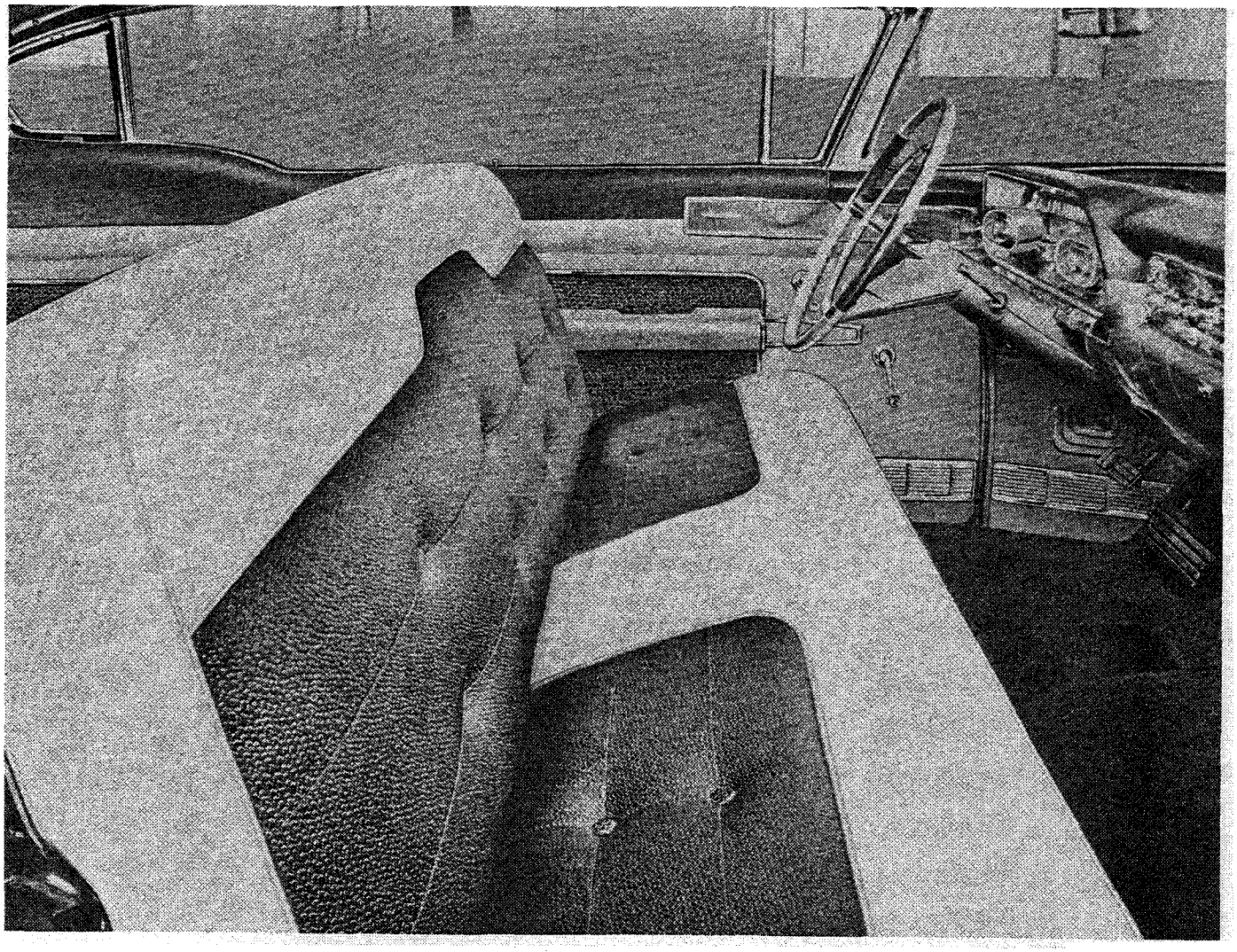
Standard equipment includes:

White Sidewall Tires
Heater
Radio
Fog Lamps
Sabre Spoke Wheels
Eldorado Engine
Power Window Regulators
Power Vent Window Regulators
6-Way Seat Adjuster
Trunk Lock
License Frame

Do not order any groups. Only optional equipment that can be added is:

M - Electric Door Locks
C - Back Rest Lock
K - Air Conditioner
E - E-Z Eye Glass
T - Air Suspension
U - Autronic Eye

Grille Insert in chrome color finish is standard and gold color finish, Code "G", is optional at no extra cost.



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—Front

Trim Style

Cushion - 12 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons separated by a T-shaped bolster in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Back Rests - Front: lower section has 15 rectangular biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: lower section has 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Upper section of back rests are in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Rear of front seat back is trimmed in 14 rectangular biscuits. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Center Arm Rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN

6239 Code - K

CODE	Upholstery: Seat Sections of Cushions and Lower Back Rests — CLOTH	Upholstery: T-Section of Cushions, Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Headlining Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets & Steering Wheel Grips
30	White-Black Moroccan	White Coated Fabric	Alpine White	Lt. Gray	Alpine White	Black*
31	Gray Venetian	Gray Victoria Cloth	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
33	Blue Venetian	Blue Victoria Cloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Banff Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan	Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Mist	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
35	Beige Venetian	Beige Victoria Cloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige	Beige	Nairobi Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan	Turquoise Met. Coated Fabric	Aqua Metallic	Aqua	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
37	Green Venetian	Green Victoria Cloth	Palmetto Green Metallic	Palmetto Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green

*On Code 30, the steering wheel grips are Alpine White.

Carpets - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Any Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

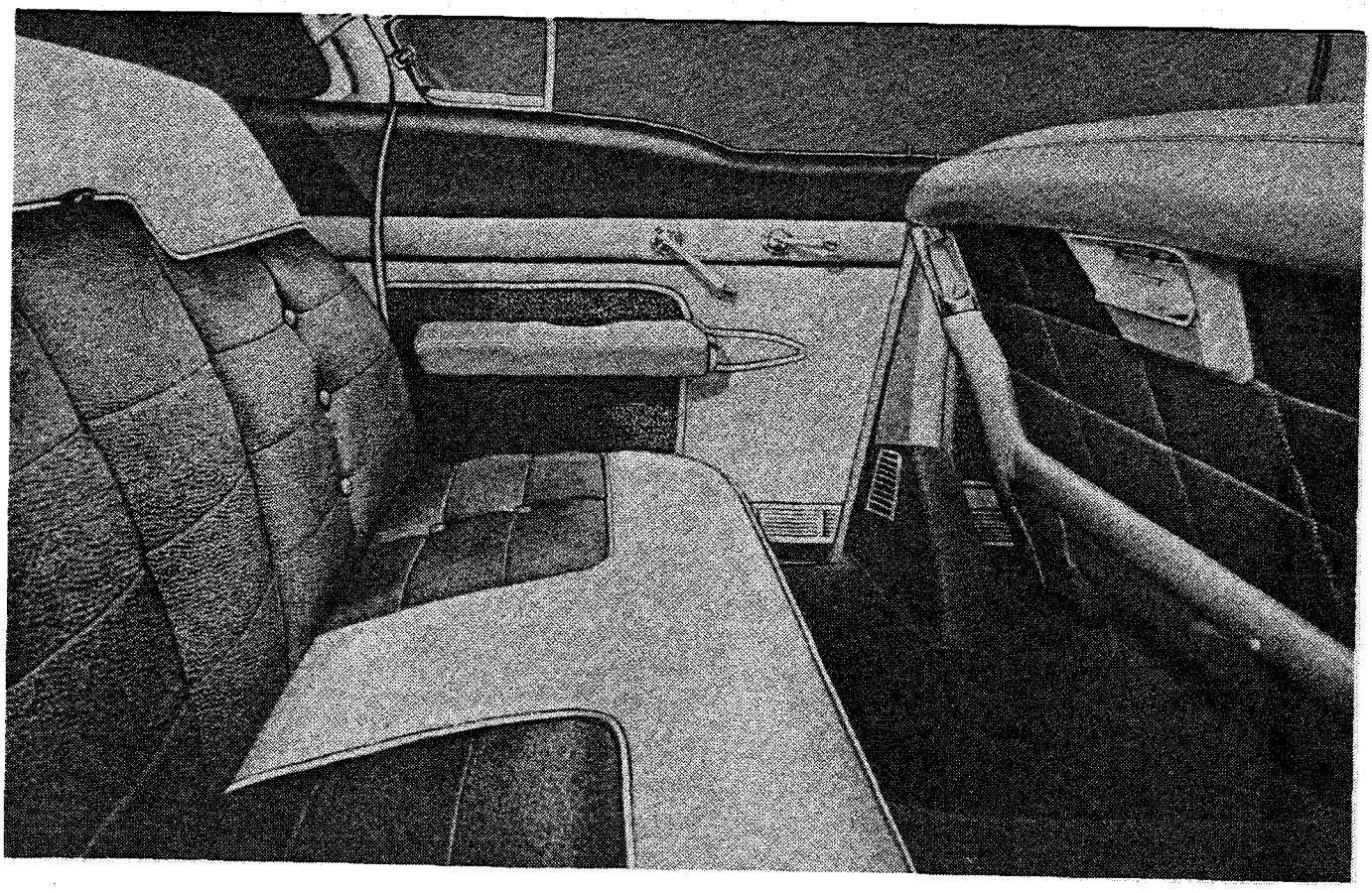
If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Sixty Special.

EXTRA CHARGE FEATURES

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional, but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", is specified.

A 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.

Do not order Code "Y" on this body style.



SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—EXTENDED DECK—Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 12 rectangular biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons separated by a T-shaped bolster in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Back Rests - Front: lower section has 15 rectangular biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: lower section has 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Upper section of back rests are in plain style Coated Fabric or Victoria Cloth.

Rear of front seat back is trimmed in 14 rectangular biscuits. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Center Arm Rest in rear only.

SIXTY-TWO SEDAN—EXTENDED DECK

6239E

Code - N

CODE	Upholstery		Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Headlining Cloth	Steering Wheel Rim	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets & Steering Wheel Grips
	Seat Sections of Cushions and Lower Back Rests CLOTH	T-Section of Cushions, Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions				
30	White-Black Moroccan	White Coated Fabric	Alpine White	Lt. Gray	Alpine White	Black*
31	Gray Venetian	Gray Victoria Cloth	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
33	Blue Venetian	Blue Victoria Cloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Banff Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
34	Bronze-Black Moroccan	Bronze Metallic Coated Fabric	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Mist	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
35	Beige Venetian	Beige Victoria Cloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige	Beige	Nairobi Brown
36	Turquoise-Black Moroccan	Turquoise Metallic Coated Fabric	Aqua Metallic	Aqua	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
37	Green Venetian	Green Victoria Cloth	Palmetto Green Metallic	Palmetto Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green

*On Code 30, the steering wheel grips are Alpine White.

Carpets - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Any Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

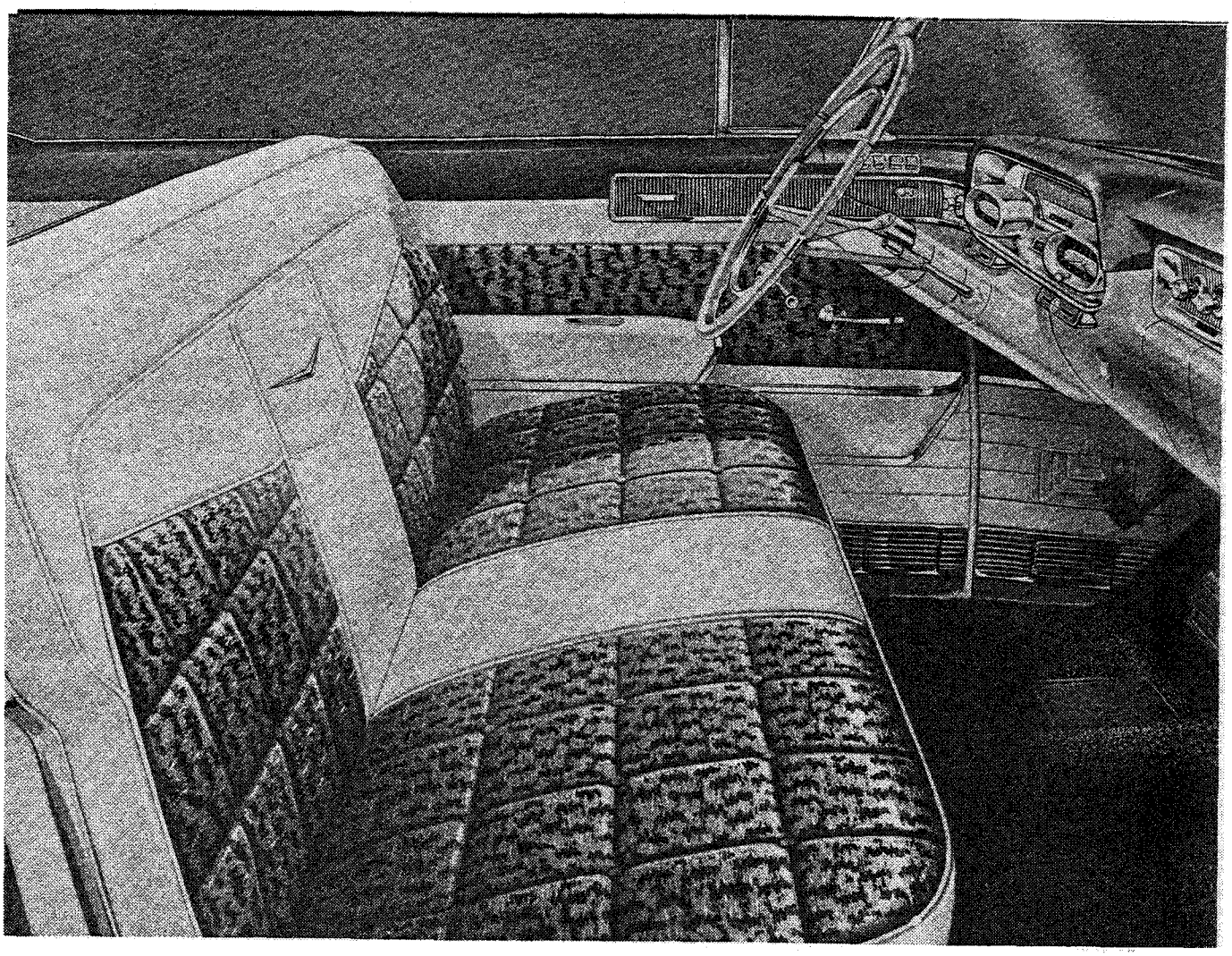
If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Sixty Special.

EXTRA CHARGE FEATURES

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code "N", are optional, but can only be ordered when Power Window Regulators, Code "X", is specified.

A 6-Way Seat Adjuster, Code "V", is optional. It may be ordered with or without Power Window Regulators.

Do not order Code "Y" on this body style.



SEDAN de VILLE—Front

Trim Style

Cushions - 32 biscuits and 18 cloth covered buttons separated by a section in center in plain style leather extending from front to back.

Back Rests - Lower section has 24 biscuits and 12 cloth covered buttons separated in center by arm rest in plain style leather.

Upper section is in plain style leather. A chrome V emblem in top of center arm rests.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 26 biscuit and 14 cloth covered buttons. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

SEDAN DE VILLE

6239D

Code - L

CODE	Seat Sections of Cushions & Lower Back Rests CLOTH	Center Section of Cushions, Arm Rest Section and Bolsters LEATHER	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
40	Silver-Black Calcutta	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
41	Silver Westminster	Silver Metallic	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
42	Gray Mojave	Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
43	Blue Westminster	Lt. Blue Met.	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
44	Bronze-Black Sierra	Bronze Metallic	Coral Mist Metallic	Coral Shade	Coral Mist	Coral Shade
45	Beige Tunisian	Beige Metallic	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
46	Turquoise-Black Calcutta	Turquoise Metallic	Aqua Metallic	Oriental Turquoise	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
47	Green Tunisian	Green Metallic	Palmetto Green Metallic	Forest Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green
48	Taupe-Black Sierra	Taupe Metallic	Dusk Pink Metallic	Dusk Rose	Dusk Pink	Dusk Rose

Carpet - Tuscany Quality, Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Certain Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leather entirely, or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE will be the same as standard upholstery.

BLACK LEATHER, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

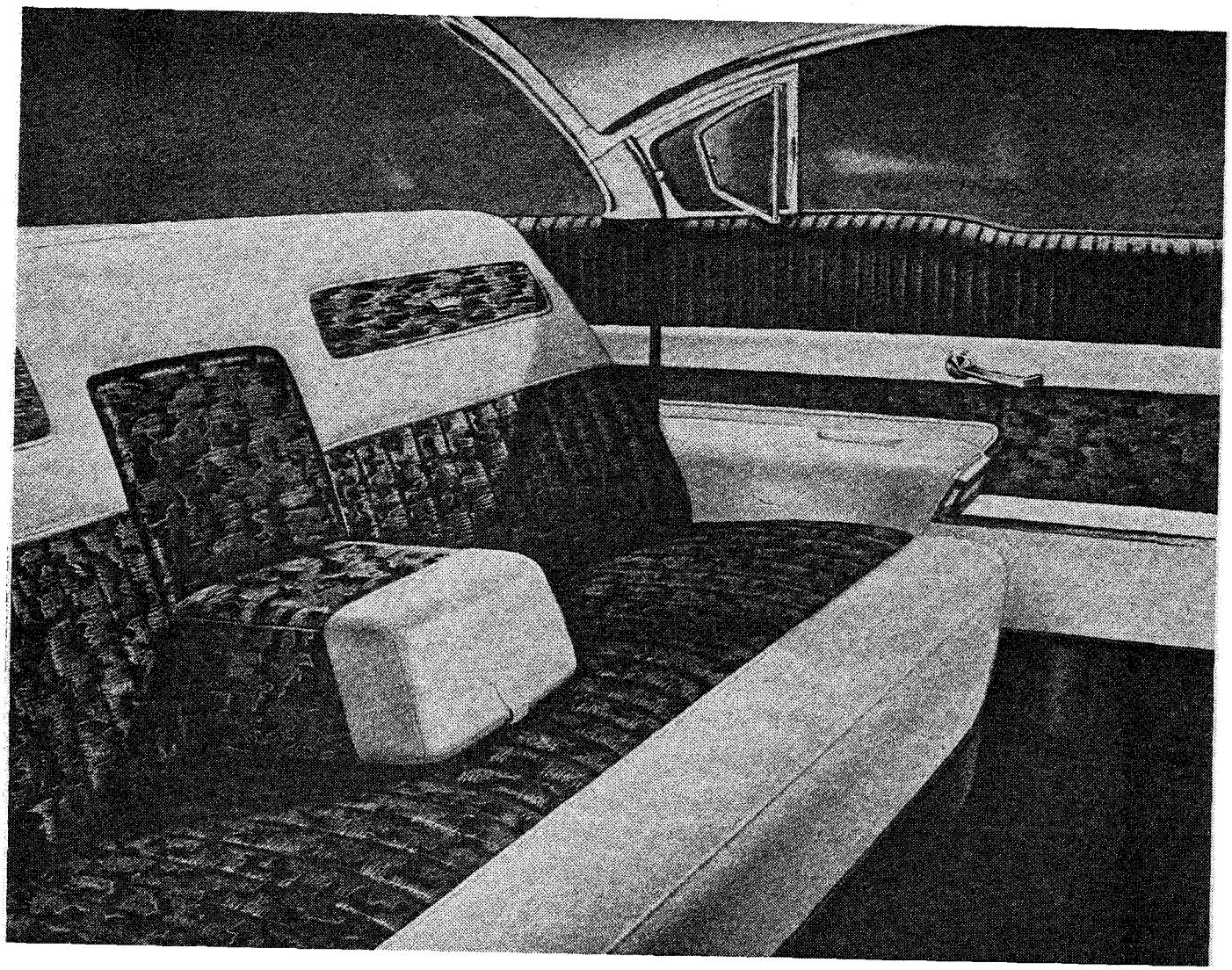
WHITE LEATHER will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

If certain leathers are ordered, such as red or any Biarritz Cape Buffalo grain, the upper part of the hang-on panels normally plain coated fabric will be furnished in vertical pleated style similar to the Sixty Special.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster

Posture Seat Adjuster, Code "Y" is optional. Do not specify Codes "V" or "X" on this body style.



FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL—Rear

Trim Style - Pleated Cloth and Leather

2" cloth pleats on cushions, lower back rests and rear of front seat back. Bolsters on cushions and back rests in plain style leather with two rectangular inserts on back rest bolsters in cloth plain style.

Slash pocket across rear of front seat back with concealed snap fastener in center.

Headlining, coated fabric with a pressed-in pattern, 5 1/2" pleated style. Plastic covered cove panel on each side extending the length of roof from front to back in same pattern as headlining.

Center arm rest in front and rear back rests.

FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL

6039 Code - M

PLEATED STYLE - CLOTH & LEATHER

CODE	Pleated Section (Inserts) & Cloth Section of Bolsters	Cushion & Back Rest Bolsters & Face of Cushions	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
	CLOTH	LEATHER				
60	Silver-Black Calcutta	Ivory	Alpine White	Black	Alpine White	Alpine White
61	Silver-Black Calcutta	Silver Met.	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
63	Blue Tunisian	Lt. Blue Met.	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
65	Beige Tunisian	Beige Met.	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
66	Turquoise-Black Calcutta	Turquoise Met.	Aqua Met.	Oriental Turquoise	Aqua	Oriental Turquoise
67	Green Tunisian	Green Met.	Palmetto Green Met.	Forest Green	Palmetto Green	Forest Green
68	Gray Tunisian	Silver Met.	Argent Met.	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

LEATHER UPHOLSTERY

Leather trim is available on special order at extra charge. Certain Biarritz, regular Convertible or de Ville leathers entirely, or on seats only, may be ordered.

TRIM STYLE, will be in the pleated Sixty Special style.

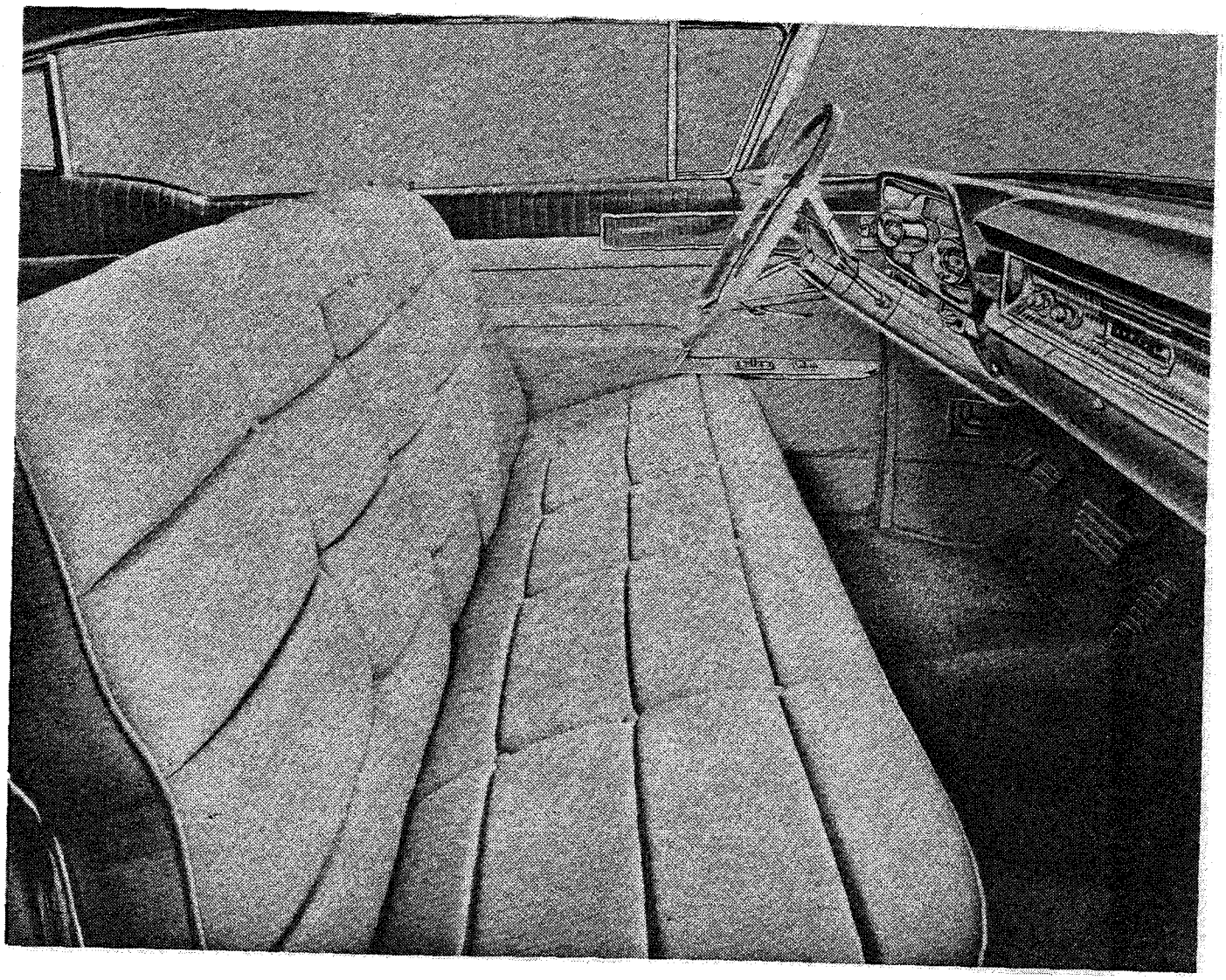
BLACK color leather, when ordered, will have gray headlining and interior panels.

WHITE color leather will have black top of instrument panel, top of hang-on panels and carpets.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Vent Window Regulators
Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Outside mirrors on both sides. Left mirror controlled from within car.

Posture Seat Adjuster, Code Y, is optional. Do not specify Codes X or V on this body style.



FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL—Front

Trim Style - All Cloth

Cushions - 20 rectangular biscuits and 12 cloth covered buttons.

Back Rests - Front: 20 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons.

Rear: 25 rectangular biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Rear of front seat back trimmed in 18 rectangular biscuits and 6 cloth covered buttons. Ash receiver and lighter in upper center.

Headlining - coated fabric with a pressed in pattern, 5 1/2" pleated style. Plastic covered cove panel on each side extending the length of the roof from front to back in same pattern as headlining.

Center Arm rest in front and rear back rests.

FLEETWOOD SIXTY SPECIAL

6039 Code - M

BISCUIT & BUTTON STYLE - ALL CLOTH

CODE	Cushions and Back Rests CLOTH	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, *Steering Column*	Top of Instrument Panel, *Carpets*	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
70	Gray Mojave	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
71	Gray Broadcloth	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
72	Blue Mojave	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
73	Blue Broadcloth	Banff Blue Metallic	Admiral Blue	Banff Blue	Admiral Blue
74	Beige Mojave	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
75	Beige Broadcloth	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown

Carpet - Spartan Quality, Deep Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

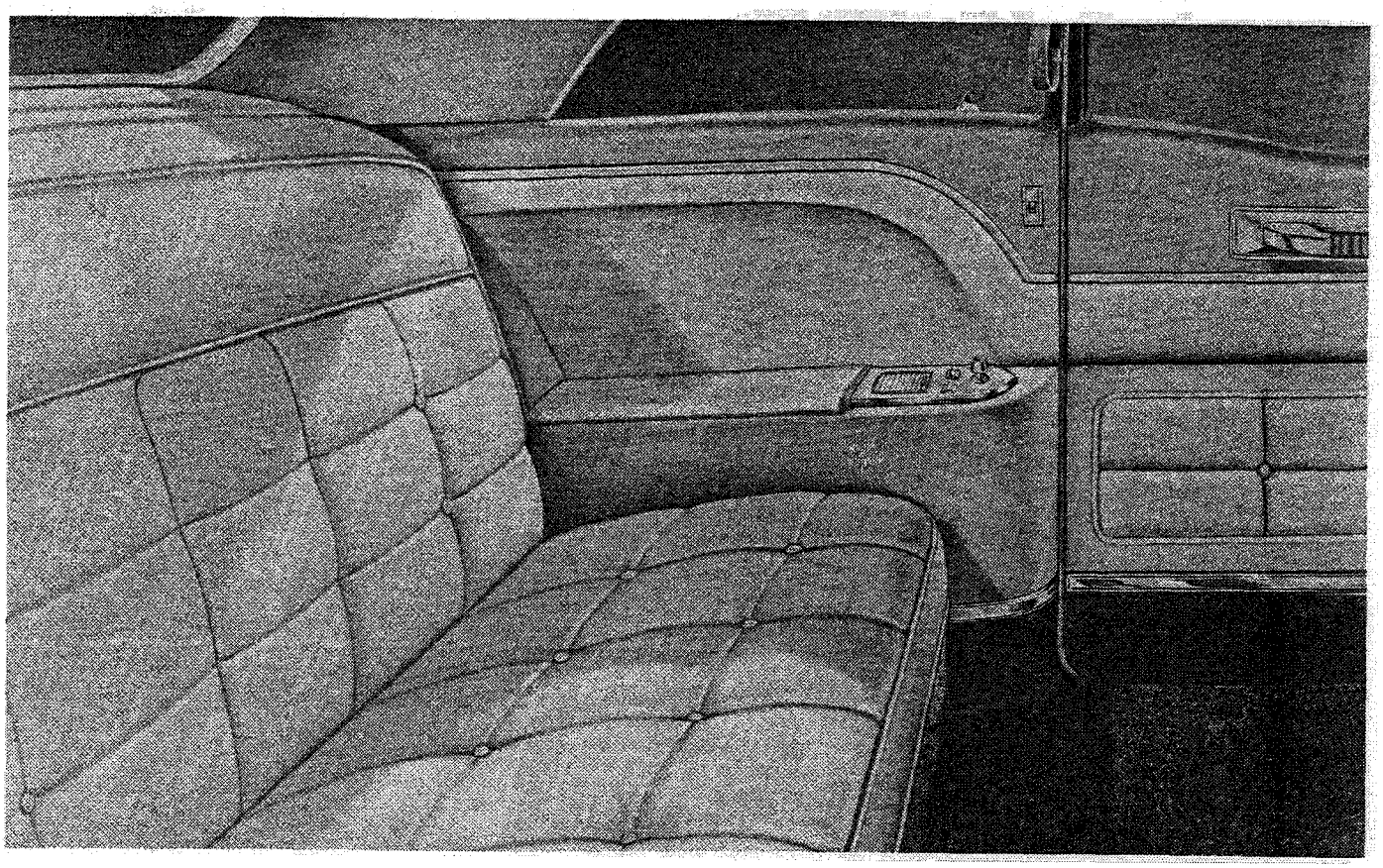
Leather upholstery not available in this trim style. See page 37, pleated style.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Vent Window Regulators
Power Window Regulators
Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Outside mirrors on both sides.
Left mirror controlled from within car.

Posture Seat Adjuster, Code Y, is optional.

Do not specify X or V on this body style.



SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN– Rear

Trim Style

Cushions - 15 large biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Back Rests - 15 large biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons on lower part. Plain style bolster across top.

Center arm rest in front and rear.
Clock and two ash receivers in division panel.
Two assist grips and robe strap.
Parcel compartment with hinged cover in each rear side arm rest.
Two adjustable foot rests.

SEVENTY-FIVE SEDAN

7523 Code - R

CODE	Cushions and Lower Back Rests	Back Rest Bolsters and Face of Cushions — BROADCLOTH	Lower Instrument, Compartment Door, Ash Tray Doors, Finishing Panels, Steering Column	Top of Instrument Panel, Carpets	Steering Wheel Rim and Headlining	Steering Wheel Grips
80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
81	Gray Broadcloth	Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
84	Beige Bedford Cord	Beige	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
85	Beige Broadcloth	Beige	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Argent Metallic	Storm Gray	Lt. Gray	Storm Gray
94	Brown Bedford Cord	Beige	Kenya Beige Metallic	Nairobi Brown	Beige	Brown

Carpet: Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

Optional Rear Floor Covering: Dyed processed Lambskin at extra charge.

Air Conditioner with concealed ducts only. Evaporator located in trunk compartment.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Power Window Regulators

Optional equipment available at extra charge:

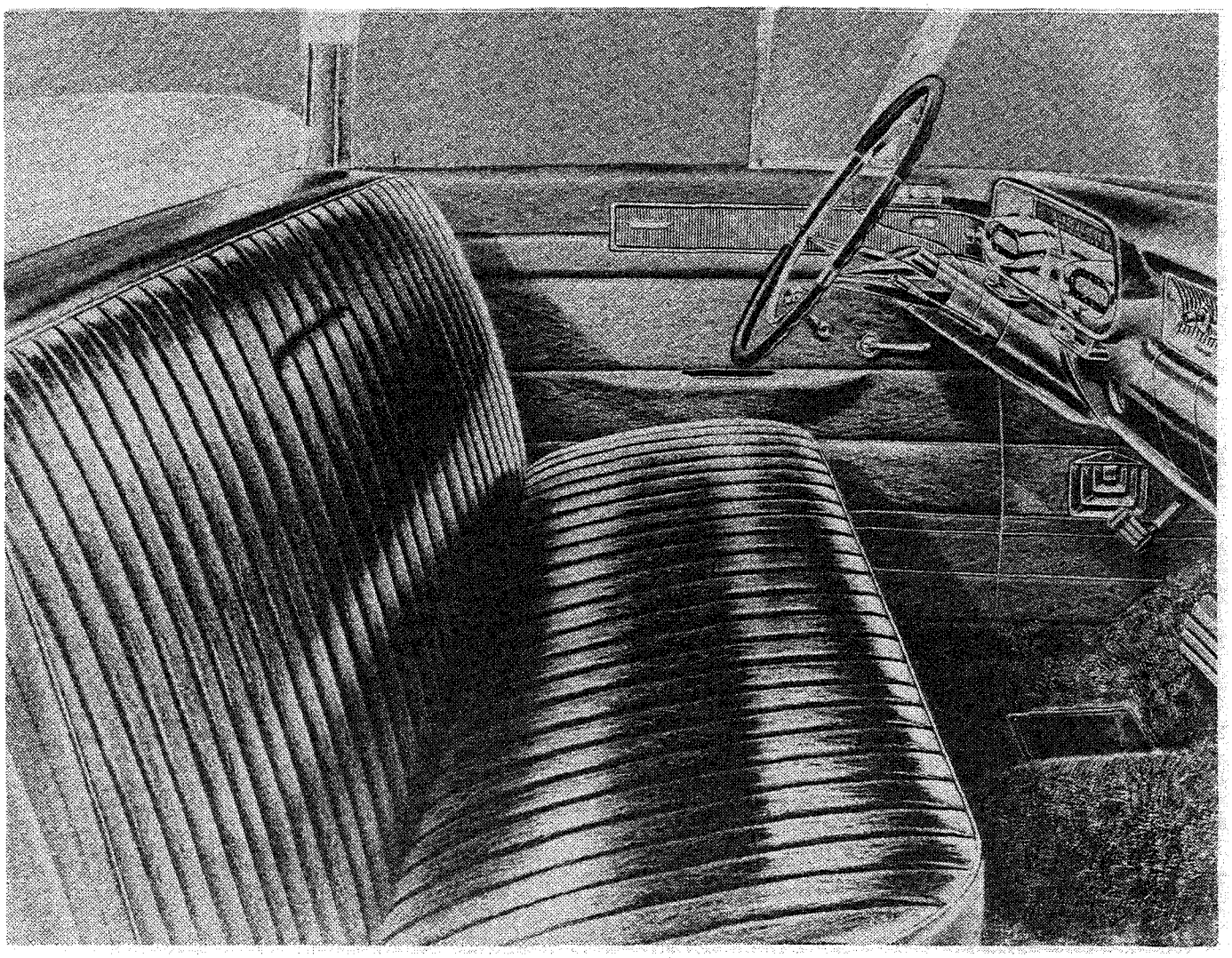
J - Rear Control Radio. Note: Do not use Groups A or B if Rear Control Radio is ordered. All items must then be listed separately.
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
G - Grille Insert - Gold Color Finish
I - Sabre Spoke Wheels
Q - Eldorado Engine
S - Remote Control Trunk Lock
K - Air Conditioner
T - Air Suspension

W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass
U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps
L - License Frame
3.36-1 is the standard gear ratio including cars built with Air Conditioner. 3.77, Code P, is optional.

The following are not available on Series 75:

M - Electric Door Locks
D - Dor-Gards
Y - Posture Seat Adjuster
Air Conditioner without ducts in roof.

Do not order D, M, X, V, Y, or any numbered equipment group.



SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE—Front

Trim Style

Black Leather 2″ vertical pleats.

Carpet: Black Tuscany quality, rayon-nylon.

Lower Instrument Panel, steering wheel rim and grips - Black.

Door Finish Panels and top of instrument panel - Black.

Cloth Front Compartment: Upholstered in cloth instead of leather available on special order at extra charge.

Center arm rest in front seat back rest (and rear).

Style of trim and equipment of rear compartment is similar to "75" Sedan, page 38.

SEVENTY-FIVE LIMOUSINE

CODE	Rear Compartment				Headlining-Front and Rear CLOTH
	Cushions and Lower Back Rests	Back Rest Bolster and Face of Cushions BROADCLOTH	Carpets	Finishing Panels	
80	Lt. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Dk. Gray	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray
81	Gray Broadcloth	Gray	Dk. Gray	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray
84	Beige Bedford Cord	Beige	Brown	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige
85	Beige Broadcloth	Beige	Brown	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige
90	Dk. Gray Bedford Cord	Lt. Gray	Dk. Gray	Argent Metallic	Lt. Gray
94	Brown Bedford Cord	Beige	Brown	Kenya Beige Metallic	Beige

REAR COMPARTMENT

Trim Style

Cushions - 15 large biscuits and 8 cloth covered buttons.

Back Rests - 15 large biscuits and 4 cloth covered buttons on lower part. Plain style bolster across top.

Clock and two ash receivers in division panel.

Two assist grips and robe strap.

Parcel compartment with hinged cover in each rear side arm rest.

Two adjustable foot rests.

Carpet: Spartan Quality, Deep Plush Pile, Rayon-Nylon.

Optional Floor Covering: Dyed processed Lambskin, at extra charge.

Air Conditioner with concealed ducts only. Evaporator located in trunk compartment.

Standard equipment includes:

Power Horizontal Front Seat Adjuster
Power Window Regulators

Optional equipment available at extra charge:

J - Rear Control Radio. Note: Do not use Groups A or B if Rear Control Radio is ordered. All items must then be listed separately.
N - Power Vent Window Regulators
G - Grille Insert - Gold Color Finish
I - Sabre Spoke Wheels
Q - Eldorado Engine
S - Remote Control Trunk Lock
K - Air Conditioner
T - Air Suspension

W - White Sidewall Tires
H - Heater
R - Radio
E - E-Z Eye Glass
U - Autronic Eye
F - Fog Lamps
L - License Frame
3.36-1 is the standard gear ratio including cars built with Air Conditioner. 3.77, Code P, is optional.

The following are not available on Series 75:

M - Electric Door Locks
D - Dor-Gards
Y - Posture Seat Adjuster
Air Conditioner without ducts in roof.

Do not order D, M, X, V, Y, or any numbered equipment group.

Color Options

Code	Name		Color No.
110	Ebony		L 41 K 001
112	Chamonix White		885 90731
116	Wimbledon Gray	-Metallic	887 90732
118	Deauville Gray	-Metallic	L 42 A 010
122	Lake Placid Blue	-Metallic	L 42 B 006
124	Copenhagen Blue	-Metallic	L 42 B 007
126	Fairfax Blue	-Metallic	L 42 B 009
132	Jamaican Green	-Metallic	887 90737
134	Laurentian Green	-Metallic	L 42 G 008
136	Plantation Green	-Metallic	L 42 G 010
140	Manila		885 90740
144	Sandalwood		L 41 N 005
148	Kenya Beige	-Metallic	887 90742
149	Nairobi Pearl	-Metallic	887 90743
152	Maharani Maroon	-Metallic	L 42 M 005

All Colors Are in "Acrylic Brougham" Finish.

In addition to the above exclusive Brougham colors, the 24 regular and Eldorado (Biarritz - Seville) options are available.

Two-tone color combinations are not feasible, as the roof is brushed stainless steel.

ELDORADO BROUGHAM—UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

7059 CODE-P

CODE	Basic Sections of Seat Cushions, Back Rests and Front Seat Center Arm Rest.	End Section of Seats, Center Arm Rest in Rear Back Rest, Center Section of Rear Seat Cushion and Tops of Door Arm Rests.
	Cloth	Combined With Leather
110	Gray Mojave	Dark Gray
111	Gray Mojave	Light Gray
118	Gray Mojave	White
120	Gray Parisienne	Dark Gray
121	Gray Parisienne	Light Gray
128	Gray Parisienne	White
130	Gray Bayou	Dark Gray
131	Gray Bayou	Light Gray
138	Gray Bayou	White
140	Gray Cashmere Broadcloth	Dark Gray
141	Gray Cashmere Broadcloth	Light Gray
148	Gray Cashmere Broadcloth	White
212	Blue Mojave	Blue
218	Blue Mojave	White
222	Blue Parisienne	Blue
228	Blue Parisienne	White
232	Blue Bayou	Blue
238	Blue Bayou	White
242	Blue Cashmere Broadcloth	Blue
248	Blue Cashmere Broadcloth	White
414	Beige Mojave	Beige
424	Beige Parisienne	Beige
434	Beige Bayou	Beige
444	Beige Cashmere Broadcloth	Beige
616	Green Mojave	Green
618	Green Mojave	White
626	Green Parisienne	Green
628	Green Parisienne	White
636	Green Bayou	Green
638	Green Bayou	White
646	Green Cashmere Broadcloth	Green
648	Green Cashmere Broadcloth	White

	ALL LEATHER	
151	Light Gray Entirely	
150	Light Gray	Dark Gray
158	Light Gray	White
252	Blue Entirely	
258	Blue	White
454	Beige Entirely	
656	Green Entirely	
658	Green	White
858	White Entirely	
859	White	Black
959	Black Entirely	
958	Black	White

Carpets - Nylon Karakul, Code No. 1 or Mouton, Code No. 2

To order carpet, add No. 1 or 2 to three digit upholstery code number. i.e. 2522 is Blue Leather Entirely and Mouton Carpet.

CAR ORDER PREFERENCE TABS

Subject to the availability of materials, the Factory is guided by distributor and dealer sales order numbers in scheduling cars into production. Care should be used in assigning these order numbers to new car orders, so that they will be in the sequence that you would prefer to receive shipments. Sold orders should have the lowest numbers. Outlets that have dealer orders should remember to intersperse them with the retail orders on a percentage basis between retail and wholesale. This will assure spreading deliveries to dealers throughout the month instead of at the end of the period.

As explained above, shipments are made, as near as possible, in consecutive order number sequence. However, if after your orders are on file at the factory, you find a need for certain orders ahead of their order number rotation, the "Preference Tab" in the upper right corner of the form should be used as follows:

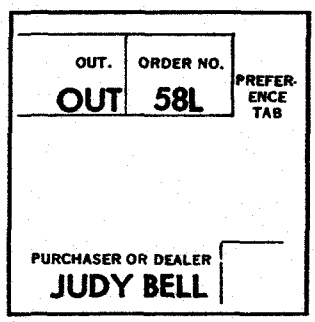
1 - Remove tab from your copy of order and mail to Zone Car Distributor.

2 - If you do not have a preference from the originally numbered sequence, do not send any tab and the factory will make a selection in the regular way. However, if a specific order does become important, do not hesitate to mail a tab.

3 - Preference tabs do not have any bearing on the volume of shipments. They only affect sequence.

4 - Dealers should be encouraged to make known their sold orders or other urgently needed cars, reflecting the demands of last minute market changes.

Use these preference tabs instead of other means of communication. This will save time and money through a reduction in long distance telephone calls and telegrams.



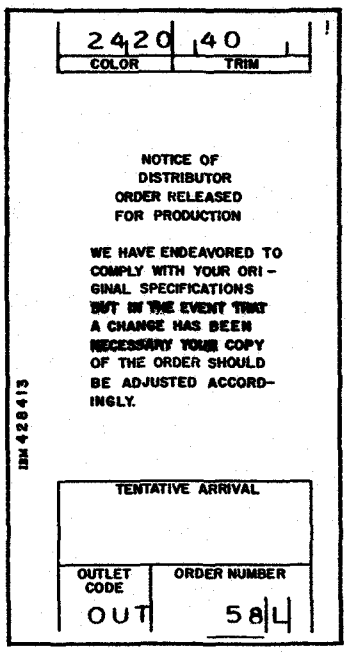
NOTICE OF "ORDER RELEASED FOR PRODUCTION"

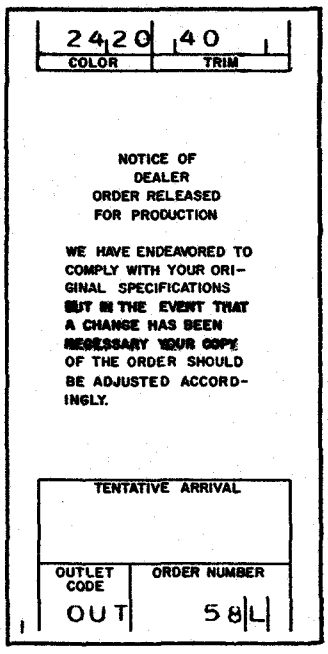
The component parts and sub-assemblies of a car are in process of fabrication for many weeks prior to its complete assembly; however, the assignment of an order to the car is not made until the parts have reached a near completion stage so that they can be built into a finished car.

At this point, a notice in the form of two tabs is mailed to the outlet for every order "Released for Production". If the car is intended for a dealer, the distributor should re-mail the dealer tab to such dealer. An estimated arrival date can be deduced upon receipt of this tab and the retail outlet is then in a position to notify the purchaser to be prepared to accept delivery promptly.

To attain maximum flexibility in the relationship between orders and cars in production, it is sometimes advisable to make a tentative assignment until the car is actually received. To operate on such a flexible system, distributors can use their own separate order number for dealer orders. In such cases, the dealer order number should be posted before the tab is re-mailed.

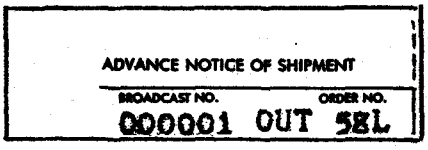
The effectiveness of this procedure will depend greatly upon the correct handling of assignments so as to direct the car to the point where it is most needed and can be delivered immediately.





ADVANCE NOTICE OF SHIPMENT

On the same day that a car is shipped, advance notice of shipment is mailed. This notification should arrive before such other notices as invoice and notice of shipment.



SIGNIFICANCE OF ORDER NUMBER

The Cadillac Sales Order Number has three parts, as follows:

Letter Code, which denotes outlet or zone and outlet.
Number, which is the sequence number of car ordered.
Body Style Initial, which reveals series and body style ordered.

Example - -

OUT 58L

Indicates Sedan de Ville, outlet's 58th order.

ORDER NUMBER CHART

A consecutively numbered chart is furnished to distributors and direct dealers at the start of a model year for use in assigning sales order numbers to new car orders.

The body style code letter may be posted opposite each number used, identifying the model of the car. Additional significance can be accomplished by checking wholesale order numbers in red and retail in black. Care should be used in assigning numbers to orders as the sequence in which they are shipped is influenced by these numbers.

ENGINE AND SERIAL NUMBER

The engine and serial numbers are the same on Cadillac cars. The first two numbers indicate the model year. The letter code reveals series and body style, see page 2.

YEAR	SERIES	CAR NO.
58	K	000001

CHANGING SPECIFICATIONS ON CARS ON ORDER

Changes usually cause delayed shipments; therefore, they should be held to a minimum. If necessary, however, type a completely new order in the revised specifications wanted, and mark it "replacement". Distributor or direct dealer should mail to factory and if car has not advanced too far in production the original or previous order will be returned as an acknowledgment.

FACTORY DELIVERIES

Facilities are available for delivery of new cars to customers in Detroit.

Allow from five to six weeks time in requesting a delivery date. This date, or one as close to it as possible, will be confirmed.

Be sure to furnish pertinent information, such as customer's name.

Regular Handling and Delivery charges apply.

LACQUER NUMBERS FOR 1958 COLORS

CODE	NAME	NUMBER
10	Black	L 21 K 400
12	Alpine White	L 21 W 005
14	Cheviot Gray	L 22 A 091
16	Prestwick Gray	L 22 A 090
18	Camelot Gray	L 22 A 056
20	Daphne Blue	L 21 B 128
24	Somerset Blue	L 22 B 129
26	Cobalt Blue	L 22 B 011
28	Turquoise	L 21 B 109
29	Peacock	L 22 B 128
30	Acadian Green	L 21 G 117
32	Versailles Green	L 22 G 103
36	Regent Green	286 - 91794
40	Calcutta Cream	L 21 Y 059
42	Alamo Beige	L 22 N 092
44	Buckskin	L 21 N 055
48	Tahitian Coral	L 22 P 023
49	Meridian Taupe	L 22 P 024
50	Dakota Red	L 21 R 053
90	Olympic White (Acrylic)	L 41 W 007
92	Rajah Silver (Acrylic)	887-91422
94	Argyle Blue (Acrylic)	887-91423
96	Gleneagles Green (Acrylic)	L 42 G 018
98	Desert Bronze (Acrylic)	887-91425

Color numbers beginning with 22 and 286 are metallic colors.

Color numbers beginning with 42 and 887 are Acrylic Metallic.

NEW AND CHANGED FEATURES

Electric Door Locks, Code M, are optional on all styles except Series 75, on which they are not available. (standard on Brougham)

Power Vent Window Regulators, Code N, are standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and Sixty Special. Optional on all other models including Series 75. Note: On Styles G, K and N available only when Code X, Power Window Regulators, are ordered.

Eldorado Engine, Code Q, has three, dual barrel, carburetors and is standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and optional on all other models.

Air Suspension, Code T, optional. (standard on Brougham)

License Frame Rear, Code L, only a single frame is necessary as the front bumper has a built-in provision for the license plate. Do not specify frames on Styles E, H or P as this item is standard on these three models.

Back Rest Lock, Code C, a passenger front seat back rest lock is available on all five Coupe models. This safety feature prevents back rest from tilting forward in case of a quick stopping of the car.

Sixty-Two Sedan - Extended Deck, Code N, is a new additional body style, No. 6239E.

Fleetwood Sixty Special has two trim styles. The six Mojave and Broadcloth materials are styled with Biscuits and Buttons. All other Sixty Special cloths are Pleated Style in combination with leather bolsters.

Basic Group B now includes Air Conditioning and E-Z Eye Glass.

All Eldorado Colors are Acrylic including Olympic White, Code 90.

Engine Serial number includes a letter code denoting the body style.

NOTICE

It is understood that any "optional item" is at extra cost unless otherwise noted.

Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in specifications, equipment, colors and also to discontinue models.

Litho. In U.S.A.

MEMORANDUM

MEMORANDUM

WHAT'S NEW

To avoid misunderstanding, particular caution is advisable on the following new features and changed code symbols.

Basic Group B now includes Air Conditioning and E-Z Eye Glass.

Code C, is for "passenger front seat back rest lock" on all Coupe styles.

Code M, Electric Door Locks, are optional on all styles except Series 75, on which they are not available.

Code N, Power Vent Window Regulators, are standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and Sixty Special. Optional on all other models including Series 75. Note: On Styles G, K and N available only when Code X, Power Window Regulators, are ordered.

Code Q, Eldorado Engine, has three, dual barrel, carburetors and is standard equipment on all Eldorado line cars and optional on all other models.

Code T, Air Suspension, optional at extra charge.

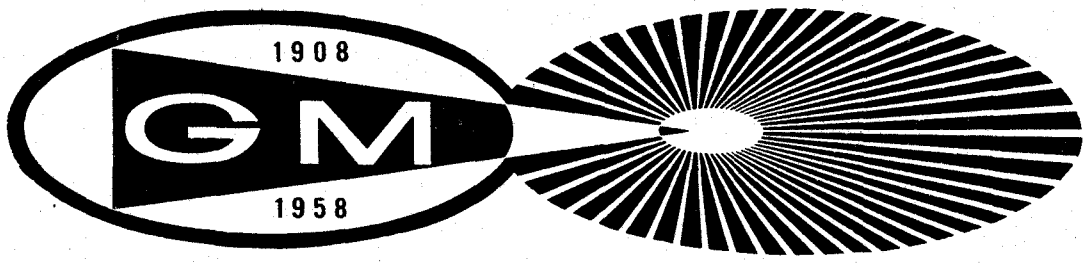
There is a new Sedan body style with extended deck. The code is N, Style 6239E.

All Eldorado colors are Acrylic, including Code 90.

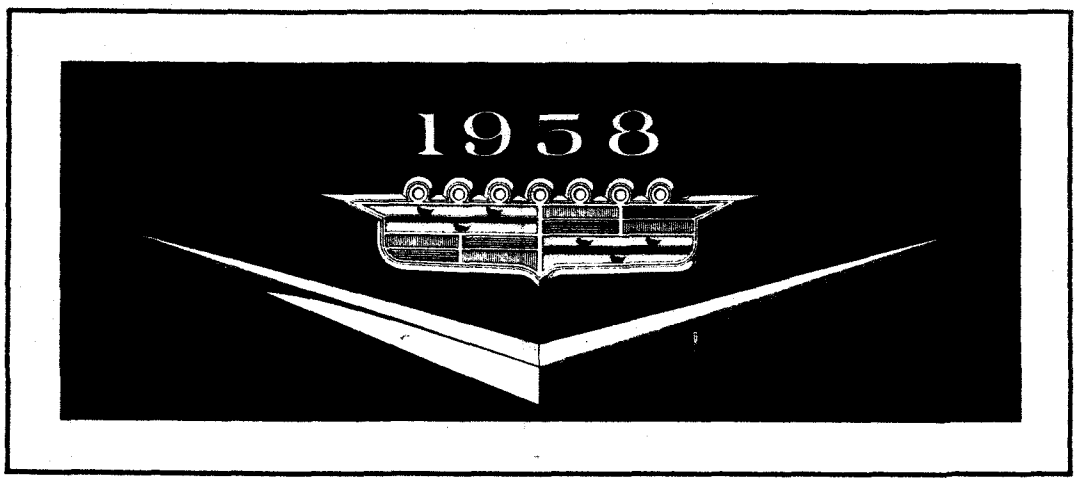
Code L, License Frame Rear, only a single frame is necessary as the front bumper has a built-in provision for the license plate. Do not specify frames on Styles E, H or P as this item is standard on these three models.

The Fleetwood Sixty Special has two trim styles.

Engine serial number includes a letter code denoting the body style.



FORWARD FROM FIFTY



Cadillac

On the occasion of this our 50th Anniversary Year, it is a pleasure to welcome you into the General Motors family of car owners. I wish I could welcome you personally and point out to you the many outstanding features that make this Golden Milestone car that is now yours the very finest automobile that Cadillac has ever produced. However, you are no doubt finding this out for yourself.

If you have owned a General Motors car before, may I thank you for your continuing patronage. It has helped make possible our progress, which in turn has contributed so much to the driving convenience, comfort and pleasure of so many millions of Americans.

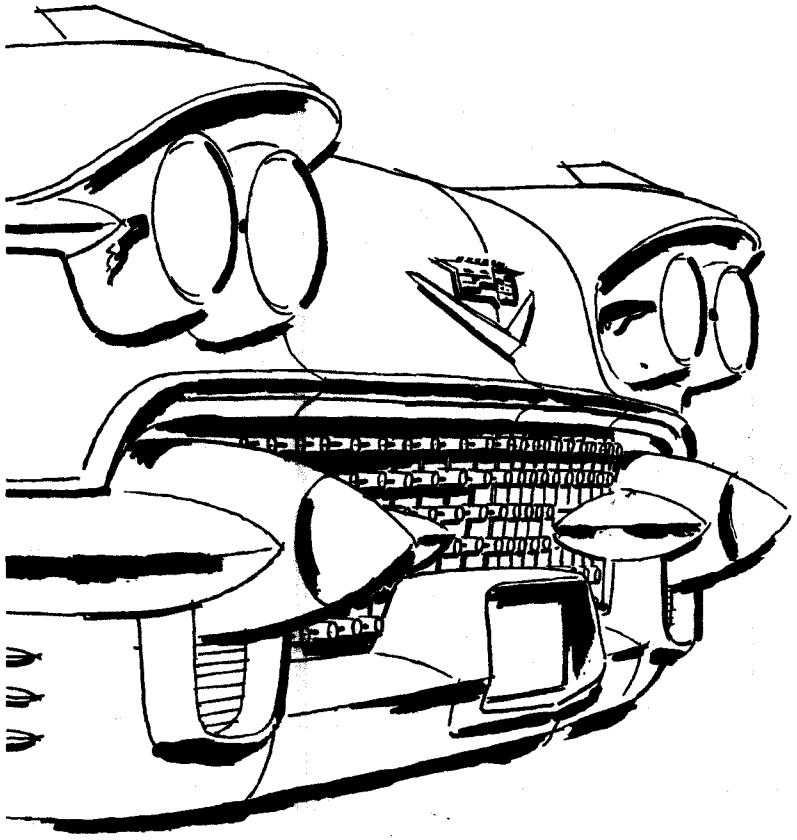
If this is your first General Motors car, there is one important point I would like to impress upon you. In General Motors we recognize and to the best of our ability endeavor to observe this cardinal principle: that whatever success we have achieved or will achieve derives in whole from serving the customer well.

I am sure you will agree that our Golden Milestone line of cars provides tangible evidence of this effort on our part to achieve full customer satisfaction. In quality and design they have built into them the accumulated experience and skill of our workers plus the technical advances which have come from the inquiring minds of our engineers, research men and other technicians.

A 50th Anniversary is important only as it serves as an occasion for taking stock and particularly for pausing to chart the road ahead. As we move into our second half-century, it is our firm resolve to make of it a second half-century of progress for our customers, for all those associated with us in the operation of our business and, to the extent that it lies within our power, for our country.



Harlow H. Curtice



know your Cadillac

The following pages are dedicated to helping you realize the utmost in pleasure and satisfaction from your magnificent new 1958 Cadillac . . . *Motordom's Masterpiece!*

This newest creation of a long line of distinguished motor cars is, we believe, the finest performing motor car in all Cadillac history. Every line, every feature reflects the dedicated, expert touch of Coachcraft by Fleetwood and the precision automotive engineering for which Cadillac is world-famous.

In order to acquaint you thoroughly with its many exclusive new features, we suggest that you review these pages of explanation and instruction. Follow them carefully and you will enjoy to the fullest all the luxurious, carefree motoring built into this latest and finest "car of cars" . . . *Motordom's Masterpiece!*

SERVICE DEPARTMENT
CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION
DETROIT 32, MICHIGAN

section 1 *operating your Cadillac*

general . . .

Your Cadillac does not require a formal break-in period

Your Cadillac is ready for all normal driving just as you receive it from the dealer. Precision manufacturing methods have prepared it for regular driving, and it has been tested under simulated road conditions at the factory.

Drive your new Cadillac at varying speeds in a normal manner, just as you expect to drive it for different traffic and road situations.

Avoid driving at any one constant speed—either fast or slow—for extended periods during the first 100 miles. You should also avoid full-throttle, sudden starts and severe application of the brakes.

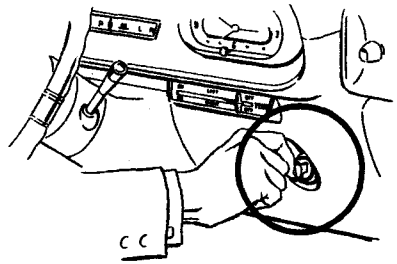
Important instructions for starting the engine

The starter operates when the ignition key is turned to the full "right" position. The transmission selector lever has to be in either "Neutral" or "Park" as the starter switch is inoperative in all driving positions. When the engine is cold, press the accelerator pedal slowly to the toeboard (pump 3 times if car has been standing over 48 hours). Then remove your foot to pre-set the choke and fast idle, then turn the key to the "start" position. DO NOT hold the key in "start" position longer than 15 seconds at one time.

When temperatures are below 20°F., allow the engine to idle for a short period before moving the car. When starting a hot engine, it is advisable to hold the accelerator pedal halfway down. Do not pump the accelerator pedal as this tends to flood the engine. A flooded warm engine will usually respond quickly if you hold the accelerator pedal all the way down and turn the key to the "start" position.

The ignition switch

The ignition switch is on the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. It is illuminated when either parking or headlamps are on. The key may be turned to any one of three positions after it is inserted, but only in the straight-up "OFF" position can it be inserted or withdrawn. First position "right" completes the ignition circuit and activates all instruments and accessories. Full "right" position cranks the engine. The "left" position is for operation of the radio and heater only. For your own protection, and to cooperate with authorities, remove the key when the car is left unattended.



instrument panel and controls . . .

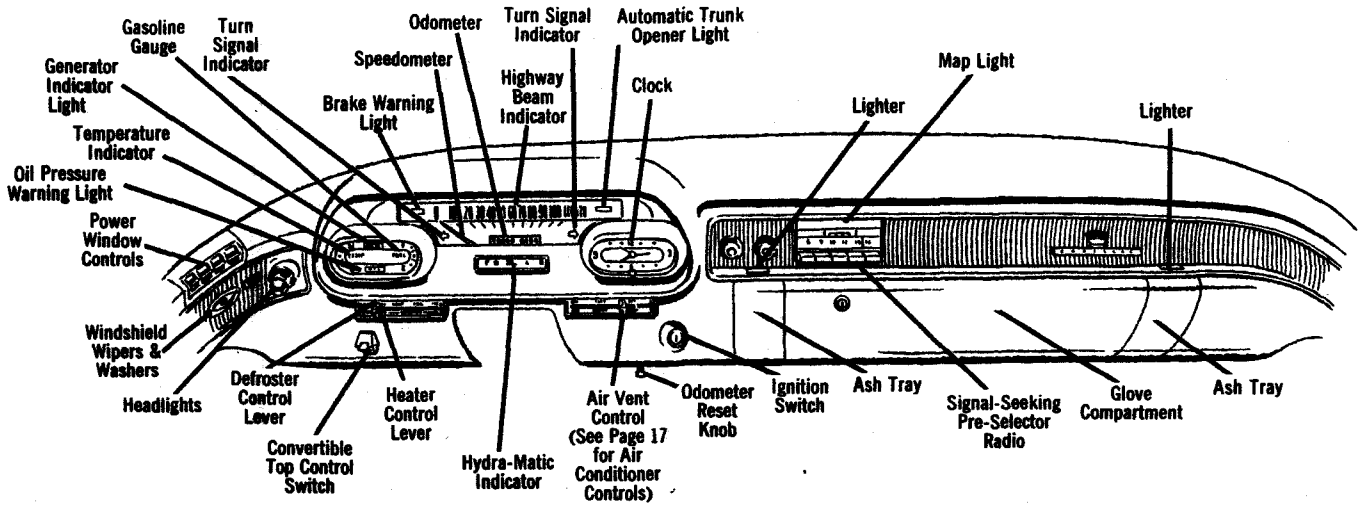
Your new Cadillac has all controls and dials conveniently arranged for easy accessibility and quick reading. You can understand these dials and knobs in a matter of minutes. Use the illustration at the right to help you get acquainted with your 1958 Cadillac instrument panel.

Speedometer

The speedometer indicates your speed. The odometer shows the accumulated mileage and trip mileage. To reset the trip mileage to zero, push in on the reset knob under the instrument panel, below the ignition lock, and turn it clockwise.

Gasoline gauge

The gasoline gauge is located on the left side of the instrument cluster. It operates when the ignition key is turned to the right. The gauge reading is most accurate when the car is traveling at constant speeds or is stopped.



Generator indicator light

When the generator is not charging, a "telltale" indicator light labeled "GEN" in the left side of the instrument cluster will glow red. If operation is normal, it will not be on at speeds above idle. If it glows at speeds above idle, have it checked by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

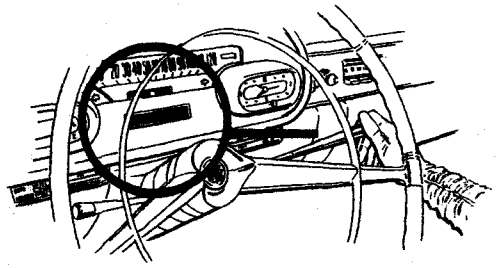
Temperature indicator

The temperature of the coolant in the engine is shown by the temperature indicator located in the left side of the instrument cluster. Should the pointer register above the center range during long, continuous driving in warm weather, do not be alarmed, as the pressure controlled overflow will normally prevent fluid losses up to about 245°F. If the indicator registers "HOT", or if the coolant boils as indicated by a buzzing sound from the radiator cap, stop the car immediately and have the condition corrected. (Caution: Before removing radiator cap read the directions on Page 31, under the section headed, "Engine Cooling".)

Oil pressure warning light

If oil pressure is low, a warning light labeled "OIL" in the left side of the instrument cluster will glow red. Under normal conditions this light will glow when the ignition is turned on and it will go off as soon as the engine is started. If it does not go off, the car should not be operated until the cause of the low oil pressure is located and corrected by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

Hydra-Matic transmission . . .



"Dr" drive range

Your Hydra-Matic shift indicator has two "Dr" range positions. With the selector lever at the left-hand position, four forward speeds are made available; the right-hand position provides you with three forward speeds.

REGULAR DRIVING—the left-hand position should be used because it will reduce engine speed and increase economy.

PASSING—press the accelerator down as far as it will go to obtain an extra burst of speed. This automatically shifts the transmission to a lower gear for more power and faster, smoother acceleration.

HILLY DRIVING—use the right-hand "Dr" position. In this position, only first, second, and third speeds are obtained, improving acceleration. The right-hand position also reduces automatic shifting in traffic and on hills, and will increase the engine braking effort when descending grades.

"L" low range

"L" range should be used in deep sand, mud or snow. It should also be used in going up or down very steep grades. Where traffic signs call for first or second gear always shift to "L" range.

A shift from either "Dr" position to "L" can be made while traveling at moderate speeds. It is not recommended to shift to "L" in this manner when the pavement is slippery or when in loose gravel, because it may induce a skid.

To Free the Car from Snow, Sand, Mud or Ice—rock the car by moving the selector lever back and forth between low "L" and reverse "R" with just enough pressure on the accelerator to cause rocking. No pause is necessary to shift to reverse. On slippery surfaces, apply only a light accelerator pressure. This will improve traction.

NOTE: Should the wheels be locked by braking on ice while in either "Dr" range, the transmission will shift to first speed. When this occurs, move the shift

lever to neutral until control is recovered. Intermittent—rather than constant—brake pedal pressure on ice will provide better control.

"R" reverse

Backing from Stopped Position—move the selector lever to the reverse "R" position. This can be done from either neutral "N", drive "Dr", or low "L" positions without pause. Lift the lever slightly as it passes the "Dr" and "L" positions. Do not place the selector in "R" while moving forward.

"P" parking

The parking "P" position of the shift lever is to be used to lock the wheels of the car when parked. When parking on hills or steep inclines, apply the parking brake and toe-in the front wheels to the curb in addition to using the "P" parking position. It is necessary to raise the lever when moving it from any other position to "P" parking and also when moving it from parking position.

Fluid recommendations

The recommended maximum interval between Hydra-Matic transmission fluid changes in your Cadillac is 12,000 miles or one year, whichever occurs first.

More frequent changes are recommended when the car is operated under conditions that tend to cause rapid oxidation of the fluid. Examples are: frequent use in heavy city traffic, prolonged driving during periods of hot weather, or continual operation in mountainous country. A change interval of 6,000 miles is recommended under such conditions.

The 6,000-mile change interval is recommended for all series vehicles used commercially.

You can provide the transmission in your car with the greatest amount of protection by observing the recommended change intervals. Use only Automatic Transmission Fluid Type A, designated AQ-ATF.

Pushing to start

To start the engine by pushing the car, move the selector lever to the "N" neutral position. When the car reaches a speed of 30-35 mph, move the selector lever to the right-hand "Dr" drive position—but not to "L" low—and then turn on the ignition.

Your Cadillac should not be pushed for any greater distance than is normally required to start the engine.

Towing

To prevent damage to the transmission, the propeller shaft should be disconnected or the rear wheels should be raised from the ground.

Towing of cars equipped with air suspension should be done only by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer because of the special precautions necessary to prevent damage to the car.

your Cadillac suspension system . . .

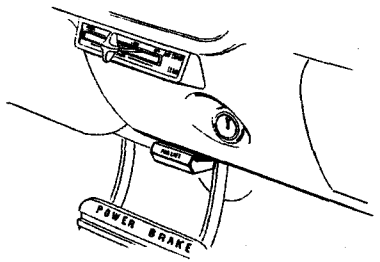
If your car is equipped with standard springing, it has coil springs at all four wheels. Optional equipment consists of an Air Suspension System which uses air pressure to cushion the ride.

The automatic leveling feature of the Air Suspension System will maintain your Cadillac level with the road and at normal road clearance, regardless of the load distribution in the body of the car.

The leveling system is always in operation, with or without the engine running. The air compressor, however, operates only while the engine is running. Repeated demands upon the leveling system without the engine running may exhaust the air supply in the reserve tank, permitting the air springs to deflate. When this occurs, start the engine and allow the air compressor to build up the air supply in the springs before driving the car.

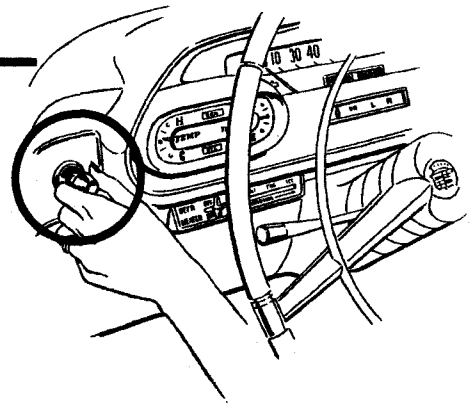
In the event that it is necessary to negotiate an extra-steep driveway, or if it is found necessary to drive over an obstruction such as a curb, upon which a bumper might scrape, pull out on the lift control handle labeled "AIR LIFT" located on the lower edge of the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. This will force an added amount of air into the air springs, raising and holding the car at maximum high level until the handle is pushed back into place. Your car can be driven for short distances in the raised position. Make certain that the lift control handle is either fully in or out at all times. If left in an intermediate position, air will escape from the system.

The lift control handle should be pulled out before the car is driven onto a hoist for service work and left out until the car is removed from the hoist.



NOTE: In an emergency, air can be added to the suspension system at any gasoline station. The valve for this purpose is located on the left side of the reserve air tank, forward of the radiator.

lights . . .



The control for headlights

The control knob for the headlights, parking lights, instrument panel lights and fog lights is located at the left of the instrument cluster. This knob is identified by the word "LIGHTS". HEADLIGHTS are operated by pulling the switch control knob all the way out. PARKING LIGHTS come on as the control knob is pulled halfway out. INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS are on when the control knob is in either position. Intensity of the instrument panel lights can be increased or decreased or turned "OFF" by rotating the control knob. When your Cadillac is equipped with FOG LIGHTS, they are turned on by placing the headlight control knob in the "halfway out" position and turning the ring located directly behind and concentric with the headlight control knob.

The headlight dimmer switch

The headlight dimmer switch helps select the correct headlight beam for different types of driving. All four lamps are on when you use the high beam for highway driving . . . only the two outer lamps are on for low-beam city driving. The desired beam is selected by depressing the switch, which is located on the floor just below the parking brake pedal.

The highway beam indicator

When the headlights are on the high beam a signal light above and behind the 60-mph mark in the instrument cluster glows red. Never leave the high beam on when approaching an oncoming car.

Autronic-Eye

When your Cadillac is equipped with an Autronic-Eye . . . the Automatic Headlight Beam Control . . . the headlights will automatically switch to dim position when your lights meet the lights of oncoming cars. There is an overriding switch which is integral with the regular foot control dimmer switch and is effective during the first part of the switch travel. This permits you to hold the lights on the high beam.

Automatic back-up lights

For safety and convenience, your Cadillac is equipped with dual back-up lights which go on automatically when the transmission selector lever is in reverse with the ignition switch "ON".

Turn signal

A turn signal lever is mounted on the left side of the steering column. The turn signal lever should be in the "up" position to

signal for a right turn and in the "down" position for a left turn. This activates flashing signals on the right or left, both front and rear of the car, to inform oncoming and following drivers of your intentions.

Corresponding left and right signal indicator lights are located in the instrument cluster next to the odometer and trip mileage. If, due to an emergency, you have to stop and park close to moving traffic, pull the lever down so the left-hand flashing lights will warn others. The flashing lights operate only when the ignition switch is "ON".

Map light

A map light is located at the center of the instrument panel under the top edge. With front doors closed, it may be operated manually by means of the switch at the left side of the map light. On sedan and convertible models this light serves as an automatic courtesy light when either front door is open.

Dome lamp

The dome lamp serves as a courtesy light when either door is opened on coupes and when the rear door is opened on sedans. Convertible coupe styles have automatic courtesy lights on the back of the front seat.

Red warning light

On Eldorados only, there is a red warning light on each door trim panel. These lights are operated by door-jamb switches and are so positioned that when the door is open the red light will be seen by a driver approaching from the rear.

Ash trays and lighters

There are two ash trays on the instrument panel, located on each side of the glove box door with a lighter behind each ash tray door. Front ash trays have the word "LIGHTER" over them. The lighter elements are heated when the lighters are pushed in. When properly heated for use they automatically click out. The cigar lighters' receptacles and the ash trays are illuminated when lights are turned on. The ash trays may be removed to empty by depressing the snuffer and tilting them outward.

Rear ash trays and lighters are provided on all models except the Series 62 Coupe, which is equipped only with ash trays.

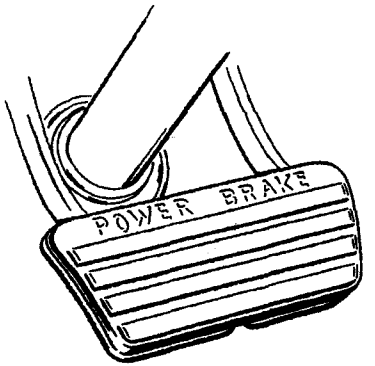
Fuses

Fuses protect the electrical wiring in the car against dangerous overloading. Fuses include Heater (20 amp.), Air Conditioner (25 amp.), Radio (7.5 amp.), Antenna (14 amp.), Back-up Lights (9 amp.), Body Feed (25 amp.), Directional Signal System and Stop Lights (9 amp.), Instruments (9 amp.), Power Seats & Windows—circuit breaker (40 amp.), Trunk Lid Lock—circuit breaker (5 amp.). The headlights, taillights, parking lights, fog lights and instrument panel lights have an automatic circuit breaker which is an integral part of the headlamp switch.

Fuse locations

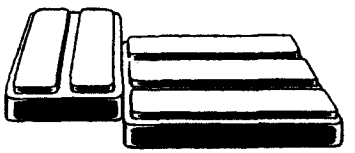
The fuses are grouped together for convenience. A fuse block containing these fuses is located below the instrument panel on the cowl insulating board, slightly to the left of center. To remove a fuse, insert your ignition key under the center of the fuse and pry upward while twisting the key.

brakes . . .



Your 1958 Cadillac is equipped with Power Brakes. The pedal is low and wide for more comfortable, convenient use. The conventional braking system remains in reserve so that if the power system should become inoperative, or if it is necessary to apply the brakes when the engine is not running, it is possible to stop the car. Stoplights are operative only when the ignition system is "ON".

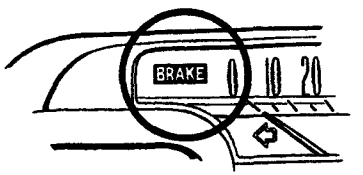
Parking brake



To apply the parking brake, merely step on the parking brake pedal which is suspended from the instrument panel to the left of the power brake pedal. It will lock into place automatically if pressure is exerted on the right pedal pad only. Stepping on the small pedal pad on the left side will release the brake from its locked position. Tilting the foot so as to exert pressure on both pads simultaneously will prevent the pedal from locking, allowing a controlled stop.

As a safety precaution when parking on hills, it is advisable to turn the wheels toward the curb, lock the rear wheels by placing the transmission selector lever in "Park" position and place the parking brake in its fully depressed position.

When pedal travel of the parking brake exceeds five inches, it should be adjusted by your Cadillac Dealer.



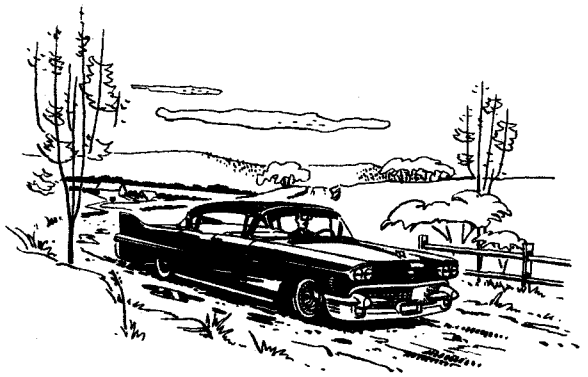
Should you turn on your ignition while the parking brake is on, the word "BRAKE", located at the left side of the speedometer face, will light up to remind you to release the brake.

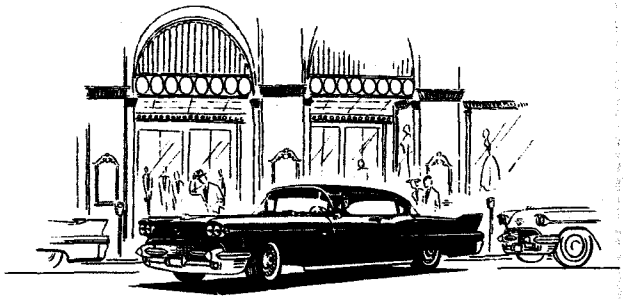
section 2 *for your comfort*

power steering . . .

Steering, turning, parking are made almost effortless with Cadillac Power Steering. Your car will respond to the slightest touch of the steering wheel, and yet you retain the true feeling of control at all times. The power is available when you need it, but it does not take over when not required, such as along a straight highway.

Your Cadillac Power Steering may be manually operated with no power assist with the ignition in the "OFF" position. If your Power Steering becomes inoperative for any reason, the car may be steered manually with increased effort.





front seats . . .

Manual adjustment

The front seat of your Cadillac can be adjusted forward or rearward. Merely lift the lever on the driver's side of the seat and adjust the seat to the most comfortable driving position for you, then release the lever to lock the seat in this position.

Power adjustment

Two power-assisted seat assemblies are available. One provides electrical forward and backward adjustment only. The other provides six-way power adjustment . . . moves the seat up and down, fore and aft, and tilts the front of the seat and the rear of the seat.

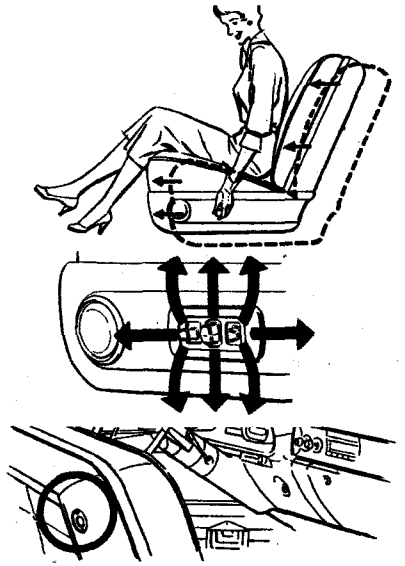
Front seat controls

The controls for electrically operated seats are mounted either on the left front door armrest extension or on the side of the seat to the left of the driver, depending upon the body style.

Controls mounted on the armrest extension are clearly marked for your convenience and ease in obtaining the adjustment you desire.

Forward and backward adjustment of the two-way electrically controlled seat, from the switch on the seat side panel, is obtained by moving the switch lever in the direction of the desired seat movement.

Adjustment of the six-way power seat by means of the seat side switch is accomplished in the following manner: Movement of the entire lever forward or backward controls the horizontal fore and aft movement of the seat. Movement of the center tab of the lever up or down controls the vertical movement of the seat. Moving the front tab up or down raises or lowers the front of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly. Moving the rear tab up or down raises or lowers the rear of the seat and tilts the seat back accordingly.



Front seatback lock (coupe styles only)

If your Cadillac is equipped with a lock for the right front seatback (available for coupe styles only), it must be released before the seatback can be moved forward to permit entrance or exit from the rear compartment. To move the seatback forward, depress the lock release located at the upper right side corner of the seatback and, while holding the button depressed, push the seatback forward. The seatback will automatically lock when it returns to its normal position.

power windows . . .

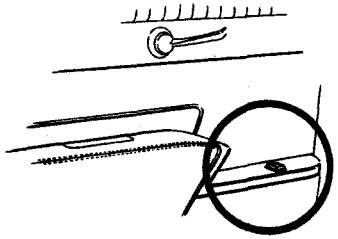
The master controls for the electrically operated windows on all models are located in the left end of the instrument panel. In the series of four buttons, from left to right, the first switch operates the left front door window . . . the second operates the right front door window . . . the third switch operates the left rear window and the fourth switch—the one nearest the front of the car—operates the right rear window.

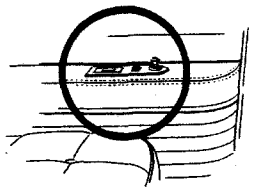
There are individual controls near each window. The control for the right front window is located in the right end of the instrument panel. Controls for rear windows in the 62 Sedan and Sedan de Ville are above and forward of the armrest. The controls for the rear windows in the 60 Special are located in the rear door armrest ash tray escutcheons. The controls for the Series 75 are located in the quarter armrest ash tray escutcheons.

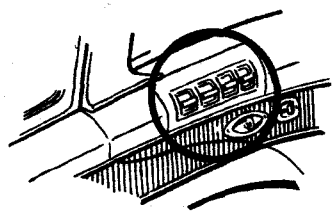
The rear quarter windows in all coupes are controlled by switches which are located in the quarter armrest ash tray escutcheons.

Power vents

Except for 60 Specials and Eldorados, where they are standard equipment, Power Vent Windows are optional. Switches for both front vent windows are located either on the left front armrest extension or on the door panels. There is also an individual control switch on the right side for the right-hand vent.







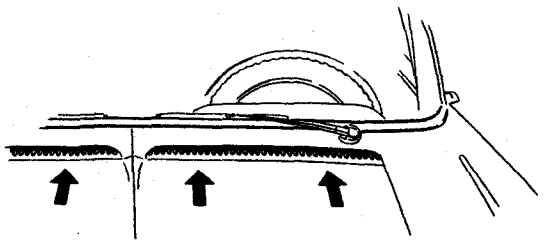
ventilation, heating, air conditioning . . .

Ventilation

Outside air, on cars not equipped with Air Conditioning, is drawn into the passenger compartment of the car through an outside intake air grille located in the cowl directly below and in front of the windshield. This location prevents excessive intake of exhaust fumes from other cars. As the air enters the car it passes over separators which remove any water that might be present. It is admitted to the passenger compartment through valves operated by control levers. The control levers are located on a panel directly below the instrument cluster and to the right of the steering column. The upper lever controls the ventilation of the left side of the car and the lower lever controls the ventilation of the right side of the car. Moving the levers to the left opens the valves and admits ventilating air. The levers can be moved gradually to admit as much air as you desire.

To keep out offensive odors and exhaust gases when traveling in congested areas or when parked behind a car having its motor running, shut the outside air intake valves.

The controls are lighted at night for quick, convenient reading.





Heating

The Cadillac Automatic Heating System for the Series 60 and 62 delivers heated outside air through a heater located at the left-hand side of the cowl. Air is delivered to the front seat passengers from grilles in the cowl side panels. Air is also delivered to the rear compartment through ducts in each front door.

The Series 75 model is equipped with two cowl heaters. The left heater provides warm air for the front and rear compartments on the left side of the car and the right heater heats the front and rear compartments on the right side of the car.

Control for all models is obtained with two levers located on the left-hand side of the steering column. The lower lever labeled "HEAT" turns the heater on and off and controls the amount and temperature of the air being discharged into the passenger compartment. For most conditions, after the engine has warmed up (2 or 3 miles), push this lever part way to the right. Your own comfort is your best guide as to how much or how little you should move the lever.

The upper lever labeled "DEFR" controls ventilating and defrosting air to the windshield. To obtain cool air for ventilation and defogging, push this lever toward the right to the "VENT" position. As warm air is desired on the windshield, push the lever from the "VENT" position to the "FOG" position. This gives a flow of air at the temperature setting of the "HEAT" lever. To obtain maximum heating to the windshield for removing ice, push the lever to the extreme right position and close the heater lever, moving it to the extreme left.

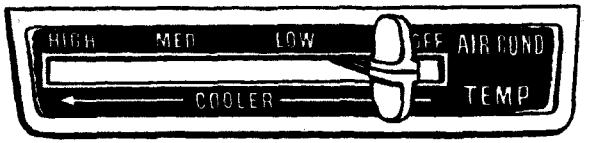
Air conditioner system

The Cadillac Air Conditioner is designed to provide cool, dehumidified air to lower the car interior to a comfortable temperature. On 60 and 62 models the cooling unit is located in the engine compartment; on 75 models the cooling unit is in the trunk compartment. Part of the air supplied to these units for cooling and distribution within the car is drawn from inside the car to provide maximum cooling in especially hot or humid weather; the remainder is outside air.

On the Series 60 and 62, there are three adjustable air outlet doors located on top of the instrument panel. Each outlet offers individual control over the direction of air flow. Cool air is also delivered to the floor area from an outlet located under the instrument panel.

In the Series 75, cool air is delivered through concealed ducts extending along the roof from the rear package shelf to four outlet grilles in the roof. When a larger amount of air is desired, individually controlled doors in the roof grilles may be operated to deflect air directly toward each passenger.

The control panel for all models is mounted in the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. The upper lever labeled "AIR COND" turns on the air conditioner blower and controls the volume of air discharged into the car. The lower lever labeled "TEMP" controls the temperature of the air being discharged. For maximum cooling, move both levers to the extreme left-hand position. If the car becomes too cool, move the "AIR COND" lever to the right to reduce the amount of cool air entering the car or move the "TEMP" lever to the right to increase the temperature of the air.



To assist you in obtaining maximum comfort and pleasure from your air conditioner, here are helpful suggestions concerning its operation:

1. When getting into a car that has been parked in the sun, open the windows for a minute or two to remove excessive hot air.
2. To accelerate the cool-down of a car that has been standing in the sun, it is suggested that the right-hand "DR" range be used for city driving until the desired interior temperature is obtained.
3. More direct cooling can be obtained, if so desired, by partially closing the outlet doors so that the air stream blows directly toward you. After the car interior has reached a comfortable temperature, the door can be fully opened so that the air stream is directed over your head. For indirect cooling in mild weather, the doors can be placed in an almost closed position so that no air blows directly at the front seat passenger. To increase comfort in the rear seat during very hot weather, close the center outlet door completely—this will increase the velocity and quantity of air from the end outlets so that more air reaches the rear compartment.
4. Make certain the heater and defroster are turned off for maximum air conditioner performance.
5. In mild weather, closing the air outlet doors on the instrument panel and turning the "AIR COND" lever to low will direct cool air to the floor area to lower the interior temperature slightly.

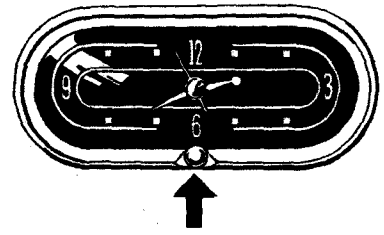
Windshield wipers and washers

Windshield wipers are controlled by a lever at the extreme left side of the instrument panel. To operate the wipers, push the lever forward about halfway. In the event of extremely heavy rain, higher speed wiping action can be attained by pushing the lever all the way forward.

Your Cadillac is also equipped with windshield washers, which provide an excellent means of cleaning a windshield smeared with road spray or dirt. You can spray water on both right and left sides of the windshield by pressing the button located to the rear of the wiper control lever. At the same time that the water begins to spray, the wipers will automatically begin to operate and will stop when the required action is completed. A momentary speed-up of the blade action can be obtained by touching the washer button when the wipers are in operation. This will permit the driver to get additional quick-wiping action should a large amount of water or mud be splashed on the windshield by other cars.

Electric clock

A fully automatic electric clock is located in the right-hand side of the instrument cluster. If the clock should gain or lose time you can easily reset it, and the resetting is an automatic adjustment operation. The reset knob projects from the center of the lower edge of the clock below the numeral "6". To reset, pull out the reset knob and turn until the hands register the correct time. Resetting the clock 5 minutes in either direction will automatically regulate the clock to run approximately 20 seconds per day faster or slower, depending on which way the clock is set. If more than a 20-second adjustment is desired you can reset it after 12 hours have elapsed and thereby adjust it to run an additional 20 seconds faster or slower.



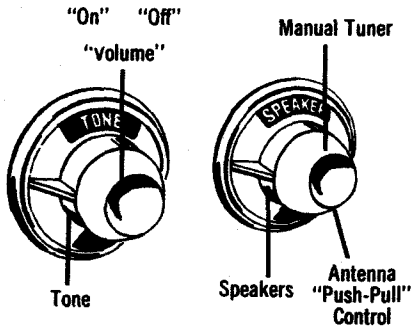
Signal-seeking pre-selector radio

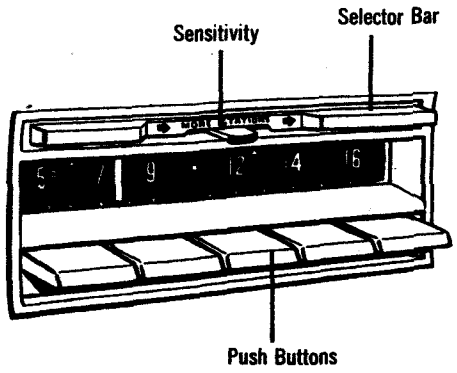
The Cadillac Radio is easy and convenient to operate. The left knob is the "ON", "OFF" and "VOLUME" control. The ring around the left knob controls the tone. Turned to the left, bass tones predominate—turned to the right, treble tones are accentuated. The right knob controls the antenna and manual tuner. Pushing the knob in raises the antenna. Pulling the knob out lowers the antenna.

The ring around the right knob controls the operation of the front and rear speakers. Counterclockwise rotation operates the rear speaker. Clockwise rotation operates the front speaker. Balanced sound, front and rear, can be accomplished by centralizing the ring. Hairline tuning is achieved by a mere touch of the selector bar.

The sensitivity control is located in the center below the selector bar. This controls the strength of the stations on which the selector will stop. Moving the lever to the left will allow the tuner to stop only on the more powerful stations. In the middle position, stations of slightly lower power will be received in addition to the stronger stations. To obtain maximum sensitivity move the lever to the right to bring in the weaker stations.

Five stations can be set on the individual push buttons. Tune in the desired station nearest the left end of the dial with the manual tuner. Move the first button to the left and pull out, then push the button all the way in. The first push button will now select that station. Repeat this process with the remaining four push buttons.





mirrors . . .

Glare-proof inside rear-view mirror

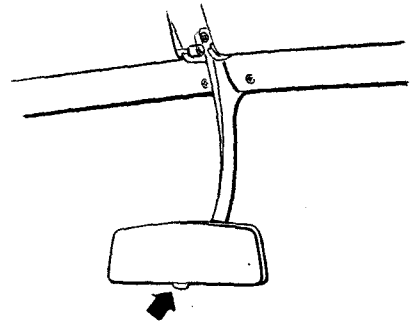
The Cadillac Glare-Proof Inside Rear-View Mirror shifts from clear daylight visibility to non-glare visibility at night by adjusting the small tab at the bottom of the mirror which is marked "DAY" and "NIGHT". The mirror can be moved to accommodate the driver's height and seat position for greater driving convenience. Rotating the mirror 180° on its pivot will provide still further adjustment.

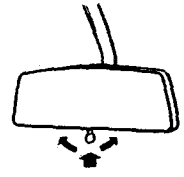
Eldorado inside rear-view mirror

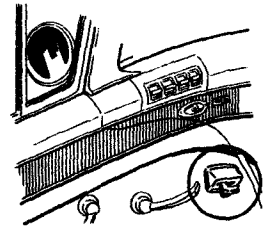
The Eldorado E-Z-Eye 3-Way Inside Rear-View Mirror has an adjustment for three differing types of driving. For daylight driving the lever at the bottom of the mirror should be moved to the left. For normal night driving the lever should be positioned at the center of the bottom of the mirror. Move the lever to the right to counteract intense glare.

Remote-control outside mirror

Your Cadillac is equipped with a Remote-Control Outside Rear-View Mirror. Movement of the handle, inside the car, adjusts the mirror to suit your requirements. On the 60 Series there is also a manually controlled outside rear-view mirror on the right side.

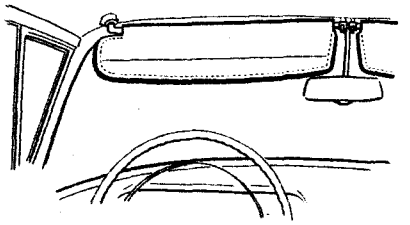






Interior sun visors

Your Cadillac is equipped with interior sun visors. They may be pulled down to reduce glare or to shut out the direct rays of the sun. They also may be moved to shield against sun rays entering through side windows. The inside ends of the sun visors fit snugly into special slots to keep them firmly in place. They swing free with little pressure when you want them to protect against sun glare in the side windows.



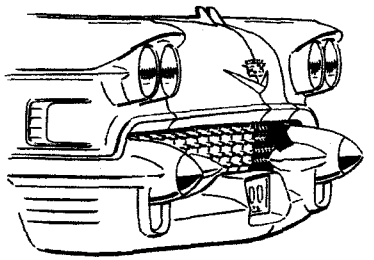
Keys

Two separate keys are provided for your convenience. The key with the octagon head operates the ignition and door locks. The rounded key is used in the luggage compartment and glove box door locks to protect the privacy of these places when it is necessary to leave your car with the ignition key in it. Remove the "Knock Out" plug with key number from the key head and keep it, or a record of the number, to make replacements or duplications of your keys easy and quick.



Hood lock

The hood lock is operated by a lever that is accessible at the hood opening, as you face the car, just to the right of center. Pull the lever upward and toward you to unlock and open the hood. The first part of the lever's movement releases the primary lock. Pulling the lever to the limit of its travel opens the safety catch and, with the lever in this position, an upward pressure will raise the hood. To close hood, push it down until it drops of its own weight. Make certain hood lock is firmly engaged.



Luggage compartment

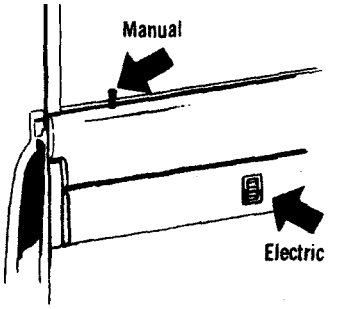
The lid on the luggage compartment of your Cadillac is counterbalanced for easy opening. It has a key-lock release. To open, insert the key with the round head, turn in a clockwise direction and, using the grip under the "V" of the Cadillac emblem (under grip at lower edge of trunk lid molding on 60 Series), lift up the lid. An interior light goes on when the compartment lid is raised. To close, pull down to a position 6 or 8 inches from closing, remove the key and push lid firmly downward. This automatically locks the luggage compartment.

Door locks (manual)

Cadillac door locks are designed for passenger safety and security for your car and possessions. Each door on your Cadillac can be locked from the inside by pushing down the lock button on the window sill. Doors may also be locked from the outside with this button by pushing the button down while the door is open, and then holding the door handle opening button all the way in while closing the door. Locks on the rear doors of sedans are set so that both the inside and outside door handles are inoperative when the lock button is depressed. To open a door, it is then necessary to lift the lock button before operating the door handle. If desired, the locks on the rear doors of sedans can be reset so that when the lock button is pushed down the inside handle will open the door.

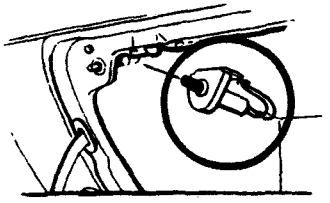
Remote-control trunk lid lock

The luggage compartment may be equipped with a remote-controlled lock. The control switch to unlock the luggage compartment is located in the glove box. When the switch is pushed, the trunk lid is automatically unlocked and a reminder light glows in the instrument cluster. When the trunk lid is lowered, an electric mechanism pulls the lid firmly closed and locked. In addition to the automatic controls, the trunk can also be opened with the key from outside the car. To prevent damage to the closing mechanism, avoid slamming the lid when closing.

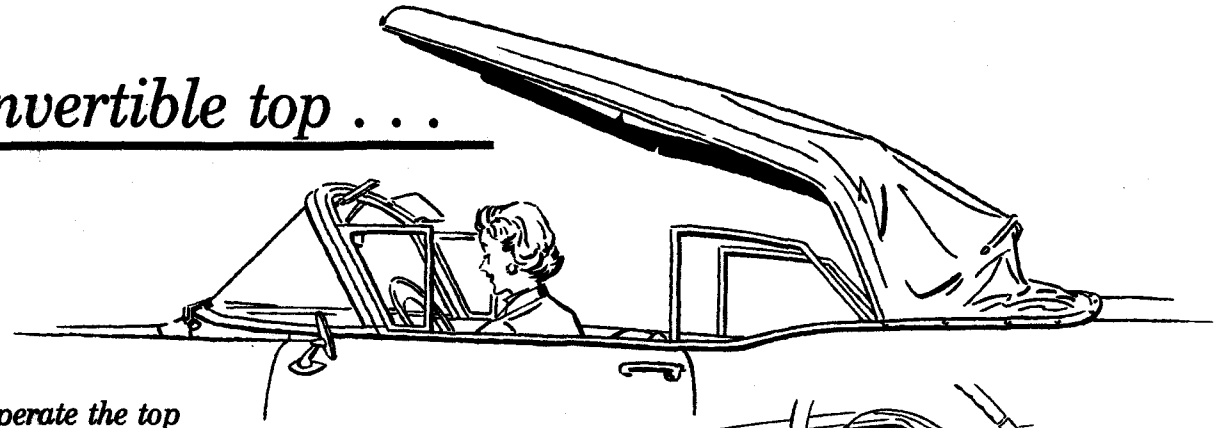


Door locks (electric)

If your car is equipped with electrically actuated door lock buttons all doors may be locked or unlocked by operating either switch located on each front door panel. Push the switch "down" to move all door lock buttons to the locked position and "up" to move the lock buttons to the unlocked position. The electric locking mechanism does not, at any time, interfere with manual operation of any door lock button.

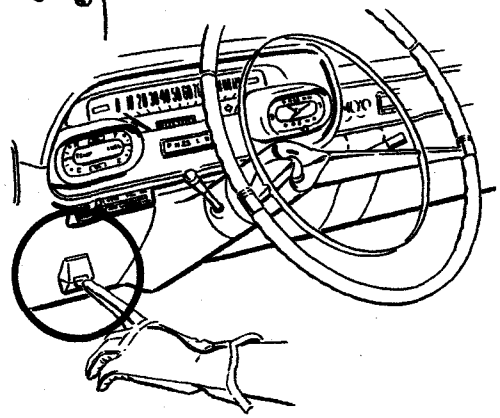


convertible top . . .



To operate the top

To lower the top on the convertible coupe or the Eldorado Biarritz, stop the car, turn down the sun visors and release the two locking handles, push the front of the top upward to disengage the guide pins from the strikers. The control for operating the top is located on the instrument panel below and to the left of the steering column. Push down on this control switch until the top is fully lowered. Instructions on care and folding of the top material and installing the top boot or cover will be found in the instruction booklet in your glove compartment. To close the top, stop the car and remove the top boot. Lift up on the top control switch and allow top to fully raise. Before turning handles to lock top in position, be sure that top is engaged with the guide pins.



To assure the best care for your convertible top

Never operate the top while the car is moving.

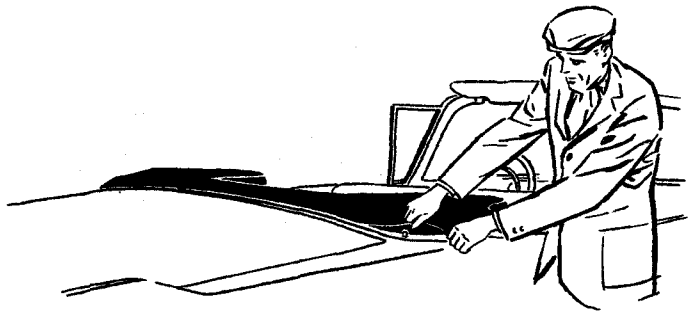
To keep the mechanism in good condition, operate the top at least once a month.

NOTE: To avoid damage to rear window do not operate top when temperature is below 20°F.

To avoid water stains, mildew or excessive shrinkage of the top material, do not allow the top to dry in folded position after it has been dampened or water-soaked. Always allow the top to dry while it is up, before folding. Do not use strong cleaning solutions or brushes with stiff bristles for cleaning as they may damage the top.

If convertible top will not raise or lower

Avoid interfering with the mechanical operation of the top—such as holding or retarding its operation in any way. Should the mechanism bind when raised or lowered, relieve the point of interference immediately to avoid the possibility of damage to the top. Do not force the top.



section 3 *policies and warranties*

Cadillac warranties . . .

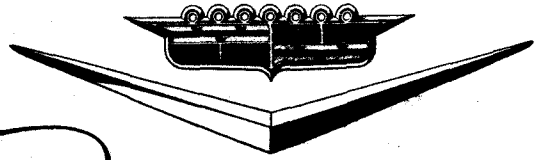
It is expressly agreed that there are no warranties, expressed or implied, made by either the Dealer or the Manufacturer on the Cadillac vehicles, chassis or parts furnished hereunder, except the Manufacturer's Warranty against defective materials or workmanship as follows:

Manufacturer's Warranty

"The Manufacturer warrants each new motor vehicle, including all equipment or accessories (except tires) supplied by the Manufacturer, chassis or part manufactured by it to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service, its obligation under this warranty being limited to making good at its factory any part or parts thereof which shall, within ninety (90) days after delivery of such vehicle to the original purchaser or before such vehicle has been driven four thousand (4,000) miles, whichever event shall first occur, be returned to it with transportation charges prepaid and which its examination shall disclose to its satisfaction to have been thus defective; this warranty being expressly in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, and all other obligations or liabilities on its part, and it neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any other liability in connection with the sale of its vehicles.

This warranty shall not apply to any vehicle which shall have been repaired or altered by anyone other than an Authorized Cadillac Dealer in any way so as in the judgment of the Manufacturer to affect its stability and reliability, nor which has been subject to misuse, negligence or accident."

The Cadillac Motor Car Division reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models. The right is reserved to change any specification, parts or equipment at any time without incurring any obligation to make these revisions on cars built prior to date of such change.



Cadillac

Owner Service Policy

1. DELIVERY: Your Cadillac car has been conditioned for delivery in accordance with standard factory instructions.

2. WARRANTY: Parts supplied under the "Manufacturer's Warranty" will be installed by any Authorized Cadillac Dealer in the United States or Canada without added charge for parts or labor. The "Manufacturer's Warranty" is set forth in this Manual. The Delco Battery in your car is warranted by a Special Policy, the benefits of which are explained on Page 28.

3. ADJUSTMENTS: You are entitled to any required inspections and adjustments during the 90 days or 4,000 miles following delivery of your new car, whichever event occurs first. These will be provided without additional charge by any Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

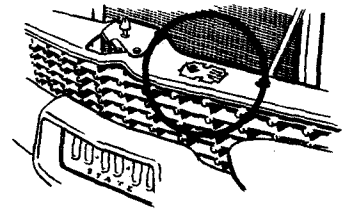
4. INSPECTION: Following the adjustment period, the owner is invited to have his car inspected periodically by any Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

5. IDENTIFICATION CARD: The Cadillac Identification Card that is given to you at the time of delivery introduces you to all Authorized Cadillac Dealers who will render service in accordance with this policy. Sign your Cadillac Identification Card and keep it in the holder provided where it will be available at all times.

6. TOURIST AND CHANGE OF RESIDENCE PRIVILEGES: In the event you are touring or change your place of residence, you are entitled to all of the benefits of this policy upon presentation of your Identification Card to any Authorized Cadillac Dealer in the United States or Canada.

Your identification card

You are furnished with a Cadillac Identification Card. This card is your introduction to ANY Authorized Cadillac Dealer in the United States or Canada. It entitles you to ALL the traditional Cadillac services. Sign your Cadillac Identification Card and keep it, at all times, in the special holder under the hood. For a list of U. S. cities in which Authorized Cadillac Service is available, see the back of this book. Use this as a guide to service when traveling.

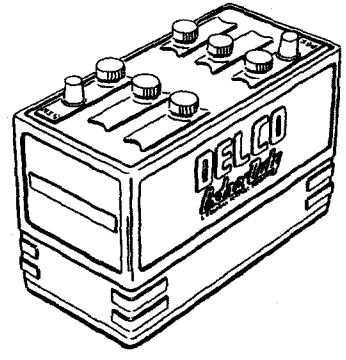


Tire warranty

Tires included as original equipment on Cadillac cars are not included under the warranty of the Cadillac Motor Car Division. They are covered by the Tire Manufacturer's Warranty. Your dealer will assist you when a tire adjustment is necessary.

Battery warranty

The Delco Battery in your car is covered by your Cadillac Owner's Service Policy and is warranted for 90 days. Should it fail within this time, it shall be replaced at no cost. Should a defect become apparent after 90 days and within the adjustment period of 36 months, it can be exchanged for a new Delco Battery on an adjusted or pro rata life basis. Your Cadillac Dealer will assist you.



Care of your car battery

1. The Delco Battery should be tested and inspected at least once a month.
2. The top of the battery, the hold-down bracket and the cable connections should be kept clean at all times or premature failure may result.
3. Failure to add distilled or demineralized water periodically or to keep the electrolyte level above the top of the plates may result in premature battery failure.
4. The charging rate of the generator has a great deal to do with the performance and life of the battery. When it is necessary to recharge the battery or if water usage is excessive, have the electrical system checked.
5. The battery will freeze in extremely cold weather unless it is in a fully charged condition. Have it checked more frequently during cold weather.

section 4 *service for your car*

engine oils . . .



The engine crankcase oil capacity for your Cadillac is five quarts. The proper oil level should always be maintained. A safe driving range is marked on the oil indicator. If the level should fall to the "ADD OIL" mark, add oil immediately. Do not add above the "FULL" mark. Each time you buy gasoline you should have your oil checked. Have it checked, too, before starting on long drives. After the initial oil change at 500 miles and the second change at 2,000 miles, your car's engine oil should be drained and replaced *every two months* or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. More frequent changes are required with stop-and-go operation, dusty road travel or during prolonged cold or wet climatic conditions. In such cases, an oil change is recommended after 1,000 or even 500 miles of driving.

Engine oil recommendations

The proper engine oil is of great importance in obtaining maximum performance and satisfaction from your Cadillac. Your Cadillac Serviceman will be pleased to assist you in making a choice. For maximum protection of your Cadillac engine under all normal driving conditions, it is recommended that oils designated "For Service MS" or "For Service DG" be used. In addition, the oil pan should be removed and cleaned once a year, preferably in the spring.

NOTE: Flushing the crankcase to remove sludge is not recommended.

The first 500 miles

There is special oil in the crankcase of your car at the time it is delivered to you. This should be used for the first 500 miles of driving and then changed. If additional oil should be necessary during this period, use nothing heavier than 10W oil in the winter or 20W in the summer.

After the first 500 miles

For best engine performance after the first 500 miles, SAE 20W or SAE 20 engine oil should be used during summer weather. If your car is regularly driven at high speeds, or if the daylight temperature averages above 90°F., SAE 30 oil may be used.

For cold weather, oil should be selected that will permit easy starting at the lowest temperature anticipated for the entire period. Unless the proper oil is selected, you may have difficulty starting your car if the temperature drops suddenly.

Several oil companies now market multiple viscosity oils such as SAE 10W-30. These grades of oil combine the low-temperature, easy-starting characteristics of the lower viscosity number oil with the warm-weather operating characteristics of the higher viscosity number oil.

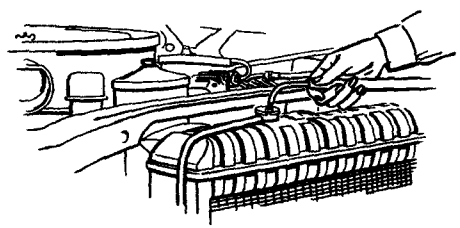
The following chart will serve as a guide for the proper oil viscosity to be used at the lowest expected temperature. It is unnecessary to change the oil for the unseasonably cold or warm day encountered during the fall or spring season.

If you anticipate that the lowest atmospheric temperature will be:	Use viscosity grade:
Not lower than +32°F	SAE 20, SAE 20W or SAE 10W-30
Not lower than +10°F	SAE 20W or SAE 10W-30
Not lower than −10°F	SAE 10W or SAE 10W-30
Below −10°F	SAE 5W-20

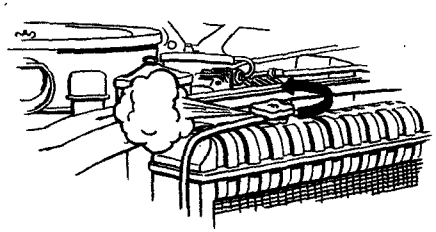
engine cooling . . .

The cooling system of your Cadillac engine has been designed to maintain predetermined temperatures for efficient operation. On Series 60 and 62 models equipped with heaters, the normal capacity of the system is approximately 20½ quarts.

The cooling system requires regular attention. The proper coolant level is two inches below the top of the filler neck when the engine is cold. Keep the system leakproof by having all connections tightened regularly. Have your Authorized Cadillac Dealer clean and flush the system twice a year.



Important safety note



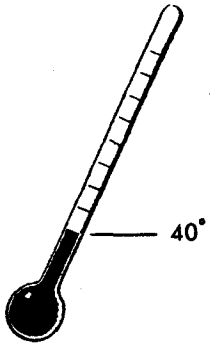
Avoid removing the filler cap while the engine is at normal operating temperature, as hot coolant will spray out. However, should it become necessary to add water, rotate the cap toward the left until the first stop is reached and allow pressure to escape. Then turn again to the left to remove. Be sure the cap is turned tightly when reinstalled.

CAUTION: If temperature gauge indicates above normal temperature, make certain engine is running or is allowed to cool down to normal temperature before adding cold water.

Antifreeze protection

Antifreeze should be installed in your Cadillac cooling system before the winter season to protect it against freezing weather. A permanent glycol type or an alcohol base antifreeze such as denatured alcohol, methanol or propanol can be used. For positive protection of your cooling system against possible corrosive action by antifreeze compounds, have the cooling system drained and flushed each spring. Make certain that fresh antifreeze is installed at the beginning of every winter season. Do not leave glycol solution in the cooling system through the summer.

DO NOT USE kerosene, other oils or solutions containing calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, sodium silicate or other inorganic salts. These could be detrimental to the car's cooling system.



Installing antifreeze

Before installing antifreeze, have the car's cooling system thoroughly cleaned, inspected and serviced for winter operation. A cooling system sealer should be added at the time of such service. Regular inspection of the entire system to prevent leaks should be made after antifreeze is installed. Glycol solutions in the crankcase can damage the engine.

If cooling system is drained for protection against freezing, heater cores must be drained individually.

A proper mixture of Cadillac Windshield Washer Solvent should also be added to your windshield washer jar at this time to prevent freeze damage to the washer jar. NOTE: The washers may not operate effectively in freezing temperatures or while traveling at high speeds.



Use Cadillac cooling system inhibitor

Your Cadillac, when delivered to you, contained a charge of Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and, regardless of the season, a fresh charge of Inhibitor should be added whenever the system is drained and refilled, even when an antifreeze containing an Inhibitor is being used. Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor contains a special chemical that retards the formation of rust and scale and reduces the possibility of water pump squeal. It can be used with any standard antifreeze. Your Cadillac Dealer can supply you with Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor.

fuel . . .

The best fuel for your Cadillac

A high-octane gasoline is required for good engine performance. The use of fuels with a low-octane rating will result in severe engine knock, with possible damage to major engine parts. Since the manufacturer regards engine damage which is caused by the use of low-octane fuels as misuse of the engine, you should, when buying gasoline, specify a gasoline that will meet the engine's requirements. Engine detonation—known as spark knock or "pinging"—will generally indicate that the octane rating of the fuel is below engine requirement. If you are using the best available fuel and there is detonation —or "pinging"—see your Cadillac Dealer.

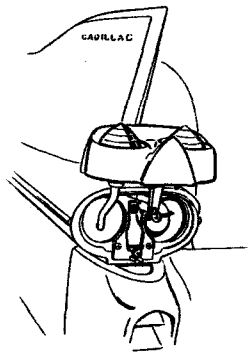
Do not become alarmed if you should notice that your car seems to be losing power at fairly high altitudes. Any marked gain in altitude results in reduced air density and power.

If you plan to drive outside of the United States where high-octane fuels may not be available, it is advisable to contact General Motors Overseas Operation Service Department, 9-164 General Motors Building, Detroit 2, Michigan, to determine if any modification must be made to lower the compression ratio of the engine. When you arrive abroad, ask the nearest Authorized General Motors Dealer in that area for brand names of the best fuels available.

Gasoline tank

On all models, except the Eldorados, the gasoline filler cap is located behind the tail lamps on the left rear fender. When the reflector button between the tail lamps is pushed, the tail lamps may be opened on hinges revealing the gasoline filler cap. Close the tail lamps by pushing downward to their closed position. The gasoline filler cap on the Eldorado models is located beneath a small door on the side of the left rear fender just above the end of the wrap-around section of the rear bumper.

NOTE: If your car is finished with acrylic lacquer and you are using one of the super gasolines, make certain no gasoline is spilled on the car finish or on plastic lamp lenses. Any gasoline spillage should be washed off immediately with cold water.



chassis lubrication . . .

Lubrication schedule

The chassis requires lubrication *every two months* or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. All chassis lubricating points are listed and illustrated in a Cadillac Lubrication Chart available, upon request, from the Service Department, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corporation, P.O. Box 297, Detroit 32, Michigan.

Other lubrication

There are some lubrication points that require a specific type of lubricant. Only persons familiar with these requirements and having the right materials should be permitted to lubricate your Cadillac.

Oil filter element

Your Cadillac engine is protected with an oil filter. It is recommended that the oil filter element be replaced every 6,000 miles. Replacement elements are available through your Dealer.

Carburetor air filter

The carburetor air filter is of the dry pack type. It should be removed and cleaned every 6,000 miles under normal driving conditions. Clean more frequently if the car is operated in sandy or dusty areas. Install a new filter element every 12,000 miles.

Fuel filter

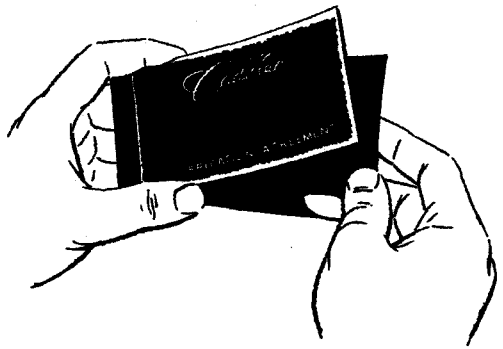
After driving your Cadillac the first 2,000 miles, have the car's fuel filter inspected. The filtering unit should be replaced every 4,000 miles, or more frequently if there is any evidence of clogging. The filter element has the ability to stop very small dirt particles that could cause carburetor flooding.

Use these factory-recommended fluids

Hydra-Matic	Automatic transmission fluid AQ-ATF
Power Steering System	Automatic transmission fluid AQ-ATF
Brake System	Delco Super No. 11 brake fluid
Rear Axle	SAE 90 "Multi-Purpose" lubricant—when temperatures of 0° or below are anticipated for long periods of time, use SAE 80

Ask your dealer about the Cadillac lubrication agreement

To avoid inadequate lubrication which could lead to expensive repairs, you should have your Cadillac lubricated systematically. To assist you in planning for systematic lubrication the Cadillac Service Department has developed a plan known as the Cadillac Lubrication Agreement. This agreement provides for most lubrication requirements, including engine oil changes, essential to the proper performance of your Cadillac for 12,000 miles or a period of one year. Ask your Cadillac Dealer to explain this Cadillac Lubrication Agreement to you.



Hoists—service lifting equipment

The revolutionary tubular-center X frame used on all 1958 Cadillac cars requires some precaution when lifting equipment of the frame-engaging type is used. The preferred type of hoist for lifting all Cadillac cars is that which engages the suspension, axle or wheels.

tires . . .

Maintenance for your tubeless tires

Have the tubeless tires on your Cadillac checked twice a month. As with any tires, regular attention will extend tire life and help you avoid emergency repairs. Should a tubeless tire develop a leak it can be easily repaired at any regular service station.

TO AVOID SERIOUS DAMAGE, CARE SHOULD BE TAKEN AGAINST OVERINFLATING THE TIRES.

Tire pressures

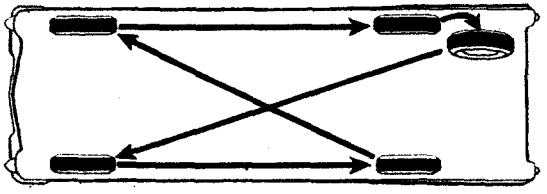
Series	Tire Size	Ply Rating	Front	Rear
58—62*	8.20 x 15	4	24 lbs.	24 lbs.
58—60S*	8.20 x 15	4	24 lbs.	24 lbs.
58—75	8.20 x 15	6	28 lbs.	28 lbs.
	(Commercial Chassis)			
58—86	8.90 x 15	6	24 lbs.	30 lbs.

*Tire size 8.00 x 15, 4-ply blackwall tire inflation is 26 psi front and rear.

FOR SUSTAINED SPEEDS ABOVE 75 MILES PER HOUR, TIRE PRESSURE ON 62 and 60 SERIES CARS SHOULD BE INCREASED TO 28 POUNDS WHEN CHECKED COLD.

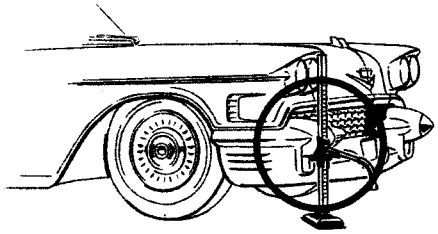
Interchanging tires

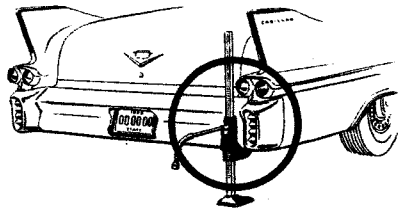
Wheels and tires should be crisscrossed and alternated with the spare to assure even wear and maximum mileage. Interchange the wheels and tires on your car, as indicated in the illustration, *at least* every 4,000 miles. Interchanging will prolong tire life, reduce uneven wear, and minimize tire thump or roughness.



Emergency wheel change

1. If it is at all possible, have the car on level ground off the highway. Set the parking brake. BLOCK THE WHEEL DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE THE FLAT TIRE WITH THE WEDGE BLOCK PROVIDED.
2. On air suspension equipped cars, shut off engine, pull lift control handle on instrument panel completely out, and allow car to rise to maximum height.
3. Insert the jack hook in the jack socket on the underside of the rear bumper or the underside of the front bumper guard. Raise the wheel. If your car is a 60 Special, rear wheel shields can be removed by turning the locking rod nut, located forward of center in the lower edge of the shield, counterclockwise by using the wheel wrench. Tip the shield outward at the top while raising up and away from the mounting hooks. To install the shield, engage the mounting hooks at the bottom of the shield with the fender hooks and then push the top of the shield in. Tighten the nut with the wheel wrench.
4. Remove the wheel disc, using flattened end of jack handle as lever.
5. Remove right wheel mounting nuts by turning to the left. Remove left wheel mounting nuts by turning to the right. Lift the wheel off the hub.
6. Install the wheel by reverse procedure.
7. If your car is equipped with air suspension, push lift control handle completely in and allow car to return to its normal standing height before driving.





Location of car jack

There is a jack stowage bracket in the luggage compartment, between the spare wheel and the right wall. The jack should be mounted on this bracket as shown on the instruction label attached to the rear compartment lid. The base of the jack should be stowed in the pocket on the side panel. The tire wrench should be placed in the tire well to the left of the tire with both ends in the well, so that it cannot injure luggage or rattle against other equipment in the compartment.

cleaning . . .

Frequent and regular washings with clear water are recommended for the finish of your Cadillac. Frequent washings protect the finish against the damaging effects of such elements as calcium chloride and other salts, road tar, insects, tree sap, chemicals from factory chimneys and other foreign matter. THE USE OF STRONG SOAPS, CHEMICALS, DETERGENTS AND VERY HOT WATER SHOULD BE AVOIDED.

A Cadillac Blue Coral Treatment will protect the beauty of your car. For removing light traffic film, Cadillac Body Polish is recommended. If your car has a finish of high metallic content, extra care should be taken in the application of any cleaner or polish. The use of power buffing wheels for application should be avoided.

NOTE: Some commercial cleaners used for removing road oil and tars from car finishes have been found to be detrimental to acrylic lacquers. When purchasing a cleaner make sure the instructions specifically state that the contents can be safely used on acrylics and other finishes.

Chrome

Many parts of your Cadillac such as the bumpers, wheel discs and hardware are chrome plated. Chromium plating is susceptible to the actions of solutions being used on streets and highways to melt ice. Corrosive damage may also be caused by salt air found near the coastlines, smoke from factories, and other conditions found in today's cities. When such conditions exist, frequent washing and waxing are necessary. Cadillac Chrome Cleaner is an excellent solution for cleaning the chrome on your car. Follow the directions on the container.

Anodized aluminum parts

Caustic cleaning agents will discolor any anodized aluminum parts such as the Cadillac "V" and Crest, the grille and some exterior trim. A good coat of wax will reduce the possibility of discoloration.

Glass

Dirt and insects can be removed from the glass with clear water. Never wipe glass with a dry paper or cloth. Do not operate the windshield wipers when the glass is dry. Periodic inspection and replacement of the wiper blades will reduce the possibility of glass becoming scratched.

White sidewall tires

Cadillac White Sidewall Tire Cleaner is recommended for cleaning white sidewall tires. It is easy to use and highly effective. DO NOT use gasoline, kerosene or any oil product that will discolor the tire sidewalls or damage the rubber.

Upholstery and carpets

The accumulation of dirt and dust in the upholstery and carpets can be prevented with frequent brushings or vacuuming. Cadillac KAR-KLEEN is a preparation which is especially recommended for cleaning carpets and upholstery and restoring them to like-new condition. KAR-KLEEN is easy to use and is not harmful to colors and fabrics. Follow the instructions on the container.

Leather

Leathers used on Cadillac cars can be kept clean with regular dusting. Dirt can be cleaned off with an application of thick suds made from neutral soap in lukewarm water. Remove the suds with a clean damp cloth and wipe dry. DO NOT USE polish, oils, solvents, saddle soap, or alcohol cleaners.

Convertible and Eldorado top

Art gum or natural rubber will remove most soil spots, such as finger marks, from the convertible top. Deeply embedded dirt can be removed by rubbing carefully with a moist cloth or sponge and with the use of a small amount of *"foaming" type cleanser*. If you wish to wash the top, use plenty of lukewarm water and suds from a neutral soap. A cloth or soft-bristled brush is recommended for use in applying the solution of suds. All traces of soap should be removed with generous quantities of clean water. DO NOT USE volatile cleaners, naphtha, gasoline, household cleaners and detergents, harsh soaps and bleaching agents. A stiff-bristled brush may seriously damage the stitching in cloth tops.

To avoid wrinkles and mildew, do not fold the top while damp.

Convertible rear window

Care should be used in cleaning the plastic rear window of the convertible top.

When removing road dust, do not use a dry cloth. Use a soft cotton cloth moistened with water and wipe crosswise.

Use cold or lukewarm water and mild neutral soap-suds for cleaning. After washing, rinse with clear water and wipe with a slightly moistened clean, soft cloth. NEVER USE SOLVENTS OR CLEANERS OF ALCOHOLIC OR OTHER CHEMICAL CONTENT. These liquids may possibly have a deteriorating effect on the plastic and, if spilled, might spot the car finish.

Caution should be used in removing frost, snow or ice during the winter months. DO NOT USE A SCRAPER.

Cadillac service . . .

Depend on authorized Cadillac service

Your Cadillac's high standard of performance can be best assured by relying on factory-approved parts and Authorized Cadillac Service when service is needed. Factory-approved Cadillac Parts are made to the same high standards of precision and quality as the original parts in your Cadillac car. An Authorized Cadillac Dealer is your *best* source for the *best* in service.

Have a ten-point safety check

Ask your Authorized Cadillac Dealer for the Ten-Point Safety Check. This includes a careful inspection, by trained mechanics, of the following vital safety points on your car:

BRAKES • STEERING • GLASS • FRONT LIGHTS • TIRES • WINDSHIELD WIPERS • REAR LIGHTS • EXHAUST SYSTEM • REAR-VIEW MIRRORS • HORN

A great many safety features have been built into your Cadillac motor car. All of these features have been designed, tested and retested in such a way that failure to operate correctly is a remote possibility. However, you should have your car checked periodically, for safety, by your Cadillac Dealer.

Have your car thoro-checked once a year

Thoro-Check includes a complete visual inspection of your Cadillac . . . a thorough test with modern instruments and equipment . . . and an actual road test. At the completion of the Thoro-Check you are presented with a full analysis of your car with recommendations of needed service work, if any.

service . . .

Have your Cadillac serviced on schedule

To assure your Cadillac's continued fine performance, follow a scheduled program of preventive maintenance. The following is an approved service schedule that will provide more economical driving.

★ ★ ★

Every 2 months or 2,000 miles

Chassis Lubrication—check all fluid levels • Engine Oil—change (first change at 500 miles) • Air Suspension—drain condensation from accumulator tank.

Every 4,000 miles

Clean and Adjust Plugs, Check Points and Reset Ignition Timing • Fuel System—replace filter element • Tires—rotate positions.

Every 6,000 miles

Carburetor Air Filter—clean element by removing and tapping • Oil Filter Cartridge—change • Power Brake—lubricate vacuum piston leather • Power Brake Filter—clean and oil.

Every 6 months (spring and fall)

Cooling and Heating System—service • Air Conditioner—service • Safety Inspection—Ten-Point Safety Check.

Every 12,000 miles or 1 year

Cadillac Thoro-Check Inspection • Engine Oil Pan—remove and clean (spring) • Hydra-Matic Fluid—change (See Page 7 for detailed recommendations) • Carburetor Air Filter—replace.

Every 25,000 miles

Front Wheel Bearings—lubricate. Remove and clean lift valve, leveling valves, and flow control valves in air domes.

Service as required:

Brake Adjustment • Check Steering and Toe-in • Carburetor Adjustment • Remove Carbon Deposits with Cadillac Gum and Carbon Solvent • Spark Plug Replacement • Tire and Wheel Static Balance • Finish—Blue Coral or Cadillac Polish.

Undercoating

Undercoating should not be applied directly or indirectly to *any* moving or rotating part. It should be kept off air conditioning fittings and lines. Also body and exhaust system drainholes. Cars equipped with air suspension should not be undercoated.

specifications . . .

License data

The engine number, which is also the serial number, is stamped on the car in two places: at the upper right corner on the front face of the right-hand cylinder block, at right angles to the crankshaft, and on the right frame sidebar just behind the engine support bracket.

Body Style	Body No.	Body Code	Engine Serial No.*
Convertible	6267	F	58F000001
Biarritz	6267S	E	58E000001
Standard Coupe	6237	G	58G000001
Coupe de Ville	6237D	J	58J000001
Seville	6237S	H	58H000001
Standard Sedan	6239	K	58K000001
Extended Standard Sedan	6239E	N	58N000001
Sedan de Ville	6239D	L	58L000001
Sixty Special	6039	M	58M000001
75 Sedan	7523	R	58R000001
75 Imperial	7533	S	58S000001
Brougham	7059	P	58P000001
Commercial Chassis	8680	Z	58Z000001

*The last six digits of the first 1958 model car manufactured will be number 000001 regardless of series or style, and subsequent cars built will be numbered in numerical sequence.

Weight

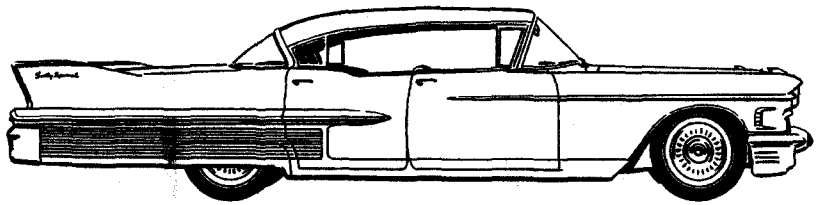
Consult the Dealer who sold you the car or the Motor Vehicle Commissioner of your state. Weight information on all body styles is regularly supplied to these authorities.

Type of Engine	90°, V-8 overhead-valve
Bore and Stroke	4 in. x 3.625 in.
Piston Displacement	365 cu. in.
Rated Horsepower	310*
Taxable Horsepower	51.2

*Eldorado engine horsepower is 335.

Fluid Capacities—Series 62, 60, 75, 86
Fuel Tank—20 gals.
Cooling System 19½ quarts
with heater* 20½ quarts
Transmission (Refill) 11 quarts

*Series 75 requires 21½ quarts



1958 Cadillac over-all dimensions

Model	Length	Height	Width
6039	225.3″	59.1″	80.0″
6239	216.8″	59.1″	80.0″
6239D	225.3″	59.1″	80.0″
6239E	225.3″	59.1″	80.0″
6237	221.8″	57.7″	80.0″
6237D	221.8″	57.7″	80.0″
6237S	223.0″	57.9″	80.0″
6267	221.8″	58.2″	80.0″
6267S	222.1″	58.4″	80.0″
7523	237.1″	61.6″	80.0″
7533	237.1″	61.6″	80.0″

index . . .

	PAGE
Air Cleaner, Carburetor	34
Air Conditioning	16, 17
Antifreeze	32
Ash Trays and Lighters	10
Authorized Cadillac Service	40, 41, 44-51
Autronic-Eye	9
Back-Up Lights	9
Battery Care	28
Battery Warranty	28
Blue Coral Treatment	38
Brake Fluid	35
Brake, Parking	11
Brakes	11
Break-In Period	3
Car Sizes	43
Carbon Monoxide	53
Carburetor Air Cleaner	34
Chassis Lubrication	34
Chrome Care	38
Cleaning, Chrome	38
Cleaning, Convertible Rear Window	39
Cleaning, Glass	38
Cleaning, Leather	39
Cleaning, Paint	38
Cleaning, Upholstery & Carpets	39
Cleaning, White Sidewall Tires	38
Clock, Electric	18
Convertible Top Operation	23
Door Locks	22
Eldorado Rear-View Mirror	20
Engine Break-In	3
Engine Cooling	31, 32
Engine Oils	29, 30
Flooded Engine	3
Fog Lights	9
Front Seat Adjustment	13
Fuel	33
Fuel Filter	34
Fuses	10
Gasoline	33
Gasoline Gauge	4
Gasoline Tank	33
Generator Indicator Light	5
Glare-Proof Mirror	20
Headlight Dimmer Switch	9
Headlights	9
Heating System	15, 16
Highway Beam Indicator	9
Hood Lock	21
Hydra-Matic Fluid	7, 35, 41
Hydra-Matic Transmission	6
Identification Card	28
Ignition Switch	4
Instrument Panel and Controls	4
Instrument Panel Lights	5
Jack, Stowage	37
Kar-Kleen	39
Keys	21
License Data	42
Lights	9, 10
Lock, Front Seat	13
Locks, Door (Electric)	22
Locks, Door (Manual)	22
Locks, Trunk	22
Lubrication Agreement	35
Lubrication, Chassis	34
Luggage Compartment	22
Map Light	10
Mirrors	20
Mirror, Eldorado	20
Mirror, Remote-Control Outside	20
Oil Filter	34
Oil-Pressure Warning Light	5
Oils, Engine	29, 30
Outside Mirror	20
Owner's Service Policy	26, 27
Paint Care	38
Parking Brake	11
Policies and Warranties	25
Power Seat	13
Power Steering	12
Power Steering Fluid	35
Power Windows	14
Pushing Starts	7
Radio	19
Rear-View Mirrors	20
Safety Notes	53
Safety, Ten-Point Check	40, 41
Seats, Adjustment	13
Seats, Power	13
Service, Cadillac	30, 40, 41, 44-51
Service Policy	26, 27
Service Schedule	41
Speedometer	4
Starting the Engine	3
Sun Visors	21
Suspension System	8
Temperature Indicator	5
Ten-Point Safety Check	40, 41
Thoro-Check	40
Tires	36
Tires, Cleaning White Sidewalls	38
Tire Warranty	28
Towing	7
Trunk, Remote-Control Lock	22
Turn Signal	9
Ventilation	15
Warranty, Battery	28
Warranty, Manufacturer's	25
Warranty, Tire	28
Wheels, Changing	37
Windows, Power	14
Windshield Wipers and Washers	18
Windshield Washer Solvent	32

safety notes . . .

Make every day a "SAFE DRIVING DAY". Check your driving habits and keep abreast of the traffic laws. Make courtesy your code of the road and you will reap the benefits of the courtesy of others.

Ten-point safety check

This is a complete service offered by all Authorized Cadillac Dealers. It includes all the vital safety points of your car. Ask for this service at periodic intervals, depending on the type of driving you do.

Thoro-check

At least once a year you should have your car Thoro-Checked. This vital service includes a thorough check of your entire car with modern instruments and equipment, followed up by an exhaustive road test conducted by a skilled service craftsman.

Preventive maintenance

Follow an established schedule of checks for correct tire pressures, oil, water and battery levels.

Accurately aimed headlamps

Cadillac dealers are equipped with a Guide Lamp T 3 Aimer. This device meets the S.A.E. Specification for Mechanical Aimers, and assures safe, correctly aimed headlights.

Brakes and lights

Have your brakes and lights (tail, back-up, brake and accessory) checked regularly. Your Authorized Cadillac Dealer has the modern equipment, necessary genuine Cadillac Parts, and "know-how" to handle these services promptly.

Exhaust Gases

Carbon monoxide poisoning is always present in exhaust gases when any concentration of these gases is present in the air; namely, in a garage, in congested traffic, or when stopped closely behind a vehicle with its motor running. With the air intake located just below the windshield, your Cadillac provides you with maximum protection against exhaust fumes. Exhaust gases may have strong odors which normally should give warning of their presence. However, the exhaust gases from some vehicles may not be so noticeable under certain conditions, and the senses of various people react differently. Precautions should be taken to avoid exposing yourself to the effects of these fumes. These gases contain poisonous carbon monoxide which by itself is tasteless, colorless and odorless.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

Data prepared and distributed by American automobile manufacturers, using uniform questionnaire form developed by car manufacturers under auspices of the Automobile Manufacturers Association.

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED**

COMPANY CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION, GMC

MODEL NAME	SYMBOL		MODEL NAME	SYMBOL
SEDAN	6239		CONV.	6267
SEDAN DEVILLE	6239D	EXTENDED DECK	CONV. (BIARRITZ)	6267S
SEDAN	6239E		COUPE (SEVEILLE)	6237S
COUPE	6237		SEDAN	6039
COUPE	6237D		SEDAN	7533
			SEDAN	7523

TABLE OF CONTENTS

General Specifications	1	Brakes	15	Station Wagon	24
Engine – Mechanical	2	Front Suspension & Steering	16	Body & Car — General	25
Electrical	8	Rear Suspension	18	Weights	26
Drive Units	12	Body Dimensions	19	Index	27

NOTES:

1. The specifications set forth herein are those in effect at the date of compilation and are subject to change without notice.

UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED:

2. All specifications are standard for the models under which they are listed.
3. Specifications apply basically to 4-door sedan or equivalent. Body dimensions shown on pages 19-24 include other body models available.
4. All dimensions are nominal engineering dimensions.

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL		Additional Information Page No.:	6239	6239D 6239E	6237 6237D	6267	6267S	6237S	6039	7523 7533
Wheelbase (L-101)		22	129.5						133.0	149.75
Tread	Front (W-101)	23	61.0							
	Rear (W-102)	23	61.0							
Maximum Overall Dimensions	Length (L-103)	22	216.8	225.3	221.8	221.8	223.4	223.4	225.3	237.1
	Width (W-103)	23	80.0							
	Height (H-101)	21	59.1		57.7	58.2	58.4	57.9	59.1	61.6
Transmission— (Specify trade name – opt., not available	Manual	12	N.A.							
	Overdrive	13	N.A.							
	Automatic	13	HYDRA-MATIC – STANDARD							
Axle ratio	Manual	14	N.A.							
	Overdrive	14	N.A.							
	Automatic	14	3.07:1*				3.36:1		3.07:1	3.36:1* **
Tire size		15	8.00-15, 4PLY B.W.**				8.20-15, 4PLY W.W.		8.00-15	8.20-15, 6PLY B.W.
Engine	Type, no. cyl., valve arr.	2	90°V – 8 CYL. – OVERHEAD							
	Fuel system (Carb. or Inj.)	6	CARBURETOR							
	Bore and stroke	2	4.000 x 3.625							
	Piston displ., cu. in.	2	365							
	Std. compression ratio	2	10.25:1							
	Max. bhp at engine rpm	2	310 @ 4800				335 @ 4800 ***		310 @ 4800	
	Max. torque at rpm	2	405 @ 3100				405 @ 3400		405 @ 3100	

* 3.36:1 OPTIONAL – STD. ON ALL A/C CARS. 3.77:1 OPTIONAL ON SERIES 75.

** 8.20x15, 4 PLY W.W. OPTIONAL ON SERIES 62 & 60. OPTIONAL 8.20-15, 6 PLY W.W. ON SERIES 75.

*** 335 BHP "Q" ENGINE OPTIONAL ON OTHER SERIES.

Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL _____

ENGINE—GENERAL

		6237 6237D	6239 6239E 6239D	6267 7523 7533	6039	6237S 6267S
Type, no. cyls., valve arr.		V-8 OVERHEAD				
Bore and stroke		4.000 x 3.625				
Piston displacement, cu. in.		365				
Bore spacing (C/L to C/L)		4.562				
No. system (front to rear)	L. Bank	1-3-5-7				
	R. Bank	2-4-6-8				
Firing order		1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2				
Compres. ratio (nominal)	Standard	10.25:1				
	Optional	NONE				
Cylinder Head Material	Standard	CAST IRON				
	Optional	NONE				
Cylinder Sleeve - Wet, dry, none		NONE				
Number of mounting points	Front	TWO				
	Rear	ONE				
Taxable horsepower $\frac{\text{Dia.}^2 \times \text{No. Cyl.}}{2.5}$		51.2				
Published max. bhp at engine RPM*	Standard	310 @ 4800				335 @ 4800
	Optional	335 @ 4800				
Published max. torque* (lb. ft. @ RPM)	Standard	405 @ 3100				405 @ 3400
	Optional	405 @ 3400				
Recommended fuel regular - premium	Standard	99 RESEARCH				
	Optional					
Recommended idle speed (neutral)		450 RPM (DRIVE RANGE)* *				

ENGINE—PISTONS

Material	ALUMINUM ALLOY
Description and finish	DOUBLE T-SLOT-CAM GROUND CONTOURED TOP STANNATE COATED
Weight (piston only) oz.	22.72

* Max. bhp (brake horsepower) and max. torque corrected as defined by SAE Engine Test Code.

(Continued)

* * ALSO FOR AIR CONDITIONED CARS - AIR CONDITIONER ON.

EXPORT 8.56:1

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1958 DATE: ISSUED 11-13-57 REVISED

MODEL ALL

ENGINE PISTONS (Cont.)

Clearance (limits)	Top land		.029-.034
	Skirt	Top	.0015
		Bottom	0
Ring groove depth	No. 1 ring		.208
	No. 2 ring		.208
	No. 3 ring		.208
	No. 4 ring		NONE

ENGINE—RINGS

Function (top to bottom)	No. 1, oil or comp.	COMP
	No. 2, oil or comp.	COMP
	No. 3, oil or comp.	OIL
	No. 4, oil or comp.	NONE
Compression	Description - material, type, coating, etc.	#1 CHROME PLATED - HIGH STRENGTH CAST IRON #2 CAST IRON - LUBRITED
	Width	.0781
	Gap	.013-.023
Oil	Description - material, type, coating, etc.	CAST IRON - NO COATING
	Width	.1875
	Gap	.013-023
Expanders		BEHIND RING

ENGINE—PISTON PINS

Material			1045 STEEL
Length			3.093
Diameter			1.000
Type	Locked in rod, in piston, floating, etc.		LOCKED IN ROD
	Bushing	In rod or piston	NONE
		Material	NONE
Clearance	In piston		.00005-.0001"
	In rod		PRESS FIT
Direction & amount offset in piston			1/16 TOWARD MAX THRUST SIDE

ENGINE—CONNECTING RODS

Material		1041 STEEL
Weight (oz.)		23.49
Length (center to center)		6.625
Bearing	Material & Type	MORAINE 400 - REMOVABLE
	Overall length	.755-.880
	Clearance (limits)	.0005-.0021
	End play	.008-.014 (TOTAL TWO RODS)

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1958 DATE: ISSUED 11-13-57 REVISED

MODEL ALL

ENGINE—CRANKSHAFT

Material			1145 STEEL
Vibration damper type			RUBBER ABSORPTION
End thrust taken by bearing (No.)			REAR MAIN
Crankshaft end play			.002-.007
Main bearing	Material & type		MORAINE 400 I-4 BEARINGS (REAR-MORAINE DUREX 100) REMOVABLE
	Clearance		.0008-.0025
	Journal dia. and bearing overall length	No. 1	2.625 x .907
		No. 2	"
		No. 3	"
		No. 4	"
		No. 5	2.625 x 1.622
		No. 6	NONE
		No. 7	NONE
	Dir. & amt. cyl. offset		NONE - SEE PISTON
Crankpin journal diameter			2.25

ENGINE—CAMSHAFT

Location			
Material			G.M. 120M CAST IRON
Bearings	Material		STEEL BACKED BABBIT
	Number		5
Type of drive	Gear or chain		CHAIN
	Crankshaft gear or sprocket material		1118 OR 1115 STEEL
	Camshaft gear or sprocket material		1115 STEEL
	Timing chain	No. of links	46
		Width	.6875
		Pitch	.500
			LINK BELT

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM

Hydraulic lifters (Std, opt, NA)		STANDARD
Special provision for valve rotation (intake, exhaust)		NO
Rocker ratio		1.65:1
Operating tappet clearance (indicate hot or cold)	Intake	AUTOMATIC
	Exhaust	"
Timing marks on fly-wheel, damper, other		VIBRATION DAMPER

(Continued)

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1958 DATE: ISSUED 11-13-57 REVISED

MODEL ALL

ENGINE—VALVE SYSTEM (cont.)

Timing	Intake	Opens (°BTC) .001 LIFT	39°
		Closes (°ABC) .001 LIFT	105°
		Duration - deg.	324°
	Exhaust	Opens (°BBC) .001 LIFT	85°
		Closes (°ATC) .001 LIFT	59°
		Duration - deg.	324°
	Valve opening overlap		98°
Intake	Material		1041 ALUMINIZED STEEL
	Overall length		4.794
	Actual overall head dia.		1.875
	Angle of seat		44°
	Seat insert material		NONE
	Stem diameter		.3415-.3425
	Stem to guide clearance		.0005-.0025
	Lift		.451
	Outer spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	60-65 @ 1.946
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	155-165 @ 1.496
	Inner spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	NONE
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	
Exhaust	Material		81940 (EATON) 82120 HEAD 8729 STEM (RICH)
	Overall length		4.815
	Actual overall head dia.		1.500
	Angle of seat		44°
	Seat insert material		NONE
	Stem diameter		.3415-.3420
	Stem to guide clearance		.001-.0025
	Lift		.451
	Outer spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	60-65 @ 1.946
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	155-165 @ 1.496
	Inner spring press. and length	Valve closed (lb. @ in.)	NONE
		Valve open (lb. @ in.)	-

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM

Type of lubrication (splash, pressure, nozzle)	Main bearings	PRESSURE
	Connecting rods	PRESSURE
	Piston pins	SPLASH
	Camshaft bearings	PRESSURE
	Tappets	PRESSURE
	Timing gear or chain	METERED CENTRIFUGAL FLOW
	Cylinder walls	INTERMEDIATE JET

(Continued)

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL 6239, 6239D, 6237D, 6039, 7533, 6267S, 6239E, 6237, 6267, 7523, 6237S

ENGINE—LUBRICATION SYSTEM (cont.)

Oil pump type	GEAR
Normal oil pressure (lb. @ engine rpm)	30-35 @ 30 MPH
Oil pressure sending unit (electric or mechanical)	ELECTRIC TELL TALE
Type oil intake (floating, stationary)	FLOATING
Oil filter system (full flow, partial, other)	PARTIAL
Filter replacement (element, complete)	ELEMENT
Capacity of crankcase, less filter-refill (qt.)	5 QTS. PLUS 1 QT. OIL FILTER
Oil grade recommended (SAE viscosity and temperature range)	+32°F 20W OR SAE 20 +10°F 20W -10°F 10W BELOW -10°F 5W
Oil type recommended	FOR SERVICE MS OR DG

ENGINE—EXHAUST SYSTEM

Type (single, single with cross-over, dual, other)		DUAL
Muffler No. & type (reverse flow, straight thru, separate resonator)		REVERSE FLOW MUFFLERS & RESONATORS
Exhaust pipe dia. (O.D. & wall thickness)	FRONT	2.00 x .0747
	INTERMEDIATE	1.75 x .0598
Tail pipe diameter (O.D. & wall thickness)		1.750 x .0598

ENGINE—FUEL SYSTEM

(See Supplement to Page 6 for Details of Fuel Injection, Supercharger, etc. if used)

Induction type: Carburetor, fuel injection, supercharger.			CARBURETOR
Fuel Tank	Capacity (gals.)		20 GAL.
	Filler location		LEFT HAND TAIL LAMP
Fuel Pump	Type (elec. or mech.)		MECHANICAL
	Location		TOP RIGHT FRONT
	Pressure range		5.25 - 6.50 PSI @ 1800 RPM PUMP SPEED
Vacuum booster (std., optional, none)			STD - ON OIL PUMP
Fuel Filter	Type		A.C.
	Location		RIGHT HAND FRONT OF ENGINE
Carburetor	Make & Model No.	ROCHESTER 4GC	CARTER ** 1FB / *RPD 2GCWGD *** CARTER
	Number & Type	SINGLE 4-BARREL	THREE-2 BARREL
	Barrel size	1 7/16 PRI. - 1 11/16 SEC.	1 7/16
	Choke type	INTEGRAL	
	Intake manifold heat control (exhaust or water)	EXHAUST	
	Air clnr. type — Standard	A.C. DRY PACK-SINGLE INLET	A.C. DRYPACK-DUAL INLET
	Air clnr. type — Optional	A.C. DRY PACK-DUAL INLET	

Rev. Form 6-57

* STD. ON 6267S & 6237S. OPTIONAL ON OTHER SERIES

*7012010 STD. CAR
7012011 A/C

**1469320 STD. CAR
1469321 A/C

ROCHESTER

***7012201 FRONT
7012202 CENTER
7012203 REAR
(7012205 - CENTER A/C ONLY)

CARTER

1170578

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED**

MODEL 6239, 6239D, 6237D, 6039, 6267S, 7533, 6239E, 6237, 6267, 6237S, 7523

ENGINE—COOLING SYSTEM

Type (pressure system, atmospheric, other)			PRESSURE	
Radiator cap relief valve pressure			12-15 LBS.	
Circulation thermostat	Type (choke, bypass)		CHOKE	
	Starts to open at (°F)		163-168°F	
Water pump	Type (centrifugal, other)		CENTRIFUGAL DUAL OUTLET	
	Number of pumps		ONE	
	Drive (V-belt, other)		V-BELT	
	Bearing type		DOUBLE ROW BALL BEARING	
By-pass recirculation type (internal, external)			INTERNAL	
Radiator core type (cellular, tube and fin, other)			TUBE AND CENTER	
Cooling system capacity	With heater (qt.)		20.7	21.8
	Without heater (qt.)		19.6	
	Opt. equipment-specify (qt.)			
Water jackets full length of cylinder (yes, no)			YES	
Water all around cylinder (yes, no)			YES	
Radiator hose	Lower	Number and type (molded, straight)	1-MOLDED	
		Inside diameter	1.75	
	Upper	Number and type (molded, straight)	1-MOLDED	
		Inside diameter	1.75	
	By-pass	Number and type (molded, straight)	NONE	
		Inside diameter	NONE	
Fan	Number of blades & Spacing		4@ 76°*	6 @ 50-54°
	Diameter		18.25	17.75
	Ratio-fan to crankshaft rev.		.95 TO 1**	
	Fan cutout type		NONE	
	Bearing type		NONE	
*Drive belts (indicate belt used by letter)	Fan		A B	B C D
	Generator		(1) B	(2) B
	Water Pump		A B	B C D
	Power Steering		A	D
	Air Conditioning			C

Rev. Form 6-57

*Drive Belt Dimensions	A	B	C	D
Angle of V	40°	40°	40°	40°
Nominal length (SAE)	24.60	22.82	25.50	24.35
Width	3/8	3/8	3/8	3/8

* A/C FAN 6 @ 50-54°. 17.75 DIAMETER

** 1.1 TO 1 ON AIR CONDITIONER CARS.

'A' AND 'D' WIDTH IS 15/32 WHEN AIR COMPRESSOR IS USED.

(1) STANDARD CAR WITHOUT A/C.

(2) STANDARD CAR WITH A/C.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1958 DATE: ISSUED 11-13-57 REVISED

MODEL ALL

ELECTRICAL—SUPPLY SYSTEM

Battery	Make and Model		DELCO REMY
	Voltage Rtg. & Plates/cell		12 - 11 PLATE
	SAE Designation & Amp Hr. Rtg		70 AMP HOUR @ 20 HOUR RATE
	Location		UNDER HOOD IN FRONT OF RADIATOR CRADLE RH SIDE
	Terminal grounded		NEGATIVE
Generator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		*1102109 - 35 AMP.
	Type		2 POLE
	Ratio—Gen. to Cr/s rev.		2.417:1 (2.785 FOR 75 & A/C)
	Gen. cut-in—engine rpm		- 1100
Regulator	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		** 1119002 - 35 AMP.
	Type		
	Cutout relay	Closing voltage @ generator rpm	11.8 - 13.5
		Reverse current to open	0 - 4
	Regulated	Voltage	13.8 - 14.8
		Current	32 - 37 (42 - 45 ON 75 & A/C)
	Voltage test conditions	Temperature	N.A.
		Load	N.A.
		Other	N.A.

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM

Starting motor	Make		DELCO REMY
	Model		1107657
	Rotation (drive end view)		CLOCKWISE
	Engine cranking speed		
	Test conditions		N.A.
	Lock test	Amps	300 - 360
		Volts	3.5
		Torque (lb. ft.)	
	No load test	Amps	~ 65 - 100
		Volts	10.6
		RPM (min.)	3600 - 5100
Motor control	Switch (solenoid, manual)		SOLENOID
	Starting procedure		COLD START - DEPRESS ACCELERATOR ALL THE WAY, REMOVE FOOT - TURN IGNITION KEY FULL RIGHT POSITION TO START. HOT STARY - DEPRESS ACCELERATOR HALF WAY AND HOLD UNTIL ENGINE STARTS.

Rev. Form 6-57

* 1102103 - 45 AMP USED ON 75 SERIES AND A/C CARS. CUT-IN SPEED 1450 RPM.

** 1119601 - 45 AMP USED ON 75 SERIES AND A/C CARS.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL ALL

ELECTRICAL—STARTING SYSTEM (cont.)

Motor drive	Engagement type		SPIRAL SPLINE & OVERRUNNING CLUTCH
	Pinion meshes (front, rear)		FRONT
	Number of teeth	Pinion	9
		Flywheel	176
	Flywheel tooth face width		.500

ELECTRICAL—IGNITION SYSTEM

Coil	Make			DELCO REMY
	Model			1115082
	Amps	Engine stopped		2.4
		Engine idling		1.25
Distributor	Make			DELCO REMY
	Model			* 1110909
	Spark adv. centrifugal (crankshaft degrees)	Start (rpm)		0° - 3° @ 400 RPM
		Intermediate points @ rpm	NOMINAL	6.5° @ 600 RPM 12° @ 1400 RPM
		Max. @ rpm	NOMINAL	15° @ 2000 RPM
	Spark adv. vacuum (crankshaft degrees)	Start (in. Hg)		8 - 10
		Intermediate points, deg. @ rpm	NOMINAL	11° @ 6° 13° @ 17° 14.5° @ 24°
		Max. @ rpm.		
	Breaker gap (in.)			.016 - 021 ORIGINAL - .016 SERVICE
	Cam angle (deg.)			28° - 32° SET AT 30°
	Breaker arm tension (oz.)			19-23
Timing	Crankshaft deg. @ rpm.			** 5° @ 450 (DISCONNECT VAC. ADV. PIPE)
	Mark location			CRANKSHAFT BALANCER
	Cylinder numbering system (see page 2)			L - 1-3-5-7 R - 2-4-6-8
	Firing order (see page 2)			1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2
Spark Plug	Make and model			A.C. 44
	Thread (mm)			14
	Tightening torque (lb. ft.)			20 - 25
	Gap			.035
Cable	Conductor type			RESISTANT CORE
	Insulation type			NEOPRENE
	Spark plug protector			"

ELECTRICAL—SUPPRESSION

Description	DIST. ROTOR - 10,000 OHM RESISTOR. GEN. COND. - .3 MFD ON GEN. (ARM TERM.) COIL " " " COIL (FEED TERM.) REG. " .5 MFD ON BATTERY TERM. OF REGULATOR. 2 GROUND STRAPS - BACK OF EACH HEAD.

* 1110926 - FOR THREE-2 BARREL CARB. ENGINES.

** 10° ON 3 DUAL CARB. ENGINE.

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1958 DATE: ISSUED 11-13-57 REVISED

MODEL ALL

ELECTRICAL—INSTRUMENTS AND SWITCHES

Speedometer	Make	A.C.
	Trip odometer (yes, no)	YES
Charge indicator-type		TELL TALE LIGHT
Temperature indicator-type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Oil pressure indicator-type		TELL TALE LIGHT
Fuel indicator-type		ELECTRIC INDICATOR
Other	TELL TALE	TRUNK OPEN - PARKING BRAKE - LOW AIR PRESSURE WHEN EQUIPPED.
Ignition switch	Identify positions in order and circuits controlled	12 O'CLOCK - IGN. OFF CLOCKWISE - 1ST POSITION ALL CIRCUITS ON. 2ND " IGN. & STARTER CIRCUITS ON. COUNTER CLOCKWISE - 1ST POSITION ALL ACC. ONLY
	Provision for illumination	YES
	Location	R.H. SIDE OF STEERING COLUMN IN PANEL
Main lighting switch	Identify positions and lights controlled	PULL OUT - 1ST POSITION - PARK OR FOG, INST. & TAIL 2ND " - FULL OUT-INST., TAIL & HEADLITE RHEOSTAT - CLOCKWISE DECREASES INTENSITY OF INST. LITES.
Other light switches	Locations and lamps controlled	FOG LIGHT CONTROLLED BY SECONDARY RING MOUNTED ON MAIN LITE SWITCH. FRONT DOOR JAM SWITCH MAP AND COURTESY LIGHT ON SEDANS, DOME ON COUPES, ON CONV., SEAT SIDES AND BACK, RED WARNING LITE IN DOORS ON BIARRITZ AND SEVELLE. REAR DOOR JAM SWITCH DOME, SEDANS. REAR PILLAR, 75 SERIES, DOME AND COURTESY. LEFT CENTER PILLAR SEDANS, DOME, MAP LITE, SWITCH ON-LITE.
Other switches	Locations and devices controlled	SIDE DOME SWITCH COUPE DEVILLE GLOVE BOX - LEFT TOP, BRAKE LIGHT ON BRAKE LEVER, TURN SIGNAL IN STEERING COLUMN, HEATER IN PANEL, RADIO INTEGRAL WITH VOLUME CONTROL.
Windshield wiper	Make	TRICO
	Type	VACUUM
	Vacuum booster provision	YES
	Washer provision	YES
Horn	Type	SOLENOID VIBRATING DIAPHRAGM
	Number used	2 (3 ON ELDORADO)
	Amp draw (each)	10.5

Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** ____

MODEL ALL

ELECTRICAL—LAMP BULBS

Give quantity used and trade number, e.g., Headlamp 2-5400 S, dual headlight 2-4001, 2-4002.
Indicate accessories which are not standard equipment by an asterisk following the numbers.

Headlamps & arrangement		2-4002 50W (OUTER)		2-4001 37.5 (INNER)		
Headlamp beam indicator		53-1				
Parking light		2 32-4 - 1034		(IN FOG 2-67-4)		
Tail light		2 SEE PARK LIGHT				
Stop light		2 " " "				
Direction signal	Front	2 " " "		FOG & SIGNAL 2-1044-35W32		
	Rear	2 " " "				
	Indicator	2 - 53 - 1				
License plate light		1 - 67 - 4				
Instrument light		4 - 57 - 2				
Ignition lock light		1 - 53 - 1				
Back up light		2 - 1073 - 32				
Dome light						
Clock light		1 - 57 - 2		TELL-TALES		
Radio light		1 - 1891 - 2		" " GEN.		
Glove compartment light		1 - 57 - 2		" " OIL	EACH	
ASH TRAY		2 - 53 - 1		" " AIR	1-57-2	
A/C CONTROL		1 - 57 - 2		" " TRUNK		
HEATER "		1 - 57 - 2		" " PARK BRK		
HYD. IND.		1 - 57 2		" " TEMP.		
MAP & COURTESY		1 - 90 - 6				
TRUNK COMPT.		1 - 86 - 6				
COURTESY SEATS		2 - 90 - 6 60-6237D-37S-67-67S- 39D		1 - 90-6 SEAT BACK 6267-67S &2 REAR DOOR 75		

ELECTRICAL—FUSE & CIRCUIT BREAKER DATA

Use trade number of fuse, e.g., SFE-10. Indicate circuit breaker by ampere capacity suffixed by letters "C.B.", e.g., 30 C.B. Where fuse or circuit breaker protects multiple circuits indicate first use by a letter and repeat the same letter for all units protected by the same fuse or circuit breaker, e.g., Parking lights SFE-10 (a), Direction indicator same as (a).

Headlamp ASH TRAYS		20 A-CB	LITE SWITCH
Headlamp beam indicator		"	
Parking light - FOG		"	
Tail light		"	
Stop light - GAS GAGE	- THERMOGAGE	SFE 9A	- OIL, GEN., PARK BRAKE AND LO AIR TELL TALES
Direction indicator		"	
License plate light		20 A-CB	
Instrument light		"	
Ignition light		"	
Back up light		SFE 9A	
Dome light - MAP - A/C		AGC 25A	
Clock - LIGHTERS - BODYFEED		"	
Clock light		SFE 20 A-CB	
Radio		AGC 7 1/2 A	
Glove compartment light		25A	
SEATS & WINDOW		40A-CB	
TRUNK		5A - CB	
HEATER		SFE 20A	
ANTENNA		SFE 14A	
CONV. TOP		15A - CB	

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED**

MODEL

DRIVE UNITS—CLUTCH (Manual Transmission)

Make & type		N.A.
Type pressure plate springs		
Total plate pressure (lb.)		
No. of clutch driven discs		
Clutch facing	Material	
	Outside & inside dia.	
	Total eff. area (sq.in.)	
	Thickness	
	Engagement cushioning method	
Release bearing	Type & method of lubrication	
Torsional damping	Methods; springs, friction material	

DRIVE UNITS—TRANSMISSIONS

Manual (std. or opt.)	N.A.
Manual with overdrive (std. or opt.)	
Automatic (std. or opt.)	

DRIVE UNITS—MANUAL TRANSMISSION

Number of forward speeds			N.A.
Transmission ratios	In first		
	In second		
	In third		
	In fourth		
	In reverse		
Synchronous meshing, specify gears			
Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)		
	Type recommended		
	SAE viscosity number	Summer	
		Winter	
		Extreme cold	

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL _____

DRIVE UNITS—MANUAL TRANSMISSION WITH OVERDRIVE

For transmission data see manual transmission section

Overdrive	Type (planetary or other)			N.A.
	Manual lockout (yes, no)			"
	Downshift accelerator control (yes, no)			"
	Minimum cut-in speed			"
	Gear ratio			"
	Lubricant	Capacity (Overdrive only)		"
		Separate filler (yes, no)		"
		Type recommended		"
		SAE viscosity number	Summer	"
			Winter	"
			Ext. cold	"

DRIVE UNITS—AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSION

Trade name		HYDRA-MATIC
Type describe		FLUID COUPLING WITH GEARS
Method of Selection (Lever, Push Button or other)		LEVER
Selector Pattern		LEFT TO RIGHT
List gear ratios Selector Pattern and indicate which are used in each selector position		P-PARK N-NEUTRAL DR-1ST POSITION - 1-2-3-4 SHIFT " -2ND " - 1-2-3 " LO- LOW RANGE - 1-2 R - REVERSE 2ND - 2.5532 3RD - 1.5536 4TH - 1.0000 LO - 3.9666 REV. - 3.7400
Max. upshift speeds—drive range		76-81 FULL THROTTLE
Max. kickdown speeds—drive range		68-74 " "
Torque convertor	Number of elements	-
	Max. ratio at stall at engine rpm	-
	Type of cooling (air, water)	-
Lubricant	Capacity—refill (pt.)	23
	Type recommended	CAD. TRANS. FLUID AQ-ATF-TYPE A
Special transmission features		WATER COOLED SUMP

Rev. Form 6-57

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1958 DATE: ISSUED 11-13-57 REVISED _____

MODEL _____

DRIVE UNITS—PROPELLER SHAFT

Number used			2
Type (exposed, torque tube)			EXPOSED - (REAR SHAFT RUBBER CUSHIONED)
Outer diameter x length* x wall thickness	Manual transmission		NONE
	Overdrive transmission		NONE
	Automatic transmission		*
Intermediate bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)		ANTI FRICTION
	Lubrication (fitting, prepack)		PRE-PACKED
Universal joints	Make		MECHANICS, SAGINAW, SPICER
	Number used		3
	Type (ball and trunnion, cross, other)		CROSS AND TRUNNION
	Bearing	Type (plain, anti-friction)	NEEDLE
		Lubric. (fitting, prepack)	PRE-PACKED
Drive taken through (torque tube or arms, springs)			LINKS
Torque taken through (torque tube or arms, springs)			LINKS

DRIVE UNITS—REAR AXLE

Description - (incl. limited slip differential)			SEMI-FLOATING
Drive Pinion Offset			1 3/4"
No. of differential pinions			2
Gear ratio and No. of teeth	Automatic transmission		3.07 (3.36 3 DUAL CARB. ENG. & 75 AND A/C) 3.77 OPT. ON 75 SERIES
	Overdrive trans.		N.A.
	Manual transmission		N.A.
Ring gear pitch diameter & O.D.			9 3/8 PITCH
Pinion adjustment (shim, other)			NONE
Pinion bearing adj. (shim, other)			COLLAPSABLE SPACER
Wheel bearing type			BALL
Lubricant	Capacity (pt.)		5
	Type recommended		GM 4655 HYPOID OR MULTI PURPOSE AFTER BREAK IN
	SAE viscosity number	Summer	90
		Winter	90
		Extreme cold	80

*Center to center of universal joints, or to centerline of rear attachment.

Rev. Form 6-57

* 62 SERIES - 2.25 x 28.77 x .095 FRONT
2.25 x 31.92 x .095 /2.75 x .065 REAR

60 - 2.25 x 28.77 x .095 FRONT
2.25 x 35.40 x .095 / 2.75 x .065 REAR

75 - 2.25 x 40.11 x .095 FRONT
2.25 x 40.88 x .095 / 2.75 x .065 REAR

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL ALL

DRIVE UNITS—WHEELS

Type & material		*SLOTTED STEEL DISC
Rim (size and flange type)		15X6L
Attachment	Type (bolt or stud)	STUD
	Circle diameter	5"
	Number and size	5 - 1/2 - 20

DRIVE UNITS—TIRES

Size (L-102) & ply rating	Standard	8:00x15 4 PLY
	Optional	8:20x15 4 PLY WHITE WALL & 75 SERIES (6 PLY)
Type tires - nylon, etc.		RAYON
Rev/mile at 30 mph		**
Inflation press.(cold)	Front	26 - 8:00 x 15 24 - 8.20 x 15 28
	Rear	26 - " (60 & 62) 24 " " 28 (75)

BRAKES—SERVICE

Type				HYDRAULIC DUO SERVO
Power brake type				DIRECT HYDRAULIC - VACUUM
Effective area (sq. in.)				(60-62) 210.32 (75) 233.72
Percent brake effectiveness-front				55.6
Drum	Diameter	Front		12"
		Rear		12"
	Type and material			COMPOSITE RIBBED CAST IRON
Brake lining	Bonded or riveted			RIVETED
	Front Shoe	Material		MOLDED ASBESTOS
		Size (length x width x thickness)	Front wheel	(60-62) - 10.05 x 2.5 x .25 (75) 12.98 x 2.5 x .275
			Rear wheel	" " " " " "
		Segments per shoe		
	Rear Shoe	Material		MOLDED ASBESTOS
		Size (length x width x thickness)	Front wheel	60-62 12.98 x 2.5 x .25 (75) 12.98 x 2.5 x .275
			Rear wheel	" " " " " "
		Segments per shoe		2
Wheel cylinder bore	Front			1.12"
	Rear			1"
Master cylinder bore				.656
Available pedal travel				4.5
Line pressure at 100 lb. pedal load				930 PSI
Shoe clearance adjustment				.010 TOP - .015 BOTTOM

* FORGED ALUMINUM AND STEEL ON EDLORADOS

Rev. Form 6-57

**

	8.20x15	8.00x15
FIRESTONE	706	711
US	712	720
GOODRICH	706	717

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC MODEL YEAR 1958 DATE: ISSUED 11-13-57 REVISED

MODEL ALL

BRAKES—PARKING

Type of control		FOOT OPERATED
Location of control		LEFT OF STEERING COLUMN
Operates on		REAR SERVICE BRAKES
If separate from service brakes	Type (internal or external)	-
	Drum diameter	-
	Lining size (length x width x thickness)	-

FRAME or UNITIZED CONSTRUCTION

Type and description	TUBULAR CENTER X

SUSPENSION—GENERAL

Provision for car leveling		
Provision for brake dip control		
Provision for acc. squat control		
Special provisions for car jacking		
Shock absorber ont & or	Type	
	Make	
	Piston dia.	
Other special features		

SUSPENSION—FRONT

Type and description	INDEPENDENT COIL SUSPENSION (AIR OPT.)

(Continued)

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL ALL

SUSPENSION FRONT (cont.)

Spring	Type		COIL	
	Material		9260 STEEL	
	Size (coil design height & I.D.; bar length x dia.		1 16.88 x 4	2 16.50 x 4
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)		375 ± 3%	475 ± 3.5%
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)			
	Design load (lb. @ design height)		2600 @ 10.04	2800 @ 10.50
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)		LINK	
	Material & bar diameter		1085 STEEL - .687	(.750 AIR SPR.

STEERING

Mechanical (std., opt., NA)			N.A.	
Power (std., opt., NA)			STD.	
Wheel diameter				
Turning diameter	Outside front	Wall to wall (l. & r.)	47'3" (62)	48'3" (60) 52'9" (75)
		Curb to curb (l. & r.)	-	
	Inside rear	Wall to wall (l. & r.)	-	
		Curb to curb (l. & r.)	-	
Outside wheel angle with inside wheel at 20°			22° 40'	
Mechanical	Gear	Type	N.A.	
		Make	-	
		Ratios Gear	-	
		Ratios Overall	-	
	No. wheel turns		-	
Power	Type		HYDRAULIC POWER	
	Make		SAGINAW	
	Trade name		CADILLAC POWER STEERING	
	Gear	Type	BALL NUT & SECTOR	
		Ratios Gear	17:5:1	
		Ratios Overall	19.5:1	
	Pump driven by		BELT	
	Overall torque ratio		11.8:1 (AT PARKING)	
	Number wheel turns		4.0	
Linkage	Type		PARALLEL DRAG LINK	
	Location (front or rear of wheels, other)		REAR	
	Drag link (trans. or longit.)		TRANS.	
	Tie rods (one or two)		2	

(1) 6237-37D
6239-AI.L
6039
6267-67S
6237S

(2) 7523-33

(Continued)

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL ALL

STEERING (cont.)

Steering Axis	Inclination at camber (deg.)		4° @ 0 CAMBER
	Bearings (type)	Upper	SPHERICAL JOINTS
		Lower	" "
		Thrust	" "
Wheel alignment (range and preferred)	Caster (deg.)		- 1/2° TO -1 1/2°
	Camber (deg.)		0° ± 3/8
	Toe-in (outside tread-inches)		1/4" ± 1/32
Steering spindle & joint type			
Wheel spindle	Diameter	Inner bearing	2.9630
		Outer bearing	2.25
	Thread size		.75 - 20 NS - 3
	Bearing type		BALL

SUSPENSION—REAR

Type and description				4-LINK, COIL SPRING (AIR OPT.)	
Drive and torq. taken through (see page 14)				LINK	
Spring	Type			COIL	
	Material			9260 STEEL	
	Size (length x width, coil design height and I.D.; bar length & dia.)			(1) 16.50 x 5.20	(2) 16.38 x 5.20	(3) 16.88 x 5.20
	Spring rate (lb. per in.)			215 ± 6.5	225 ± 7	265 ± 8
	Rate at wheel (lb. per in.)			-	-	-
	Design load (lb. at design height)			1665 @ 8.48	1710 @ 8.48	1980 @ 9.17
	Mounting insulation type			RUBBER		
	If leaf	No. of leaves		-		
		Inserts	Type and size	-		
			Material	-		
		Shackle (comp. or tens.)		-		
Stabilizer	Type (link, linkless, frameless)			NONE		
	Material			NONE		
Track bar type				NONE		

(1) 6237-37D
6239 ALL

(2) 6039
6267-67S

(3) 7523-33

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

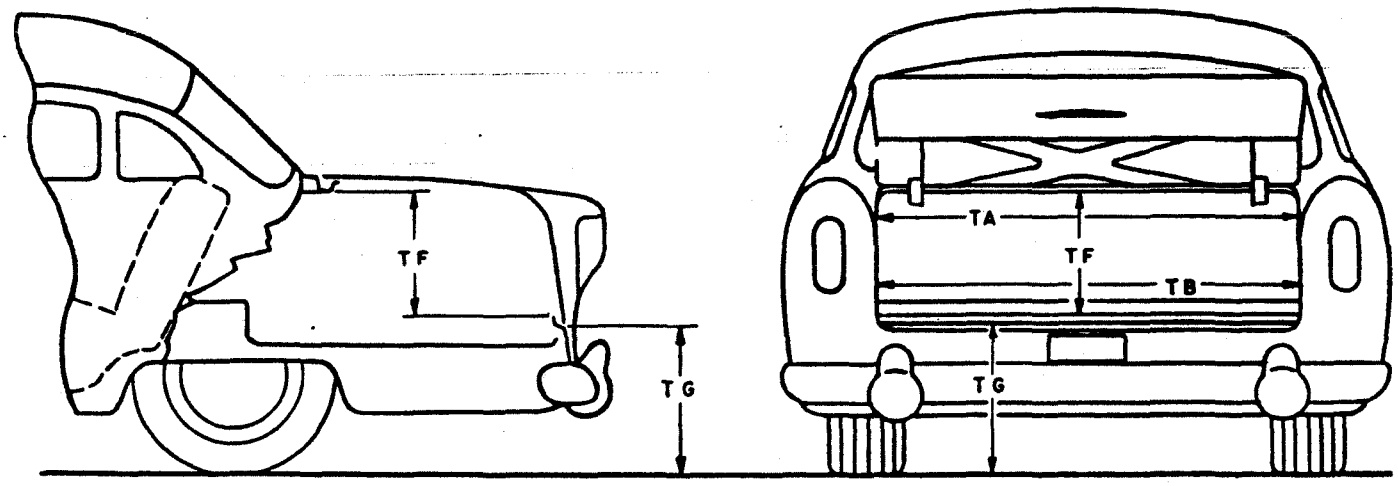
BODY—GENERAL DEFINITIONS

NOTE: Included in the dimension definitions listed on this and the following pages are those which have been adopted by the S.A.E. These are indicated by a number following the type of dimension, e.g. L 3. Additional dimensions have been added by the AMA Specifications Body Sub-Committee for inclusion in the Questionnaire. These are shown by an additional letter, e.g., HA. Symbol "a" added as suffix to SAE dimensions indicates an AMA modification. The dimensions are developed from the following basic points:

1. Front and rear seat free "A" points are taken 5" forward of vertical tangent to seat back 15" from center of body.
2. Front and rear seat "B" points are located on seat back 15" from center of body at height of horizontal tangent to top of seat cushion.
3. Front seat is in the full down and normal rearmost position.
4. Loaded position—5 passenger, front 300 lb., rear 450 lb.; includes spare wheel, tire and tools, and full complement of gas, oil, water, and tires to recommended pressure, etc.
5. C/L (centerline).
6. D. L. O. (daylight opening, exposed glass dimension - pages 21, 23 & 25).
7. Ramp breakover angle (page 21) is the supplement of the included ramp angle (180° minus the included ramp angle) over which a car can pass without hanging up.

MODEL	

BODY—TRUNK DIMENSIONS



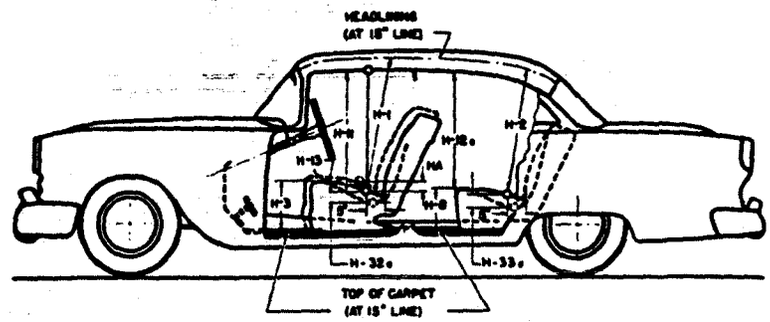
Usable trunk luggage capacity (see Section H1 of SAE Automotive Drafting Standards)	6237 - 17.582 6237E - 17.967 6239D	6237 - 18.113 6267 - 18.325 DP 17.134 D	6237S - 17.753 6267S - 14 7/2 DP 15.94 D
TA— Width across the top			
TB —Width across the bottom			
TF—Vertical dimension at C/L from bottom to top of opening.			
TG—Vertical height from ground to trunk lower opening (normal surface of outside sheet metal - loaded)			
Position of spare tire stowage	VERTICAL		
Method of holding lid open	TORSION BAR		

AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL _____

BODY—HEIGHT DIMENSIONS--INTERIOR



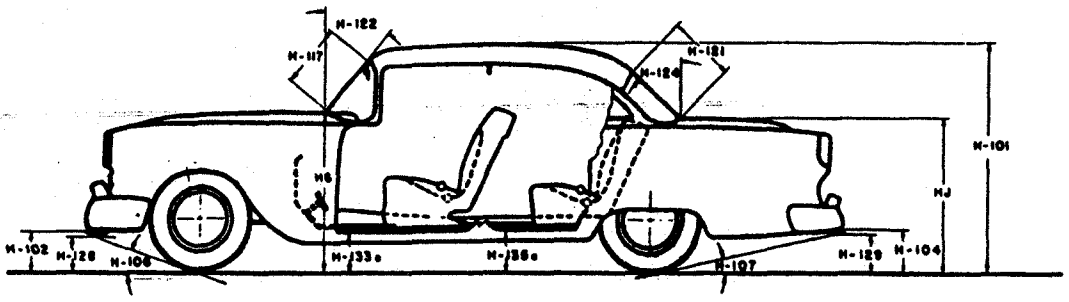
	G	H	J	E	F	K	L	M	N	RS
H1. Front headroom—from free "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical on 15" line. (For "A" pt. see note 1, page 19)	34.2	34.8	34.0.	35.9	35.2	34.8	34.8	34.4	34.9	36.8
H2. Rear headroom—from free "A" pt. to headlining at 8° back of vertical on 15" line.	33.8	33.9	33.9	34.6	34.6	34.8	34.9	34.7	34.9	35.4
H3. Front cushion height above low point on floor carpet on 15" line (front edge of cushion).	12.9	12.2	12.9	12.9	12.9	13.5	13.5	13.5	13.5	12.9
H8. Rear cushion height above low point on floor carpet on 15" line (front edge of cushion).	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.6	13.7	12.6	12.7	12.6	12.6	13.0
H11. Entrance—front—cushion free "A" point to bottom windcord vertical.	28.1	28.8	28.1	28.8	28.0	28.4	28.4	28.4	28.4	32.0
H12a. Entrance — rear — top of cushion at vertical tangent to front of rear seat, to bottom of windcord in rear.	-	-	-	-	-	28.2	28.2	28.2	28.2	32.7
H13. Steering wheel clearance to seat cushion taken on arc (wheel turned for min. clearance).	5.4	6.1	5.4	6.1	5.4	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8	5.4
HA. Front seat maximum vertical rise at free "A" point.										
HF. Front seat maximum vertical rise of free "A" point with multiple-position seat.										
H32a. Front seat depressed depth — vertical dimension from free "A" point to depressed "A" point.	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	5.2	-
H33a. Rear seat depressed depth — vertical dimension from free "A" point to depressed "A" point.	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	4.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	4.7	4.6

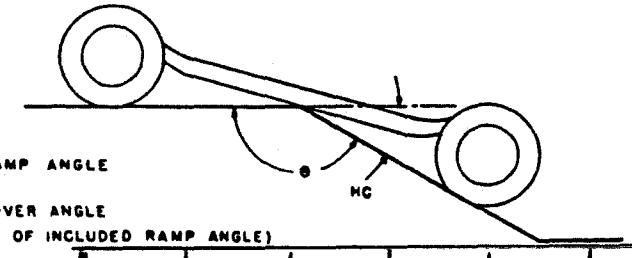
AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL _____

BODY—HEIGHT DIMENSIONS—EXTERIOR





θ - INCLUDED RAMP ANGLE

HC - RAMP BREAKOVER ANGLE
(SUPPLEMENT OF INCLUDED RAMP ANGLE)

	G	H	J	E	F	K	L	M	N	R
H101. Overall height – loaded.	57.8	58.0	57.8	58.4	58.2	59.1	59.1	59.1	59.1	6
HB. Overall height – curb weight.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
H102. Front bumper bottom to ground at normal section.	9.0	9.2	9.0	9.2	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	9.0	1(
H104. Rear bumper bottom to ground at normal section.	10.7	10.9	10.7	10.9	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	10.7	1
H106. Angle of appr.-fr. tire static loaded rad. to interfering pt. on fr. bumper, gd., other.	18°21'	18°54'	18°21'	18°54'	18°21'	18°21'	18°21'	18°21'	18°21'	2(
H107. Angle of dep.-fr. tire static loaded rad. to interfering pt. on rr. bumper, gd., other.	12°46'	13°46'	12°46'	13°46'	12°46'	14°6'	12°32'	12°46'	12°32'	1
HC. Ramp breakover angle.*	12°14'	12°40'	12°14'	12°40'	12°14'	12°14'	12°14'	11°54'	12°14'	1
H117. Windshield DLO-slant height.										
H121. Backlight DLO*-max., slant height.										
H122. Windshield slope angle to vertical line on car axis.	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	47°	4
H124. Backlight slope angle to vertical line on car axis.										
H128. Ground to bottom of front bumper guard.	15.1	15.3	15.1	15.3	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	1(
H129. Ground to bottom of rear bumper guard.	10.5	10.7	10.5	10.7	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	10.5	1
H133a. Bottom of front door to ground, min. dimension – car loaded.	11.0	11.2	11.0	11.2	11.0	11.1	11.1	11.1	11.1	1
H135a. Bottom of rear door to ground, min. dimension – car loaded.	-	-	-	-	-	10.9	10.9	10.9	10.9	1(
HD. Min. road clear. (5 pass. load) & loc.	6.4	6.6	6.4	6.6	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4	
HE. Min. road clearance at rear axle.	7.9	8.1	7.9	8.1	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.9	7.9	
HG. Hood at rr. to grd.-vert. dim. excl. molding, fr. hood opening line at cowl (curb wt.)	40.3	40.5	40.3	40.5	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3	40.3	4
HH. Max. ht., fr. grd. frt. of windshield (curb wt.)										
HJ. Max. ht. fr. grd. back of r. window (curb wt.)										

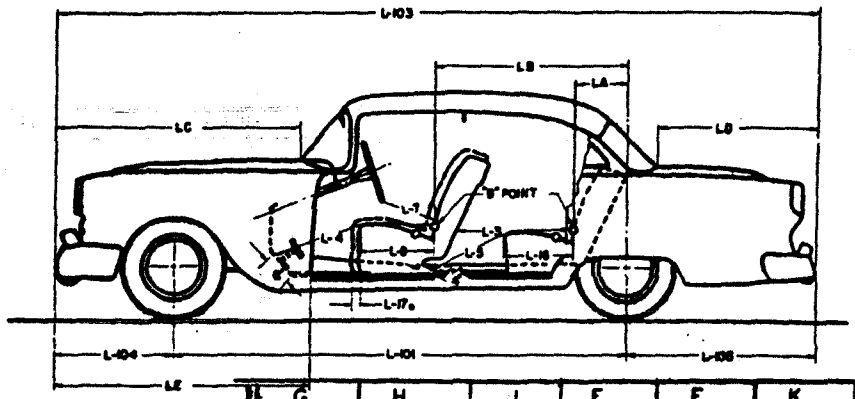
* See Notes, page 19.

AMA Specifications –Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL _____

BODY—LENGTH DIMENSIONS



		G	H	J	E	F	K	L	M	N	RS
Interior	* L3. Rear compartment of front seat back to rear seat back.	29.9	29.5	29.9	29.4	29.3	35.2	35.2	35.2	35.2	-
	* L4. Leg room—front—ball of foot to top of seat to seat back--15" line.	44.5	44.4	44.5	44.4	44.5	44.8	44.8	44.8	44.8	43.6
	* L5. Leg room—rear—from ball of foot to top of seat cushion and to seat back	41.0	40.4	41.0	40.3	40.9	45.2	45.2	45.2	45.2	-
	L7. Steering wheel clearance to seat back taken on arc.	15.0	15.2	15.0	15.2	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	15.0	14.1
	* L9. Front seat depth (front edge to vert. tan. to seat back on 15" line).	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	17.7	18.1
	* L16. Depth of rear seat (front edge to seat back).	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	14.6	18.5	18.5	18.3
	L17a. Total adjustment of front seat at front lower seat frame.										
	LA. Rear seat "B" point to center line of rear axle.										
	LB. Front seat "B" point to center line of rear axle.										
	LC. Front of car to base of windshield.										
	LD. Rear of car to base of rear window or upper structure.										
	LE. Front of car to front edge of front door.										
Exterior	L101. Wheelbase.	129.5	129.5	129.5	129.5	129.5	129.5	129.5	133.0	129.5	149.8
	L103. Overall length (bumper to bumper inc. guards).	221.8	223.4	221.8	223.4	221.8	216.8	225.3	225.3	225.3	237.1
	L104. Overhang—front including bumper guards.	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6	35.6
	L105. Overhang—rear including bumper guards.	56.7	58.3	56.7	58.3	56.7	51.7	60.2	56.7	60.2	51.7

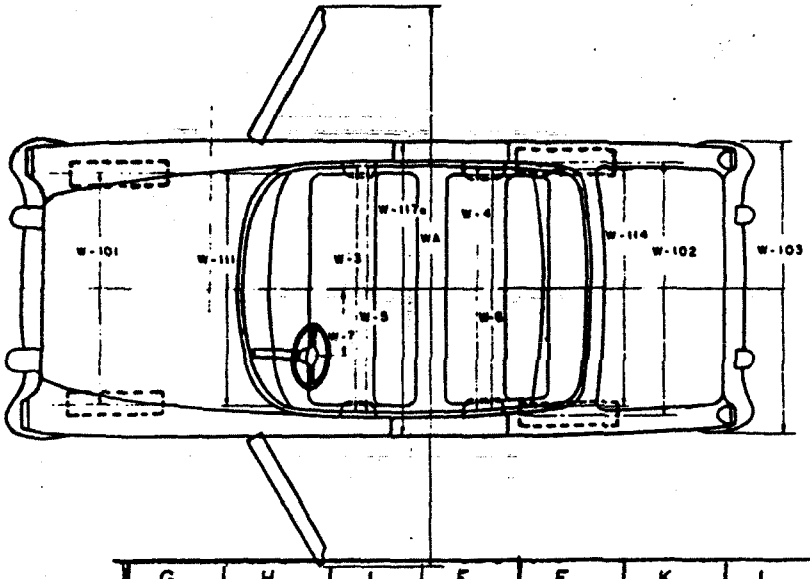
* Dimension taken on 15" line—see notes 1 & 2, page 19.

AMA Specifications –Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

MODEL _____

BODY—WIDTH DIMENSIONS



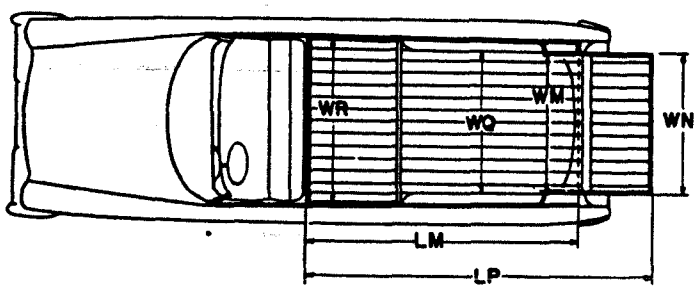
		G	H	J	E	F	K	L	M	N	RS
Interior	W3. Front shoulder room, at garnish moulding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back.	59.2	59.2	59.2	59.2	59.2	59.0	59.0	59.0	59.0	59.0
	W4. Rear shoulder room, at garnish moulding height or nearest interference 5" forward of seat back.	57.0	57.0	57.0	48.3	48.3	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.5	56.3
	W5. Front hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back.	65.4	65.7	65.4	65.7	65.4	65.2	65.2	65.2	65.2	64.6
	W6. Rear hip room, at top of seat 5" forward of vert. tan. to seat back.	57.5	57.5	57.5	52.3	52.3	65.0	65.0	65.0	65.0	58.2
	W7. Steering wheel center to center of body.	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0	16.0
Exterior	W101. Front tread at ground.	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0
	W102. Rear tread at ground.	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0	61.0
	W103. Max. overall width of car including bumpers or mouldings.	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0	80.0
	WA. Max. overall width of car with doors open.	161.4	161.4	161.4	161.4	161.4	154.0	154.0	154.0	154.0	152.4
	W111. Windshield DLO, max. width.										
	W114. Back window DLO, max. width.										
	W117a. Max. body width at center pillar, less hardware and applied moldings.	-	-	-	-	-	77.5	77.5	77.5	77.5	-

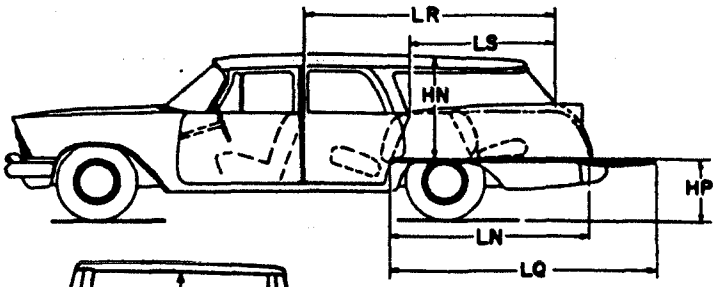
AMA Specifications – Passenger Car

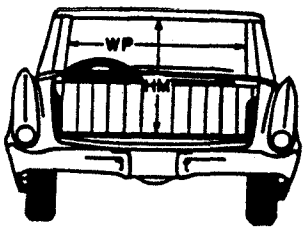
MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED**

MODEL ALL

STATION WAGON—CARGO SPACE DIMENSIONS







NOTE: Front seat in full down and rearmost position for all measurements.

LM Floor length from bottom of front seat to inside of tail gate in raised position.	N.A.
LN Floor lgth. from bottom of second seat to inside of tail gate in raised position.	-
LP Floor lgth. from bottom of front seat to end of tail gate in lowered position.	-
LQ Floor lgth. from bottom of second seat to end of tail gate – tail gate lowered.	-
HM Maximum hgth. of rear opening – tail gate lowered.	-
WM Rear end opening width at floor.	-
WN Rear end opening width at top of tail gate.	-
WQ Minimum distance between wheelhouses.	-
WP Maximum width of rear opening above raised tail gate.	-
WR Maximum width of cargo space at floor.	-
LR Cargo horizontal distance from top rear of front seat back to top of tail gate.	-
LS Cargo horizontal distance from top rear of second seat back to top of tail gate.	-
HN Maximum height of roof above floor at center line of car.	-
HP Platform height of end of lowered tail gate – curb weight.	-
Third Seat – facing direction.	-

AMA Specifications –Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE: ISSUED** 11-13-5 **REVISED** _____

MODEL ALL G H J E F K L M N RS

BODY—MISCELLANEOUS INFORMATION

Drs. hinged (front, rear)	Front doors	FRONT
	Rear doors	FRONT
Type of finish (lacquer, enamel).		LACQUER
Hood hinge location (front, rear).		REAR
Hood counterbalanced (yes, no).		YES
Hood release control (internal, external).		EXTERNAL
Vehicle (Serial) No. Location		
Engine No. location		
Theft protection - type		
Vent window control method (crank, friction pivot).		CRANK (ELECTRIC OPT. ON OTHER SERIES STD. ON 6267S-37S, 6039
Windshield type (single curved, compound curved, other)		COMPOUND CURVE
Rear window type (flat, curved, one piece, three piece)		ONE PIECE CURVED
Side glass type (curved, flat)		FLAT
Windshield glass area D.L.O.	1180.4	1347.0
Backlight glass area D.L.O.		
Total glass area D.L.O.		

BODY—TYPES AND STYLE NAMES —

Body type, number of passengers & style names; use manufacturer's code for series & body style.

BODY STYLES:	BODY NO.	CODES
CONVERTIBLE	6267	F
BIARRITZ	6267S	E
STANDARD COUPE	6237	G
COUPE DE VILLE	6237D	J
SEVILLE	6237S	H
STANDARD SEDAN	6239	K
EXTENDED STANDARD SEDAN	6239E	N
SEDAN DE VILLE	6239D	L
SIXTY SPECIAL	6039	M
75 SEDAN	7523	R
75 IMPERIAL	7533	S

AMA Specifications -- Passenger Car

MAKE OF CAR CADILLAC **MODEL YEAR** 1958 **DATE. ISSUED** 11-13-57 **REVISED** _____

SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

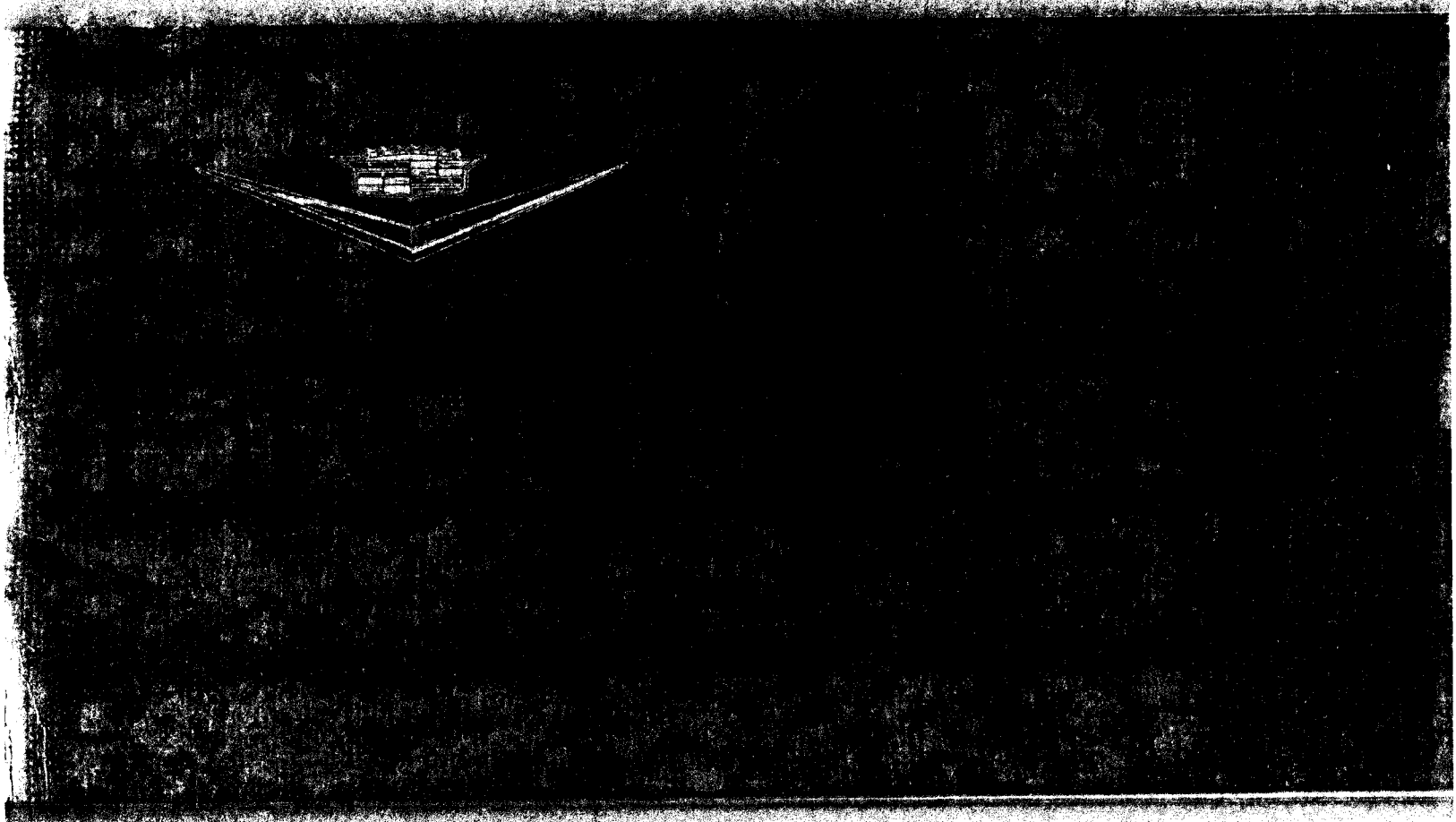
MAJOR OPTIONAL ITEMS - WEIGHTS

Model	CURB - WEIGHT - POUNDS			SHIPPING WEIGHT
	Front	Rear	Total	
6267				4845
6267S				5070
6237				4630
6237D				4705
6237S				4910
6239				4675
6239E				4770
6239D				4855
6039				4930
7523				5360
7533				5425
Accessories & Equipment Weights				
Pass. Weight 1 Front				XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
Pass. Weight 2 Rear				XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

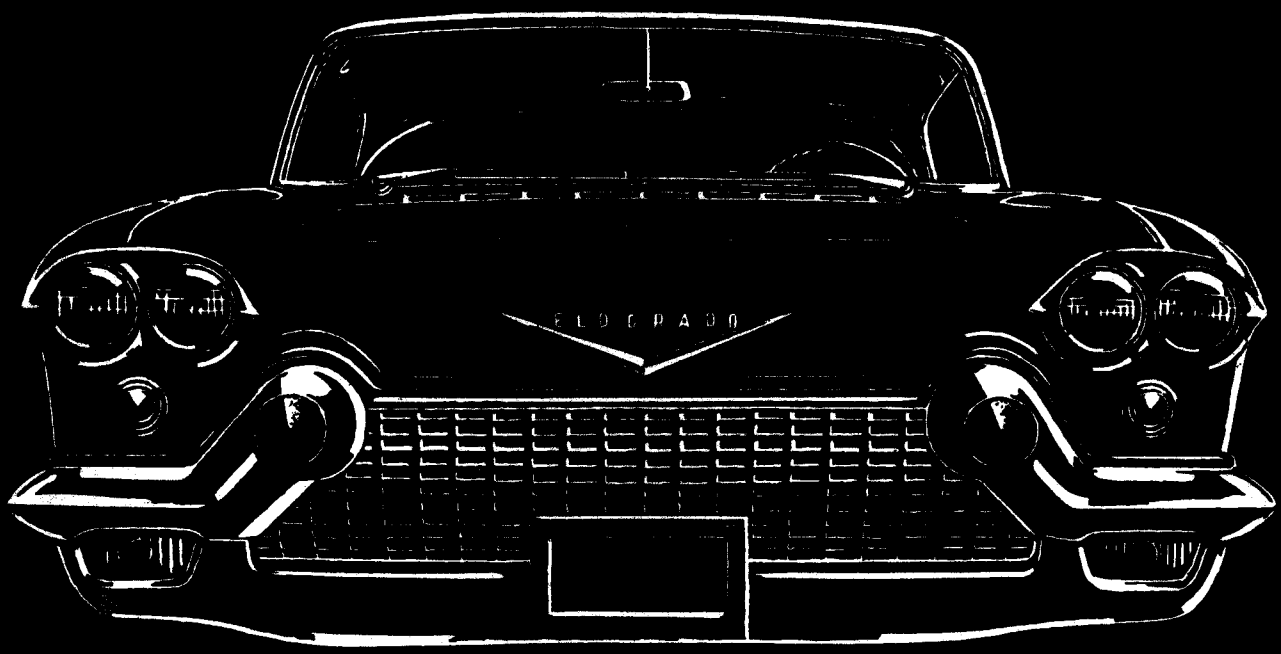
Rev. Form 6-57

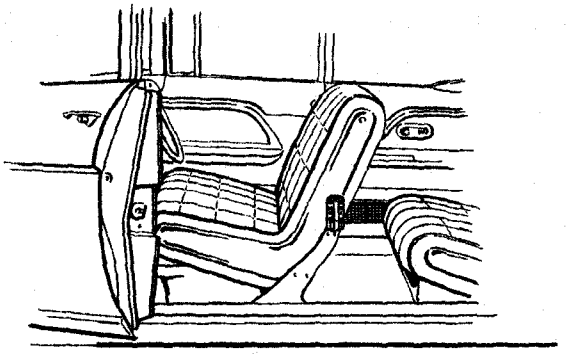
INDEX

SUBJECT	PAGE NO.
Air Suspension	16
Angles of Approach, Departure	21
Automatic Transmission	1, 13
Axle, Rear	1, 14
Battery	8
Bearings, Engine	3, 4, 7
Belts - Fan, Generator, Water Pump	7
Body - General Information, Types	19, 25
Height Dimensions	21
Length Dimensions	22
Overall Dimensions	1, 21, 22, 23
Trunk Capacities, Opening Dimensions	19
Width Dimensions	23
Brakes - Parking, Service, Power	15, 16
Camber	18
Camshaft	4
Capacities	
Cooling System	7
Fuel Tank	6
Lubricants	
Engine Crankcase	6
Transmission and Overdrive	12, 13
Rear Axle	15
Carburetor	6
Caster	18
Choke, Automatic	6
Circuit Breakers, Fuses	11
Clearance, Ground	21
Clutch - Pedal Operated	12
Coil, Ignition	9
Connecting Rods	3
Cooling System	7
Crankshaft	4
Cylinders and Cylinder Head	2
Distributor - Ignition	9
Electrical System	8, 9, 10, 11
Engine	
Bore, Stroke, Displacement, Type	1, 2
Compression Ratio	1, 2
Firing Order, Cylinder Numbering	2, 9
General Information, H.P. & Torque	1, 2
Lubrication	5, 6
Exhaust System	6
Fan, Cooling	7
Filters - Engine Oil, Fuel System	6
Frame	16
Front Suspension	16, 17
Fuel, Fuel Pump, Fuel System	6
Fuel Injection	1, 6
Fuses, Circuit Breakers	11
Generator and Regulator	8
Glass	21, 23, 25
Headroom - Body	20
Heights - Car & Body	1, 20, 21
Hood	25
Horns	10
Horsepower - Brake, Rated, Taxable	1, 2
Ignition System	9
Inflation - Tires	15
Instruments	6, 10
Kingpin	18
Lamp Bulbs	11
Legroom	22
Lengths - Car, & Body Interior	1, 22
Lifters, Valve	4
Linings - Clutch, Brake	12, 15
Lubrication	5, 6, 12, 13, 14
Motor, Starting	8
Muffler	6
Overdrive	13
Piston Pins & Rings	3
Pistons	2, 3
Power Brakes	15
Power Steering	17
Propeller Shaft, Universal Joints	14
Pumps - Oil, Fuel	6
Water	7
Radiator, Hoses	7
Ramp Break-over Angle	21
Ratios - Axle	1, 14
Compression	1, 2
Steering	17
Transmission	12, 13
Rear Axle	1, 14
Regulator - Generator	8
Rims	15
Rings, Piston	3
Rods - Connecting	3
Shock Absorbers, Front & Rear	
Spark Plugs	
Speedometer	10
Springs - Front & Rear Suspension	17, 18
Valve, Engine	5
Stabilizer (Sway Bar) - Front & Rear	17, 18
Starting Motor	8
Steering	17, 18
Suppression - Ignition, Radio	9
Suspension - Front & Rear	16, 17, 18
Switches	10
Tailpipe	6
Thermostat, Cooling	7
Timing, Engine & Valve	4, 5, 9
Tires	1, 15
Toe in	18
Torque Converter	13
Torque - Engine, Rated	1, 2
Transmission - Types	1, 12, 13
Automatic	1, 13
Manual & Overdrive	12, 13
Ratios	12, 13
Tread	1, 23
Turning Diameter	17
Universal Joints, Propeller Shaft	14
Valves - Intake & Exhaust	4, 5
Vibration Damper	4
Voltage Regulator	8
Water Pump	7
Weights - Shipping, Curb	26
Wheel Alignment	18
Wheelbase	1, 22
Wheels & Tires	
Wheel Spindle	
Widths - Car & Body	1, 23
Windshield	21, 23, 25
Windshield Wiper	10



OPERATING MANUAL FOR YOUR CADILLAC ELDORADO Brougham





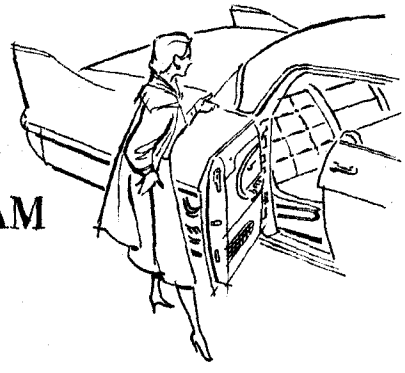
INTRODUCTION

The purpose of this Manual is to help you become acquainted with your new Cadillac Eldorado Brougham.

Controls, operation and maintenance of this advanced motor car embrace new methods and new mechanical principles. There are such features, for example, as the revolutionary new air suspension system, the Cadillac transistor radio and the remarkable "Automatic Favorite Position Seat", to mention just a few of the brilliant engineering innovations that require new techniques and knowledge in operation and service procedures.

The few minutes you spend in reading and in following the recommendations in this Manual will, we feel sure, add to your pleasure by helping you to become better acquainted with your Cadillac Eldorado Brougham.

section one



OPERATING YOUR ELDORADO BROUGHAM

STARTING

THE ELDORADO BROUGHAM DOES NOT REQUIRE A BREAK-IN PERIOD

Your exclusive Cadillac Eldorado Brougham is ready, at the moment of delivery, to provide you with the kind of luxurious motoring which you would normally expect only after a break-in period. Precision manufacturing methods and extensive testing under simulated road conditions at the factory have prepared it beforehand for regular driving.

FOR THE FIRST 100 MILES: Avoid driving for extended periods at any one constant speed, either slow or fast. Full-throttle starts and unnecessarily severe application of the brakes should also be avoided. Instead, drive your Brougham at varying speeds in the normal manner, just as you expect to drive it when it is a year old.

IMPORTANT INSTRUCTIONS FOR STARTING THE ENGINE

To start the engine, *both rear doors must be closed,* and the transmission selector lever must be in either the Neutral or Park position.

The starter-ignition switch is on the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. It lights up when either parking lamps or headlamps are on.

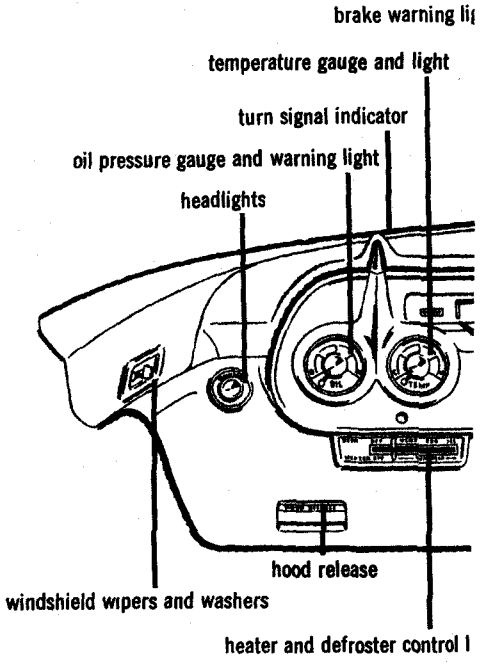
The ignition key may be turned to any one of three positions, but only in the straight-up "OFF" position can it be inserted or withdrawn. The "LEFT" position is for operation of the radio or other accessories when the engine is not running. The first "RIGHT" position completes the ignition circuit, activates all instruments and accessories and automatically starts the engine. The second "RIGHT" position is provided for manual engagement of the starting motor. This position should be used when longer starter engagement is desired, such as when attempting to start a flooded engine.

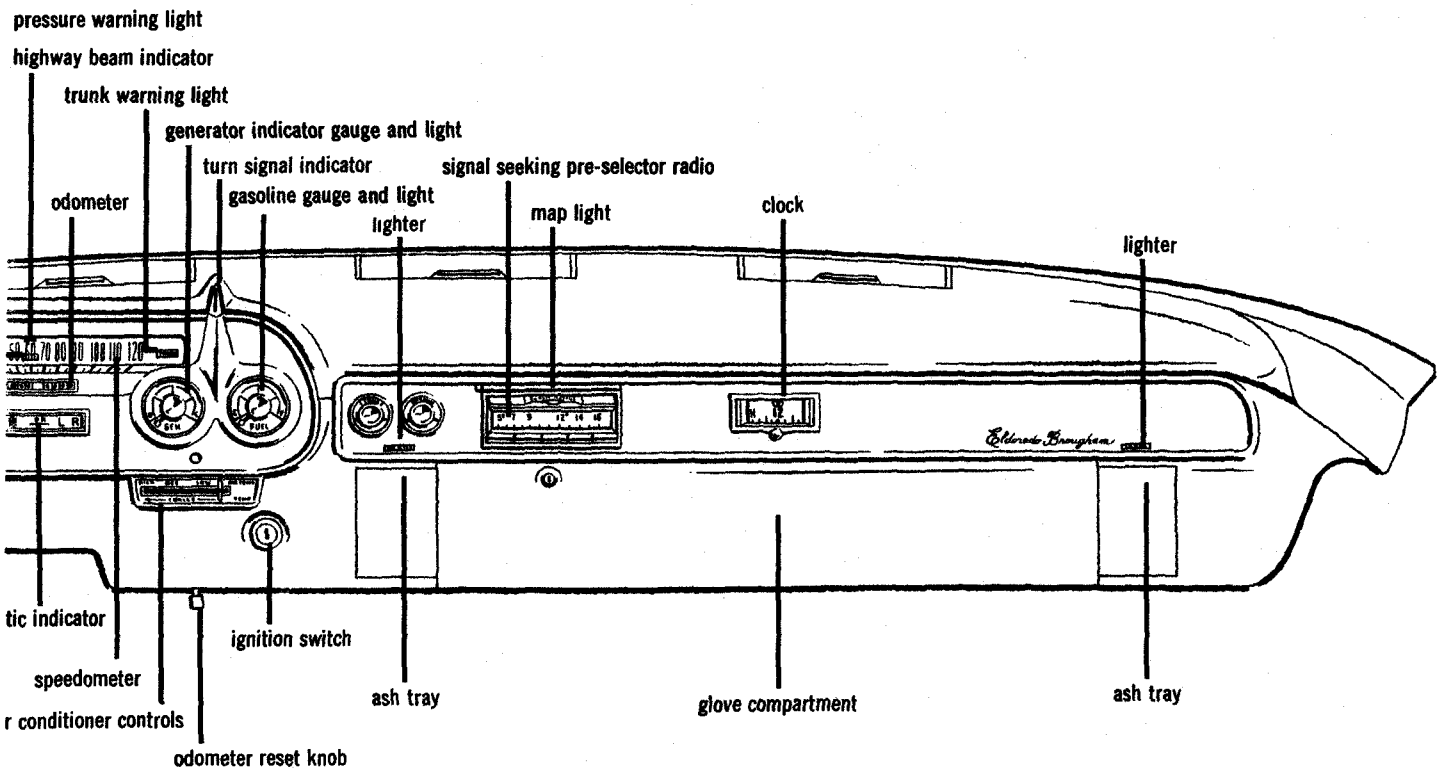
The starting system is operated by inserting and turning the key to the right. When the shift lever is in Neutral or Park, the starter will engage and crank the engine until it starts.

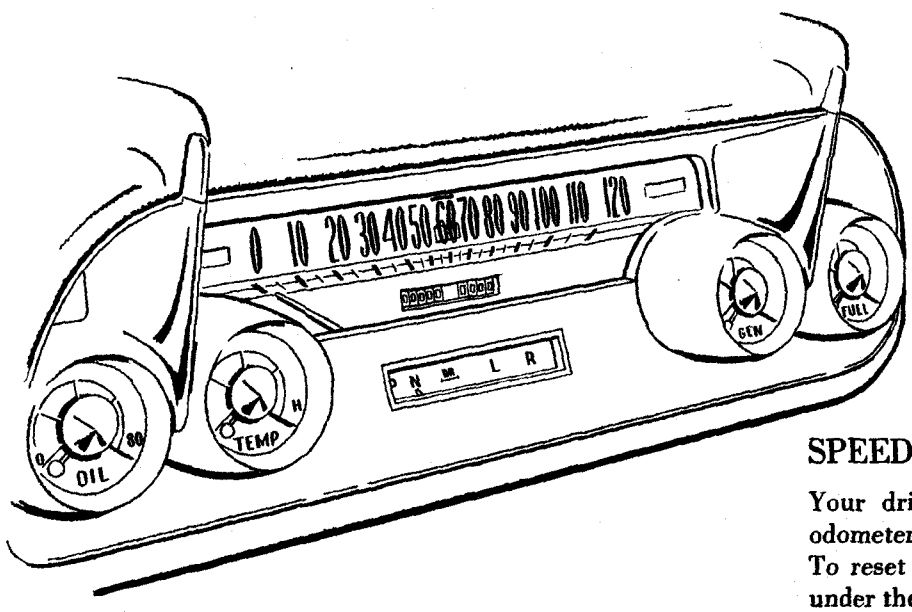
When the engine is cold, press the accelerator pedal slowly to the toeboard and release to preset the choke and fast idle before turning the key to the "RIGHT". When starting a hot engine, it is advisable to hold the accelerator pedal halfway down. Do not pump, as this will flood the engine. A flooded engine will usually respond quickly when you hold the accelerator pedal all the way down and turn the key to the second "RIGHT" position. In any event, do not allow the starter to operate for longer than 15 seconds at one time. Turn the key to the "OFF" position if the engine does not respond in 15 seconds—then, engage the starter again.

When temperatures are below 20° F., allow the engine to warm up before moving the car.

INSTRUMENT PANEL AND CONTROLS




pressure warning light
highway beam indicator
trunk warning light
generator indicator gauge and light
turn signal indicator
signal seeking pre-selector radio
odometer
gasoline gauge and light
lighter
map light
clock
lighter
tic indicator
ignition switch
speedometer
ash tray
glove compartment
ash tray
r conditioner controls
odometer reset knob



SPEEDOMETER

Your driving speed is indicated on the speedometer. The odometer registers the accumulated mileage and trip mileage. To reset the trip mileage to zero, push in on the reset knob under the instrument panel, to the right of the steering column and below the ignition lock, and turn it clockwise until the desired setting appears on the dial.

FUEL GAUGE

The fuel gauge, located in the instrument cluster, registers when the ignition key is turned to the right. The fuel gauge reading is most accurate at constant speeds or when the car is stopped. Acceleration or deceleration may affect the accuracy of the reading indicated on the fuel gauge as the fuel surges in the tank. A red "telltale" light, located in the face of the gauge, indicates when the gasoline supply falls to 2 gallons or less.

TEMPERATURE INDICATOR

The temperature indicator, located in the instrument cluster, registers the approximate temperature of the engine coolant. If the pointer should register above the center range during long, continuous driving in warm weather, do not be alarmed, as the pressure-controlled radiator cap increases the normal boiling temperature point. In addition to the gauge indicator showing "HOT", a red "telltale" light, located in the face of the temperature gauge, will flash on if the coolant boils. If this should happen, stop the car immediately and have the condition corrected.

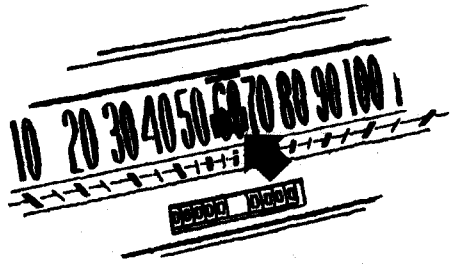
GENERATOR GAUGE AND INDICATOR LIGHT

There are two indicators for the generator. The ammeter gauge shows the relative amount of charge and discharge, and a warning "telltale" light, located in the face of the generator gauge, flashes on when the generator is not charging. When operation is normal, the light will not be on at speeds above idle. When it glows at speeds above idle, bring your Brougham to an Authorized Cadillac Dealer for service.

OIL PRESSURE GAUGE AND WARNING LIGHT

Oil pressure is quickly and easily checked with a glance at the oil pressure gauge. Under normal operating conditions, other than idle, the gauge should indicate at least 20 pounds pressure.

In addition to the gauge, there is a warning light, located in the face of the gauge, which will glow red when the ignition is turned on. This light should go out as soon as the engine is started. If it does not go out, or if no pressure is indicated on the oil gauge above idle speed, stop the engine and do not operate the car until the cause of low oil pressure is located and corrected by your Cadillac Dealer.



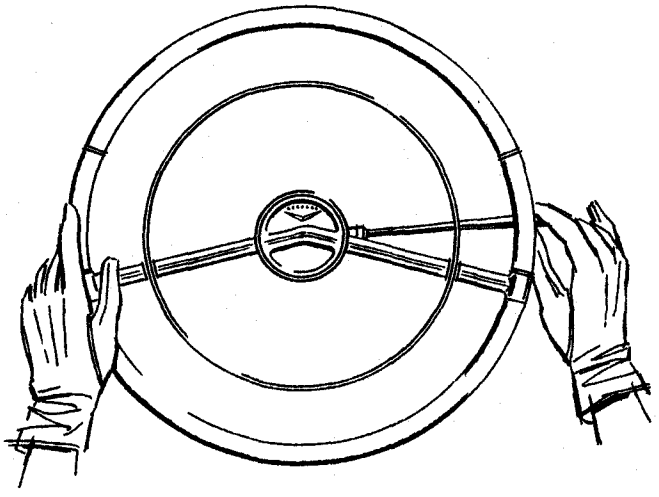
AIR PRESSURE WARNING LIGHT

Your Cadillac Brougham is equipped with an air suspension system which provides a soft, smooth ride. A warning light, in the speedometer face behind the numeral "60", will glow red when the air pressure in the suspension system is low.

Under normal conditions the light will not be on. If the light does not go out within 10 minutes after starting the engine, it is possible that the road clearance may be lower than normal. The car should be driven with caution—and only on level roads—until the cause of the low air pressure is located and corrected by your Cadillac Dealer. As an emergency measure, you can stop at the nearest gasoline station and have air added to the system with a conventional air hose. The valve for this purpose is located near the top left-hand side of the radiator. As a guide in adding air to the system in this manner, a good rule of thumb is that the system holds approximately 120 pounds of air. There is a safety valve in the air suspension system which prevents the addition of more than the required amount (also see page 15).

HYDRA-MATIC TRANSMISSION

Your Cadillac Eldorado Brougham has a unique safety feature incorporated into the design of the Hydra-Matic transmission. The control lever *cannot* be put into any "Dr" Drive gear when either rear door is open. Furthermore, the rear doors will open *only* when the control is in "N" Neutral or "P" Park positions. This prevents the possibility of the rear doors being opened while the car is in motion.



"DR" DRIVE RANGE

There are two "Dr" Drive range positions. The left-hand arrow position of the selector lever will provide four forward speeds; the right-hand arrow position will provide three forward speeds.

NORMAL DRIVING—the left-hand arrow position should be used, because it will reduce engine speed and increase economy.

PASSING—press the accelerator down as far as it will go to obtain an extra burst of speed. This automatically downshifts the transmission to the correct speed for more power and faster acceleration.

CONGESTED TRAFFIC OR MOUNTAINOUS DRIVING—use the right-hand "Dr" arrow position. In this position, only first, second and third speeds are obtained, thus improving acceleration in heavy traffic. This position also reduces automatic shifting in traffic and on hills and will increase the engine braking effort when descending grades.

"L" LOW RANGE

"L" range should be used in going up or down very steep grades, or where traffic signs call for first (low) or second gear. It can also be used where additional traction is needed.

When the car is on dry pavement a change can be made from either of the "Dr" positions to "L" while traveling at moderate speeds. It is not recommended to shift to "L" in this manner on slippery pavement or loose gravel.

"ROCKING" THE CAR TO FREE IT FROM SNOW, SAND, MUD OR ICE—move the selector lever back and forth between "L" Low and "R" Reverse with just enough pressure on the accelerator to cause rocking. No pause is necessary to shift to Reverse. Light accelerator pressures on slippery surfaces will improve traction.

CONTROLLING THE CAR ON ICE—apply the brakes intermittently for better control. If the wheels are locked by braking on ice while in either "Dr" range, the transmission will shift to first speed. If this occurs, move the shift lever to Neutral.

"R" REVERSE

BACKING—should always be from a stopped position. Move the selector lever to the "R" Reverse position. This can be done from either "N" Neutral, "Dr" Drive, or "L" Low position without pause. Lift the selector lever slightly as it passes the "Dr" and "L" positions. Press accelerator to move car in Reverse. Do not place the selector lever in "R" while the car is moving ahead.

"P" PARKING

PARKING—move the selector lever to the "P" Parking position after the car has been brought to a stop. This position will lock the rear wheels and provide safe parking on hills or steep inclines. It is necessary to raise the lever when moving it from any other position to "P" Parking. As an additional safety measure, apply the parking brake and turn the front wheels to the curb.

PUSHING OR TOWING

PUSHING OR TOWING—should be done by an Authorized Cadillac Dealer because of the exclusive nature of your Brougham transmission and suspension system.

To start the engine by pushing the car, move the selector lever to the "N" Neutral position. When the car reaches a speed of 30 to 35 mph, move the selector lever to the right-hand "Dr" position—but not to "L"—and then turn on the ignition switch.

THE ELDORADO BROUGHAM AIR SUSPENSION SYSTEM

The suspension system in your Cadillac Eldorado Brougham uses air pressure to cushion the ride. A constantly soft, smooth, level ride is the result.

The automatic leveling feature of the air suspension system is important to your comfort and driving safety. The leveling system is always in operation when the ignition key is turned to the "ON" position—or when any front door is opened.

When the car does not sit level for any reason, start the engine and open a front door until the leveling action stops and the car is level. If the car will not return to a level position you should have the car checked by your Cadillac Dealer.

Avoid activating the system through opening a door or turning on the ignition when any wheel of the car is off the ground (during a wheel change, for example, or when the car is on a hoist) because the car tends to levelize itself and this causes loss of air in the system.

NOTE: In an emergency, air can be added to the suspension system at any gasoline station. The valve for this is located near the top left-hand side of the radiator. For more details on adding air in this manner see page 11.

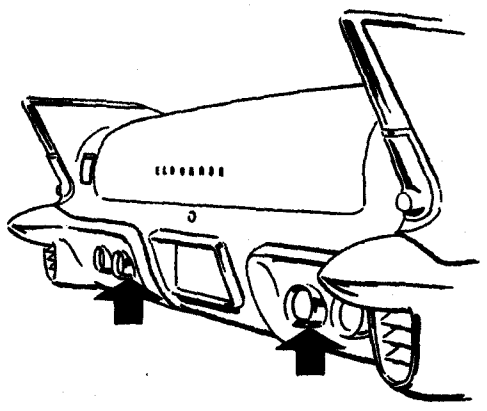
LIGHTS

HEADLIGHTS

The headlight control knob is on the instrument panel at the left of the instrument cluster. PARKING LIGHTS come on as the knob is pulled halfway out. HEADLIGHTS operate as the knob is pulled all the way out. INSTRUMENT PANEL LIGHTS can be turned down in intensity or "OFF" by rotating the knob to the right. FOG LIGHTS are turned on by turning the ring located directly behind and concentric with the headlight knob when the headlight control knob is in the "halfway" position.

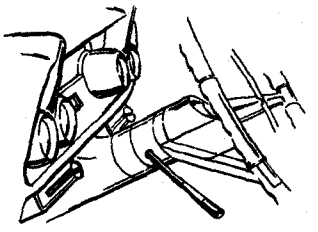
The dual headlamp system on your Cadillac Eldorado Brougham provides for all four lamps being on when you use the high beam for highway driving. The Automatic Headlamp Beam Control—the Autronic-Eye—automatically selects the beam you need. The headlights of oncoming cars switch your beams to "Dim", or outer lamps only. There is an overriding switch which is integral with the regular foot control switch and is effective during the first part of the switch travel. This permits you to signal other drivers who neglect to dim their lights.

A signal light above the 60 mph mark in the instrument cluster glows red when all four headlamps are on.



AUTOMATIC DUAL BACK-UP LIGHTS

Dual back-up lights are located in the bumper. These lights operate automatically when the transmission selector lever is placed in Reverse while the ignition switch is "ON". You will find them a great assistance in backing out of driveways or into parking spaces at night.

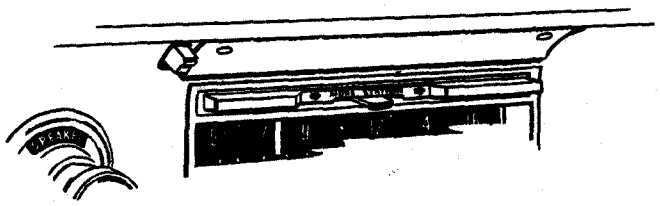


TURN SIGNAL

A turn signal lever is located opposite the transmission selector lever on the steering column. Move the turn signal lever up before turning right and down before turning left. This activates flashing signals on the right or left, both front and rear of the car, to inform oncoming and following drivers of your intentions.

Corresponding right and left turn signal indicators are located in recesses above the instrument cluster.

When stopped or parked close to a highway, always pull the turn signal lever down so the left-hand "flashing" light will warn others. The "flashing" lights operate only with the ignition switch "ON".



MAP LIGHT

A map light is located under the top edge at the center of the instrument panel. With front doors closed, it may be operated manually by means of the switch at the left side of the map light. When either front door is opened, the map light and two side-mounted dome lights serve as courtesy lights.

ASH TRAYS AND LIGHTERS

There are two ash trays on the instrument panel, one on each side of the glove box door. The trays may be removed to empty by depressing the snuffer and tilting farther outward.

There is a cigar lighter located behind each ash tray door. The lighter elements are heated when the lighters are pushed in. When properly heated for use they automatically click out. The cigar lighters' receptacles and the ash trays are lighted, and the word "LIGHTER" above each ash tray is illuminated when parking or headlamps are turned on.

An ash tray and lighter are also provided in each rear door armrest of the Eldorado Brougham.

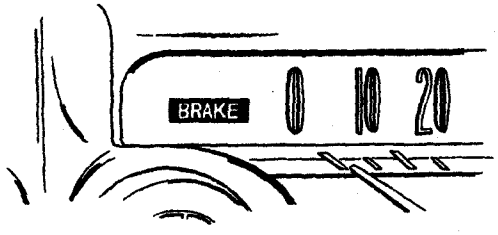
FUSES

Fuses protect the electrical circuits in the car against dangerous overloading. Fuses include Heaters (20 amp.); Air Conditioner (25 amp.); Radio (7.5 amp.); Back-up Lights (9 amp.); Body Feed (25 amp.); Directional Signal System (6 amp.); Electrical Antenna (14 amp.); Instruments (9 amp.); Power Seats and Windows—circuit breaker (20 amp.); Trunk Lid Lock—circuit breaker (5 amp.); Air Compressor—circuit breaker (14 amp.); Fuel Pump (6 amp.); Air Ride Circuit (6 amp.). The headlights, taillights, parking lights, fog lights and instrument panel lights have an automatic circuit breaker. This circuit breaker is built into the headlight switch and is an integral part of it.

FUSE LOCATION

The fuses on your Cadillac Eldorado Brougham—with the exception of the fuse for the electric fuel pump—are conveniently grouped together in one location. A fuse block containing these fuses is located below the instrument panel on the cowl insulator, slightly to the left of the car center. The fuse for the electric fuel pump is located on the left-hand side of the front radio speaker.

BRAKES



Your Eldorado Brougham is equipped with Cadillac Power Brakes. They are fast acting and completely safe for all driving conditions. If the power system becomes inoperative, or if it is necessary to apply the brakes when the engine is not running, the conventional braking system operates in place of the power brakes.

PARKING BRAKE

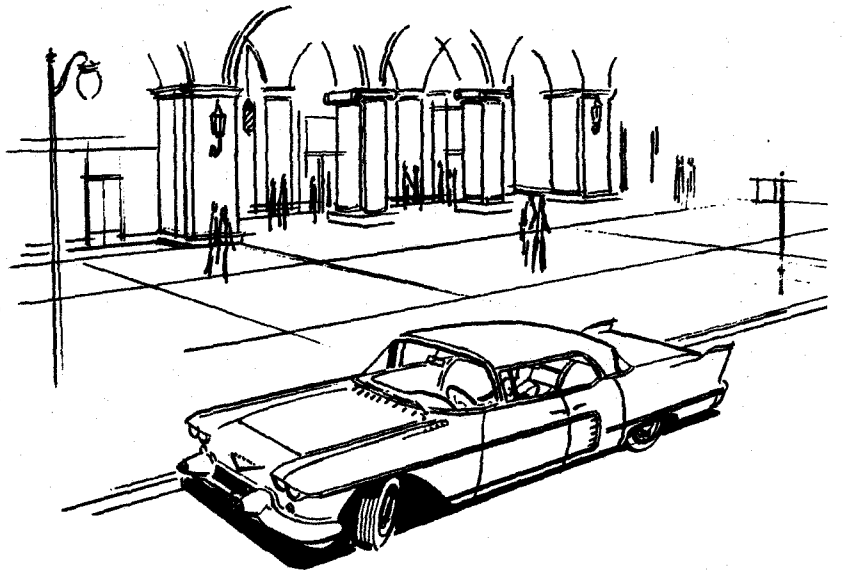
To apply your parking brake, merely step on the parking brake pedal which is just to the left of the foot brake, suspended below the instrument panel. It locks automatically. To release the brake, step on the smaller brake pad attached to the main foot pad and it will return to its normal position. When the pedal travels more than five inches, it should be adjusted by your Cadillac Dealer. As a safety precaution when parking on hills, turn the wheels toward the curb, lock the transmission by placing it in "P" Park, and apply the parking brake.

PARKING BRAKE WARNING LIGHT

Should you turn on your ignition while the parking brake is on, the word "BRAKE", located at the left side of the speedometer face, will light up to remind you to release the brake before starting the car in motion.

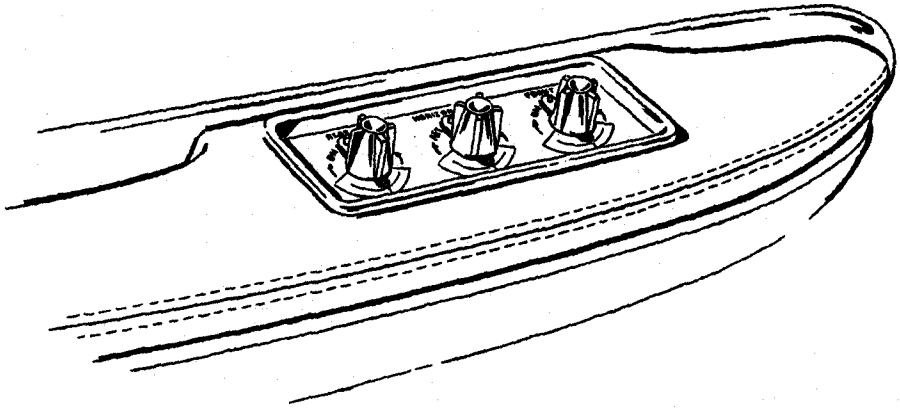
POWER STEERING

Your Eldorado Brougham is equipped with Cadillac Power Steering. It "takes over" the load of steering, making parking and turning almost effortless while you retain the true "feel" of steering. Your Power Steering System is so designed that it gives you hydraulic steering assistance under a graduated system that gives you help when you need it.



section two

COMFORT AND LUXURY IN YOUR ELDORADO BROUGHAM



"AUTOMATIC FAVORITE POSITION SEAT"

Your Eldorado Brougham is equipped with a remarkable "Automatic Favorite Position Seat". Each time you sit on the front seat, it will automatically return to a preset position chosen by you as your most comfortable driving position. The seat can be preset to return to the favorite position of two different drivers.

To allow greater convenience in entering or leaving the car, the front seat moves back and down each time either front door is opened. When the driver is sitting on the seat and both front doors are closed, the "Automatic Favorite Position Seat" will return to the preset position for which the control knobs have been adjusted.

"AUTOMATIC FAVORITE POSITION SEAT" CONTROLS

The controls for the "Automatic Favorite Position Seat" are located in the left front door armrest. There are three control knobs, one for up and down movement of the rear of the seat, one for horizontal fore and aft movement, and one for up and down movement of the front of the seat. Around the lower section of each control knob is a lens containing a green arrowhead and a red arrowhead which change position as the control knob is moved. Centered on the lens is a white index mark. Above each control knob are two small push buttons, one red and one green. To adjust the seat for automatic operation:

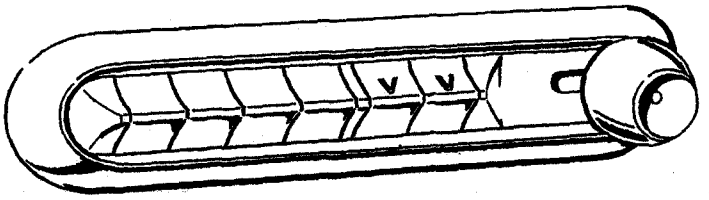
1. Enter car, close both front doors, and sit in driving position on the front seat cushion.

2. Choose one color (red or green) for your use in setting the automatic feature.
3. Rotate each control knob until the arrowhead of the color that you have chosen is lined up with the white index mark.
4. Depress the button of the color you have chosen, behind the first control knob, with a dull pointed tool, and, while holding the button down, rotate the control knob until the seat is in the desired position. Repeat this procedure with the buttons above the other control knobs.
5. The seat is now preset to return to the position it is now in as long as all three arrowheads of your chosen color are lined up with the white index markers on the lens.

Each of the two persons adjusting the seat to a favorite position must choose a color to control the seat adjustment and each must follow the procedure outlined above.

When a temporary change in seat position is desired, such as on long trips, or if other persons drive the car, the seat controls may be operated individually to change the seat position. This will not cancel the automatic position. The seat will not return to its preset position, however, until each control knob is rotated to line up the arrowhead (of the color chosen) with the white index marker. In the event that you prefer to have the seat remain stationary in your favorite position, a lockout switch is located on the lower front edge of the front seat. Movement of this switch to the "OFF" position will prevent any movement of the seat, either by use of the control knobs or by opening or closing of the door.

Your Cadillac Dealer will be happy to assist you in adjusting the "Automatic Favorite Position Seat" should you so desire.



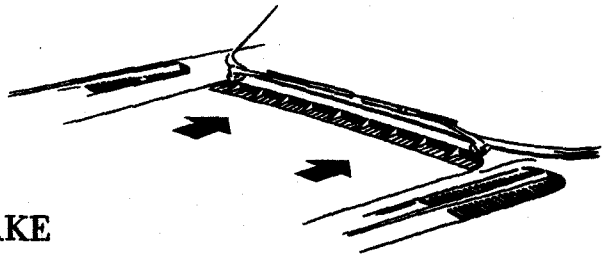
POWER WINDOWS

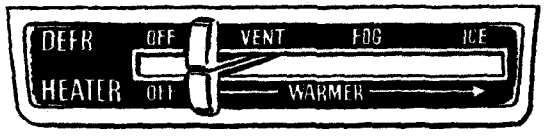
The master controls for the electrically operated windows on your Brougham are located above the front door armrest on the driver's side. On the series of four switches in the master control switch, from rear to front, the first switch operates the right rear window . . . the second operates the left rear window . . . the third switch operates the right front window and the fourth switch operates the window on the driver's side.

Your Brougham is also equipped with electrically operated vent windows in each front door. A control switch for each of the vent windows is located forward of the window controls. The rear switch operates the right vent window and the front switch operates the vent window on the driver's side.

In addition to the master control switch panel on the left front door, individual switches are located on each of the other doors. There are two switches on the right front door above the armrest. The rear one controls the door window and the front one operates the vent window. Rear door windows are controlled by switches located above the armrest.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING





AIR INTAKE

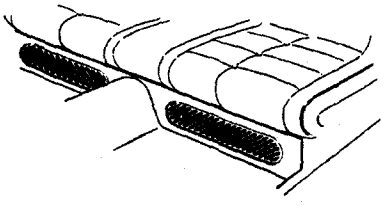
Outside air for the Heating and Air Conditioning Systems is provided through an air intake located directly beneath the windshield. Incoming air passes over separators which remove any water that might be present. The air then enters the heating and air conditioner units for distribution as determined by the control settings on the instrument panel. To keep out offensive odors and exhaust gases when traveling in congested traffic or when parked behind a car having its motor running, the heater and air conditioning should be shut off.

HEATING SYSTEM

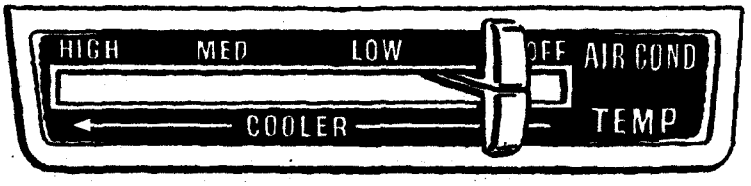
The Automatic Heating System consists of a large cowl heater and two rear underseat heaters. The cowl heater delivers heated outside air to the front compartment through grilled openings in the cowl side panels. The two rear underseat recirculating heaters provide warm air for the rear compartment through grilled openings at the front of the rear seat.

HEATER CONTROLS

Control is obtained with two levers on the left-hand side of the steering column. The lower lever labeled "HEATER" turns the front and rear heaters on and off and controls the amount and temperature of the air being discharged into the front passenger compartment. For most conditions, after the engine has warmed up (2 or 3 miles), push the "HEATER" lever part way to the right. Your own comfort is your best guide as to how much you should move the lever. A separate switch is provided for each of the two recirculating underseat heaters to control the amount of warm air delivery. A switch is on each warm air outlet on the front of the rear seat. Maximum warm air delivery is obtained with the switch in the "UP" position. To decrease the flow of warm air, push the switch "DOWN".



The upper lever labeled "DEFR" controls ventilating and defrosting air to the windshield. To obtain cool air for ventilation and defogging, push this lever toward the right to the "VENT" position. As warm air is desired on the windshield, move the lever from the "VENT" position to the "FOG" position. This gives a flow of air at the temperature setting of the "HEATER" lever. Maximum de-icing is obtained with the "DEFR" lever at the extreme right "ICE" position and the "HEATER" lever off.



AIR CONDITIONING SYSTEM

The Cadillac Air Conditioning System is designed to provide comfortable interior temperatures during the warm weather months proportionate to the prevailing outside temperature.

Three cold air outlets, which are located at the top forward edge of the instrument panel, direct the flow of cold air through the interior of the car. Each of the three outlets has a door which can be adjusted to control air direction as desired. Cool air is also directed to the floor level in the front compartment from two outlets located on the dash panel.

AIR CONDITIONING CONTROLS

The control panel for the Cadillac Air Conditioning System is mounted in the instrument panel to the right of the steering column. The upper lever labeled "AIR COND" turns on the air conditioner and controls the volume of air discharged into the car. The lower lever labeled "TEMP" controls the temperature of the air being discharged.

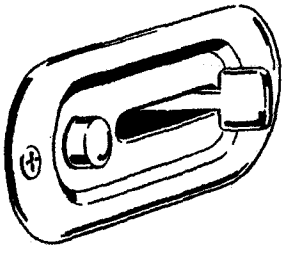
For maximum cooling move both levers to the extreme left-hand position. When the car becomes too cool, move the upper lever to the right to reduce the amount of cool air

entering the car or the lower lever to the right to increase the temperature of the air.

In very mild weather, when added ventilation is wanted without refrigeration, move the lower lever to the extreme right and regulate the blower speed with the top lever, as desired. This position provides uncooled outside air for mild or cool weather.

To assist you in obtaining maximum comfort and pleasure from your air conditioner, here are helpful suggestions concerning its operation:

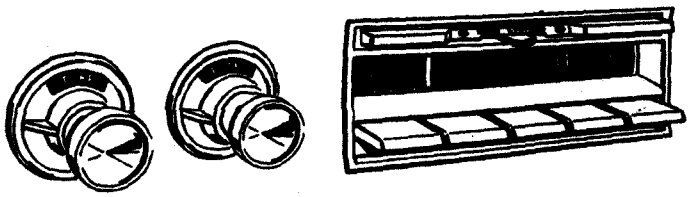
1. When entering a car which has been parked in the sun, open the windows for a minute or two to remove the excessively hot air.
2. To obtain maximum cooling, close all windows and move both control levers to full left position.
3. To accelerate the rate of cool-down, it is suggested that the right-hand "Dr" range be used for city driving. When it is necessary to idle more than a few minutes, put the selector lever in Neutral or Park position. This will increase the engine speed moderately to provide adequate cooling and prevent engine overheating.
4. Should the interior become too cool, re-adjust the levers.
5. In very mild weather, when added ventilation alone is desired without refrigeration, move the "TEMP" lever to the full right position and adjust the "AIR COND" lever to the desired blower speed, "HIGH", "MED" or "LOW"



WINDSHIELD WIPERS AND WASHERS

Windshield wipers are controlled by a push-pull lever on the extreme left-hand outer edge of the instrument panel molding. To operate, push the lever forward to the first stop. In the event of extremely heavy rain, higher speed wiping action can be attained by pushing the lever past the first stop.

Your Brougham is also equipped with windshield washers which provide an excellent means of cleaning a windshield smeared with road spray or mud. The windshield washers are operated by pressing a button located adjacent to the windshield wiper control lever. When the button is pressed, water is sprayed on both sides of the windshield, and the wipers begin automatically and stop when the windshield is clean.



CADILLAC TRANSISTOR RADIO

Your Eldorado Brougham is equipped with an all-transistor radio. No warm-up period is required, and the antenna automatically rises to a predetermined height for normal reception when the radio is turned on. When additional height on the antenna is desired, the right control knob on the radio should be pushed in.

The left knob is the "ON", "OFF" and "VOLUME" control. The ring around the left knob controls the tone. Turned to the left, bass notes predominate—turned to the right, treble notes are accentuated.

The right knob, in addition to controlling the antenna, also operates the manual tuner.

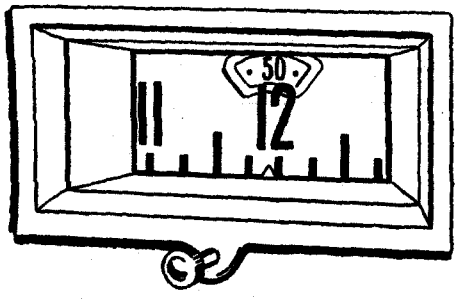
The ring around the right knob controls the relative volume of the front and rear speakers. Counterclockwise rotation adds volume to the rear speaker and decreases it in the front speaker. Clockwise rotation increases the sound level in the front speaker and correspondingly decreases it in the rear speaker, balancing sound between front and rear compartments.

The sensitivity control is located in the center above the selector bar. This controls the strength of the stations on which the selector will stop. Moving the lever to the left will allow the tuner to stop only on the more powerful stations. In the middle position, stations slightly lower in power will be received in addition to the stronger stations. To obtain maximum sensitivity, move the lever to the right and all obtainable stations will be received.

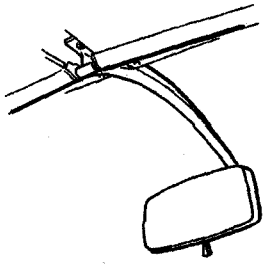
Five stations can be set up on the individual push buttons. Tune in the desired station nearest the left end of the dial with the manual tuner. Move the first button to the left and pull out, then push the button all the way in. The first push button will now select that station. Repeat this process with the remaining four push buttons.

ELECTRIC CLOCK

An automatic electric drum type clock is located on the right-hand side of the instrument panel above the glove compartment. If it should gain or lose time, this can be corrected by the reset knob that projects from the center of the lower edge of the clock. To reset, pull out the reset knob and turn it to revolve the drum to the correct time. Movement of the drum 5 minutes in either direction will automatically regulate the clock to run 20 seconds per day faster or slower, depending on which way the drum is revolved. If additional regulation is desired (more than 20 seconds faster or slower per day), move the drum another 5 minutes after an hour or more has lapsed. Always push the knob in after resetting to the correct time.

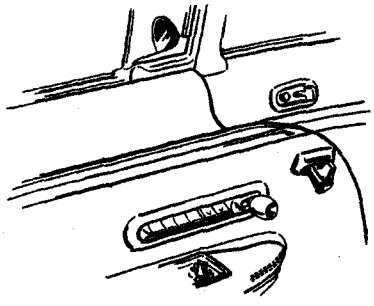


MIRRORS



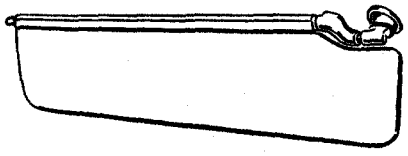
INSIDE REAR-VIEW MIRROR

The 3-Way Inside Rear-View Mirror on your Eldorado Brougham can be adjusted for three different types of driving. For daylight driving, the lever at the bottom of the mirror should be moved to the left. For normal night driving, the lever should be positioned at the center. Move the lever to the right to counteract intense glare.



REMOTE-CONTROLLED OUTSIDE REAR-VIEW MIRROR

Your Cadillac Eldorado Brougham is equipped with a Remote-Controlled Outside Rear-View Mirror. Movement of the handle, inside the car, adjusts the mirror so that it is just right for you.



INTERIOR SUN VISORS

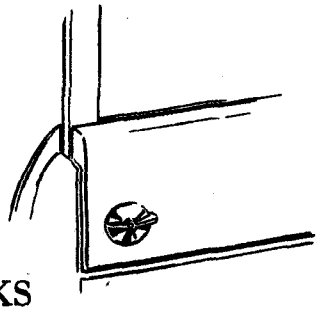
The interior sun visors in your Eldorado Brougham are made of laminated translucent layers of plastic. Tipping the visors at the correct angle will block out the passage of sunlight or glare and still permit you to see through them because of the screen effect. They are fastened at the outer end to a pivot joint and supported at the center of car in a socket bracket which eliminates the possibility of sagging. They swing free with a slight pressure when you want them to protect against sun glare through the side windows.

KEYS

Two separate keys are provided for your convenience. The key with the octagon head operates your ignition and door locks. The rounded key is used in your luggage compartment and glove box door locks to protect the privacy of these places when it is necessary to leave the ignition key with your car. Remove the "Knock Out" number from the key head and keep it or a record of the number. This number identifies your keys and facilitates duplication.

HOOD LOCK

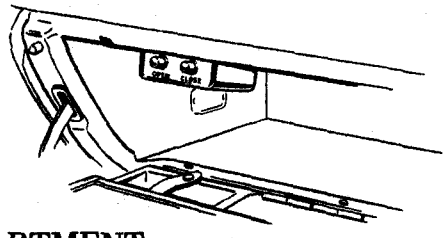
The hood lock control for your Brougham is located *inside* the car, just below the instrument panel to the left of the steering column. Pull out the hood lock control to unlock. The hood is hinged at the front so that it opens just in front of the windshield.



DOOR LOCKS

Automatic electric safety door locks are controlled from the front seat. When the button in the center of either front door locking control lever is depressed, the locks on all doors move to the locked position. A switch is incorporated in each rear door lock, which will automatically prevent shifting the transmission selector lever into a driving position when either rear door is open with the ignition switch "ON". In addition, the inside handles on the rear doors disengage when the transmission selector lever is put in driving range.

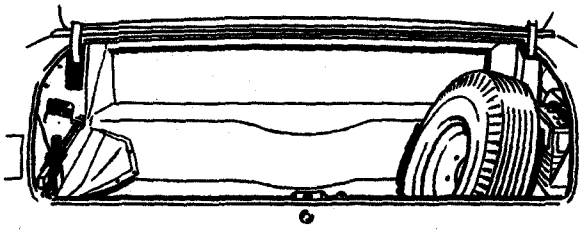
If an electrical failure occurs, the transmission selector lever will still be operative; the door locks may be controlled manually and the rear door inside handle used to open the door.



LUGGAGE COMPARTMENT

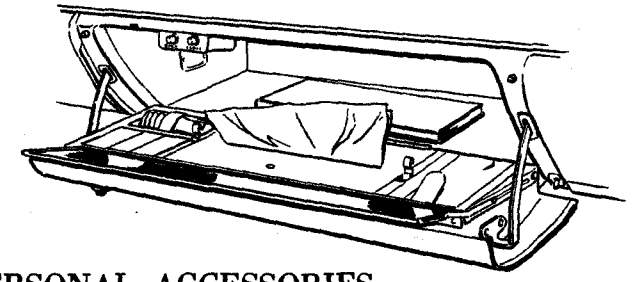
The luggage compartment for your Eldorado Brougham is equipped with a remote-controlled lock. The automatic controls to open and close the luggage compartment are located in the glove box. There are two buttons, one red, one black. When the red button is pushed, the trunk lid automatically opens and the lighted word "TRUNK" appears on the extreme right of the speedometer face. When the black button is pushed the trunk lid closes and the lighted word in the speedometer face goes out. In addition to the automatic controls, the trunk can also be opened with the key from outside the car.

When the key is turned clockwise, the trunk lid automatically opens; counterclockwise movement of the key will auto-



matically close the trunk lid. The trunk lid can be closed manually by pushing down on the lid until it engages the lock. The lid will then automatically close the remainder of the way. NOTE: Be certain that the trunk compartment opening is clear before opening or closing the trunk lid. Once the lid is in motion, the automatic closing or opening operation cannot be stopped.

Special built-in compartments are provided in the trunk for storage of the car jack and the battery. The luggage space is luxuriously carpeted, and a cover is provided for the spare tire to protect your luggage.



PERSONAL ACCESSORIES

The glove box door in your Eldorado Brougham is fitted with such personal accessories as a full-length metal-backed mirror which folds out to form a metal shelf, a tissue dispenser, drinking cups with magnetic bases and a cigarette package holder. In addition, there is a ladies' vanity containing a compact, lipstick holder, comb, mirror, coin holder and a compartment for loose cigarettes.

The rear armrest in the center of the back seat is equipped with a leather-backed mirror, a note pad and pencil and an atomizer containing an ounce of Arpege Extrait de Lanvin.

section three

POLICIES AND WARRANTIES

CADILLAC WARRANTIES PROVIDE ADDITIONAL PROTECTION

Read your Owner's Service Policy carefully. It lists numerous privileges to which you, the original purchaser, are entitled as a Cadillac owner. These privileges include inspection and adjustments during the first 90 days or 4,000 miles of original ownership. Also, replacement without charge of any parts adjudged by the Manufacturer to be defective under its warranty. This policy is backed by a nation-wide Cadillac Service Organization which is ready to aid you at home and on tour. Wherever you drive, look in the back of this manual for the location of the nearest Dealer.

It is expressly agreed that there are no warranties, expressed or implied, made by either the Dealer or the Manufacturer on the Cadillac vehicles, chassis or parts furnished hereunder, except the Manufacturer's Warranty against defective materials or workmanship as explained on page 42.



Owner Service Policy

OWNER'S POLICY

1. **DELIVERY:** Your Cadillac car has been conditioned for delivery in accordance with standard factory instructions.

2. **WARRANTY:** Parts supplied under the "Manufacturer's Warranty" will be installed by any Authorized Cadillac Dealer in the United States or Canada without added charge for parts or labor. The "Manufacturer's Warranty" is set forth in this Manual. The Delco Battery in your car is warranted by a Special Policy, the benefits of which are explained on page 43.

3. **ADJUSTMENTS:** You are entitled to any required inspections and adjustments during the 90 days or 4,000 miles following delivery of your new car, whichever event occurs first. These will be provided without additional charge by any Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

4. **INSPECTION:** Following the adjustment period, the owner is invited to have his car inspected periodically by any Authorized Cadillac Dealer.

5. **IDENTIFICATION CARD:** The Cadillac Identification Card that is given to you at the time of delivery introduces you to all Authorized Cadillac Dealers who will render service in accordance with this policy. Sign your Cadillac Identification Card and keep it in the holder provided, where it will be available at all times.

6. **TOURIST and CHANGE of RESIDENCE PRIVILEGES:** In the event you are touring or change your place of residence, you are entitled to all of the benefits of this policy upon presentation of your Identification Card to any Authorized Cadillac Dealer in the United States or Canada.

YOUR CADILLAC DEALER

MANUFACTURER'S WARRANTY

"The Manufacturer warrants each new motor vehicle, including all equipment or accessories (except tires) supplied by the Manufacturer, chassis or parts manufactured by it to be free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service, its obligation under this warranty being limited to making good at its factory any part or parts thereof which shall, within ninety (90) days after delivery of such vehicle to the original purchaser or before such vehicle has been driven four thousand (4,000) miles, whichever event shall first occur, be returned to it with transportation charges prepaid and which its examination shall disclose to its satisfaction to have been thus defective; this warranty being expressly in lieu of all other warranties, expressed or implied, and all other obligations or liabilities on its part, and it neither assumes nor authorizes any other person to assume for it any other liability in connection with the sale of its vehicles.

"This warranty shall not apply to any vehicle which shall have been repaired or altered outside of an Authorized Cadillac Service Station in any way so as in the judgment of the Manufacturer to affect its stability and reliability, nor which has been subject to misuse, negligence or accident."

The Cadillac Motor Car Division reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment or specifications. The right is reserved to change any specifications, parts or equipment at any time without incurring any obligation to modify cars built prior to date of such change.

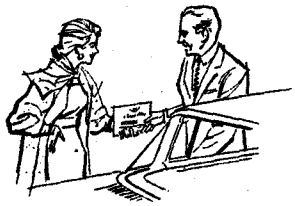
YOUR IDENTIFICATION CARD

Your Cadillac Identification Card, which you received when you took delivery of your new Eldorado Brougham, entitles you to prompt, courteous consideration at ANY Authorized Cadillac Dealer in the United States or Canada.

Sign your Cadillac Identification Card and keep it at all times in the holder on the underside of the hood. See the list of U. S. cities at the back of this Manual in which Authorized Cadillac Service is available.

TIRE WARRANTY

Tires included as original equipment on Cadillac cars are not included under the warranty of the Cadillac Motor Car Division because they are covered by the Tire Manufacturer's Warranty. Your dealer will assist you when a tire adjustment is necessary.



BATTERY WARRANTY

The Delco Battery located in the luggage compartment of your Brougham is covered by your Cadillac Owner's Service Policy and is warranted for 90 days. Should it fail within this time, it shall be replaced at no cost. Should a defect become apparent after 90 days and within the adjustment period of 36 months, it can be exchanged for a new Delco Battery on an adjusted or pro rata life basis. Your Cadillac Dealer will assist you should an adjustment become necessary.

section four

SERVICE FOR YOUR CAR

ENGINE OILS

The engine crankcase oil capacity is five quarts. Always maintain the proper oil level. The oil indicator dip stick is marked for a safe driving range. Whenever the level falls to the "ADD OIL" mark, add oil immediately. Do not add above the "FULL" mark. Check your oil each time you buy gasoline and before starting long drives. After the initial change at 500 miles and a second oil change at 2,000 miles, engine oil should be drained and replaced every two months or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. More frequent changes are required with unusual stop-and-go operation, dusty road travel or during prolonged cold or wet climatic conditions. In extreme cases, your Cadillac Serviceman may recommend an oil change after 1,000 or even 500 miles of driving.

ENGINE OIL RECOMMENDATIONS

The proper engine oil is of great importance in obtaining maximum performance and satisfaction from your car. Your Cadillac Serviceman will be pleased to assist you in making a proper choice.

For maximum protection of your Cadillac engine under all normal driving conditions, it is recommended that oils designated "For Service MS" or "For Service DG" be used. In addition, the engine oil pan should be removed and cleaned once a year, preferably in the spring.

NOTE:
Flushing the crankcase to remove sludge is not recommended.



DURING THE FIRST 500 MILES

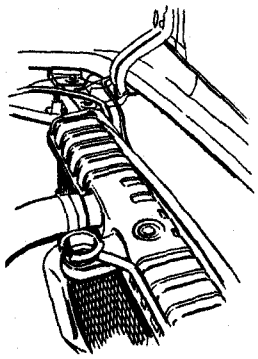
There is heavy-duty oil in the crankcase of your car at the time it is delivered to you. This should be used for the first 500 miles of driving. If additional oil should be necessary during this period, use nothing heavier than 10W oil in winter or 20W in summer. Change oil at 500 miles.

AFTER THE FIRST 500 MILES

After the first 500 miles, SAE 20W or SAE 20 engine oil should be used during summer weather. If your car is regularly driven at high speed, or if the daylight temperature averages above 90°F., SAE 30 oil may be used.

For cold weather, oil should be selected that will permit easy starting at the lowest temperature anticipated for the entire period. The viscosity grades of engine oil for use in your Eldorado Brougham at the various cold weather temperatures are given in the chart below.

If you anticipate that the lowest atmospheric temperature will be:	Use viscosity grade:
Not lower than 32°F.	SAE 20, SAE 20W or SAE 10W-30
Not lower than 10°F.	SAE 20W or SAE 10W-30
Not lower than −10°F.	SAE 10W or SAE 10W-30
Below −10°F.	SAE 5W or SAE 5W-20



ENGINE COOLING

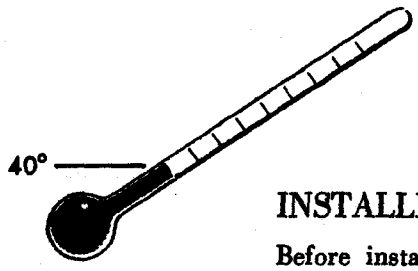
The cooling system of your Cadillac engine has been designed to maintain predetermined temperatures for efficient operation. The normal capacity of the system is approximately 22 quarts. It requires regular attention. Fill with coolant until the coolant is near enough to the top of the filler neck to be seen. Keep the system leak-proof by having all connections tightened regularly. Have your Authorized Cadillac Dealer clean and flush the system twice a year.

SAFETY NOTE

As a safety precaution, avoid removing the filler cap while the engine is hot, as coolant may spray out. However, should it become necessary to do so, rotate the cap toward the left until the first stop is reached and allow pressure to escape. Then turn farther to the left to remove. Be sure the cap is turned tightly to the right when re-installed.

COOLING SYSTEM INHIBITOR

Your Eldorado Brougham, when delivered to you, contained a charge of Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor and, regardless of the season, a fresh charge of Inhibitor should be added whenever the system is drained and refilled, even when an antifreeze containing an Inhibitor is being used. Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor contains a special chemical that retards the formation of rust and scale and reduces the possibility of water pump squeal. It can be used with any standard antifreeze. Your Cadillac Dealer can supply you with Cadillac Cooling System Inhibitor.



ANTIFREEZE PROTECTION

Antifreeze should be installed in your Brougham before the winter season to protect it against freezing weather. A permanent glycol type or an alcohol base antifreeze, such as denatured alcohol, methanol or propanol, can be used.

DO NOT USE kerosene, other oils or solutions containing calcium chloride, magnesium chloride, sodium silicate or other inorganic salts. These could be detrimental to the car's cooling system.

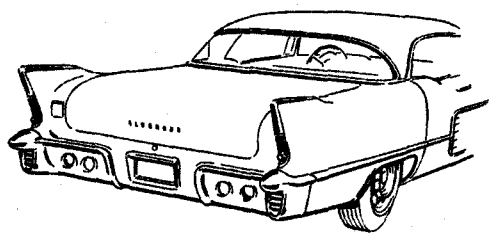
INSTALLING ANTIFREEZE

Before installing antifreeze, have the car's cooling system thoroughly cleaned, inspected and serviced for winter operation. A cooling system sealer should be added at the time of such service. Regular inspection of the entire system to prevent leaks should be made after antifreeze is installed. Glycol solutions in the crankcase can damage the engine.

If cooling system is drained for protection against freezing, heater cores and transmission oil coolers must be drained individually.

A proper mixture of Cadillac Windshield Washer Solvent should be added to your windshield washer jar at this time, too. This will prevent freeze damage to the glass jar.

FUEL



USE PREMIUM FUEL

High-octane rated fuel is recommended for your Eldorado Brougham because it will contribute to better engine performance. The use of fuels with a low-octane rating will result in severe engine knock, with possible damage to major engine parts. Since the manufacturer regards engine damage, which is caused by the use of low-octane fuels, as misuse of the engine, you should, when buying gasoline, specify a gasoline that will meet the engine's requirements. Engine detonation—known as spark knock or "pinging"—will generally indicate that the octane rating of the fuel is below engine requirement. If you are using the best available fuel and there is detonation—or "pinging"—see your Cadillac Dealer.

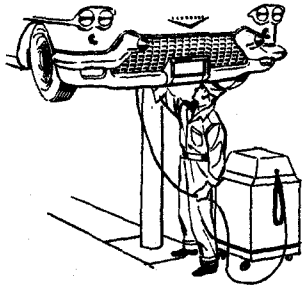
If you plan to drive outside of the United States where high-octane fuels are not available, modifications must be made to lower the compression ratio of the engine. Your local Cadillac Dealer has, or can obtain from the factory, the parts necessary to provide the "Export" compression ratio.

Do not become alarmed if you should notice that your car seems to be losing power at fairly high altitudes, because any marked gain in altitude results in reduced air density and power.

LOCATION OF GASOLINE FILLER CAP

The gasoline filler cap is located beneath a small door at the rear of the car between the left rear fender and the deck lid. The cover over the gasoline filler cap is opened by pushing in at the top. The capacity of the gasoline tank is 20 gallons.

CHASSIS LUBRICATION



The chassis requires lubrication every two months or 2,000 miles, whichever occurs first. All chassis lubricating points are listed and illustrated in a Cadillac Lubrication Chart available upon request from the Service Department, Cadillac Motor Car Division, General Motors Corporation, 2860 Clark Street, Detroit 32, Michigan.

HOISTS—SERVICE LIFTING EQUIPMENT

The revolutionary tubular-center X frame used on your Eldorado Brougham requires some precaution when lifting equipment of the frame-engaging type is used. The preferred type is that which engages the suspension, axle or wheels.

OTHER LUBRICATION

Specific types of lubricants are required to assure proper functioning of your Eldorado Brougham. Only operators familiar with these requirements and having the right materials should be permitted to lubricate your car.

OIL FILTER ELEMENT

Your Brougham engine is protected with a full-flow oil filter having a replaceable oil filter element. The oil filter element should be replaced every 6,000 miles. Your Dealer carries new elements in stock.

CARBURETOR AIR CLEANER

The carburetor air cleaner used in your car is of the Dry-Pack type. It should be removed and cleaned every 2,000 miles by giving it a gentle tap which shakes out dirt, dust and other possible foreign material. A new one should be installed every 12,000 miles.

FUEL FILTER

Have your Eldorado Brougham's fuel filter inspected at the end of the first 2,000 miles. It is recommended that the filter unit be replaced every 4,000 miles or more frequently if there is any evidence of clogging.

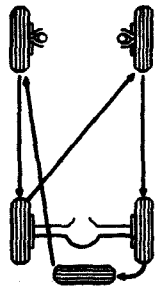
USE THESE FACTORY-RECOMMENDED FLUIDS

Hydra-Matic	Automatic transmission fluid AQ-ATF
Power Steering Pump & Gear	Automatic transmission fluid AQ-ATF
Brake System	Delco Super No. 11 brake fluid
Rear Axle	SAE 90 "Multi-Purpose" lubricant. When temperatures of 0° or below for long periods of time are anticipated, use SAE 80.

THE CADILLAC LUBRICATION AGREEMENT

The Cadillac Lubrication Agreement provides a means of assuring systematic lubrication which helps guard against inadequate lubrication and possibly extensive repairs. This agreement, designed by Cadillac engineers, provides for most lubrication requirements, including engine oil changes essential to the proper performance of your Cadillac for 12,000 miles or a period of one year. Your Cadillac Dealer will be happy to explain this Lubrication Agreement plan to you.

TIRES

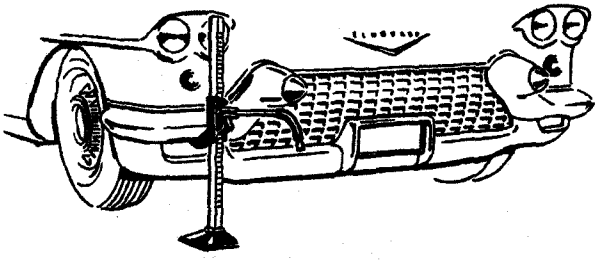


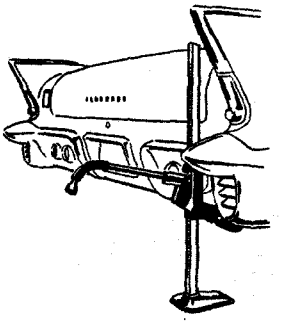
MAINTENANCE FOR YOUR TUBELESS TIRES

Regular attention will extend the life of your tubeless tires and help you avoid emergency repairs. Have your tires, including the spare, checked twice a month. Tire pressure should be maintained at 24 pounds for both front and rear unless you anticipate sustained speeds above 75 miles per hour, in which case tire pressure should be increased to 28 pounds when checked cold. The tires on your Eldorado Brougham are a special size, 8:40 x 15, 4-ply.

EQUALIZING TIRE WEAR

To prolong tire life, wheels and tires should be crisscrossed and alternated with spare to assure even wear and maximum mileage. Interchange the wheels and tires on your car, as indicated in the illustration, *at least* every 4,000 miles.

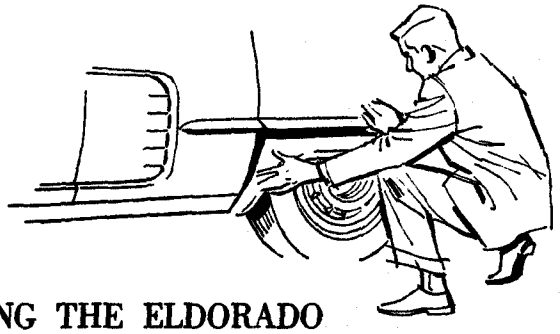




EMERGENCY WHEEL CHANGE

The procedure outlined below should be followed when a flat tire requires a wheel change:

1. Make sure the foot-operated parking brake is set. BLOCK THE WHEEL DIAGONALLY OPPOSITE THE FLAT TIRE WITH THE WEDGE BLOCK PROVIDED.
2. Turn off the ignition and close all doors before jacking to prevent loss of air in the suspension. If doors are open during jacking, excessive air will be used and the car will temporarily be low after completion of tire change.
3. Insert the jack hook in the JACK SOCKET ON THE UNDERSIDE OF THE REAR BUMPER OR THE UNDERSIDE OF THE FRONT BUMPER GUARD.
4. When it is a rear wheel, remove the wheel shield as instructed below.
5. Remove the hub cap, using the flattened end of the jack handle as a lever.
6. Remove right wheel mounting nuts by turning to the left. Remove the left wheel mounting nuts by turning to the right. Lift wheel off the hub.
7. Install the spare wheel by reverse procedure.



REMOVING THE ELDORADO BROUGHAM REAR WHEEL SHIELDS

There are three hooks attaching the rear wheel shields to the car fender. The forward hook is operated with one lever, and the center and rear hooks are operated with the rear lever. Push these levers toward the wheel and pull down to disengage the hooks. Tip the shield outward at the top while raising up and away from the mounting hooks.

To install the shield, engage the mounting hooks at the bottom of the shield with the fender hooks and then push the top of the shield in. Pull the levers back.

STOWAGE OF CAR JACK

There is a special compartment in the trunk designed to accommodate the car jack and tools. This compartment is at the left of the trunk beneath a button-down flap. The jack should be mounted on the bracket as shown on the instruction label attached to the underside of the button-down flap. The base of the jack and the tire wrench should be replaced in their special mountings as shown.

CLEANING

PAINTED FINISHES

Frequent and regular washings are recommended as a protection against such finish-damaging elements as calcium chloride, road tar, insects, tree sap, chemicals from factory chimneys and other foreign matter. THE USE OF STRONG SOAPS, CHEMICALS, DETERGENTS AND VERY HOT WATER SHOULD BE AVOIDED. Should you encounter hard-to-remove, stubborn stains take your car to your Cadillac Dealer for removal of these stains. *NOTE:* Some commercial solvents used in cleaning tar and road oils from finishes have been found to be detrimental to acrylic paint. When purchasing a cleaner for use on acrylic finishes, make sure the instructions on the container specifically state that the contents can be safely used on acrylics and other finishes.

Cadillac Blue Coral is a recommended, protective beauty treatment for the finish of your car. HOWEVER, DO NOT GET A BLUE CORAL TREATMENT FOR THE CAR UNTIL YOU HAVE HAD IT FOR AT LEAST 60 DAYS.

Cadillac Body Polish is highly effective in removing light traffic film.

Your car body finish has a high metallic content, and the use of power buffing wheels for application of any cleaner, polish or wax should be avoided.

STAINLESS STEEL TOP

The stainless steel top on your Eldorado Brougham has a protective wax coating. This coating should be removed and the top rewaxed periodically using a paste type wax, such as Blue Coral Sealer.

The same cleaning procedures that apply to the body finish may be safely used on the stainless steel top. Use only a fore and aft motion when cleaning or waxing. Avoid any circular motion and do not, under any circumstances, use abrasives on the surface.

CHROME

The bumpers, wheel discs, hardware and many other parts of your Cadillac are chrome plated. This chromium plating is susceptible to the actions of solutions being used on streets and highways to melt ice. Salt air found near the coastlines, smoke from factories and other conditions found in some cities may also cause corrosive damage. When conditions conducive to corrosion are met, frequent washing is advised.

ANODIZED ALUMINUM PARTS

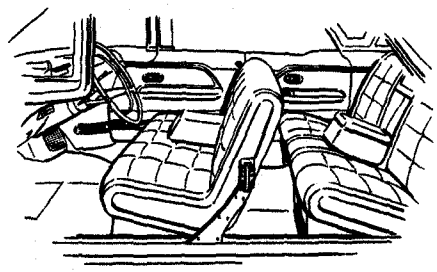
Do not allow caustic cleaning agents to come in contact with any anodized aluminum part. It is recommended that these parts receive a good coat of wax to reduce the possibility of discoloration.

GLASS

Use clear water to remove dirt and insects from the glass of your Cadillac. The glass should never be wiped with a dry paper or cloth. The windshield wipers should not be operated when the glass is dry. Periodic inspection and replacement of the wiper blades will reduce the possibility of the glass becoming scratched.

WHITE SIDEWALL TIRES

When cleaning your car's white sidewall tires DO NOT USE GASOLINE, kerosene or any oil product that will discolor the sidewalls or damage the rubber. Proper care adds life.



UPHOLSTERY AND CARPETS

The accumulation of dirt and dust in the upholstery and carpets can be prevented with frequent brushings or vacuuming. Cadillac KAR-KLEEN is a preparation which is especially recommended for cleaning carpets and upholstery and restoring them to like-new condition. KAR-KLEEN is easy to use and is not harmful to colors and fabrics. Follow the instructions on the container.

LEATHER

Leathers used in your Eldorado Brougham can be kept clean with regular dusting. Dirt can be cleaned off with an application of thick suds made from neutral soap in lukewarm water. Remove the suds with a clean damp cloth and wipe dry. DO NOT USE polish, oils, solvents, saddle soap, or alcohol cleaners on the leather. Leather touch-up dye in colors to match your trim are available from your Cadillac Dealer to care for minor scratches or damage.

CADILLAC SERVICE

FOR THE BEST IN SERVICE, DEPEND ON AN AUTHORIZED CADILLAC DEALER

The continuation of your Eldorado Brougham's high standard of performance can best be insured by depending upon Authorized Cadillac Service and Cadillac Factory-Approved Parts which are made to the same rigid specifications for precision and quality as the original parts in your Brougham. Any Authorized Cadillac Dealer has a close personal interest in keeping your Brougham at its best.

HAVE A TEN-POINT SAFETY CHECK

When you have your car lubricated periodically, ask for a 10-Point Safety Check. Trained mechanics will carefully inspect the *Brakes . . . Front Lights . . . Rear Lights . . . Steering . . . Tires . . . Exhaust System . . . Glass . . . Windshield Wipers . . . Rear-View Mirrors . . . Horns.* If any adjustments or corrections are needed, you will be informed and advised on the estimated cost.

A great many safety features have been built into your Cadillac Eldorado Brougham. All of these features have been designed, tested and retested in such a way that failure to operate properly is a remote possibility. But even the best driver—in America's finest motor car—can have an accident if he drives a neglected car. So, make safe driving a habit. Have your Cadillac Dealer check your Brougham on a regular schedule.

CADILLAC THORO-CHECK

Thoro-Check is a complete, systematic and scientific inspection of all units on your Eldorado Brougham to determine their exact condition. It includes a thorough test with modern instruments and equipment . . . a complete visual inspection . . . and an actual road test. A full analysis of the conditions of the various components of your car is presented to you with recommendations of needed service work, if any.

HAVE YOUR BROUGHAM SERVICED ON SCHEDULE

An approved maintenance schedule will best assure your Brougham's continued fine performance. The following list for systematic maintenance will provide more economical driving for as long as you own the car.

EVERY 2 MONTHS OR 2,000 MILES
Chassis Lubrication—check all fluid levels
Engine Oil Change—first change at 500 miles
Carburetor Air Filter—clean

EVERY 4,000 MILES
Clean and adjust spark plugs, check points and reset ignition timing
Fuel System—replace filter element
Tires—rotate positions

EVERY 6,000 MILES
Oil Filter Cartridge—change
Power Brake Filter—clean and oil
Power Brake—lubricate vacuum piston leather
Air Compressor Oil Filter—clean
Air Suspension Solenoid Filters (3)—clean

EVERY 6 MONTHS (SPRING AND FALL)
Cooling and Heating System—service
Air Conditioner—service
Air Suspension Accumulator Tank—bleed water condensation
Safety Inspection—10-Point Safety Check

EVERY 12,000 MILES OR 1 YEAR
Carburetor Air Filter—change
Engine Oil Pan—remove and clean (spring)
Hydra-Matic Fluid—change

EVERY 25,000 MILES
Front Wheel Bearings—lubricate

SERVICE AS REQUIRED
Brake Adjustment
Check Steering and Toe-In
Carburetor Adjustment
Remove Carbon Deposits with Cadillac Gum and Carbon Solvent
Spark Plug Replacement (8,000-10,000 Miles)
Tire and Wheel Static Balance
Finish—Cadillac Blue Coral or Cadillac Polish

SPECIFICATIONS

LICENSE DATA

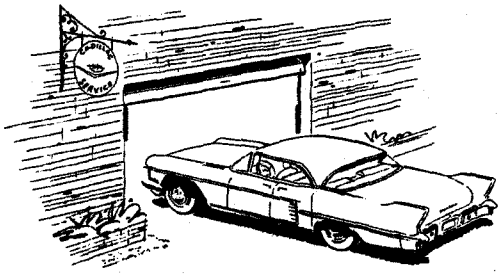
The engine number, which is also the serial number, is stamped on the car in two places: at the upper right corner on the front face of the right-hand cylinder block, numbered at right angles to the crankshaft, and just behind the engine support bracket. The engine number should be used in license and insurance applications and in general car reference.

Beginning Engine Number	58P000000 (in sequence with all 1958 Cadillac models)
Series	7059
Wheelbase	126″
Type of Engine	90°, V-8 overhead valve
Bore and Stroke	4 x 3⅝″
Piston Displacement	365 cu. in.
Rated Horsepower	335
Taxable Horsepower	51.2

OVER-ALL SPECIFICATIONS

LENGTH	HEIGHT	WIDTH	TREAD	ROAD CLEARANCE
216.3″	55.5″	78.5″	61″	5″

WEIGHT: Consult the Dealer who sold you the car or the Motor Vehicle Commissioner of your state. Weight information is regularly supplied to these authorities.



WHERE AUTHORIZED

ALABAMA
Andalusia
Anniston
Bessemer
Birmingham
Brewton
Decatur
Dothan
Ensley
Eufaula
Fayette
Florence
Gadsden
Huntsville
Jackson
Mobile
Montgomery
Opelika
Selma
Troy
Tuscaloosa
Tuskegee

ALASKA
Anchorage
Fairbanks
Juneau
Kodiak

ARIZONA
Douglas
Flagstaff
Globe
Kingman
Lowell
Nogales
Phoenix
Prescott
Safford
Tucson
Yuma

ARKANSAS
Arkadelphia
Blytheville
Camden
Crossett
El Dorado
Fayetteville
Forrest City
Ft. Smith
Harrison
Helena
Hot Springs
Jonesboro
Little Rock
Monticello
Newport
Osceola
Paragould
Pine Bluff
Russellville
Searcy
Texarkana
West Memphis

CALIFORNIA
Alhambra
Alturas
Bakersfield
Barstow
Berkeley
Beverly Hills
Bishop
Blythe
Burlingame
Chico
Coalinga
Crescent City
Delano
El Centro
Escondido
Eureka
Fairfield
Fresno
Fullerton
Gilroy
Glendale
Grass Valley
Hanford
Hayward
Hermosa Beach
Hollywood
Huntington Park
Indio
Inglewood
Jackson
King City
Laguna Beach
Lancaster
Lodi
Long Beach
Los Angeles
Los Banos
Los Gatos
Madera
Martinez
Merced
Modesto
Monterey
Mt. Shasta
Napa
Needles
Oakland
Ontario
Oroville
Oxnard
Palm Springs
Palo Alto
Pasadena
Paso Robles
Petaluma
Pittsburg
Placerville
Pomona
Porterville
Quincy
Red Bluff
Redding
Richmond
Ridgecrest
Riverside
Roseville
Sacramento
Salinas
San Bernardino

CADILLAC SERVICE IS AVAILABLE

CALIFORNIA (Continued)
San Diego
San Fernando
San Francisco
San Jose
San Luis Obispo
San Pedro
San Rafael
Santa Ana
Santa Barbara
Santa Cruz
Santa Maria
Santa Monica
Santa Rosa
Sherman Oaks
Sonora
Stockton
Susanville
Tracy
Turlock
Ukiah
Vallejo
Ventura
Victorville
Visalia
Walnut Creek
Watsonville
Whittier
Willows
Woodland
Yosemite Park
Yreka
Yuba City

COLORADO
Alamosa
Boulder
Burlington
Canon City
Colorado Springs
Craig
Delta
Denver
Durango
Glenwood Springs
Grand Junction
Greeley
Julesburg
LaJunta
Lamar
Leadville
Loveland
Montrose
Pueblo
Rifle
Rocky Ford
Salida
Sterling
Trinidad
Walsenburg
Wray

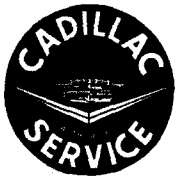
CONNECTICUT
Bridgeport
Bristol
Danbury
Greenwich
Hartford
Meriden
Middletown
Milford
Mystic
New Britain
New Haven
New London
New Milford
Norwich
Putnam
Ridgefield
Rockville
Shelton
South Norwalk
Stamford
Stratford
Torrington
Waterbury
Westport
Willimantic

DELAWARE
Milford
Wilmington

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Washington

FLORIDA
Bartow
Bradenton
Clearwater
Daytona Beach
Deland
Delray Beach
Fort Lauderdale
Fort Myers
Fort Pierce
Gainesville
Graceville
Jacksonville
Key West
Lake City
Lakeland
Lake Wales
Leesburg
Miami
Ocala
Orlando
Panama City
Pensacola
St. Augustine
St. Petersburg
Sanford
Sarasota
Tallahassee
Tampa
Vero Beach
West Palm Beach

GEORGIA
Albany
Americus
Athens
Atlanta
Augusta
Brunswick



GEORGIA (Continued)
Carrollton
Columbus
Cordele
Dalton
Dublin
Elberton
Fitzgerald
Gainesville
Griffin
LaGrange
Macon
Marietta
Monroe
Newnan
Rome
Savannah
Statesboro
Swainsboro
Thomaston
Thomasville
Thomson
Tifton
Toccoa
Valdosta
Vidalia
Waycross
Waynesboro

IDAHO
Blackfoot
Boise
Coeur d'Alene
Gooding
Grangeville
Idaho Falls
Kellogg
Ketchum
Lewiston
Montpelier
Moscow
Nampa
Pocatello
Rupert
St. Anthony
Salmon
Sandpoint
Twin Falls
Weiser

ILLINOIS
Albion
Aledo
Alton
Anna
Aurora
Beardstown
Belleville
Belvidere
Benton
Bloomington
Blue Island
Brookfield
Canton
Carbondale
Carlinville
Carmi
Carrollton
Centralia
Champaign
Chester
Chicago
Chicago Heights
Collinsville
Danville
Decatur
DeKalb
Dixon
Dundee
E. St. Louis
Effingham
Elgin
Elmhurst
Evanston
Fairfield
Flora
Freeport
Galesburg
Geneseo
Harrisburg
Highland Park
Jacksonville
Jerseyville
Joliet
Kankakee
Kewanee
LaSalle
Lincoln
Litchfield
Marion
Mattoon
Macomb
McHenry
Metropolis
Moline
Monmouth
Monticello
Morris
Mt. Carmel
Mt. Vernon
Oak Park
Olney
Ottawa
Paris
Park Ridge
Paxton
Pekin
Peoria
Pontiac
Princeton
Prophetstown
Quincy
Robinson
Rochelle
Rockford
Rock Island
Salem
Savanna
Shelbyville
Springfield
Sterling
Streator
Sullivan
Taylorville

ILLINOIS (Continued)

Trenton
Tuscola
Vandalia
Watseka
Waukegan

INDIANA

Anderson
Angola
Auburn
Bedford
Bloomington
Bluffton
Brazil
Columbia City
Columbus
Crawfordsville
Decatur
Elkhart
Elwood
Evansville
Ft. Wayne
Frankfort
Gary
Goshen
Greensburg
Hammond
Hartford City
Huntington
Indianapolis
Jasper
Kendallville
Kentland
Knox
Kokomo
Lafayette
LaGrange
LaPorte
Ligonier
Logansport
Madison
Marion
Michigan City
Milan
Monticello
Muncie
New Albany
New Castle
Peru
Plymouth
Portland
Rensselaer
Richmond
Rochester
Rushville
Salem
Seymour
Shelbyville
South Bend
Sullivan
Terre Haute
Valparaiso
Vincennes
Wabash
Warsaw

IOWA

Algona
Ames
Atlantic
Boone
Burlington
Carroll
Cedar Rapids
Centerville
Chariton
Charles City
Cherokee
Clarinda
Clinton
Council Bluffs
Creston
Davenport
Decorah
Denison
Des Moines
De Witt
Dubuque
Eagle Grove
Emmetsburg
Estherville
Forest City
Fort Dodge
Ft. Madison
Hampton
Harlan
Humboldt
Ida Grove
Iowa City
Iowa Falls
Jefferson
Keokuk
Knoxville
LeMars
Maquoketa
Marshalltown
Mason City
Mt. Pleasant
Muscatine
Newton
Oelwein
Onawa
Orange City
Osceola
Oskaloosa
Ottumwa
Perry
Red Oak
Rock Rapids
Sheldon
Shenandoah
Sibley
Sioux City
Spencer
Spirit Lake
Storm Lake
Tama
Washington
Waterloo
Webster City

KANSAS

Abilene
Arkansas City



KANSAS (Continued)

Atchison
Burlingame
Cawker City
Chanute
Clay Center
Coffeyville
Colby
Concordia
Dighton
Dodge City
El Dorado
Emporia
Eureka
Ft. Scott
Garden City
Garnett
Goodland
Great Bend
Greensburg
Hays
Hiawatha
Hugoton
Hutchinson
Independence
Iola
Junction City
Kansas City
LaCrosse
Larned
Lawrence
Leavenworth
Liberal
Manhattan
Marysville
McPherson
Ness City
Newton
Norton
Oberlin
Ottawa
Parsons
Phillipsburg
Pittsburg
Pratt
Russell
Sabetha
Salina
Scott City
Topeka
Wamego
Wichita
Winfield

KENTUCKY

Ashland
Barbourville
Bowling Green
Carrollton
Corbin
Covington
Cumberland
Danville
Elizabethtown
Fulton
Glasgow
Greenville
Harlan
Hazard
Hopkinsville
Lebanon
Lexington
Louisville
Madisonville
Mayfield
Maysville
Middlesboro
Murray
Owensboro
Paducah
Pikeville
Pineville
Prestonburg
Princeton
Somerset
Stearns
Whitesburg

LOUISIANA

Alexandria
Bastrop
Baton Rouge
Bogalusa
Hammond
Homer
Houma
Jena
Jennings
Lafayette
Lake Charles
Leesville
Monroe
Morgan City
Natchitoches
New Orleans
Oakdale
Opelousas
Plaquemine
Ruston
Shreveport
Vivian

MAINE

Augusta
Bangor
Bar Harbor
Bath
Biddeford
Calais
Caribou
Houlton
Lewiston
Millinocket
Portland
Rockland
Rumford
Sanford
Skowhegan
Waterville

MARYLAND

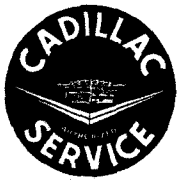
Annapolis
Baltimore

MARYLAND (Continued)
Bel Air
Bethesda
Cumberland
Easton
Frederick
Hagerstown
Hancock
Havre de Grace
Pocomoke City
Salisbury
Westminster

MASSACHUSETTS
Andover
Attleboro
Belmont
Beverly Farms
Boston
Brockton
Brookline
Chicopee
Clinton
Concord
Dalton
Dorchester
Dudley
Fall River
Fitchburg
Framingham
Gloucester
Great Barrington
Greenfield
Haverhill
Hyannis
Hyde Park
Lowell
Lynn
Malden
Marlboro
Medford
Milford
New Bedford
Newburyport
Newton
Newton Centre
North Adams
Northampton
North Cambridge
Norwood
Pittsfield
Plymouth
Quincy
Salem
Somerville
Springfield
Taunton
Waltham
Watertown
Wellesley
Winchester
Worcester

MICHIGAN
Adrian
Alma
Alpena
Ann Arbor
Bad Axe
Battle Creek
Bay City
Benton Harbor
Birmingham
Cadillac
Calumet
Caro
Center Line
Charlevoix
Cheboygan
Coldwater
Dearborn
Detroit
Escanaba
Flint
Gladwin
Grand Rapids
Grayling
Greenville
Grosse Pointe
Hastings
Hillsdale
Holland
Howell
Ionia
Iron Mountain
Iron River
Ironwood
Jackson
Kalamazoo
Lansing
Lapeer
Ludington
Manistee
Marquette
Mason
Midland
Milford
Monroe
Mt. Clemens
Mt. Pleasant
Muskegon
Newberry
Niles
Owosso
Petoskey
Plymouth
Pontiac
Port Huron
Reed City
Saginaw
Sault Ste. Marie
South Haven
Standish
Sturgis
Tawas City
Three Rivers
Traverse City
Wyandotte
Ypsilanti

MINNESOTA
Aitkin
Albert Lea
Alexandria
Anoka



MINNESOTA (Continued)
Austin
Bemidji
Benson
Brainerd
Breckenridge
Crookston
Detroit Lakes
Duluth
Fairmont
Faribault
Fergus Falls
Grand Rapids
Hastings
Hibbing
International Falls
Jackson
Lake City
Litchfield
Luverne
Mankato
Marshall
Minneapolis
Montevideo
Morris
New Ulm
Owatonna
Park Rapids
Pine City
Preston
Red Wing
Redwood Falls
Rochester
St. Cloud
St. James
St. Paul
Slayton
Springfield
Stillwater
Thief River Falls
Tracy
Virginia
Wadena
Willmar
Windom
Winona
Worthington

MISSISSIPPI
Aberdeen
Belzoni
Brookhaven
Clarksdale
Cleveland
Columbia
Columbus
Corinth
Greenville
Greenwood
Grenada
Gulfport
Hattiesburg
Indianola
Jackson
Laurel
Louisville
McComb
Meridian
Natchez
Philadelphia
Picayune
Tupelo
Vicksburg
Yazoo City

MISSOURI
Bethany
Bolivar
Boonville
Brookfield
Butler
Cameron
Cape Girardeau
Carrollton
Caruthersville
Chillicothe
Clayton
Clinton
Columbia
Excelsior Springs
Flat River
Fulton
Hannibal
Independence
Jefferson City
Joplin
Kansas City
Kennett
Kirksville
Lebanon
Macon
Marshall
Maryville
Mexico
Moberly
Neosho
Nevada
Poplar Bluff
Rockport
Rolla
St. Charles
St. Joseph
St. Louis
Sedalia
Sikeston
Springfield
Trenton
Troy
Unionville
Warrensburg
Washington
West Plains

MONTANA
Anaconda
Billings
Bozeman
Butte
Choteau
Cut Bank
Dillon
Glasgow
Glendive
Great Falls
Hamilton

MONTANA (Continued)
Harlowton
Havre
Helena
Kalispell
Lewistown
Libby
Livingston
Malta
Miles City
Missoula
Plentywood
Sidney

NEBRASKA
Alliance
Auburn
Beatrice
Broken Bow
Chadron
Columbus
Fairbury
Falls City
Fremont
Grand Island
Hastings
Holdredge
Imperial
Kearney
Lexington
Lincoln
McCook
Nebraska City
Norfolk
North Platte
Ogallala
Omaha
O'Neill
Plainview
Schuyler
Scottsbluff
Sidney
Tekamah
Valentine
Wayne
York

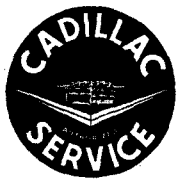
NEVADA
Elko
Ely
Las Vegas
Reno

NEW HAMPSHIRE
Ashland
Berlin
Colebrook
Concord
Conway
Dover
Keene
Laconia
Manchester
Nashua
Portsmouth
Rochester

NEW JERSEY
Asbury Park
Atlantic City
Bound Brook
Bridgeton
Burlington
Camden
Clifton
Dover
Elizabeth
Englewood
Flemington
Freehold
Hackensack
Hackettstown
Hammonton
Hillsdale
Long Branch
Lyndhurst
Manahawkin
Montclair
Morristown
Newark
New Brunswick
Newton
Ocean City
Paterson
Perth Amboy
Plainfield
Princeton
Rahway
Red Bank
Ridgewood
Salem
South Orange
Summit
Toms River
Trenton
Union City
Vineland
Wildwood

NEW MEXICO
Alamogordo
Albuquerque
Artesia
Carlsbad
Clovis
Deming
Farmington
Gallup
Hobbs
Las Cruces
Las Vegas
Raton
Roswell
Santa Fe
Silver City
Tucumcari

NEW YORK
Albany
Albion
Amsterdam
Auburn
Batavia
Bath
Bay Ridge



NEW YORK (Continued)

Bay Shore
Bayside
Binghamton
Brewster
Brockport
Bronx
Brooklyn
Buffalo
Canandaigua
Catskill
Central Valley
Cooperstown
Corning
Dansville
Delhi
Dunkirk
East Aurora
Freeport
Geneva
Glen Cove
Glens Falls
Gloversville
Gowanda
Great Neck
Hamburg
Hempstead
Herkimer
Homer
Hornell
Horseheads
Hudson
Huntington
Ithaca
Jamaica
Jamestown
Kingston
Lawrence
LeRoy
Liberty
Lockport
Long Island City
Madison
Malone
Massena
Medina
Middletown
Monticello
Mount Kisco
Mount Vernon
Newark
Newburgh
New Rochelle
New York
Niagara Falls
N. Tarrytown
N. Tonawanda
Norwich
Nyack
Ogdensburg
Olean
Oneonta
Ossining
Oswego
Owego
Patchogue
Pawling
Peconic
Peekskill
Penn Yan
Plattsburg
Poughkeepsie
Rochester
Rome
Salamanca
Saranac Lake
Saratoga Springs
Schenectady
Seneca Falls
Southampton
Staten Island
Suffern
Syracuse
Troy
Utica
Watertown
Wellsville
Westfield
White Plains
Wurtsboro
Yonkers

NORTH CAROLINA

Ahoskie
Albemarle
Asheboro
Asheville
Aulander
Burlington
Charlotte
Clinton
Dunn
Durham
Edenton
Elizabeth City
Fayetteville
Forest City
Gastonia
Goldsboro
Greensboro
Greenville
Henderson
Hendersonville
Hickory
High Point
Jacksonville
Kinston
Laurinburg
Lexington
Lumberton
Monroe
Morganton
Mount Airy
New Bern
North Wilkesboro
Pinehurst
Pittsboro
Raleigh
Reidsville
Roanoke Rapids
Rocky Mount
Salisbury
Sanford
Shelby
Smithfield

NORTH CAROLINA (Continued)
Statesville
Williamston
Wilmington
Wilson
Winston-Salem

NORTH DAKOTA
Beach
Bismarck
Devils Lake
Dickinson
Fargo
Grand Forks
Harvey
Jamestown
Minot
Rugby
Valley City
Williston

OHIO
Akron
Alliance
Ashland
Ashtabula
Athens
Bellefontaine
Bellevue
Bowling Green
Bryan
Bucyrus
Cambridge
Canton
Celina
Chillicothe
Cincinnati
Circleville
Cleveland
Columbus
Coshocton
Dayton
Defiance
Delaware
Dover
E. Liverpool
Elyria
Findlay
Fostoria
Fremont
Grafton
Greenfield
Greenville
Hamilton
Jackson
Kent
Kenton
Lakewood
Lancaster
Lima
Logan
London
Lorain
Loudonville
Mansfield
Marietta
Marion
Marysville
Massillon
Medina
Middletown
Mt. Vernon
Napoleon
Newark
New Lexington
Norwalk
Painesville
Paulding
Piqua
Pomeroy
Port Clinton
Portsmouth
Salem
Sandusky
Shaker Heights
Sidney
Springfield
Steubenville
Tiffin
Toledo
Upper Sandusky
Van Wert
Warren
Washington Court House
Wauseon
Wellington
Wilmington
Wooster
Xenia
Youngstown
Zanesville

OKLAHOMA
Ada
Altus
Alva
Anadarko
Ardmore
Bartlesville
Blackwell
Chickasha
Clinton
Cushing
Duncan
Durant
Elk City
El Reno
Enid
Fairview
Frederick
Guthrie
Guymon
Hobart
Holdenville
Lawton
McAlester
Medford
Miami
Muskogee
Norman
Oklahoma City
Okmulgee
Pauls Valley
Pawhuska
Ponca City



OKLAHOMA (Continued)

Seminole
Shawnee
Stillwater
Tulsa
Wewoka
Woodward

OREGON

Astoria
Baker
Bend
Burns
Coos Bay
Corvallis
Eugene
Grants Pass
John Day
Klamath Falls
LaGrande
Lakeview
Medford
McMinnville
Newport
Ontario
Pendleton
Portland
Reedsport
Roseburg
Salem
The Dalles
Tillamook

PENNSYLVANIA

Allentown
Altoona
Ambridge
Ardmore
Ashland
Beaver Falls
Bedford
Berwick
Bethlehem
Blairsville
Bloomsburg
Brackenridge
Bradford
Bristol
Brookville
Butler
Canonsburg
Carbondale
Carlisle
Chambersburg
Charleroi
Chester
Clarion
Clearfield
Coatesville
Connellsville
Coudersport
Donora
Doylestown
DuBois
Easton
Elizabethtown
Ephrata
Erie
Franklin
Germantown
Gettysburg
Greensburg
Greenville
Grove City
Hanover
Harrisburg
Hazleton
Homestead
Honesdale
Houtzdale
Huntingdon
Indiana
Irwin
Jenkintown
Johnstown
Kittanning
Kutztown
Lancaster
Lansdale
Latrobe
Lebanon
Lehighton
Lewisburg
Lewistown
Lock Haven
McKeesport
Meadville
Meyersdale
Monongahela
Mt. Carmel
New Castle
New Kensington
Norristown
Philadelphia
Phoenixville
Pittsburgh
Pottstown
Punxsutawney
Quakertown
Reading
Ridgway
Robesonia
Schuylkill Haven
Scranton
Selinsgrove
Sewickley
Shamokin
Sharon
Sheffield
Shippensburg
Somerset
State College
Stroudsburg
Sunbury
Tamaqua
Titusville
Towanda
Tunkhannock
Uniontown
Upper Darby
Vandergrift
Warren
Washington

PENNSYLVANIA (Continued)

Waynesburg
Wellsboro
West Chester
West View
Wilkes-Barre
Williamsport
York

RHODE ISLAND

Newport
Providence
Warren
Westerly
Woonsocket

SOUTH CAROLINA

Aiken
Anderson
Beaufort
Camden
Charleston
Cheraw
Columbia
Conway
Easley
Florence
Georgetown
Greenville
Greenwood
Greer
Hampton
Hartsville
Kingstree
Lancaster
Laurens
Mullins
Newberry
Orangeburg
Rock Hill
Spartanburg
Sumter

SOUTH DAKOTA

Aberdeen
Belle Fourche
Brookings
Chamberlain
Deadwood
Hot Springs
Huron
Madison
Mitchell
Pierre
Rapid City
Sioux Falls
Vermillion
Watertown
Winner
Yankton

TENNESSEE

Athens
Bristol
Chattanooga
Clarksville
Cleveland
Columbia
Cookeville
Covington
Dyersburg
Elizabethton
Greeneville
Harriman
Humboldt
Jackson
Johnson City
Kingsport
Knoxville
LaFollette
Lawrenceburg
Lebanon
McMinnville
Memphis
Morristown
Murfreesboro
Nashville
Paris
Union City

TEXAS

Abilene
Alice
Alpine
Alvin
Amarillo
Arlington
Austin
Ballinger
Bay City
Baytown
Beaumont
Big Spring
Bonham
Borger
Bowie
Brady
Breckenridge
Brownfield
Brownsville
Brownwood
Bryan
Carthage
Center
Childress
Clarksville
Cleburne
Coleman
Conroe
Corpus Christi
Corsicana
Dalhart
Dallas
Del Rio
Denison
Denton
Eagle Lake
Eagle Pass
Eastland
El Campo
El Paso
Ft. Worth
Gainesville
Galveston
Georgetown



TEXAS (Continued)

Graham
Greenville
Hamilton
Harlingen
Hearne
Henderson
Hillsboro
Houston
Huntsville
Jacksonville
Jasper
Kermit
Kerrville
Kilgore
Kingsville
Lamesa
Lampasas
Laredo
Liberty
Littlefield
Longview
Lubbock
Lufkin
Marlin
Marshall
McAllen
McKinney
Mexia
Midland
Mineral Wells
Mt. Pleasant
Nacogdoches
Odessa
Orange
Ozona
Palestine
Pampa
Paris
Pecos
Perryton
Plainview
Port Arthur
Rosenberg
San Angelo
San Antonio
Seymour
Sherman
Smithville
Snyder
Sonora
Spur
Stamford
Stephenville
Sulphur Springs
Sweetwater
Temple
Terrell
Tyler
Vernon
Victoria
Waco
Waxahachie
Wichita Falls

UTAH

Brigham City
Cedar City
Coalville
Kaysville
Logan
Murray
Ogden
Price
Provo
Richfield
St. George
Salt Lake City
Tooele
Tremonton
Vernal

VERMONT

Barre
Bennington
Brattleboro
Burlington
Newport
Rutland
St. Albans
St. Johnsbury
White River Junction

VIRGINIA

Alexandria
Charlottesville
Chase City
Clifton Forge
Covington
Danville
Emporia
Fredericksburg
Front Royal
Galax
Hampton
Honaker
Hot Springs
Lexington
Lynchburg
Marion
Martinsville
Newport News
Norfolk
Norton
Orange
Pearisburg
Petersburg
Portsmouth
Pulaski
Radford
Richlands
Richmond
Roanoke

VIRGINIA (Continued)

Staunton
Suffolk
Waynesboro
Williamsburg
Winchester
Wytheville

WASHINGTON

Aberdeen
Auburn
Bellingham
Bremerton
Centralia
Colville
Ellensburg
Everett
Gig Harbor
Longview
Moses Lake
Mt. Vernon
Olympia
Pasco
Port Angeles
Pullman
Seattle
Shelton
Spokane
Tacoma
Vancouver
Walla Walla
Wenatchee
Yakima

WEST VIRGINIA

Beckley
Bluefield
Charleston
Clarksburg
Fairmont
Huntington
Keyser
Logan
Martinsburg
Morgantown
New Martinsville
Northfork
Oak Hill
Parkersburg
Wheeling
White Sulphur Springs
Williamson

WISCONSIN

Antigo
Appleton
Ashland
Baraboo
Beaver Dam
Beloit
Chippewa Falls
Delavan
Eau Claire
Fond du Lac
Ft. Atkinson
Green Bay
Janesville
Kenosha
LaCrosse
Ladysmith
Lancaster
Madison
Manitowoc
Marinette
Marshfield
Menasha
Merrill
Milwaukee
Mineral Point
Mondovi
Monroe
Oshkosh
Park Falls
Plymouth
Portage
Pt. Washington
Prairie du Chien
Racine
Reedsburg
Rhinelander
Rice Lake
Richland Center
River Falls
Sheboygan
Sparta
Stevens Point
Superior
Valmy
Watertown
Waukesha
Wausau
West Bend

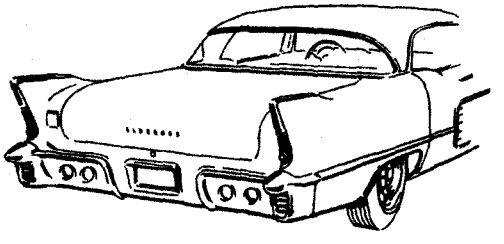
WYOMING

Casper
Cheyenne
Cody
Evanston
Gillette
Lander
Laramie
Lovell
Lusk
Rawlins
Rock Springs
Sheridan
Torrington
Wheatland
Worland

INDEX

	Page
Air Conditioning	28-29
Air Pressure Warning Light	11
Air Suspension System	15
Antifreeze Recommendations	48
Ash Trays	18
Authorized Cadillac Dealer Listing	62-77
Automatic Back-Up Lights	17
Battery Warranty	43
Cadillac Lubrication Agreement	52
Cadillac Warranties	39 and 42
Chassis Lubrication	50
Cleaning Recommendations	56-58
Anodized Aluminum	57
Carpets	58
Chrome	57
Glass	57
Leather	58
Painted Finish	56
Tires (White Sidewall)	57
Top (Stainless Steel)	57
Upholstery	58
Cooling System	47
Door Locks	36
Electric Clock	33
Emergency Wheel Change	54-55
Engine Oil Recommendations	45-46
Fog Lights	16
Fuel Filler Cap Location	49
Fuel Gauge	9
Fuel Recommendations	49
Fuses	19
Generator Gauge and Indicator Light	10
Glove Compartment	37
Headlights	16
Heating System	26-27
Hood Lock Release	35

	Page
Hydra-Matic Transmission	12-14
Identification Card	43
Instrument Panel and Controls	6-7
Introduction	3
Keys	35
License Data	61
Lighters	18
Lubrication	50-52
Luggage Compartment	36
Map Light	18
Oil Pressure Gauge	10
Oil Pressure Warning Light	10
Operating Procedure	4
Owner's Service Policy	40-41
Parking Brake	20
Parking Brake Warning Light	20
Parking Lights	16
Personal Accessories	37
Power Brakes	20
Power Steering	21
Power Windows	25
Radio	31-32
Rear View Mirror (Inside)	34
Rear View Mirror (Outside)	34
Safety Note	80
Service Recommendations	59-60
Seat Operation	23-24
Specifications	61
Speedometer	8
Starting the Engine	5
Sun Visors	35
Temperature Indicator	9
Tires	53
Tire Warranty	43
Turn Signals	17
Windshield Washers	30
Windshield Wipers	30



A SAFETY NOTE

Carbon monoxide poison is always present in exhaust gases when any concentration of these gases is present in the air: namely, in a garage, in congested traffic, or when stopped closely behind a vehicle with its motor running. Exhaust gases may have strong odors which normally should give warning of their presence. However, the exhaust gases from some vehicles may not be so noticeable under certain conditions, and the senses of various people react differently. Precautions should be taken to avoid exposing yourself to the effect of these gases. They contain poisonous carbon monoxide which, by itself is tasteless, colorless and odorless.

Make every day a "SAFE DRIVING DAY". Check your driving habits and keep abreast of the traffic laws. Make courtesy your code of the road. And keep your car in topflight mechanical condition at all times.



CADILLAC MOTOR CAR DIVISION
GENERAL MOTORS CORPORATION

tho in U. S. A.

Eldorado Brougham

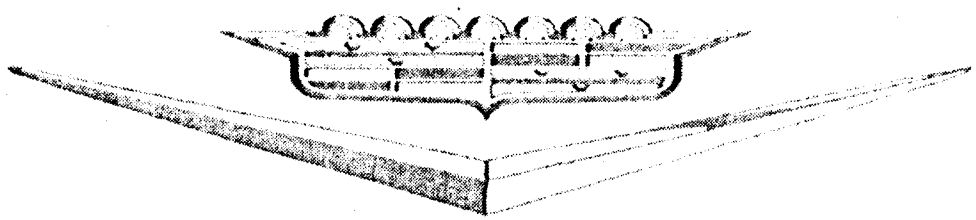


TABLE OF CONTENTS

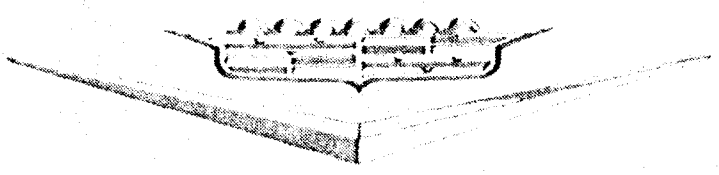
Subject	*Page*
Introduction	2
Styling, Exterior	3-9
Styling, Interior	10-19
Air Suspension	20-25
Engine	26-27
Transmission	26-27
Equipment	28-30
Specifications	31

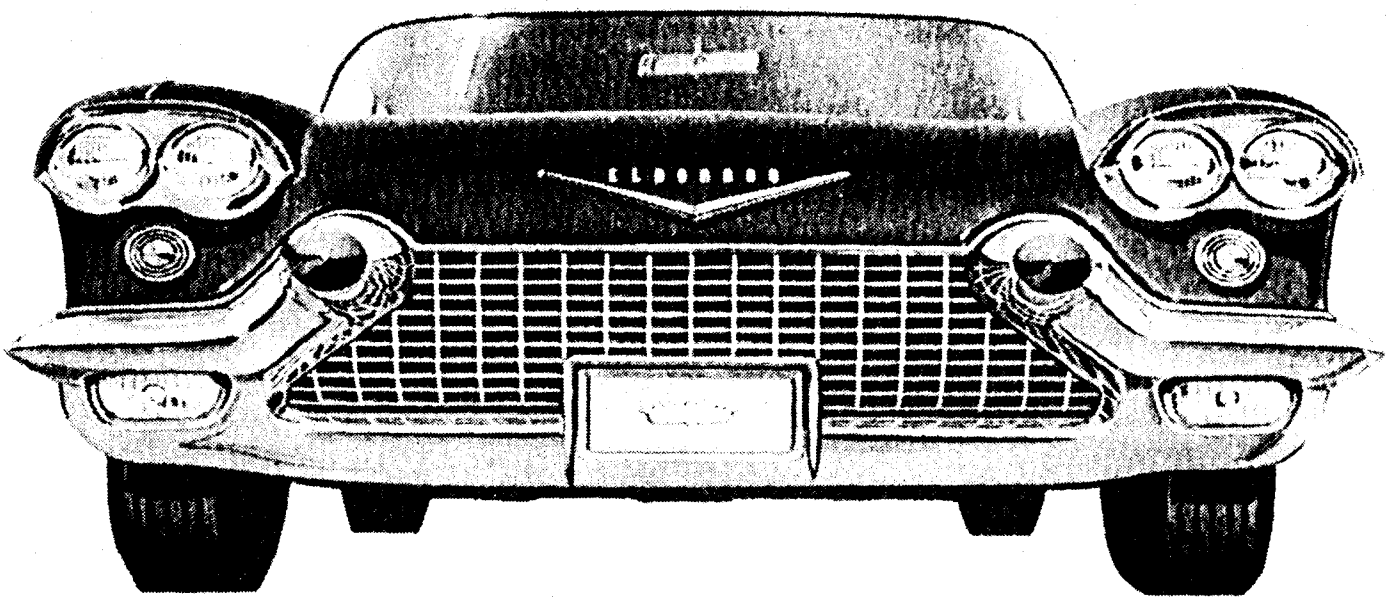
The Cadillac Motor Car Division of General Motors Corporation reserves the right to make changes at any time, without notice, in prices, colors, materials, equipment, specifications and models, and also to discontinue models.

the magnificent

Eldorado Brougham

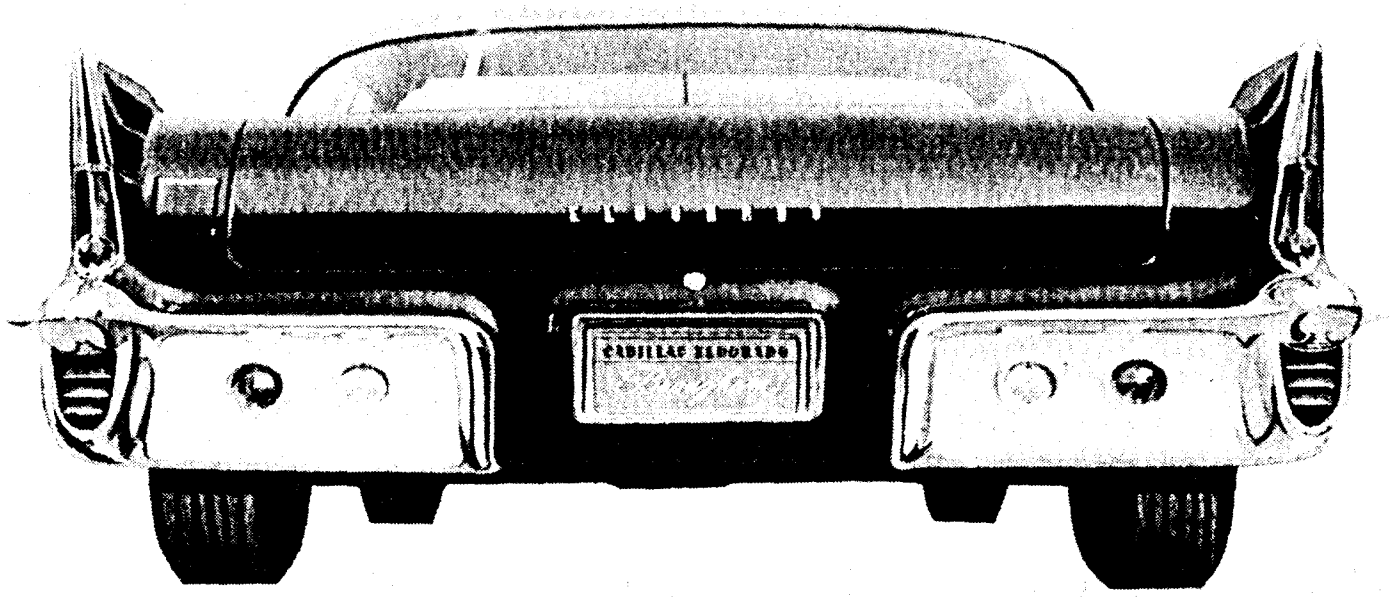
by Cadillac

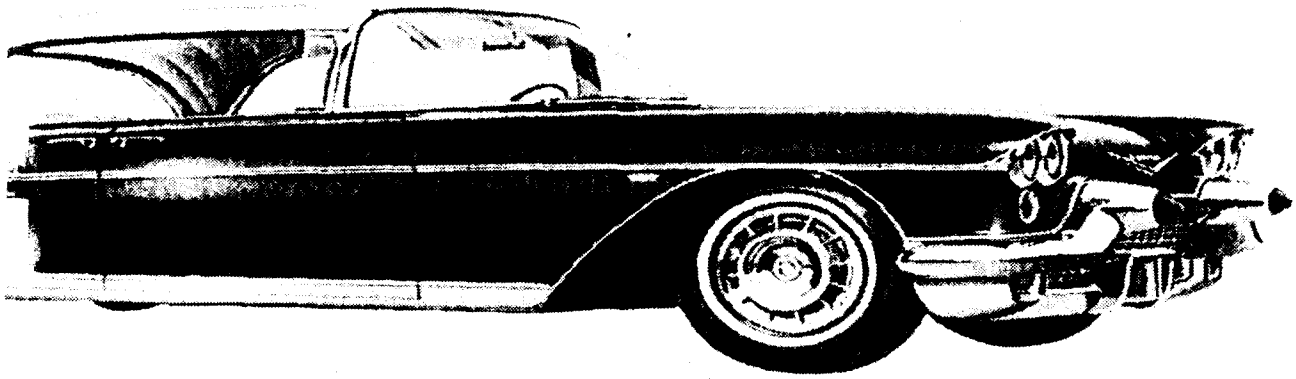


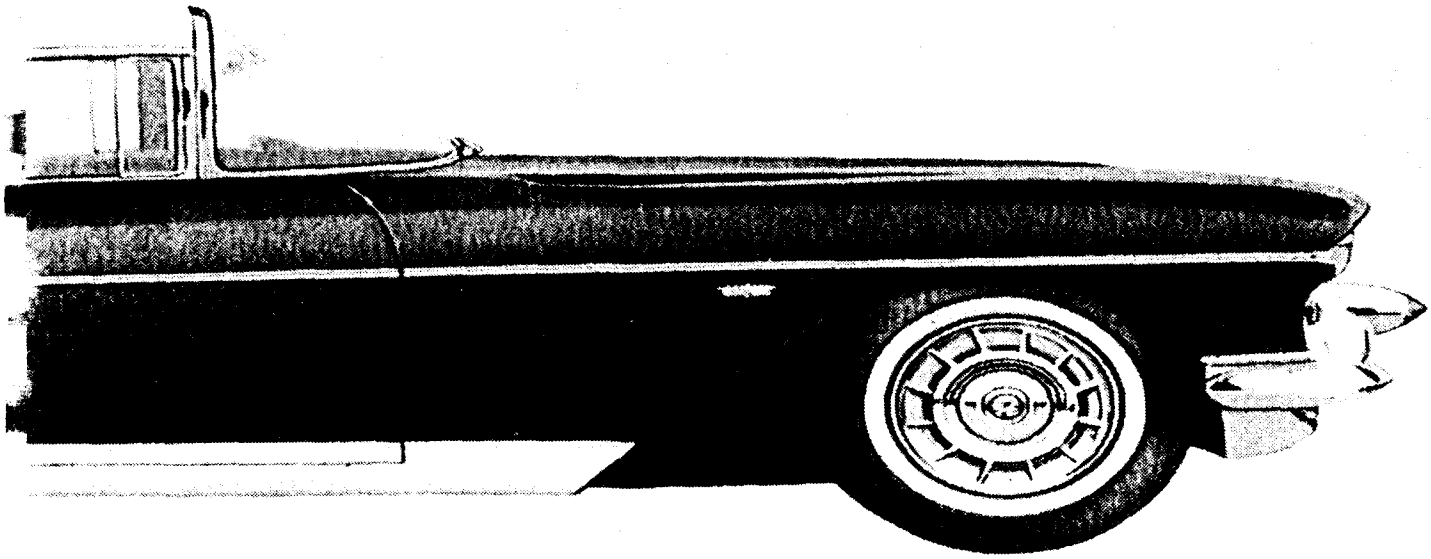


Front fenders and cross-over panel, above grille, are a one-piece unit. Hood is forward-hinged on cross-over panel.

Three-section rear bumper is flush mounted to the body.



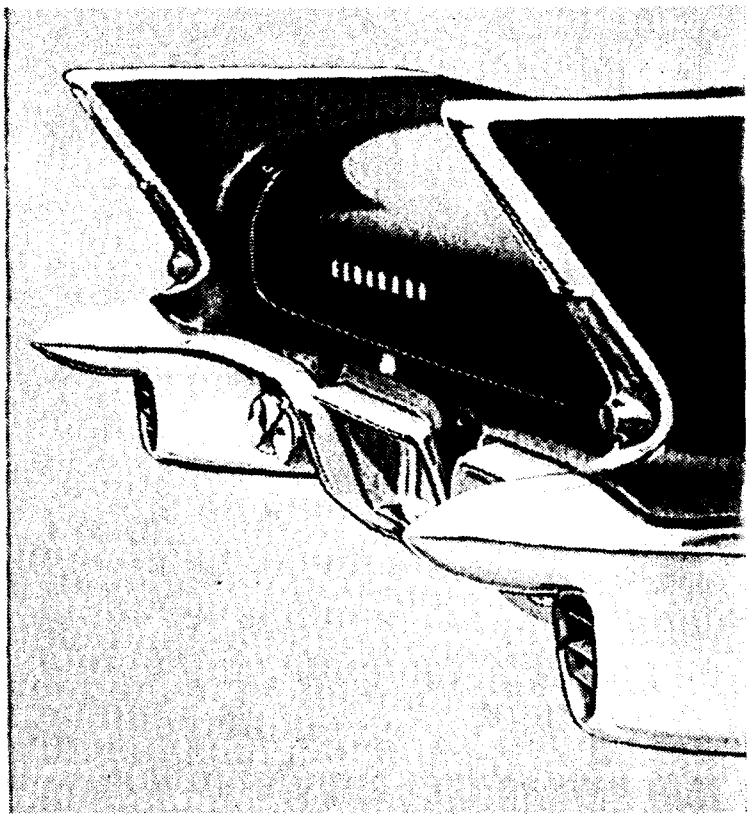




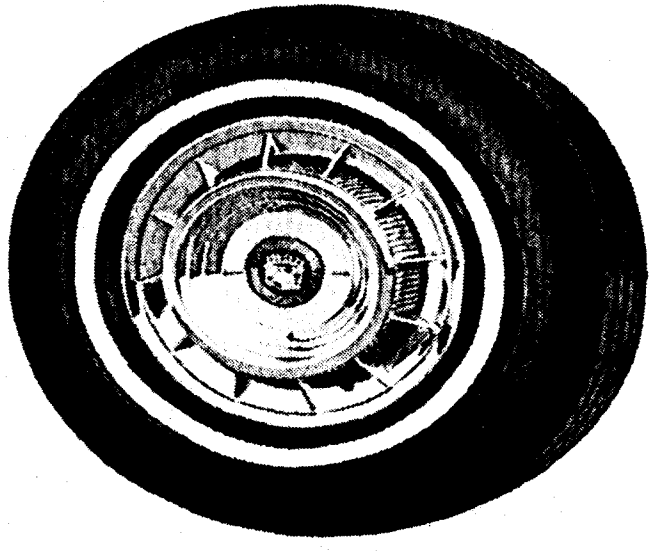
mfort and handling ease . . . are always at their best

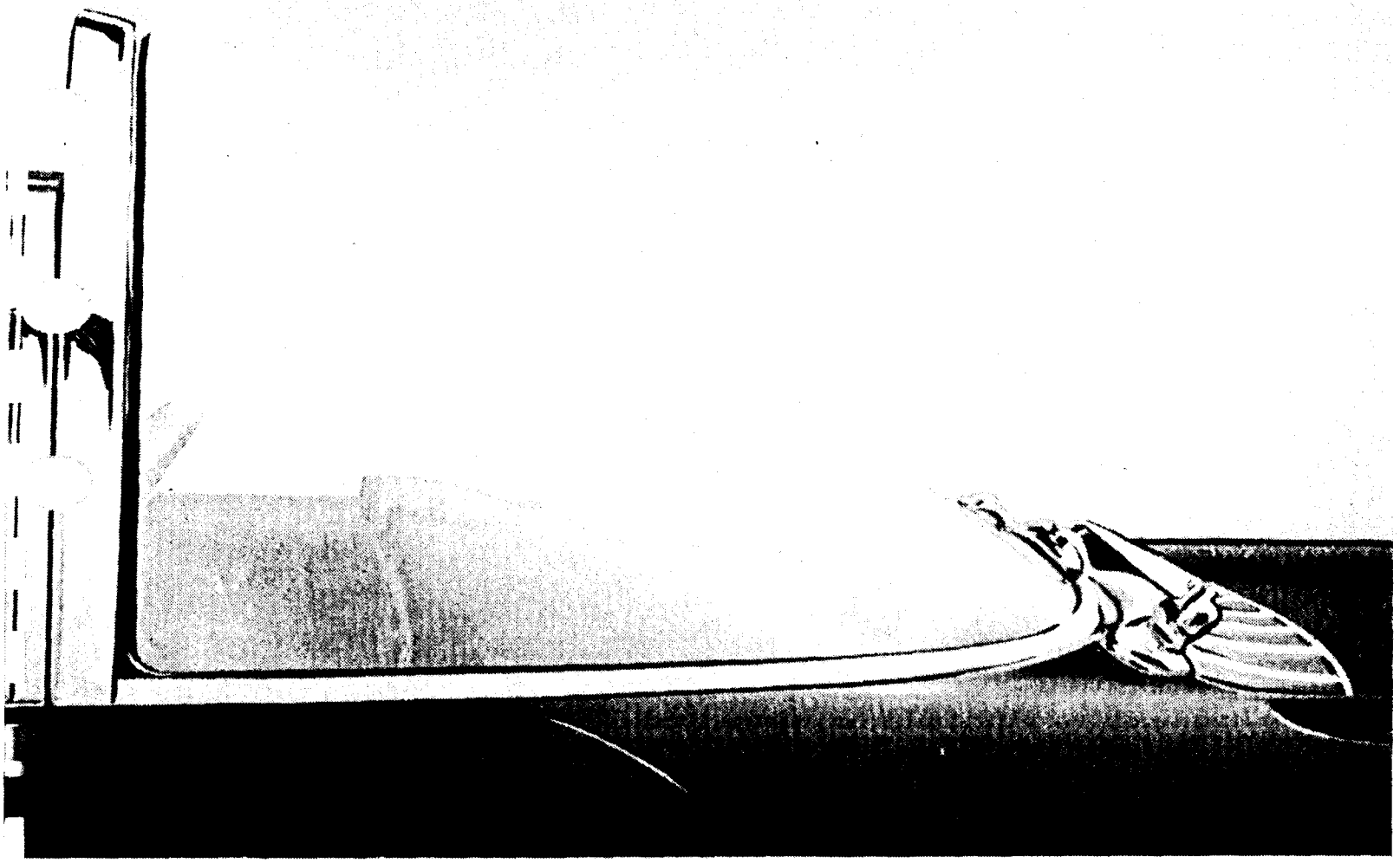
room height even with a full complement of passengers.

Rear-end styling includes dramatically swept-back rear fender fins edged in gleaming chrome. Vertical tail lamps are inset at the base of the tail fin. Outer rear bumper sections each contain a louvered exhaust outlet and twin circular lamps. The outer lamps with red lenses are stop lights and turn signals; the inner lamps are for back-up lighting. Centered between the outer bumper sections is a heavy, chromed, recessed mounting for the license plate.



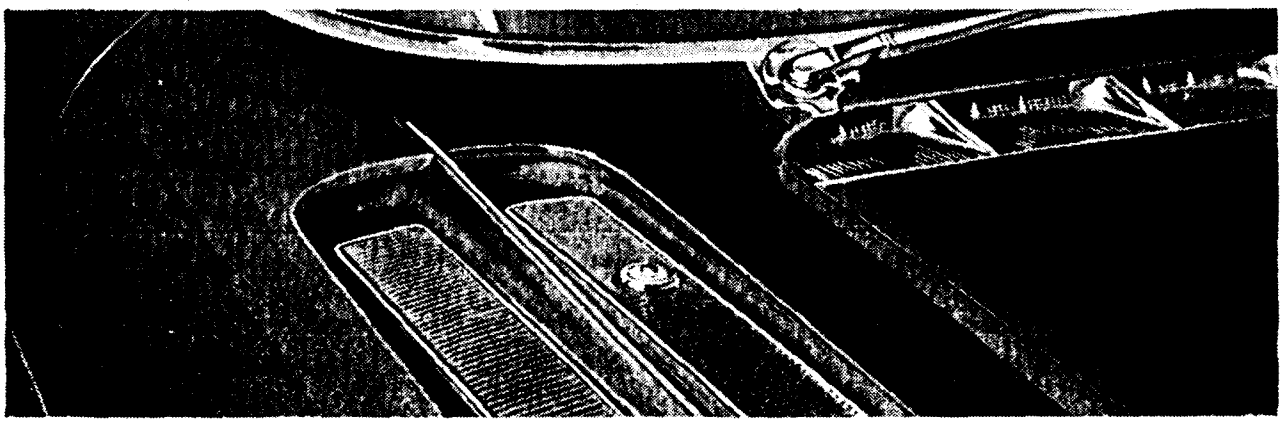
A highlight of the Brougham's exclusive styling is the new, deep-fluted wheels of forged aluminum and steel. They combine strength and lightness with lasting beauty of appearance. High-speed, low-profile tires have a distinguishing 1-inch-wide whitewall stripe.





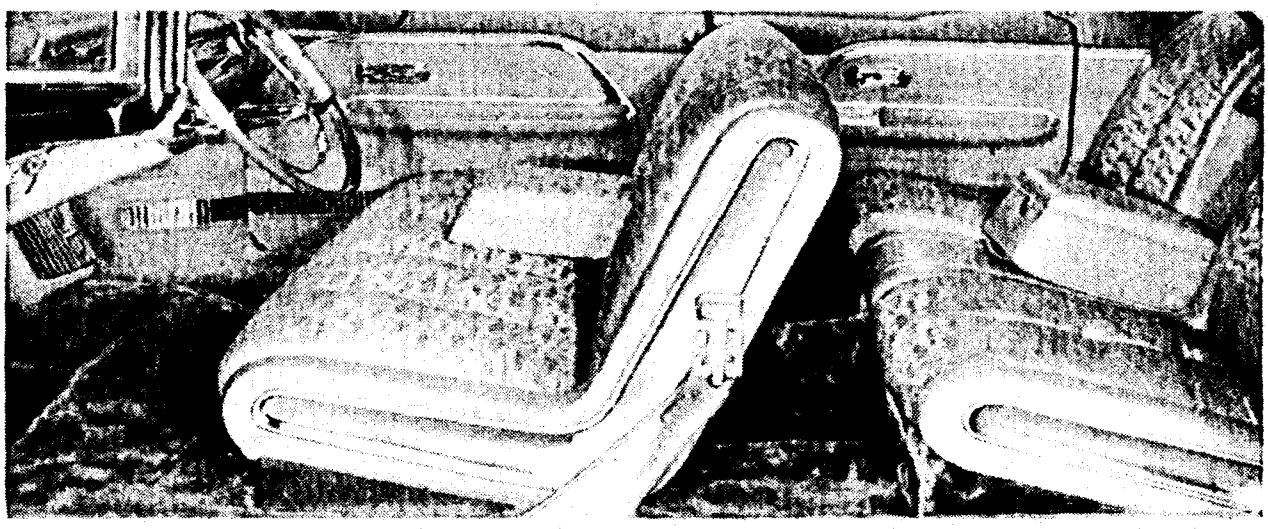
At the base of the windshield is a stainless steel air intake grille for ventilation, heating and air conditioning units.

Recessed into the crown of each front fender is an air outlet grille which acts as a vent for the engine compartment.



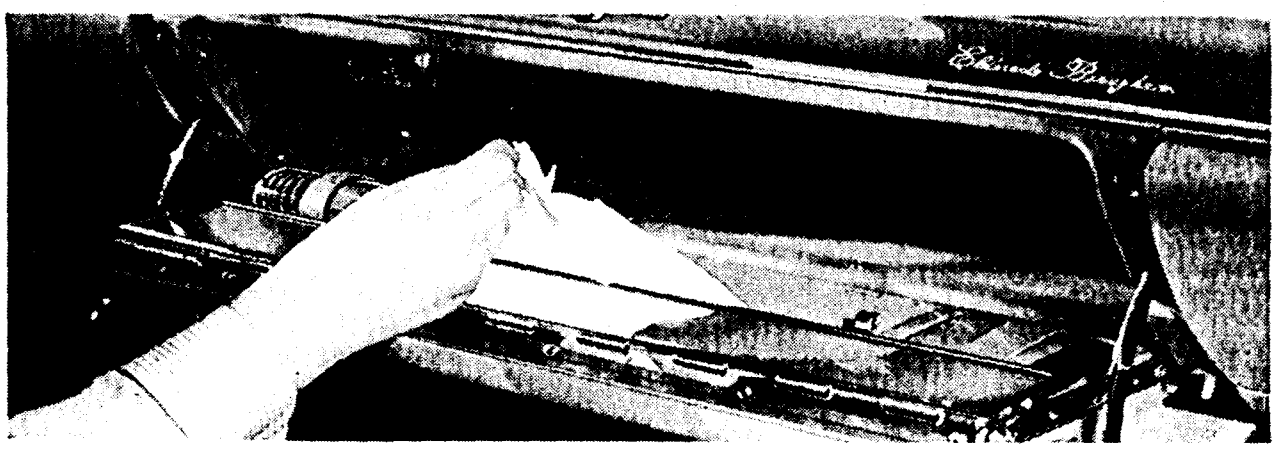
ELDORADO BROUGHAM INTERIORS ARE FASHIONED IN FINEST LUXURY LEATHERS AND FABRICS

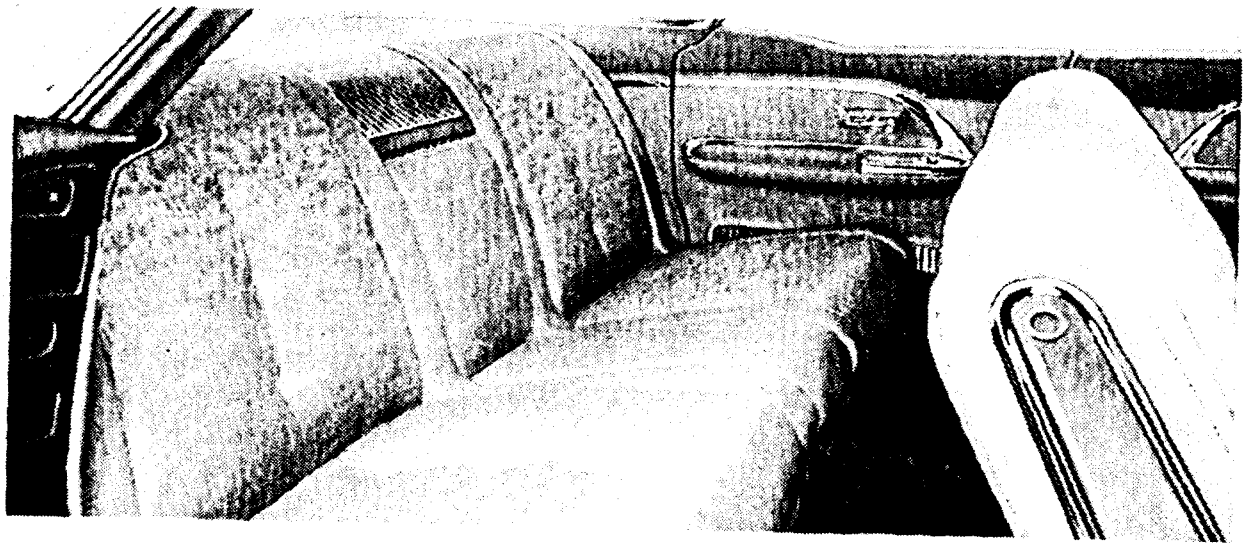
The interior of the Brougham is luxurious to a high degree with 44 choices of trim and color combinations. Carpeting is available in either high-pile nylon Karakul or mouton, a specially processed lambskin. There are wide center armrests front and rear. The rear armrest contains a small compartment with such convenience items as a note pad and pencil, portable vanity mirror and a perfume bottle atomizer containing Arpège Extrait de Lanvin.

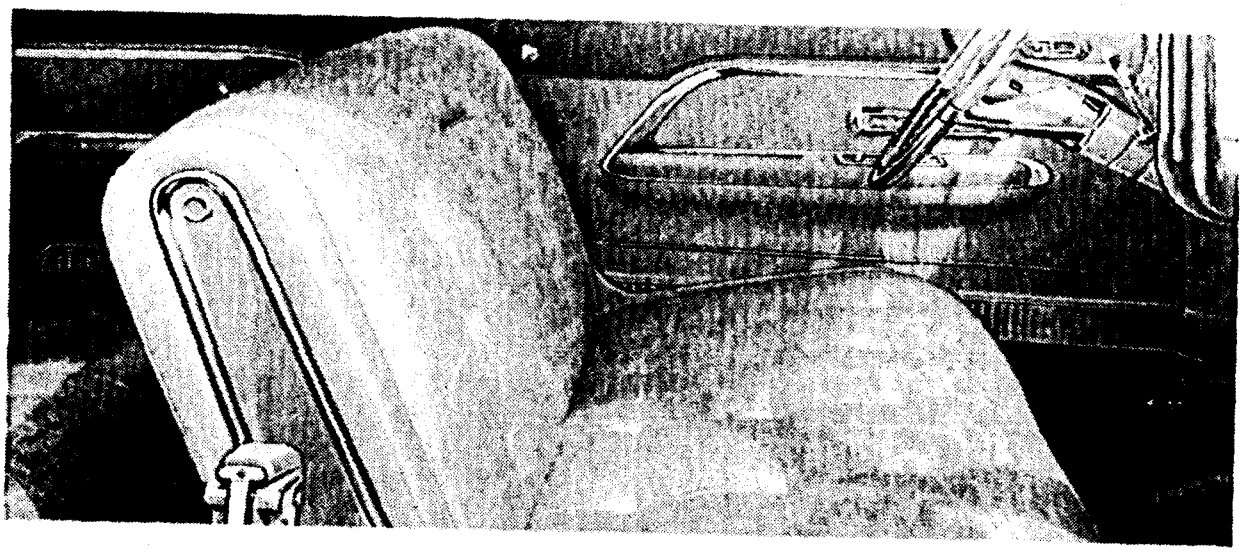


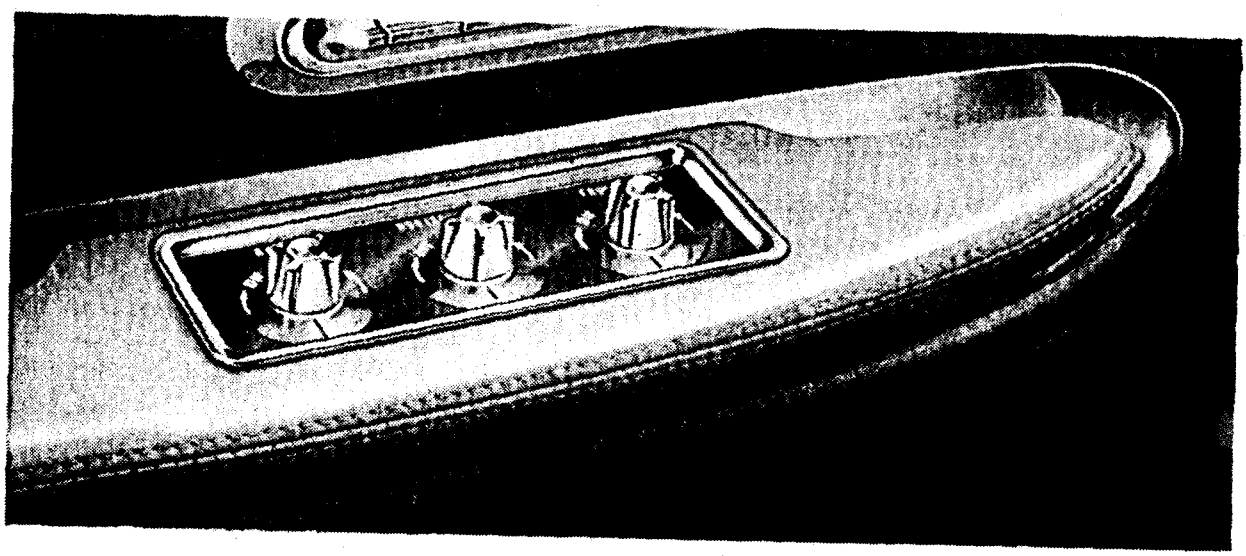
Fashioned with jeweler's precision, the neat, compact dash panel has everything arranged for maximum driver convenience. Indicator lights warn of low oil pressure, low fuel level, high water temperature and battery discharge. The glove compartment is centered in the dash panel with the lock located left of center for easier driver accessibility. Radio controls, too, are located for maximum convenience. To the right of the radio dial is an easily read, drum type electric clock.

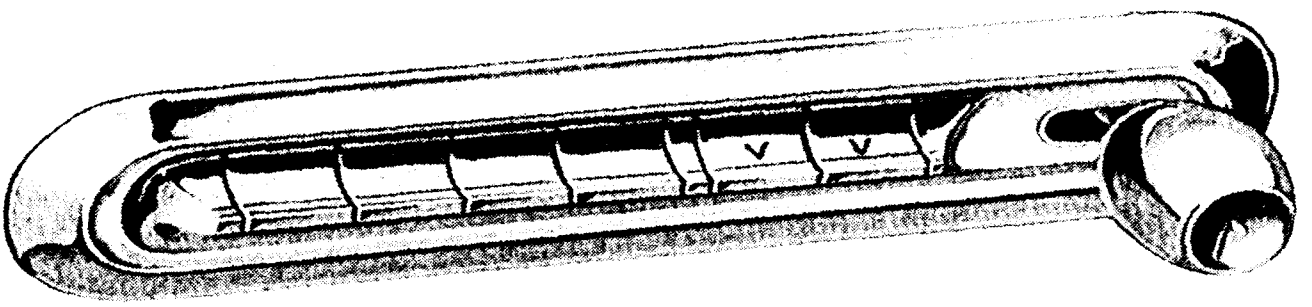
The glove compartment is custom fitted with cigarette case, tissue dispenser, vanity compact and lipstick, stick cologne, six metal magnetized silver-finish drinking cups and full-length, metal-back, acrylic vanity mirror which folds out to form a horizontal metal shelf.

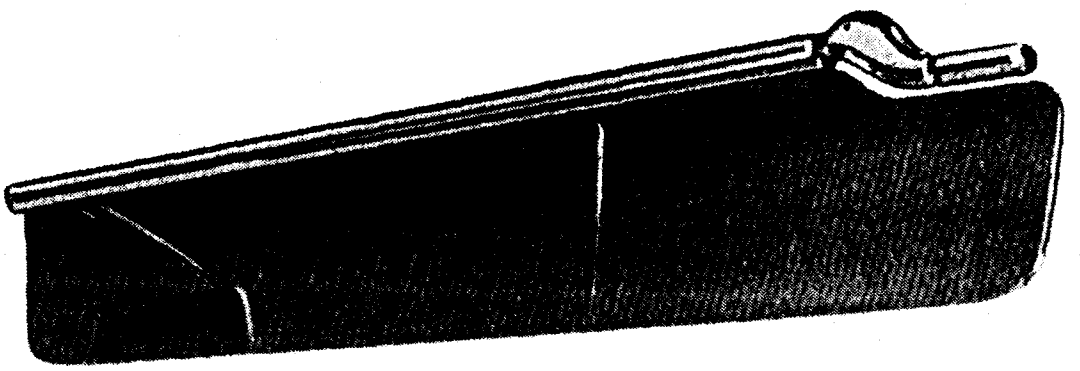


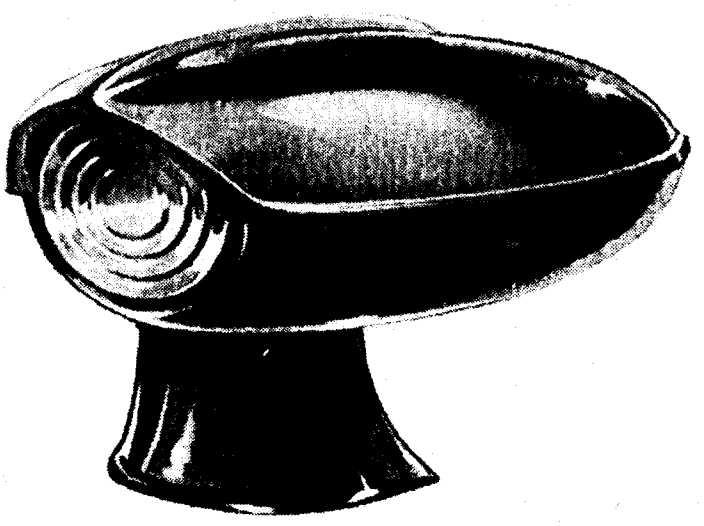


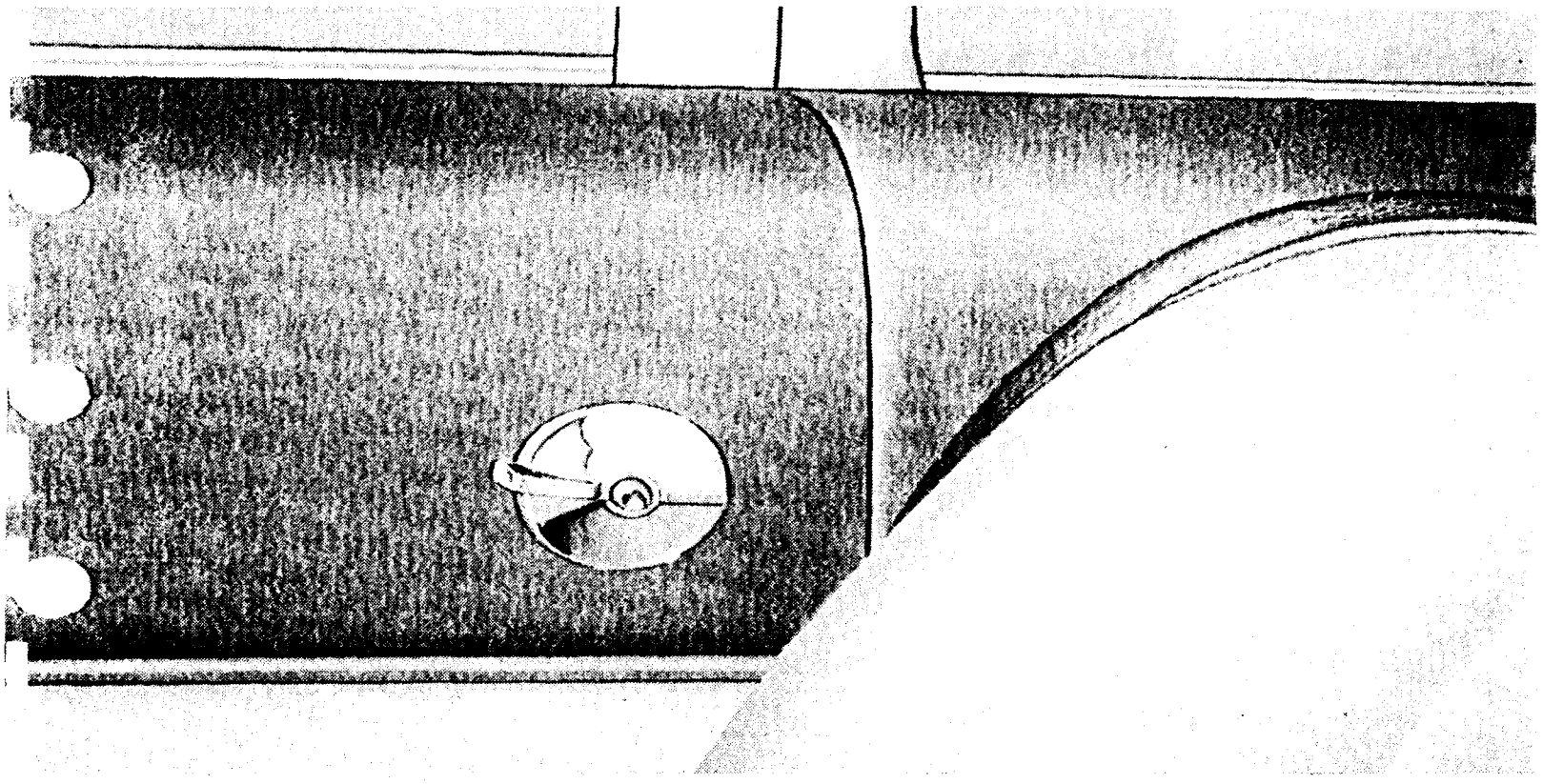












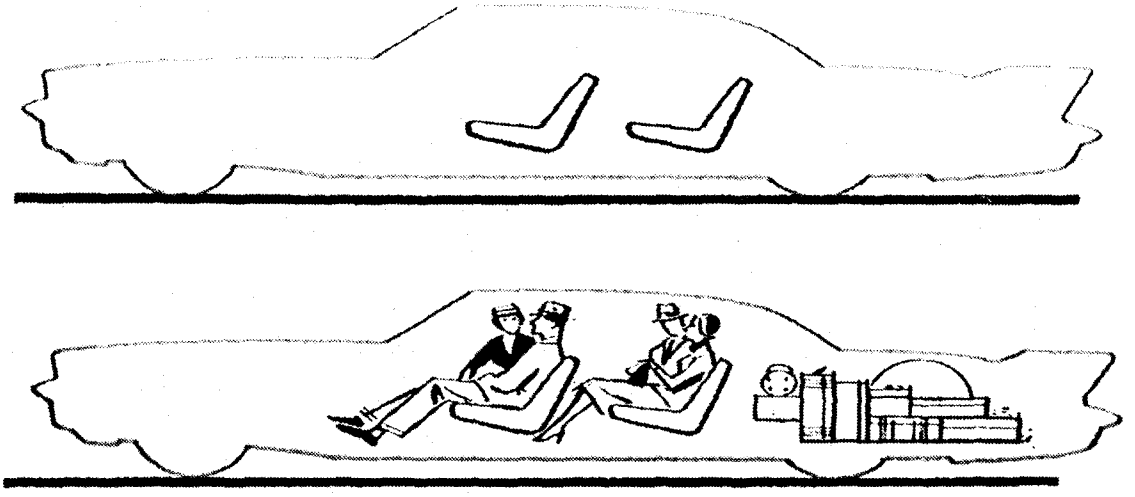
Complete safety is assured through the use of electric door locks controlled from the front seat. When the button in the center of either front door locking control lever is depressed, the locks on all doors move to the locked position.

Each rear door lock incorporates a safety switch which prevents shifting the transmission selector lever into any drive position when either rear door is open while the ignition is turned "ON". Also, whenever the transmission selector lever is in any drive position the inside rear door handles are disengaged.

In the event an electrical failure should occur, the door locks may be operated manually, and the inside rear door handles will engage to permit opening rear doors from the inside.

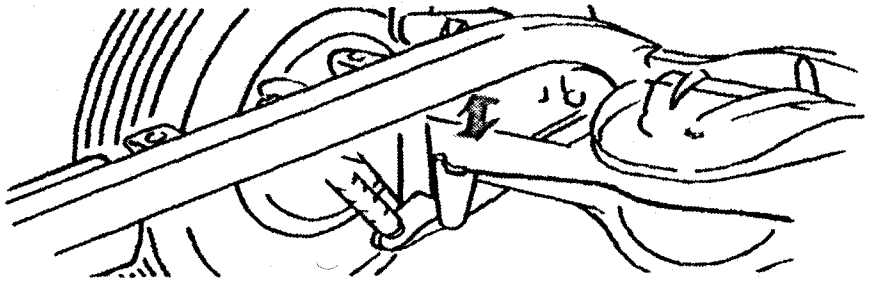
Advantages which result from this air suspension system are many.

1. The Eldorado Brougham is always level and at the same height from the road whether carrying only the driver or fully loaded with passengers and luggage.

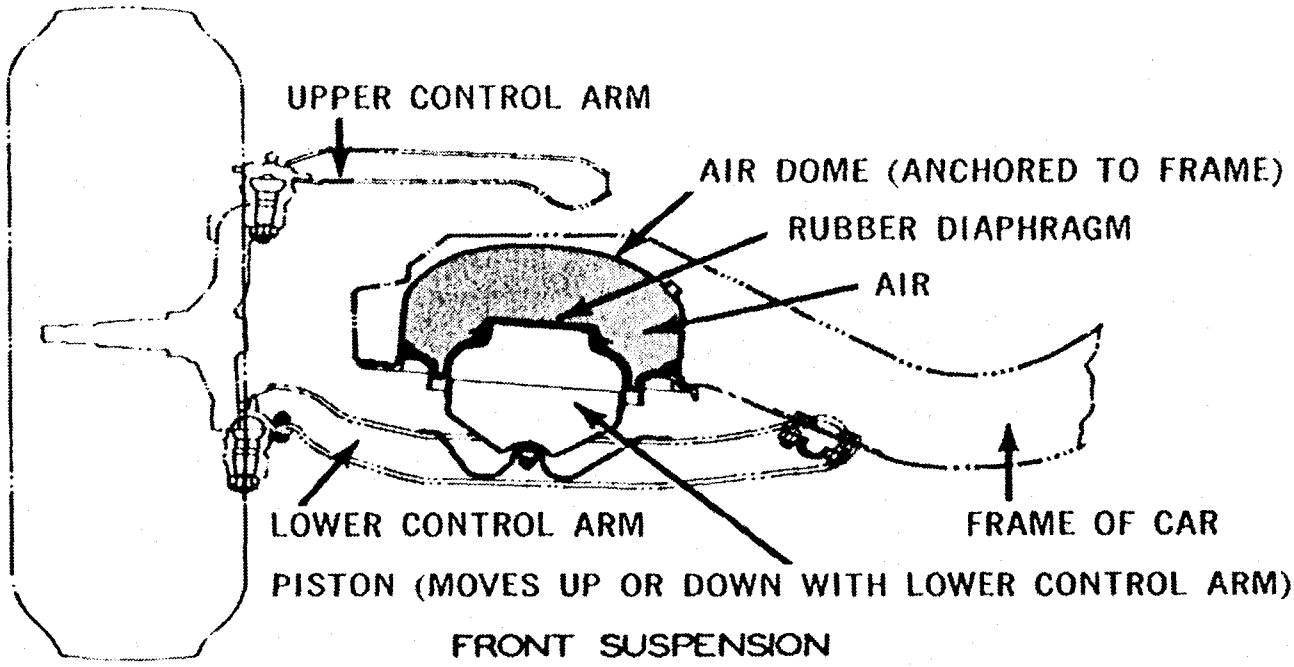


Same clearance loaded or unloaded.

2. The maintained clearance between the rear axle and the frame, regardless of load, assures consistent quality of ride over smooth or rough road surfaces.

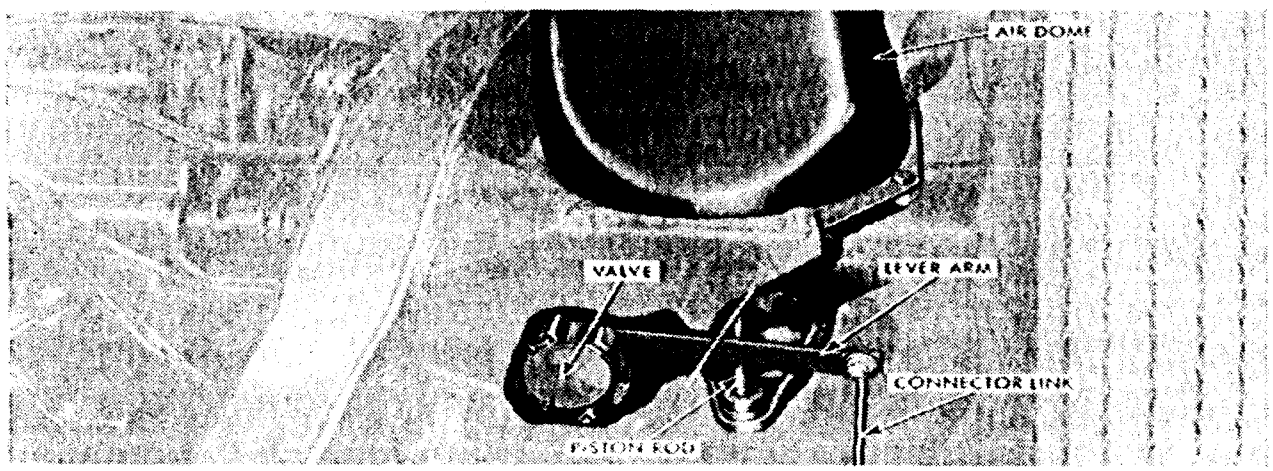


3. Softer cushioning action is permitted, since any possibility of excessive bottoming is overcome by the constant maintenance of adequate clearance between the rear axle and the frame.



FRONT SUSPENSION

The air springs themselves consist of a metal dome or cup mounted to the frame, a rubber diaphragm which seals the air within the dome and a piston which maintains constant contact with the diaphragm. As any wheel of the car rises and falls as it passes over road irregularities the piston increases or lessens pressure against the diaphragm, thus letting the air within the dome absorb the jolts or shocks.



Individual leveling valves, one at each rear air spring and a third leveling valve which serves both front air springs, are mounted on the frame and connected to the wheel control arms with a mechanical linkage. Any change in the height of the frame actuates the valve so that air is admitted to, or exhausted from, the air spring to restore the normal height of the car. Manual adjustment at each levelizer valve permits raising or lowering the normal height of the car approximately one inch to suit individual owner preference for increased or lessened ground clearance. The quality of the ride is not affected by these changes in height.

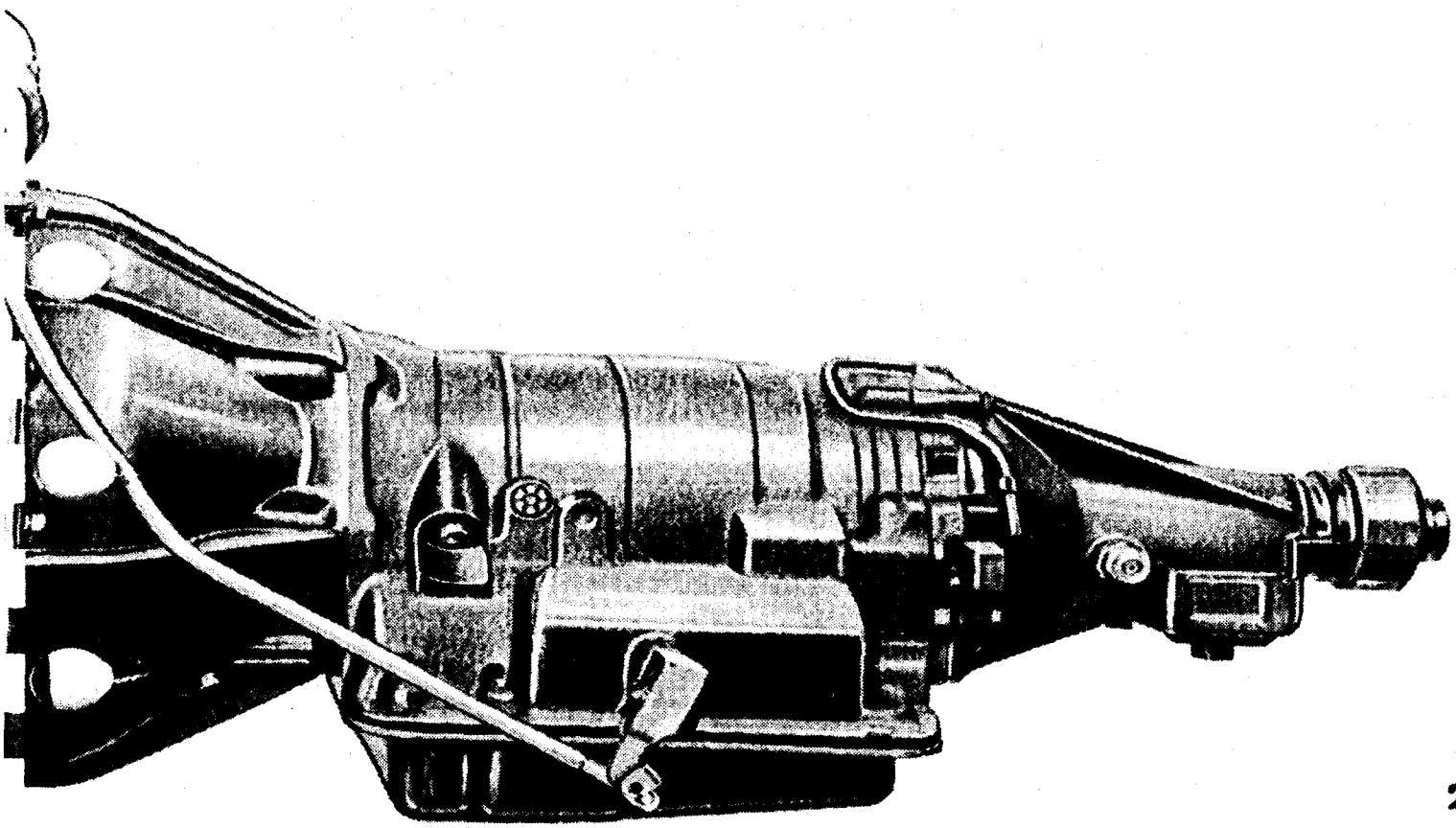
Basic components of the Eldorado Brougham's air suspension system are the individual air springs at each wheel and an electric powered compressor which operates only as required to maintain an air pressure of from 100 to 120 pounds per square inch in an air accumulator or storage tank. From this storage tank air is metered to the individual air springs at each wheel as required to keep the car level. Passage of air from the storage tank to or from the individual air springs occurs only when a car door is open or the ignition is "ON". When the car doors are closed and the ignition is "OFF", there is no passage of air and the leveling system is locked out. This prevents loss of air from the air storage tank while the car is jacked up, while parked or during shipment.

When any door is opened, whether the ignition is "ON" or "OFF", an unrestricted flow of air to the leveling valves at each wheel quickly compensates for any change in car height due to entrance or exit of passengers. During all driving there is a restricted flow of air which permits constant adjustment of car height to compensate for any loss of weight (as with consumption of gas) or a gain in weight (as with an accumulation of snow or ice).

In keeping with its elegant beauty, the luxury of its air ride and the wonderful comforts and conveniences which it provides, the Eldorado Brougham leaves nothing to be desired in the smooth, powerful and quiet responsiveness of its 335-horsepower engine.

Here are all of the advanced engine features discussed in the regular engine section of the Cadillac Data Book plus the extra power and performance provided by three dual-barrel carburetors, larger capacity air intake and air cleaner and larger free-flow intake manifold.

The transmission of power from the engine to the rear wheels is accomplished with maximum smoothness and efficiency through the finest Cadillac Hydra-Matic Transmission ever developed. The changing of gear ratios as the car accelerates or decelerates, for example, is accomplished smoothly, quietly, almost imperceptibly through the automatic filling and emptying of a small fluid coupling with oil.



AUTOMATIC STARTING

With the transmission selector lever in either Neutral or Park positions the Eldorado Brougham engine is automatically started simply by *turning* the ignition key to the right. It is not necessary to *hold* the key to the right unless additional engine cranking is required as with a flooded engine.

POWER DECK LID

Even the deck lid on the Eldorado Brougham is power operated. Buttons located within the glove compartment permit unlocking, raising, then lowering and locking the deck lid . . . all without the driver having to leave the car.

AUTOMATIC RADIO ANTENNA

Rises to a height level with the roof of the car when the radio is turned on . . . automatically recesses when radio is turned off. It may also be raised to its maximum height for country driving or for best reception of distant stations.

TRANSISTOR RADIO

Cadillac's new transistor radio uses tiny but powerful transistors rather than the previous bulky radio tubes. Transistors put less drain on the battery, provide longer, more reliable performance and are unaffected by the normal stress to which a car radio is subjected as the car traverses rough roads.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

Complete all-weather comfort is provided by separate front and rear compartment heaters and by the Cadillac Air Conditioning System.

ELDORADO BROUGHAM
GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS*

Wheelbase	126"
Over-all Length	216.3"
Over-all Width	78.5"
Over-all Height	55.5"
Tread, front and rear	61.0"
Min. Ground Clearance	5.3"
Adjustable to	6.3"
Steering Ratio, over-all	19.5
Turning Diameter, curb to curb	42 ft.
Rear Axle Ratio	3.36 to 1
Tire Size (tubeless, low profile)	8.40-8.20 x 15 (4-ply)
Wheels	Forged aluminum and steel
Suspension, front and rear	Air springs
Drive	Cadillac Four-link
Frame	Tubular-center X frame
Engine	335 horsepower at 4800 rpm
Compression Ratio	10.25 to 1
Torque	405 ft. lbs. at 3400 rpm
Carburetor	Three, dual-barrel
Oil Filter	Full-flow
Oil Capacity with Filter	6 qts.
Cooling System Capacity	22.6 qts.
Fuel Pump	Electric
Fuel Capacity	20 gals.
Headlights	Four lamp system
Inner pair	High beam
Outer pair	High and low beam
Horns	3 seashell, 1 trumpet
Battery	12 volt, 11 plate, 72 watt
Location	Trunk
Generator	55 amp.
Regulator	55 amp.

INTERIOR DIMENSIONS

	front	*rear*
Head Room	35.5"	34.8"
Leg Room	43.7"	39.7"
Hip Room	61.3"	60.7"
Shoulder Room	59.2"	56.9"
Seat Height	(Adjustable height)	13.3"

**For additional information or specifications on the engine, transmission, frame, brakes, steering, heating or air conditioning, refer to the regular sections of the 1958 Cadillac Data Book.*